Programs After Market Services (PAMS)

Technical Documentation

SERVICE MANUAL

[NMP Part No.0275578]

RAE-5 CELLULAR PHONE/ PERSONAL DIGITAL ASSISTANT

NOKIA

RAE-5 ISSUE 1 04/2002

Copyright © 2002. Nokia Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

AMENDMENT RECORD SHEET

Amendment Number	Date	Inserted By	Comments
	04/2002	OJuntunen	

© Nokia Corporation

RAE-5
SERIES CELLULAR PHONE
SERVICE MANUAL

CONTENTS:

1. Foreword (this section)

2. General Information

3. RF+ System Module KL8

4. UIF Modules

5. Variants

6. Service Tools

7. Service Software and Tuning Instructions

8. Troubleshooting Instructions

9. Schematic Diagrams

10. Parts List

11. Disassembly and Service Instructions

12. Accessories

© Nokia Corporation

IMPORTANT

This document is intended for use by qualified service personnel only.

Company Policy

Our policy is of continuous development; details of all technical modifications will be included with service bulletins.

While every endeavour has been made to ensure the accuracy of this document, some errors may exist. If any errors are found by the reader, NOKIA MOBILE PHONES Ltd should be notified in writing.

Please state:

Title of the Document + Issue Number/Date of publication

Latest Amendment Number (if applicable)

Page(s) and/or Figure(s) in error

Please send to:

Nokia Mobile Phones Ltd
PAMS Technical Documentation
PO Box 86
24101 SALO
Finland

© Nokia Corporation

Warnings and Cautions

Please refer to the phone's user guide for instructions relating to operation, care and maintenance including important safety information. Note also the following:

Warnings:

1. CARE MUST BE TAKEN ON INSTALLATION IN VEHICLES FITTED WITH ELECTRONIC ENGINE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND ANTI–SKID BRAKING SYSTEMS. UNDER CERTAIN FAULT CONDITIONS, EMITTED RF ENERGY CAN AFFECT THEIR OPERATION. IF NECESSARY, CONSULT THE VEHICLE DEALER/MANUFACTURER TO DETERMINE THE IMMUNITY OF VEHICLE ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TO RF ENERGY.
2. THE CELLULAR TELEPHONE MUST NOT BE OPERATED IN AREAS LIKELY TO CONTAIN POTENTIALLY EXPLOSIVE ATMOSPHERES EG PETROL STATIONS (SERVICE STATIONS), BLASTING AREAS ETC.
3. OPERATION OF ANY RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING CELLULAR TELEPHONES, MAY INTERFERE WITH THE FUNCTIONALITY OF INADEQUATELY PROTECTED MEDICAL DEVICES. CONSULT A PHYSICIAN OR THE MANUFACTURER OF THE MEDICAL DEVICE IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS. OTHER ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT MAY ALSO BE SUBJECT TO INTERFERENCE.

Cautions:

1. Servicing and alignment must be undertaken by qualified personnel only.
2. Ensure all work is carried out at an anti–static workstation and that an anti–static wrist strap is worn.
3. Ensure solder, wire, or foreign matter does not enter the telephone as damage may result.
4. Use only approved components as specified in the parts list.
5. Ensure all components, modules screws and insulators are correctly re–fitted after servicing and alignment. Ensure all cables and wires are repositioned correctly.
6. All PC's used with NMP Service Software for this produce must be bios and operating system "Year 2000 Compliant".

© Nokia Corporation

ESD Protection

Nokia requires that phone repair places have sufficient ESD protection (against static electricity) when servicing cellular phones.

A cellular phone, which is ready for use, can be handled normally without ESD protection. The SIM card and battery can be replaced in normal conditions of use.

To replace the color cover ESD protection must be applied, except for the phone covers which can be replaced by the customer.

All electronic parts of the phone , including the display, are susceptible to ESD. Resistors, too, can be damaged by static electricity discharge.

All ESD sensitive parts must be packed in metallized protective bags during shipping and handling outside any ESD Protected Area (EPA).

Every repair action involving opening the phone or handling the phone components must be done under ESD protection.

ESD protected spare part packages MUST NOT be opened/closed out of an EPA.

For more detailed information about ESD protection and EPA, contact your local Nokia After Market Services representative.

© Nokia Corporation

2. General Information

Copyright © 2002. Nokia Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

AMENDMENT RECORD SHEET

Amendment Number	Date	Inserted By	Comments
	04/02	OJuntunen	

CONTENTS –Troubleshooting

	Page No
Introduction to RAE–5	2 – 4
Technical Summary	2 – 4
List Of Modules	2 – 6
Accessories	2 – 7
General Accessories	2 – 7
Portable And Office Accessories	2 – 7
Mobile Accessories	2 – 7

Introduction to RAE-5

RAE–5 is a dualband communicator with high speed data (HSCSD) for the GSM 900 and DCS1800 networks and keyboards customized for the Chinese language. The GSM power class is 4 and the PCN power class is 1.

The RAE-5 Communicator provides an advanced and versatile connection between people via various media: cellular phone, fax, sms, e–mail and internet.

Technical Summary

The communicator has a full graphic phone display and a user interface based on two soft keys on the front cover.

The device comprises two user interfaces. The conventional cellular phone interface is on the front cover. By opening the device the user can access the graphical user interface to use the Personal Digital Assistant.

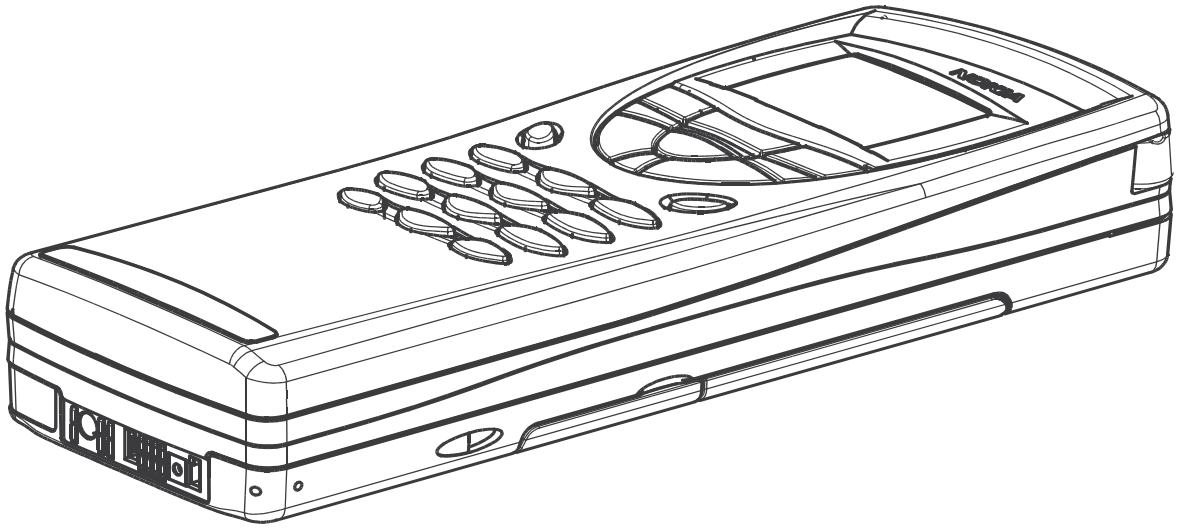


Figure 1. RAE-5 CMT Interface

The RAE-5 has a clamshell structure. The PDA display and full QWERTY keyboard are visible when the device is opened. The PDA user interface has a full graphic 640 x 200 colour (4096 colours) display.

The phone employs a fixed stripline antenna. The bottom ’system’ connector incorporates a RF connector for car–kit antenna connection.

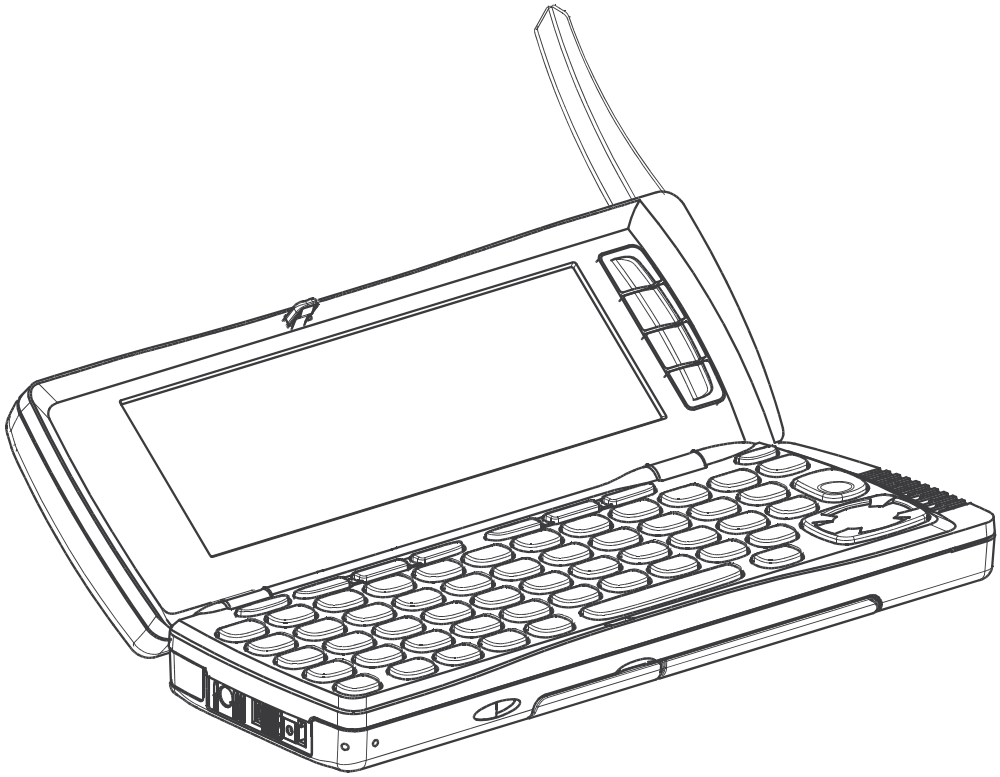


Figure 2. RAE-5 PDA Interface

The communicator has a leakage tolerant earpiece and omnidirectional microphone providing excellent audio quality. Full rate, enhanced full rate and half rate speech decoding is supported. High quality personal hands free functionality is also provided.

An integrated IrDA link is provided for data transfer between two RAE-5 communicators or between the communicator and a PC or printer. RS232 connection can also be used between communicator and PC.

A Memory Card slot is located inside the communicator. This card can be used to extend user data memory and to store applications.

The SIM (Subscriber Identity Module) card is located inside the communicator, next to the battery pack..

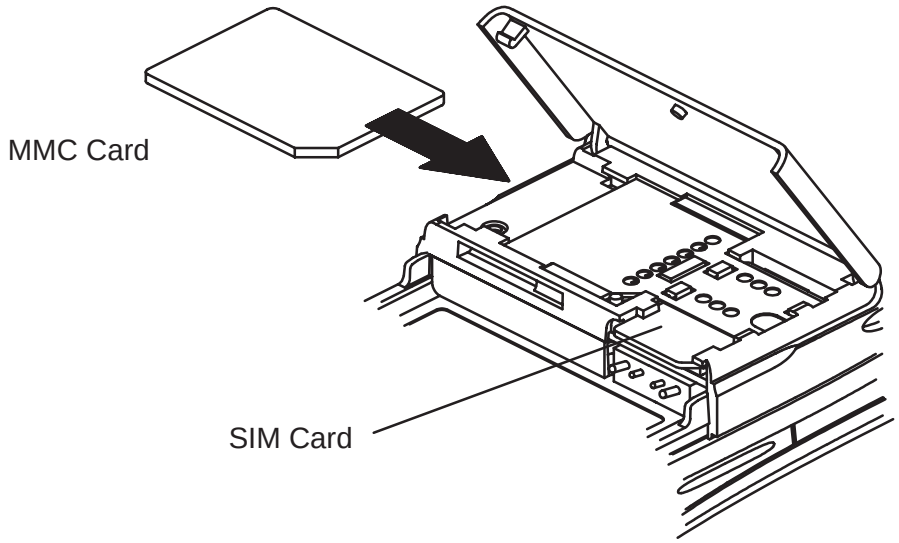


Figure 3. MMC and SIM Cards

The RAE-5 is running both PDA and phone software in a single RISC CPU. The RAE-5 is also using EPOC32 operating system based software platform. (EPOC32 is an operating system from Psion Software Inc.)

NOTE: Due to the infrared data link the RAE-5 is officially specificed as :

CLASS 1 LASER PRODUCT.

See IEC 60825–1 specification 825–1; Labelling, 5.1 General 5.2 Class 1.

List Of Modules

The bottom assembly contains one electronic module. This contains a single PWB (KL8).

Name of module	Type code	Notes
RF & System Module	KL8	Standard KL8 PWB with FLASH memories
Keyboard and hinge flex module	UL8	Module built up from FL1 FPC, AF8 audio PWB and connectors
UI Module	DL2	PDA & CMT displays built onto UL2 PWB
Mechanics	MRAE–3	All mechanical parts excluding language de-pendant parts, like QWERTY–Keymat and some others.

For variant information kindly refer to the Variants section of this manual.

Accessories

General Accessories

Batteries:

Name of module	Type code	Material code	Notes
High–power Battery	BLL–3	0670290	Lithium–ion 1300 mAh (prismatic cell)

Chargers:

Name of module	Type code	Material code	Notes
Fast Travel Charger	ACP–12E	0675294	Euro–plug, operating voltage 90 .. 264 Vac
Fast Travel Charger	ACP–12X	0675296	UK–plug, operating voltage 90 .. 264 Vac
Fast Travel Charger	ACP–12C	0675297	Chinese–plug and label. 90 .. 264 Vac
Fast Travel Charger	ACP–12A	0675300	Australia–plug, operating voltage 90 .. 264 Vac
Mobile Charger	LCH–9	0675120	Operating voltage 10.8 .. 32 Vdc

Portable And Office Accessories

Name of module	Type code	Material code	Notes
Headset	HDC–8L	0694079	
Carry Case	CBR–44	0720262	
Advanced Desktop Stand	DCH–10	0675209	
RS232 Adapter Cable	DLR–2	0271367	Cable between communicator and PC serial port
Memory Card	DTS–64	0273026	

Mobile Accessories

Name of module	Type code	Material code	Notes
Advanced Active Car Holder	CRM–1	0630220	
Mounting Plate	MKU–1	0620036	
Swivel Mount	HHS–13	0620055	
Hands Free	HFU–2	0694049	Hands free to be used with MCC–x
Handset	HSU–1	0640047	Handset to be used with HFU–2
HF Microphone	HFM–8	0690016	Microphone to be used with HFU–2
HF Speaker	HFS–12	0692008	Speaker to be used with HFU–2
Power cable	PCH–4J	0730055	Power cable to be used with HFU–2

This page intentionally left blank.

3. RF+System Module KL8

Issue 1 04/02
Copyright © 2002. Nokia Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

AMENDMENT RECORD SHEET

Amendment Number	Date	Inserted By	Comments
	04/02	OJuntunen	

CONTENTS –Troubleshooting

	Page No
Abbreviations	3 – 6
RAE-5 Structure	3 – 9
RAE-5 Modules	3 – 9
List of Modules	3 – 9
Technical Summary of System Part	3 – 10
Block Diagram	3 – 11
Electrical Characteristics	3 – 12
Power Supply	3 – 12
System Connector	3 – 13
Battery Connector	3 – 14
Backup battery connector	3 – 15
SIM card connector	3 – 15
MMC Connector	3 – 16
Infrared interface	3 – 16
UI Signals	3 – 17
System – RF interface	3 – 21
Functional Description	3 – 24
Modes of Operation	3 – 24
Clocking Scheme	3 – 24
Power Control and Reset	3 – 25
Power Distribution	3 – 25
Power up	3 – 27
Power Off	3 – 27
Charging	3 – 27
Resets and Watchdogs	3 – 28
System to interface	3 – 30
CPU block	3 – 30
MEMORIES block	3 – 30
XIP Memories	3 – 30
SDRAM Memory	3 – 31
DOC memory	3 – 31
MMC block	3 – 32
IRDA block	3 – 32
UI block	3 – 32
Phone LCD Interface	3 – 32
Keyboard Interface	3 – 32
Earpiece and HF Speaker lines	3 – 33
Battery removal signal	3 – 33
SYSCON block	3 – 33
Serial connections	3 – 34
External Audio Interface	3 – 34
Charger Interface	3 – 34

External RF . . . . . 3 – 35
POWER block . . . . . 3 – 35
Use of CCONT ADC channels . . . . . 3 – 36
AUDIO_RFI block . . . . . 3 – 36
RFI . . . . . 3 – 37
Audio . . . . . 3 – 37
Introduction to RF of KL8 . . . . . 3 – 39
Maximum ratings . . . . . 3 – 39
RF frequency plan . . . . . 3 – 39
DC characteristics . . . . . 3 – 39
Regulators . . . . . 3 – 39
Control signals . . . . . 3 – 40
4.7 V regulator in VCP line . . . . . 3 – 41
Power distribution diagram . . . . . 3 – 42
RF characteristics . . . . . 3 – 43
Transmitter characteristics . . . . . 3 – 43
Receiver characteristics . . . . . 3 – 44
Functional descriptions . . . . . 3 – 45
RF block diagram . . . . . 3 – 45
Frequency synthesizer . . . . . 3 – 47
Receiver . . . . . 3 – 47
Transmitter . . . . . 3 – 47
AGC strategy . . . . . 3 – 48
AFC function . . . . . 3 – 48
Antenna switch . . . . . 3 – 49
SWITCH (SW_1, SW_2) . . . . . 3 – 49
TX–FILTERS . . . . . 3 – 49
RX–FILTERS . . . . . 3 – 49
Receiver blocks . . . . . 3 – 50
RX EGSM900/DCS1800 DUALBAND SAW FILTER . . . . 3 – 50
EGSM Pre–amplifier (LNA) . . . . . 3 – 50
DCS1800 Pre–amplifier (LNA) . . . . . 3 – 51
GSM/PCN IC (Hagar), RX part . . . . . 3 – 51
Transmitter blocks . . . . . 3 – 51
IQ–modulator and TX–AGC in HAGAR IC . . . . . 3 – 51
EGSM TX saw filter . . . . . 3 – 52
Diplexer . . . . . 3 – 52
TX–buffer and 3dB attenuator . . . . . 3 – 53
Dual–band power amplifier . . . . . 3 – 53
Directional coupler . . . . . 3 – 54
Power detector . . . . . 3 – 54
Synthesizer blocks . . . . . 3 – 54
VCTCXO, reference oscillator . . . . . 3 – 54
SHF PLL in HAGAR . . . . . 3 – 55
VCO module . . . . . 3 – 55
Connections . . . . . 3 – 56

Antenna . . . . . 3 – 56
RF connector and antenna switch . . . . . 3 – 56
RF–System interface . . . . . 3 – 56
Timings . . . . . 3 – 60
Transmit power Timing . . . . . 3 – 60
Synthesizer clocking . . . . . 3 – 60

Abbreviations

ACCIF	ACCessory InterFace block of MADLinda
A/D	Analog–to–Digital
ADC	Analog–to–Digital Converter
AFC	Automatic Frequency Control
AGC	Automatic Gain Control
AMM	ARM MegaModule
API	ARM Port Interface in LMM
ARM	Advanced RISC Machines
ASIC	Application Specific Integrated Circuit
AVG	Average
BB	Baseband
BGA	Ball Grid Array package
KL8	RAE-5 System/RF module
BLL–3	Litium–Ion battery back for RAE-5
CCONT	Multifunction power management IC for DCT3 – used in KL8 system HW
CCR	Clock Configuration Register in MADLinda
CHAPS	DCT3 Charging control ASIC – used in KL8 system HW
CMT	Cellular Mobile Transceiver
COBBA	DCT3 RF–interface and Audio codec IC
COBBA_GJP	Serial control interface version of COBBA – used in KL8 system HW
CRFU3	UHF RF IC – used in KL8 RF HW
CSD	Card–specific Data, register in Memory Cards
CSP	Chip Scale Package
CTSI	Clocking, Timing, Sleep & Interrupt block of MADLinda
D/A	Digital–to–Analog
DAC	Digital–to–Analog Converter
DCD	Data Carrier Detect
DCE	Data Communication Equipment
DNL	Differential non–linearity
DMA	Direct Memory Access
DL2	RAE-5* Color UI module
DSP	Digital Signal Processor
DTMF	Dual Tone Multi Frequency
DTR	Data Terminal Ready
EAD	External Accessory Detect
EMC	Electromagnetic Compatibility
EMI	Electromagnetic Interference
ESD	Electrostatic Discharge
FBUS	Full Duplex Serial Bus in NOKIA’s phones
FFS	Flash File System
GPIO	General Purpose Input/Output (block in MADLinda)
HAGAR	Direct conversion RF ASIC – used in KL8 RF HW
HF	Hands Free
HSCSD	High Speed Circuits Switched Data

HW	Hardware
IC	Integrated Circuit
ICE	In–Circuit Emulator
INL	Integral non–linearity
IO	Input/Output
IR	Infrared
IrDA	Infrared Data Association
JTAG	Joint Test Action Group, commonly used as a synonym for boundary scan (IEEE 1149.1) testing
KL8	RAE–5N* System/RF Module
LCD	Liquid Crystal Display
LEAD	Low power Enhanced Architecture DSP
LEAD2	Digital Signal Processor block of MADLinda
LMM	LEAD2 MegaModule – DSP module in MADLinda
MAD	MCU+ASIC+DSP chip (**M**CU–**A**SIC–**D**SP)
MAD2	GSM version of MAD
MAD2PR1	A pin reduction version of the MAD2
MAD2WD1	High Speed Data version of MAD2 by Wireless Data
MADLinda	MAD based version of RAE-5 Communicator ASIC
MBUS	1–wire half duplex serial bus in NOKIA's phones
MCU	Micro Controller Unit
MFI	Modulator and filter interface in MAD2
MMC	Memory Card
MMU	Memory Management Unit
MPU	Micro Processor Unit – in text refers to MADLinda's ARM9 processor
NTC	Negative Temperature Coefficient (resistor)
PCI	Phone Control Interface
PCM	Pulse Code Modulation
PCR	Pin Configuration Register in MADLinda
PDA	Personal Digital Assistant
PHF	Personal Hands Free
PLL	Phase Locked Loop
PMM	Permanent Memory Management block (Plato UI)
PPM	Post Programmable Memory
PUP	PIO, USART and PWM block of MADLinda
PWB	Printed Wiring Board
PWM	Pulse Width Modulation
R&D	Research and development
RAM	Random Access Memory
RF	Radio Frequency
RFI	RF Interface
ROM	Read Only Memory
RTC	Real Time Clock
SCU	Synthesizer Control Unit
SCR	System Configuration Register in MADLinda
SDRAM	Synchronous Dynamic RAM
SIM	Subscriber Identify Module
SIMIF	Subscriber Identify Module Interface
SIR	Serial Infrared (speed 115.2kbit/s)

SPI	Serial Peripheral Interface
Spock	Second generation communicator RAE–2
SSR	System Status Register in MADLinda
SUMMA	VHF RF IC – used in KL8 RF HW
SW	Software
TAP	Test Access Port (Boundary Scan)
TI	Texas Instruments
TVS	Transient Voltage Suppressor
UART	Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter
USART	Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter
UI	User Interface
VCTCXO	Voltage Controlled Temperature Compensated Oscillator
VCXO	Voltage Controlled Oscillator
VIA	Versatile Interconnection Architecture (inside MADLinda)
WD1	Wireless Data Engine 1
XIP	Execute In Place (memory)
(TBC)	(To be checked)
(TBD)	(To be defined)

RAE-5 Structure

This document specifies the system HW part of RAE-5* GSM900/GSM1800 Dual Band Communicator. The KL8 module contains both the system hardware and the RF components. The system part of the KL8 module functions as a combined CMT baseband and PDA engine.

RAE-5 Modules

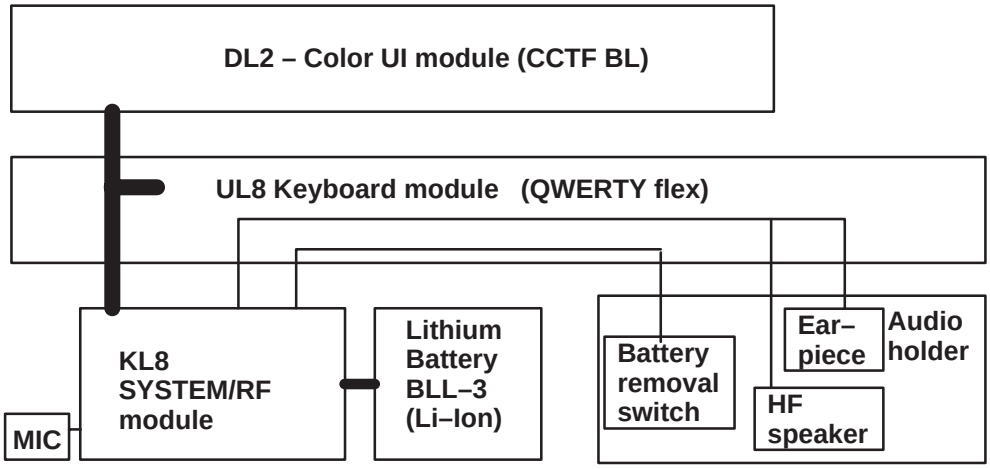


Figure 1. RAE–5 modules

List of Modules

Table 1. List of submodules

Name of module	Type code	Material code	Notes
RF&System	KL8	n.a.	GSM phone + PDA module
User Interface	DL2	0201784	PDA + CMT displays, Colour LCD
Keyboard and Hinge flex	UL8	0201667	Audio PWB and connectors
MRAE3		0261997	Mechanical assembly parts , no language dependent parts

Technical Summary of System Part

The RAE-5 system hardware is based on a special version of the MAD2 ASIC called MADLinda. MADLinda carries out all the signal processing and operation controlling tasks of the phone as well as all PDA tasks. To be able to run simultaneously both CMT and PDA applications, MADLinda (ROM1) has a 52MHz ARM9 core.

MADLinda's main blocks include: ARM925 MPU Subsystem, Traffic Controller (TC), LEAD2 DSP megamodule (LMM), GSM System Logic and PDA peripherals. ARM925 MPU Subsystem includes ARM9TDMI core, data and instruction caches, data and instruction memory management units (MMU) and write and address buffers. Traffic Controller includes primary DMA controller, LCD controller and Flash and SDRAM memory interfaces. The System Logic of MAD2 is able to support high speed data features (HSCSD). PDA peripherals include interfaces for Serial Flash, MMC, IrDA, serial port, IOs and PWMs.

In addition of the MADLinda IC the system hardware includes memories, infrared transceiver, COBBA_GJP, CCONT and CHAPS ASICs, audio amplifier and power regulators. CSP packages are used for all ASICs. System HW also has connectors for Memory Card (MMC) and SIM card, UI connector and pads for system connector's spring contacts.

Two 8Mb XIP Flash devices are used for program code storage.

A 16Mbyte DiscOnChip (DOC) Flash memory is used with the flash file system, having user data and part of the applications.

Applications in DOC memory are loaded to SDRAM for program execution.

The main battery voltage range in RAE-5 is 3.0V to 4.2V. Battery charging is controlled in SW using CCONT and CHAPS ASICs. RAE-5 can also supply 3 V(max 100mA) accessory voltage out from system connector.

The system electronics run from a 2.8V power rail. 1.8V is used as core voltage inside MADLinda and as I/O voltage for XIP Flash memory interface.

Power supplying of the KL8 module, both system HW and RF, and also 2.8V supplying for the UI module is carried out in system HW. A linear regulator is used to generate 2.8V VBB voltage and a DC/DC converter is used to generate the 1.8V Vcore voltage. Accessory voltage and MMC supply are generated with separate 3V linear regulators. Other supplies are generated using the CCONT power ASIC (4.7V needed in DCT4 RF is generated in RF side). CCONT generates also the main reset for the system.

Both 3V and 5V Plug–in SIM–cards are supported. SIM is interfaced through CCONT, which does signal level shifting and generates correct supply voltage for SIM.

A real time clock function is integrated into CCONT, which utilizes the same 32kHz clock supply as the sleep clock. A rechargeable backup battery provides backup power to run the RTC when the main battery is removed. The backup time is about 10 days. Note also the information in section 8 chapter 2.6.

The interface from the system part and the RF and audio sections is handled by a specific ASIC COBBA_GJP. This ASIC provides A/D and D/A conversion

of the in–phase and quadrature receive and transmit signal paths and also A/D and D/A conversions of received and transmitted audio signals. Data transmission between the COBBA_GJP and the MADLinda is implemented using serial connections. Digital speech processing is executed by the MADLinda ASIC.

External audio is connected to RAE-5 through system connector's XMIC and XEAR lines.

Serial connection channels in RAE-5 include IrDA, MBUS, and serial port. MBUS and serial port have logic level signals which are connected through system connector. IR transceiver is next to the system connector at the bottom end of RAE-5 device.

Block Diagram

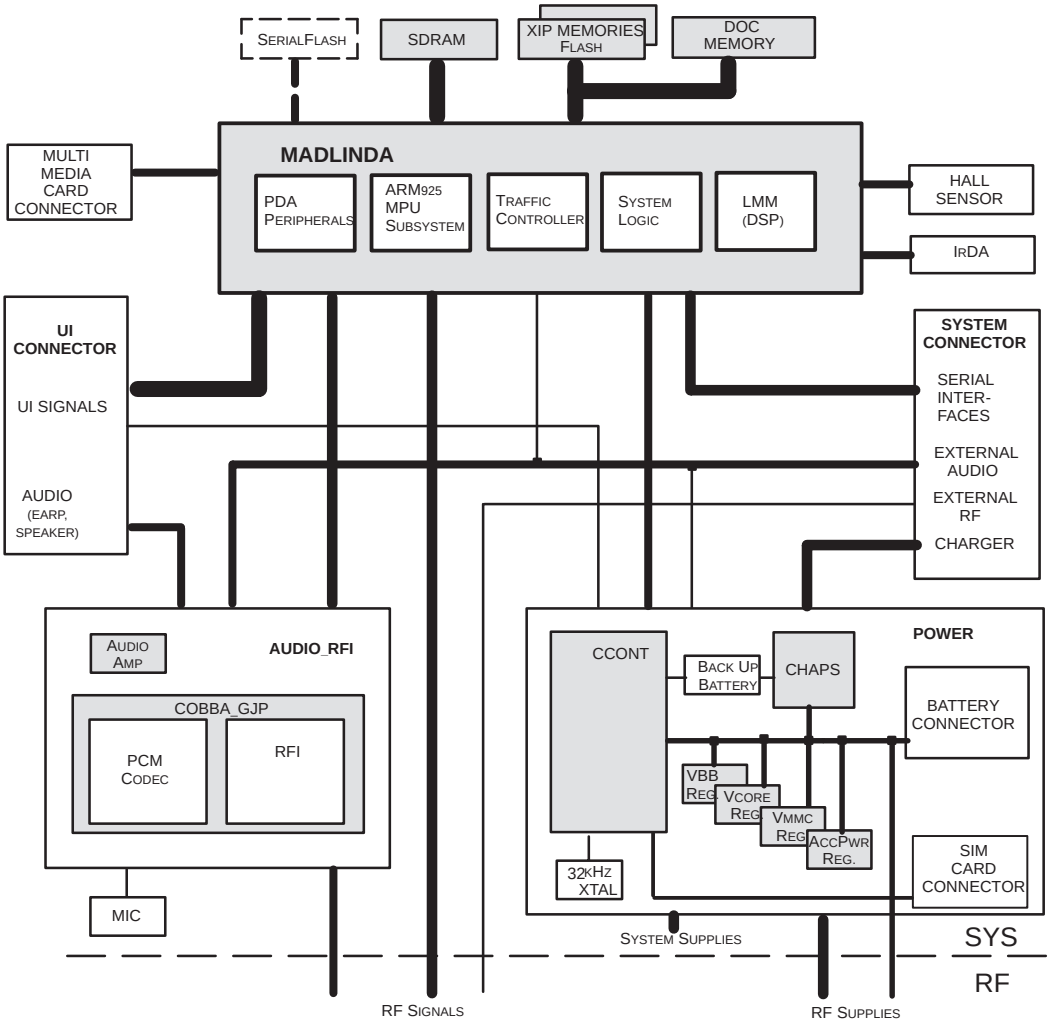


Figure 2. HW system part block diagram

Electrical Characteristics

Power Supply

Table 2. **Operating voltages and power consumptions**

Name	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Notes
VIN	Voltage	3.4		18	V	Charging voltage
VBATT	Voltage	3.0	3.6	4.8	V	Voltage directly from main battery –to Vcore req. and RF part,
			450		mA	typical for whole KL8
VB	Voltage	3.0	3.6	4.8	V	Filtered battery voltage – to VBB req. and to UI
VB_CCONT	Voltage	3.0	3.6	4.8	V	Filtered battery voltage – to CCONT and audio HF amplifier
VBB	Voltage	2.74	2.8	2.86	V	System HW supply voltage,
	Current		45	400	mA	typ. measured, max available from regulator
FLVPP	Voltage	0	2.8		V	Connected to MADLinda IO in assembled de-vise. Functions as program enable in 2.8V.
	Current		36		uA	Takes flashing current form Vcc pin
Vcore	Voltage	1.7	1.8	1.9	V	Core voltage – to MADLinda and XIP Flash IF
	Current		70	300	mA	typ. measured, max available form regulator
VMMC	Voltage	2.74	3.0	3.1	V	MMC supply voltage
	Current			100	mA	max supported consumption level
VACC	Voltage	3.03	3.3	3.4	V	Accessory supply voltage output
	Current			100	mA	max current out
VSIM	Voltage	4.8	5.0	5.2	V	Voltage to SIM, 5V selected (CCONT VSIM)
	Current	3	10	30	mA	2)
	Voltage	2.8	3.0	3.2	V	Voltage to SIM, 3V selected
	Current	1	6	30	mA	2)
VCOBBA	Voltage	2.7	2.8	2.85	V	COBBA_GJP analog supply (CCONT VR6)
	Current		15.7		mA	current during call, 4)
VXO	Voltage	2.7	2.8	2.85	V	To RF (CCONT VR1)
	Current			63	mA	Available from CCONT, 4)
VRX	Voltage	2.7	2.8	2.85	V	To RF (CCONT VR2)
	Current			63	mA	Available from CCONT, 4)
VSYN_1	Voltage	2.7	2.8	2.85	V	To RF (CCONT VR4)
	Current			63	mA	Available from CCONT, 4)
VSYN_2	Voltage	2.7	2.8	2.85	V	To RF (CCONT VR3)
	Current			50	mA	Available from CCONT, 4)
VTX	Voltage	2.7	2.8	2.85	V	To RF (CCONT VR5)
	Current			63	mA	Available from CCONT, 4)
VCP	Voltage	4.8	5.0	5.2	V	To RF (CCONT V5V)
	Current			30	mA	Available from CCONT, 2)

Table 2. Operating voltages and power consumptions (continued)

Name	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Notes
VREF	Voltage	1.478	1.500	1.523	V	Reference voltage to COBBA_GJP and RF (VREF_2) (CCONT VREF)
	Current			150	µA	Available from CCONT,
	Current			36	µA	Consumption in system HW

2) VCP and VSIM together max 30mA
4) Total current from CCONT VR1–VR6 max 330mA rms

System Connector

Table 3. Electrical characteristics of the system connector (X450) signals

Pin	Name	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Notes
1	L_GND		0	0	0	V	Supply ground
2	VIN	Voltage in			30	V	CHAPS' absolute max. input voltage
		Current in			1.5	A	Fusing current
		Voltage in	6.8	7.8	8.8	V	Unloaded Fast Charger (ACP–9, LCH–9)
		Current in			850	mA	Charging current
		Voltage in	8.5	10.0	14.0	V	Unloaded Standard Charger (ACP–7)
		Current in		350		mA	Charging current
3	CHRG_ CTRL	Output LOW	0		0.5	V	Charger control (PWM) low
		Output HIGH	2.4		2.85	V	Charger control (PWM) high
		PWM Frequency		32		Hz	fast charger connected
		PWM duty cycle	1		99	%	
		Output resistance		22		kΩ	
4	SGND	Output AC impedance		47		Ω	ref. to GND
		Series output capacitance		10		µF	
		Resistance to phone ground		330		Ω	
5	XEAR	Output AC impedance		47		Ω	ref. to GND
		Series output capacitance		10		µF	
		Load AC impedance	16		300	Ω	ref. to SGND (Headset)
		Load AC impedance	4.7	10		kΩ	ref. to SGND (Accessory)
		Max. output level			1.8	Vpp	no load
		Load DC resistance		10		kΩ	ref. to SGND (Accessory)
		Load DC resistance	16		1500	Ω	ref. to SGND (Headset)
		DC voltage		2.8		V	44k pull–up to VBB
		Earphone signal	0	70	630	mVrms	HF–HFCM from COBBA_GJP HF output

Table 3. Electrical characteristics of the system connector (X450) signals (continued)

Pin	Name	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Notes
6	XMIC	Input AC impedance		2.2		kΩ	
		Max. input signal			1	Vpp	
		Output DC level	1.47		1.55	V	Accessory muted (not for headset)
		Output DC level	2.5		2.8	V	Accessory unmuted
		Bias current	100		600	µA	
7	MBUS	Output LOW	0		0.22*VBB	V	Open drain output
		Output LOW current			2	mA	
		Pullup resistance		4.7		kΩ	to VBB
		Series resistance		270		Ω	
		Input LOW	0		0.3*VBB	V	
		Input HIGH	0.7*VBB		VBB	V	
8	DCE_TX	Input LOW	0		0.3*VBB	V	To AccRxData
		Input HIGH	0.7*VBB		VBB	V	220kΩ Pullup to VBB in KL8
		Series resistance		270		Ω	
9	DCE_RX	Output LOW	0		0.22*VBB	V	From AccTxData
		Output HIGH	0.8*VBB		VBB	V	47kΩ Pullup to VBB in KL8
		Output current			4	mA	
		Series resistance		270		Ω	
10	DCE_DTR	Input LOW	0		0.3*VBB	V	Data Terminal Ready input
		Input HIGH	0.7*VBB		VBB	V	Internal pullup max. 140µA
		Series resistance		270		Ω	
							Accessory power output
11	GND		0		0	V	Supply ground
12	RF_GND						
13	RF_INTER-NAL						To internal antenna
14	RF_COM-MON						From RF
15	RF_GND						

Battery Connector

Table 4. Battery Connector (X100) Electrical Specifications

Pin	Name	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Notes
1	VBATT	3.0	3.6	4.2	V	Battery voltage
				4.8	V	Maximum voltage with charger
2	BSI	0		2.8	V	Battery size indication System HW has 100kΩ 5% pull up resistor. Battery removal detection (shorter contact) (Threshold is 2.4V@VBB=2.8V)
			22±1%		kΩ	Service battery pull down value
			68±5%		kΩ	4.2V Li–Ion battery pull down value

Table 4. Battery Connector (X100) Electrical Specifications (continued)

Pin	Name	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Notes
3	BTEMP	0		1.4	V	Battery temperature indication Phone has 100k 5% pull–up resistor, Battery package has NTC pull down resistor: @+25C 47k 5%, B=4050±3%
		0	1		kΩ	Fast power up (in production)
4	BGND	0		0	V	Battery ground – connected directly to system HW GND

Backup battery connector

Table 5. Backup battery connector X102

Pin	Name	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Notes
1	VBACK IN	2.82	3.15	3.28	V	Backup battery voltage from CHAPS @ Ibackup = 100µA
2	VBACK OUT	1.8		3.3	V	Backup battery voltage to CCONT/VBACK (not specified in CCONT spec)

VBACKIN and VBACKOUT are connected together in back up battery's positive terminal.

Table 6. Microphone contacts

Pin	Name	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Notes
1	MICP			0.1	Vpp	Pad P200
2	MICN			0.1	Vpp	Pad P201
				0.2	Vpp	MICP–MICN differential voltage range
		2.0	2.1		V	MICP, MICN biasing output level

SIM card connector

Only Plug–in SIM (small SIM) cards are supported.

Table 7. SIM Connector (X101) Electrical Specifications

Pin	Signal Name Type	SIM Contact	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Notes
4	GND	GND	GND	0		0	V	Ground
3	VSIM	VCC (C1)	Supply Voltage	4.8	5.0	5.2	V	5V SIM Card
			Supply Voltage	2.8	3.0	3.2	V	3V SIM Card
6	SIM–DATA	I/O (C7)	Vout HIGH	4.0		VSIM	V	5V SIM Card
			Vout HIGH	2.8		VSIM	V	3V SIM Card
			Vout LOW	0		0.4	V	3V/5V SIM Card
			Trise/Tfall			1	µS	3V/5V SIM Card
	I/O		Series Resistance		100		Ω	(Vin not defined in CCONT specification)
2	SIMRST	RST (C2)	Vout HIGH	4.0		VSIM	V	5V SIM Card
			Vout HIGH	2.8		VSIM	V	3V SIM Card
			Vout LOW			0.4	V	3V/5V SIM Card
			Trise/Tfall			100	ns	3V/5V SIM Card
	O		Series Resistance		100		Ω	

Table 7. SIM Connector (X101) Electrical Specifications (continued)

Pin	Signal Name Type	SIM Contact	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Notes
1	SIMCLK	CLK (C3)	Vout HIGH	4.0		VSIM	V	5V SIM Card
			Vout HIGH	2.8		VSIM	V	3V SIM Card
			Vout LOW			0.4	V	3V/5V SIM Card
			Frequency		3.25		MHz	3V/5V SIM Card
			Trise/Tfall			25	ns	3V/5V SIM Card
	O		Series Resistance		47		Ω	
5	VSIM	VPP (C6)	Supply Voltage	4.8	5.0	5.2	V	Programming voltage,
			Supply Voltage	2.8	3.0	3.2	V	pin5 and pin3 tied together

MMC Connector

Table 8. MMC Connector Electrical Specifications

Pin	Signal Name Type	MMC Contact	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Notes
7	MMCDa	7 / DAT[0]	Output HIGH	2.1		2.9	V	Data
			Output LOW			0.65	V	
			Input HIGH	2.1		3.1	V	There is 100kΩ Pullup to
			Input LOW			0.8	V	VMMC in KL8
	I/O		Series Resistance		100		Ω	
6	GND	6 / VSS2		0		0	V	Ground
5	MMCClk	5 / CLK	Output HIGH	2.1		2.9	V	Clock
			Output LOW			0.65	V	
			Frequency	0		13	MHz	
	O		Series Resistance		100		Ω	
4	VMMC	4 / VDD	powered on	2.76	3.0	3.1	V	Supply voltage
			powered off			0		
			Current			100	mA	Supply Current
3	GND	3 / VSS1		0		0	V	Ground
2	MMCCmd	2 / CMD	Output HIGH	2.1		2.9	V	Command/Response
			Output LOW			0.65	V	
			Input HIGH	2.1		2.9	V	There is 10kΩ Pullup to
	I/O		Input LOW			0.8	V	VMMC in KL8
			Series Resistance		100		Ω	

Note: There is no pin 1 in connector
(Not connected in MMC mode; SPI mode not supported

Infrared interface

– IrDA and HP–SIR compatible
– Data rates from 9600bits/s to 115kbits/s
– Transmitter wavelength: min 880nm, max 900nm

UI Signals

Table 9. UI Connector

Pin	Signal Name Type	From/To	Parameter	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum	Unit	Function
27, 28, 29	VB	Main battery		3.0		4.8	V	Battery voltage
15	FLVPP not UI signal	Flash Vpp						pins 15 and 16 connected in UL8
16	VPROG not UI signal	MADLinda (Prog_IO)						pins 15 and 16 connected in UL8
17	VBB			2.7	2.85	2.9	V	Supply voltage
1, 8, 21, 25, 30, 34, 41, 66, 70	GND			0		0		Supply ground
49	COL0 I/O	MADLinda (Prog_IO)	Output high ”1”	0.8*VBB			V	Keyboard column
			Output low ”0”			0.22*VBB	V	
			Output current			2	mA	
			Input high ”1”	0.7*VBB			V	
			Input low ”0”			0.3*VBB	V	
			Series resistance		200		Ω	
62	COL1 I/O	MADLinda (Prog_IO)	(Refer to COL0)					Keyboard column
60	COL2 I/O	MADLinda (Prog_IO)	(Refer to COL0)					Keyboard column
35, 59	COL3 I/O	MADLinda (Prog_IO)	(Refer to COL0)					Keyboard column
33, 54	COL4 I/O	MADLinda (Prog_IO)	(Refer to COL0)					Keyboard column
55	COL5 I/O	MADLinda (Prog_IO)	(Refer to COL0)					Keyboard column
56	COL6 I/O	MADLinda (Prog_IO)	(Refer to COL0)					Keyboard column
61	COL7 I/O	MADLinda (Prog_IO)	(Refer to COL0)					Keyboard column
53	COL8 I/O	MADLinda (Prog_IO)	(Refer to COL0)					Keyboard column
51	COL9 I/O	MADLinda (Prog_IO)	(Refer to COL0)					Keyboard column
50	ROW0 I/O	MADLinda (Prog_IO)	Output high ”1”	0.8*VBB			V	Keyboard row
			Output low ”0”			0.22*VBB	V	
			Output current			2	mA	
			Input high ”1”	0.7*VBB			V	
			Input low ”0”			0.3*VBB	V	

Table 9. UI Connector (continued)

Pin	Signal Name Type	From/To	Parameter	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum	Unit	Function
			Series resistance		200		Ω	
69	ROW1 I/O	MADLinda (Prog_IO)	(Refer to ROW0)					Keyboard row
67	ROW2 I/O	MADLinda (Prog_IO)	(Refer to ROW0)					Keyboard row
65	ROW3 I/O	MADLinda (Prog_IO)	(Refer to ROW0)					Keyboard row
64	ROW4 I/O	MADLinda (Prog_IO)	(Refer to ROW0)					Keyboard row
32, 63	ROW5LCDCD I/O	MADLinda (Prog_IO / UIF)	Output high ”1”	0.8*VBB			V	Serial LCD driver Command/Data select
			Output low ”0”			0.22*VBB	V	
			Output current			2	mA	
			Input high ”1”	0.7*VBB			V	Keyboard row
			Input low ”0”			0.3*VBB	V	
			Series resistance		200		Ω	
57	ROW6 I/O	MADLinda (Prog_IO)	(Refer to ROW0)					Keyboard row
68	ROW7 I/O	MADLinda (Prog_IO)	(Refer to ROW0)					Keyboard row
58	ROW8 I/O	MADLinda (Prog_IO)	(Refer to ROW0)					Keyboard row
52	ROW9 I/O	MADLinda (Prog_IO)	(Refer to ROW0)					Keyboard row
42	BATT_REM I	MADLinda (GPIO)	Input high ”1”	0.7*VBB			V	Battery removal switch
			Input low ”0”			0.3*VBB	V	
			Series resistance		200		Ω	
11	GenSClk O	MADLinda (UIF), (and to CCONT)	Output high ”1”	0.8*VBB			V	Serial LCD driver clock (Phone LCD)
			Output low ”0”			0.22*VBB	V	
			Output current			2	mA	
			Frequency	0	3.25		MHz	3.25MHz during Phone LCD access, 2.17MHz during CCONT access
			Series resistance		200		Ω	
9	GenSDIO O	MADLinda (UIF)	Output high ”1”	0.8*VBB			V	Serial LCD driver data (Phone LCD)
			Output low ”0”			0.22*VBB	V	
			Output current			2	mA	
			Series resistance		200		Ω	
12	LCDEN O	MADLinda (UIF)	Output high ”1”	0.8*VBB			V	Serial LCD driver chip select (Phone LCD)
			Output low ”0”			0.22*VBB	V	

Table 9. UI Connector (continued)

Pin	Signal Name Type	From/To	Parameter	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum	Unit	Function
			Output current			2	mA	
			Series resistance		200		Ω	
10	LCDPWM O	MADLinda (PWM)	Output high ”1”	0.8*VBB			V	PWM for PDA LCD contrast control
			Output low ”0”			0.22*VBB	V	
			Output current			2	mA	
			Series resistance		200		Ω	
			Frequency	0	50.7		kHz	
31	BACKPWM O	MADLinda (PWM)	Output high ”1”	0.8*VBB			V	PWM for PDA LCD backlight control
			Output low ”0”			0.22*VBB	V	
			Output current			2	mA	
			Series resistance		200		Ω	
			Frequency	0	231		Hz	
6	LCD_PWR O	MADLinda (GPIO)	Output high ”1”	0.8*VBB			V	PDA LCD power control
			Output low ”0”			0.22*VBB	V	
			Output current			2	mA	
			Series resistance		200		Ω	
14	LCDRSTX O	MADLinda (GPIO)	Output high ”1”	0.8*VBB			V	Phone LCD reset
			Output low ”0”			0.22*VBB	V	
			Output current			2	mA	
			Series resistance		200		Ω	
13	KBLIGHTS O	MADLinda (GPIO)	Output high ”1”	0.8*VBB			V	Phone LCD & keyboard light control
			Output low ”0”			0.22*VBB	V	
			Output current			2	mA	
			Series resistance		200		Ω	
5	LCDDa0 O	MADLinda (LCD)	Output high ”1”	0.8*VBB			V	PDA LCD data
			Output low ”0”			0.22*VBB	V	
			Output current			2	mA	
			Series resistance		200		Ω	
26	LCDDa1 O	MADLinda (LCD)	(refer to LCDDa0)				V	PDA LCD data
24	LCDDa2 O	MADLinda (LCD)	(refer to LCDDa0)				V	PDA LCD data
38	LCDDa3 O	MADLinda (LCD)	(refer to LCDDa0)				V	PDA LCD data
20	LCDDa4 O	MADLinda (LCD/GPIO)	(refer to LCDDa0)				V	PDA LCD data

Table 9. UI Connector (continued)

Pin	Signal Name Type	From/To	Parameter	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum	Unit	Function
36	LCDDa5 O	MADLinda (LCD/GPIO)	(refer to LCDDa0)				V	PDA LCD data
37	LCDDa6 O	MADLinda (LCD/GPIO)	(refer to LCDDa0)				V	PDA LCD data
22	LCDDa7 O	MADLinda (LCD/GPIO)	(refer to LCDDa0)				V	PDA LCD data
19	LCDDa8 O	MADLinda (LCD/GPIO)	(refer to LCDDa0)				V	PDA LCD data
23	LCDDa9 O	MADLinda (LCD/GPIO)	(refer to LCDDa0)				V	PDA LCD data
39	LCDDa10 O	MADLinda (LCD)	(refer to LCDDa0)				V	PDA LCD data
7	LCDDa11 O	MADLinda (LCD)	(refer to LCDDa0)				V	PDA LCD data
2	DISPClk O	MADLinda (LCD)	Output high ”1”	0.8*VBB			V	PDA LCD data clock
			Output low ”0”			0.22*VBB	V	
			Output current			2	mA	
			Frequency		8.67		MHz	
			Series resistance		200		Ω	
40	LLClk O	MADLinda (LCD)	Output high ”1”	0.8*VBB			V	PDA LCD line data latch to display
			Output low ”0”			0.22*VBB	V	
			Output current			2	mA	
			Frequency		10.8		kHz	
			Series resistance		200		Ω	
4	FSP O	MADLinda (LCD)	Output high ”1”	0.8*VBB			V	PDA LCD frame start sync pulse
			Output low ”0”			0.22*VBB	V	
			Output current			2	mA	
			Frequency		51.6		Hz	
			Series resistance		200		Ω	
3	DISPON O	MADLinda (GPIO)	Output high ”1”	0.8*VBB			V	PDA LCD display logic on/off control, (MPUGenOut7 internally in MADLinda)
			Output low ”0”			0.22*VBB	V	
			Output current			2	mA	
			Series resistance		200		Ω	
18	LCDM O	MADLinda (LCD)	Output high ”1”	0.8*VBB			V	PDA LCD modulation signal (Polarity change)
			Output low ”0”			0.22*VBB	V	
			Output current			2	mA	
			Frequency		10.8		kHz	
			Series resistance		200		Ω	
48	EARP O	COBBA_GJP	Maximum Output swing Vpp	2.36	2.5		V	Earpiece

Table 9. UI Connector (continued)

Pin	Signal Name Type	From/To	Parameter	Minimum	Nominal	Maximum	Unit	Function
47	EARN O	COBBA_GJP	Maximum Output swing Vpp	2.36	2.5		V	(signal details NO TAG)
			EARP/N Offset	–50		50	mV	
			Load resistance		32		Ω	
43, 44	SPKP O	Audio Amp	Output level			1.8	Vrms	HF Speaker
45, 46	SPKN O	Audio Amp	Output level			1.8	Vrms	(signal details NO TAG)
			Load resistance		8		Ω	

System – RF interface

Table 10. AC and DC Characteristics of signals between RF and System blocks

Signal name	From	To	Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit	Function
VBATT	Main battery	PA	Voltage	3.0	3.6	4.8	V	PA supply voltage
VREF	CCONT (VREF)	RF (HAGAR)	Voltage	1.478	1.5	1.523	V	Reference voltage for RF
VXO	CCONT (VR1)	VCTCXO	Voltage	2.7	2.8	2.85	V	Supply voltage for VCTCXO
VSYN_1	CCONT (VR4)	Vdd_bb, LNAs	Voltage	2.7	2.8	2.85	V	Supply voltage for LNAs and Vdd_bb
VSYN_2	CCONT (VR3)	HAGAR, VCO	Voltage	2.7	2.8	2.85	V	Supply voltage for dividers, LO buffers, prescalers and VCO
VCP	CCONT (5V5)	Charge pump regulator	Voltage	4.8	5.0	5.2	V	Supply voltage for PLL charge pump regulator
VRX	CCONT (VR2)	HAGAR	Voltage	2.7	2.8	2.85	V	Supply voltage for LNA2 + mixer + DTOS
VTX	CCONT (VR5,VR7)	HAGAR	Voltage	2.7	2.8	2.85	V	Supply voltage for TX modulator
HA-GARRSTX	MADLinda	HAGAR	Output high ”1”	0.8*VBB		VBB	V	HAGAR reset, active LOW
			Output low ”0”	0		0.22*VBB	V	
			Output Current			2	mA	
SENA1	MADLinda	HAGAR	Output high ”1”	0.8*VBB		VBB	V	HAGAR synthesizer interface enable
			Output low ”0”	0		0.22*VBB	V	
			Output Current			2	mA	
SDATA	MADLinda	HAGAR	high ”1”	0.8*VBB		VBB	V	HAGAR synthesizer interface control data
			low ”0”	0		0.22*VBB	V	
			Output Current			2	mA	
			Data rate		3.25		Mbit/s	

Table 10. AC and DC Characteristics of signals between RF and System blocks (continued)

Signal name	From	To	Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit	Function
SCLK	MADLinda	HAGAR	Output high "1"	0.8*VBB		VBB	V	HAGAR synthesizer interface clock
			Output low "0"	0		0.22*VBB	V	
			Output current			2	mA	
			Clock rate		3.25		MHz	
AFC	COBBA_GJP	VCTCXO	Voltage	0.046		2.254	V	Automatic frequency control signal for VC(TC)XO
			Resolution	11			bits	
			Load resistance (dynamic)	10			kΩ	
			Load resistance (static)	1			MΩ	
RFC	VCTCXO	MADLinda	Frequency		13		MHz	High stability clock signal from RF block,
			Signal amplitude	0.5	1.0	2.0	Vpp	
			Load resistance	10			kΩ	
			Load capacitance			1	nF	Series capacitance
RXIP	HAGAR	COBBA_GJP	Output level		300	1400	mVpp	Single ended in–phase RX signal to baseband
			Input impedance		1		MΩ	
			Input capacitance		8		pF	
RXQP	HAGAR	COBBA_GJP	Output level		300	1400	Vpp	Single ended quadrature RX signal to baseband
			Input impedance		1		MΩ	
			Input capacitance		8		pF	
RXREF	COBBA_GJP	HAGAR	Output Voltage	1.15	1.2	1.25	Vpp	Reference voltage for RX signals
			Output Impedance		3	200	Ω	
			External serial load	9			kΩ	
			Load Current		100		μA	– sink or source
TXIP/ TXIN	COBBA_GJP	HAGAR	Differential voltage swing	1.022	1.1	1.18	Vpp	Differential in–phase TX baseband signal for the TX I/Q modulator
			DC level	1.165	1.2	1.235	V	
			Output impedance			500	Ω	

Table 10. AC and DC Characteristics of signals between RF and System blocks (continued)

Signal name	From	To	Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit	Function
TXQP/TXQN	COBBA_GJP	HAGAR	Differential voltage swing	1.022	1.1	1.18	Vpp	Differential quadrature phase TX baseband signal for the TX I/Q modulator
			DC level	1.165	1.2	1.235	V	
			Differential offset voltage (corrected)			+/– 2.0	mV	
			Diff. offset voltage temp. dependence			+/– 1.0	mV	
			Output impedance			500	Ω	
TXP	MADLinda	HAGAR	Output high ”1”	2.1		2.9	V	Transmitter power control enable
			Output low ”0”	0		0.8	V	
			Output Current			2	mA	
TXC	COBBA_GJP	HAGAR	Voltage Min level	0.12		0.18	V	Transmitter power control voltage
			Voltage Max level	2.27		2.33	V	
			Output impedance active state			200	Ω	
			Output impedance power down state	high Z				
			External resistance	10			kΩ	
			External capacitance			10	pF	
			Settling time			10	µs	

Functional Description

Modes of Operation

There are three main operation modes in the system when power is on:
– Running
– Idle
– Deep Sleep

Note that phone can be either on or off in each of power on states.

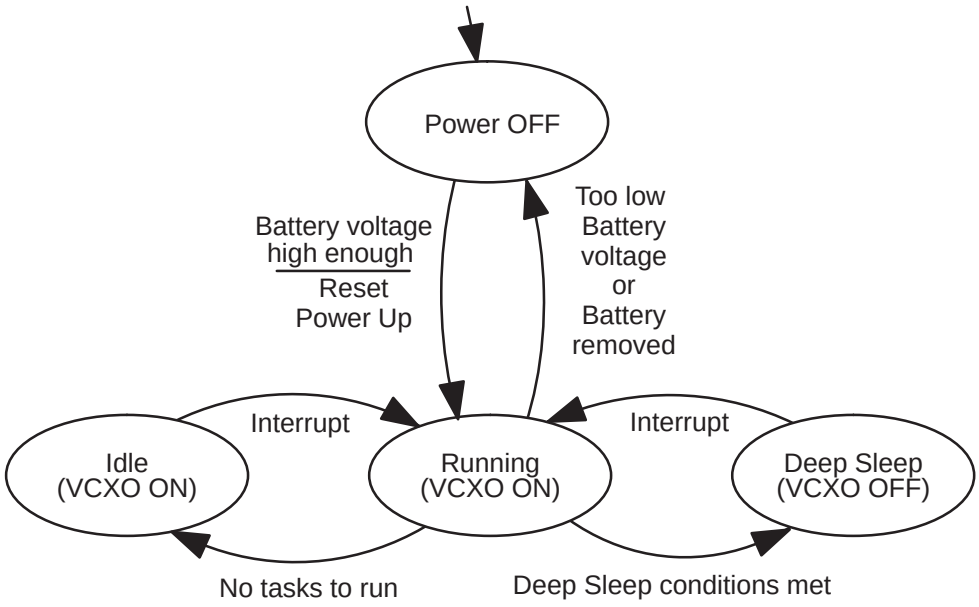


Figure 3. Basic Operation Modes of RAE-5 (simplified scheme)

Power saving modes are entered under SW control. Returning to running mode is activated by interrupt (generated internally by MADLinda or from CCONT).

Clocking Scheme

The 26MHz main clock frequency is generated by the VCTCXO located in the RF section. This clock is divide in HAGAR to 13MHz. Clock signal is buffered to low level sine wave clock signal (RFC) and fed to system HW side. There it is connected to MADLinda clock input. The MPU within MADLinda can stop the clock by shutting off the VCTCXO's supply voltage (VXO) via CCONT.

The CCONT provides a 32kHz sleep clock generated from 32.768kHz quartz crystal. This clock signal is used internally in CCONT to run the RTC and routed to MADLinda (SLEEPCLK). Sleep clock is used to run MADLinda when the main clock is shut down. A backup battery keeps the RTC running if the main battery is disconnected.

Other clock signals are generated inside MADLinda using PLLs and clock dividers which are controlled by SW. The maximum clock frequency in the MPU side is 52MHz and in the DSP side 78MHz.

Power Control and Reset

In normal operation the system HW is powered from the main battery. An external charger can recharge the battery while also supplying power to RAE-5. The supplied charger is so called performance charger (ACP–12), which can deliver 850mA.

The power management circuitry provides protection against over–voltages, charger failures and pirate chargers etc. that would otherwise cause damage to RAE-5.

Following chapters give an overview about power management issues.

Power Distribution

Figure 4 describes the power distribution of RAE-5.

Power supply components – CCONT, VBB, Vcore, VACC and VMMC regulators – and the audio amplifier are powered with main battery voltage. Main battery voltage is also fed to RF part for RF power amplifier (PA) and to the UI module for backlight and LCD supply.

Separate linear regulator generates the 2.8V VBB power supply. VBB powers most of the system HW portions including MADLinda, SDRAM, DOC and Serial Flash memories, COBBA_GJP's digital supply and the logic parts of the IR transceiver. It also supplies 2.8V to the UI module.

Separate DC/DC regulator generates the 1.8V Vcore voltage. Vcore is used as supply for the MADLinda and XIP memory core voltage and as IO voltage for XIP and DOC memories.

CCONT's V2V output is used as enable for VBB and Vcore regulators.

VSIM regulator of CCONT is used to generate either 3V or 5V supplies for SIM card. This is required so that RAE-5 can support both 3V and 5V SIM cards.

VR6 generates the voltage for COBBA_GJP's analogue part.

CCONT generates the reference voltage VREF for COBBA_GJP and HAGAR. It also generates the 5V supply voltage (V5V) for RF. In RF side there is separate regulator that drops this voltage to 4.7V for DCT4 RF use.

Regulators VR1 to VR5 inside CCONT generate voltages for RF HW. Regulator control signals come from MADLinda.

Separate 3V linear regulator is used to power the MMC card.

Another 3V linear regulator is used to generate accessory power that can be fed through system connector for external accessory.

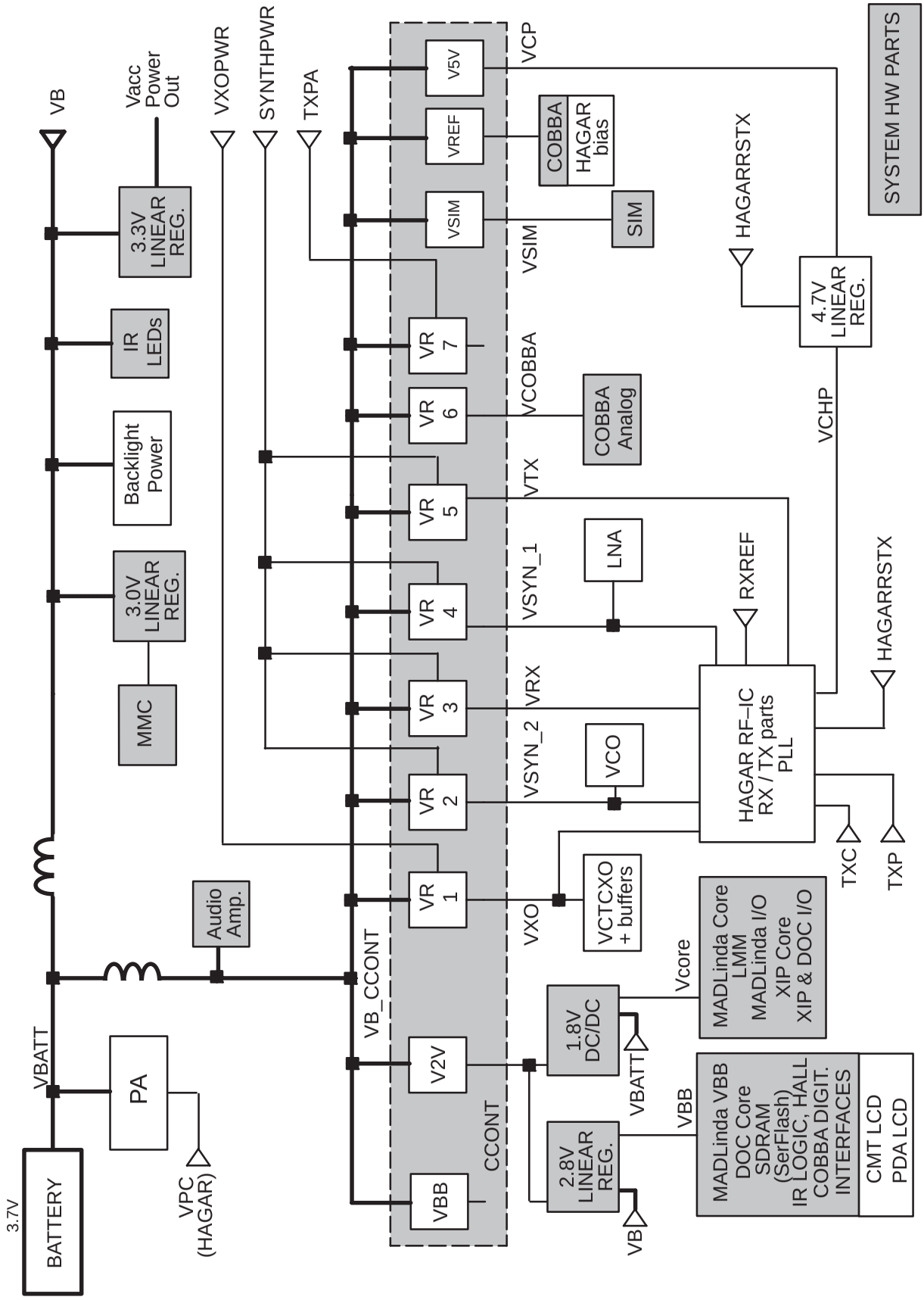


Figure 4. Power Distribution

Power up

When main battery is connected to device, powering on circuitry keeps CCONT PWRONX/WDDISX pin connected to ground through10kΩ resistor as long as CCONT releases the PURX reset signal. This activates the CCONT immediately when battery is connected.

When the CCONT is activated, it switches on internal baseband and core regulators and generates a power up reset signal PURX for MADLinda. External Vcore and VBB regulators are powered up, Vcore slightly before VBB.

After 62ms CCONT releases the PURX reset signal. When the PURX is released, MADLinda releases the system reset (ExtSysResetX), the Flash reset (FLRPX) and internal reset signals and starts the boot program execution. Note that from battery plug in to PURX release it takes about 100ms since there is no power in CCONT.

The GenSDIO pin is connected low with pull–down resistor so that booting starts from MADLinda's internal boot ROM. If booting is successful (and the programming device is not connected) the program execution continues from external program memory.

The CMT power switch (on the cover) is read as a normal keyboard input. It is not connected to CCONT. CMT Power switch only turns the phone functionality on or off (SW implementation).

Power Off

RAE-5 electronics is powered off only if the main battery voltage drops below the power off SW limit. This happens when the main battery discharges or is removed. When battery voltage drops below SW limit, CCONT is powered down by letting CCONT's watch dog to go off.

Early warning of battery removal is generated by the battery removal switch. Switch connects MADLinda's MPUGenIO6 to ground when user presses the locking latch of the battery.

Only phone functionality is "powered off" when the CMT power switch is pressed. If the main battery is removed when the CMT is on, the SIMIF in MADLinda powers down the SIM.

Charging

Charging of main battery can be started in any operating mode. The battery type and capacity are identified by MADLinda by measuring a pull–down resistor connected to BSI contact inside the battery pack. Charging software running in MADLinda's MPU measures the battery voltage, size, current and temperature.

In Standard charger concept (2–wire charger) the power management circuitry controls the charging current delivered from the charger to the main battery. The charging–current switch inside CHAPS is controlled with 1Hz PWM signal, generated by CCONT. Note that Standard charger is not sold with RAE-5, but it is accepted.

In performance charging concept (3–wire charger) a 32Hz PWM signal is fed to the charger (CHRG_CTRL in system connector). This high rate keeps the charging–current switch in CHAPS continuously connected.

The PWM pulse width is controlled by the MPU in MADLinda which sends a control value to CCONT through a serial control data bus. The main battery voltage rise is limited to a specified level by turning the switch off. Lower limit (4.8V) in CHAPS is permanently selected because only lithium batteries are supported. Charging current is monitored by measuring the voltage drop across a sensor resistor.

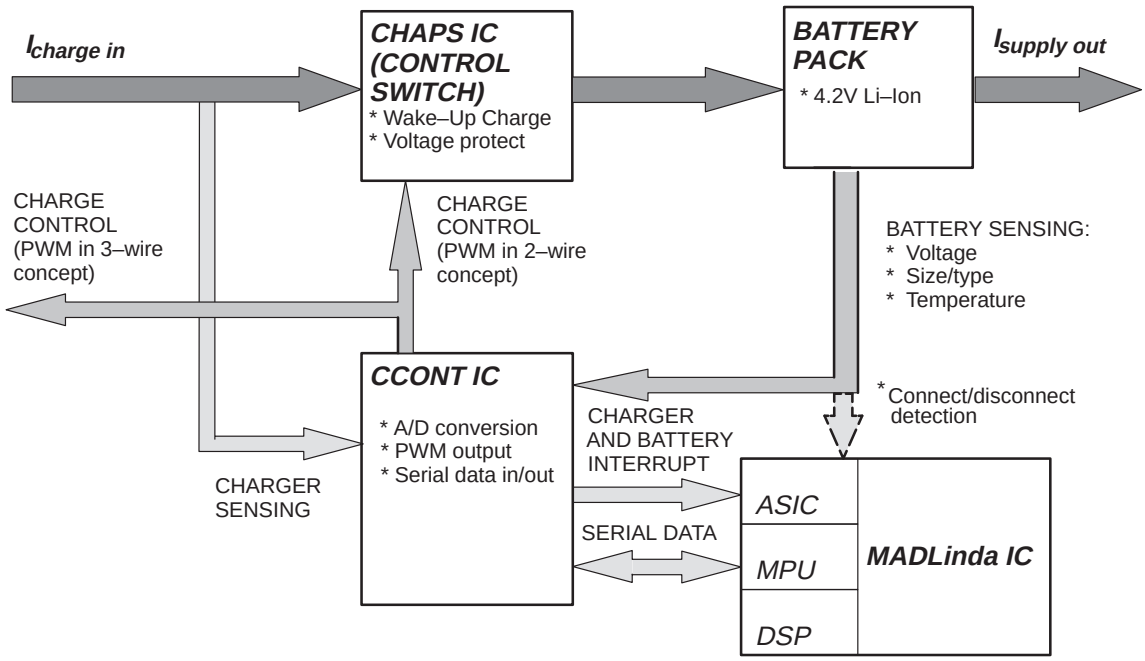


Figure 5. Block diagram of charge control in RAE-5

Resets and Watchdogs

Power–up reset signal, PURX, is the main reset in RAE-5. PURX is generated by CCONT during power–on. The watchdog within CCONT is enabled and must be fed periodically to keep CCONT (and whole device) powered on. PURX –signal is connected to MADLinda's reset input (PURX). Figure 6 shows the board/module level reset scheme in RAE-5.

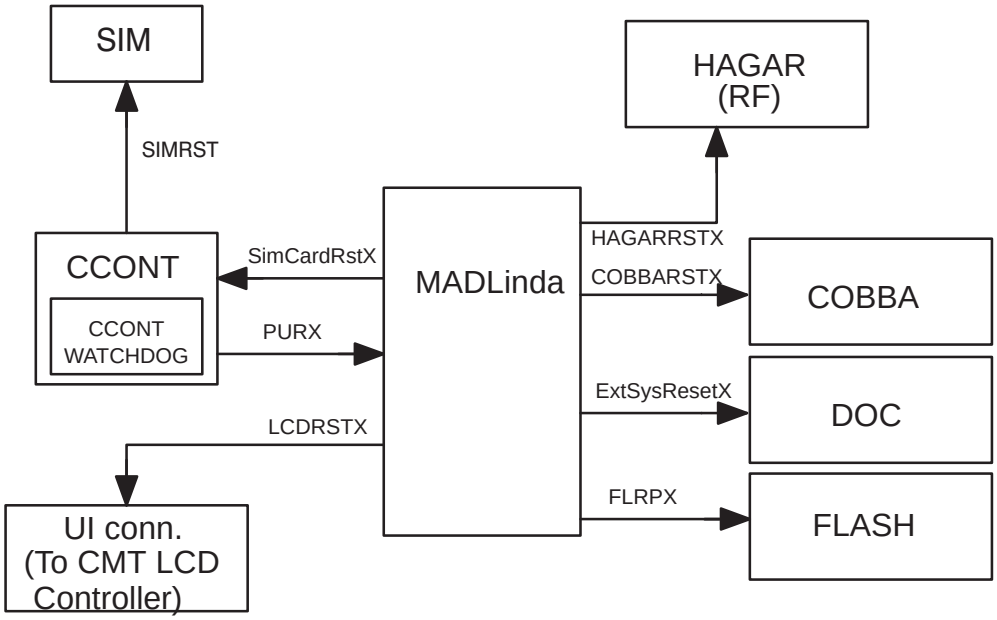


Figure 6. Board/Module level reset scheme

PURX resets the whole MADLinda. ExtSysResetX signal follows PURX activity during reset. After reset this signal can be configured as IO and thus controlled by SW with MPUGenOut8 control bit.

The LCD driver reset signal (LCDRSTX) is a MADLinda general purpose output controlled by MPU SW.

Flash memory interface in Traffic Controller's MEMIF block includes Flash reset/power down signal (FLRPX). FLRPX signal follows PURX activity during reset. After reset this signal can be controlled by MPU SW. Signal is connected to XIP Flashes.

MADLinda's SIM interface block generates the reset signal (SimCardRstX) for the SIM. This signal is fed through CCONT, which makes any level shifting necessary according to the voltage level of the SIM card in use.

COBBA_GJP reset signal (COBBARSTX) is DSPGenOut0 general purpose output controlled by DSP SW. Reset state of the pin is LOW.

HAGAR reset signal (HAGARRSTX) is DSPGenOut1 general purpose output controlled by DSP SW. Reset state of the pin is LOW.

System to interface

In following chapters the blocks of system HW in SYSTEM part of KL8 schematics and functions related to each interface are described.

The blocks include: CPU, MEMORIES, MMC, IRDA, UI, SYSCON, AUDIO_RFI and POWER.

Component placement diagrams are in the A3 section.

CPU block

Main components in the CPU block comprise:
– MADLinda ASIC (D300), package 240 µ*BGA
– Hall switch TLE4916 (V301)

MADLinda is the main ASIC for RAE-5's single processor system. MADLinda is used as engine processor for both CMT and PDA functions. The pins are not listed because it is not possible to access them except at measurement points.

Hall sensor switch is used to detect lid position (open/close). Magnet for detection is in lid part of RAE-5. Hall device's open drain output is pulled up with external 100kΩ resistor (R302). Output goes to low state when the sensor is not in magnetic field (lid open).

MEMORIES block

Main components in the block are:
– two 4Mx16 (64Mbit) Flash memories (D351, D352)
– DOC 16MB (128Mbit) flash memory (D353)
– SDRAM 4Mx16 (64Mbit) (D350);
– Serial Flash 32Mbit (D354); – Serial flash is not assembled to kl8 module

XIP Memories

The directly executable MPU program code resides in two XIP Flash memories.

In Assembled device when 1.8V IO–line is connected to VPP –pins, Flash devices consider the high level as program enable and actual programming current is taken from Vcc pin of Flash. Vpp connection scheme is shown in Figure 7.

Reset state of MPUGenIO1 protection signal is low so writing/programming is initially disabled.

Flashes are 8Mbyte (4Mx16) 70ns/52MHz synchronous burst mode devices packed in 56 pin CSP (µBGA56).

XIP memories are fully supplied from 1.8V Vcore voltage.

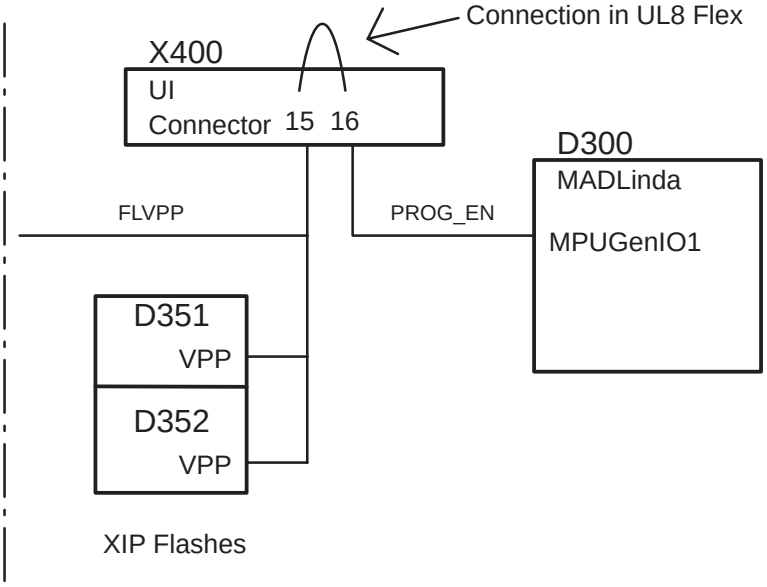


Figure 7. XIP Flash Vpp connection

SDRAM Memory

Synchronous DRAM is used as working memory and PDA display buffer memory. MADLinda has a separate 16 bit wide interface for SDRAM device. Interface supports also byte accesses. Supported memory clocking speeds are 13MHz and 52MHz. MADLinda can execute code also from SDRAM.

The SDRAM is 64Mbits (8Mbyte) 104MHz device in 52–pin CSP (WBGA52). Organisation of the memory is 4Mx16 with byte accesses possibility. Nominal supply voltage Vcc is 2.8V and it is supplied from the common VBB voltage.

SDRAM supports self refresh mode. This mode is used in Deep Sleep mode when all clocks are off to preserve SDRAM data. All memory contents are lost when memory is un–powered, so when the battery is removed or the battery voltage drops under the power off voltage.

DOC memory

DiscOnChip memory is used as Flash file system memory. It is used partly as user memory and partly to hold applications.

The DOC device comprises 128Mbit NAND–type flash memory array and a memory controller inside.

Used DOC memory is a16MByte Mobile DiscOnChip device in 63–ball LFRBGA.

Core voltage for the DOC is supplied from 2.8V VBB and I/O voltage from 1.8V Vcore.

MMC block

Main components in MMC block are:
– MMC connector (X001)
– ESD protection zener array (V001)

MMC mode type serial interface to Memory Card is controlled by the MMC interface block in MADLinda. The MMC interface includes two serial lines, command and data, and one clock line that is used to clock serial transfers in both lines. Used clock frequency is 13MHz.

SPI mode Memory Cards are not supported in RAE-5.

Memory Card is powered with 3.0V supply using controllable regulator.

Mechanical switch is used to indicate when the lid covering the Memory Card (and SIM) is opened. Switch is integrated to RAE-5 B–cover mechanics. In KL8 there is only contact pad J001 for the signal.

Hot swap as specified in Memory Card System Specification is not supported. MultiMedaCard must be powered off (VMMC turned off) when lid is opened.

IRDA block

Main component in IRDA block is the IR transceiver TFDU5102 (N050).

Data transmitting and receiving through IR interface is handled by IrDA block inside MADLinda. MPU controls the interface.

UI block

Components in UI block include:
– Board–to–board UI connector (X400)
– Integrated EMI/ESD filtering components (Z400, Z401, Z402, Z403, Z404)

QWERTY –flex module UL8 is connected to UI connector. DL1 UI module is connected to system HW through UL8.

Phone LCD Interface

Phone LCD interface is controlled by MPU using LCDSIO part of MADLinda's internal UIF block. This same serial control interface is used also to command the CCONT. Phone LCD resetting and backlight control of LCD and phone keys are controlled by MPU using signals from MADLinda's GPIO.

Keyboard Interface

Keyboard interface is controlled by MPU using programmable I/O block inside MADLinda. I/O signal matrix is used to read both PDA keyboard (qwerty and soft keys) and phone keypad.

To detect the key press ROWs are programmed to give interrupt when any of the keys is pressed. After key press detection SW polling is used to find out pressed key.

Earpiece and HF Speaker lines

Earpiece and speaker lines come from the AUDIO_RFI block.

Battery removal signal

BATT_REM signal comes from the battery removal switch.

SYSCON block

Main components in system connector block include:
– System connector (X450) (pads for system connector’s spring contacts)
– Coaxial connector for antenna cable (X499)
– ESD protection zener array (V451)

For protecting the communicator against ESD spikes and EMI at the system connector, all lines are equipped with TVS and filtering devices located next to the system connector.

The system connector includes the following group of contacts:

– DC jack for external plug–in charger and contacts for desktop charger
– Contacts for external audios
– Contacts for serial connections
– External RF connector with switch

Externally, the system connector resembles the system connector in N9110 Communicator. Figure 8 shows the pads on PWB and Figure 9 shows the connector. Serial connection signals are named in RAE-5’s connector according to DCE type equipment (as in RAE–2). This means that DCE_RX and DCE_DCD (MBUS line) are outputs and DCE_TX and DCE_DTR are inputs.

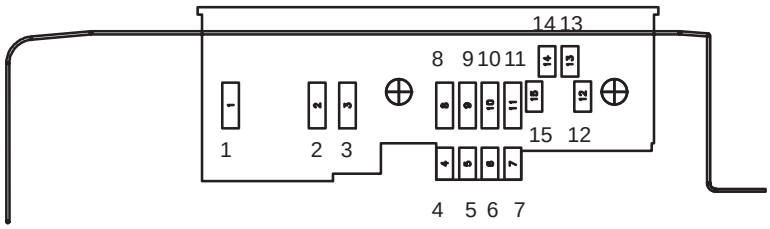


Figure 8. Pads for system connector on top side of KL8

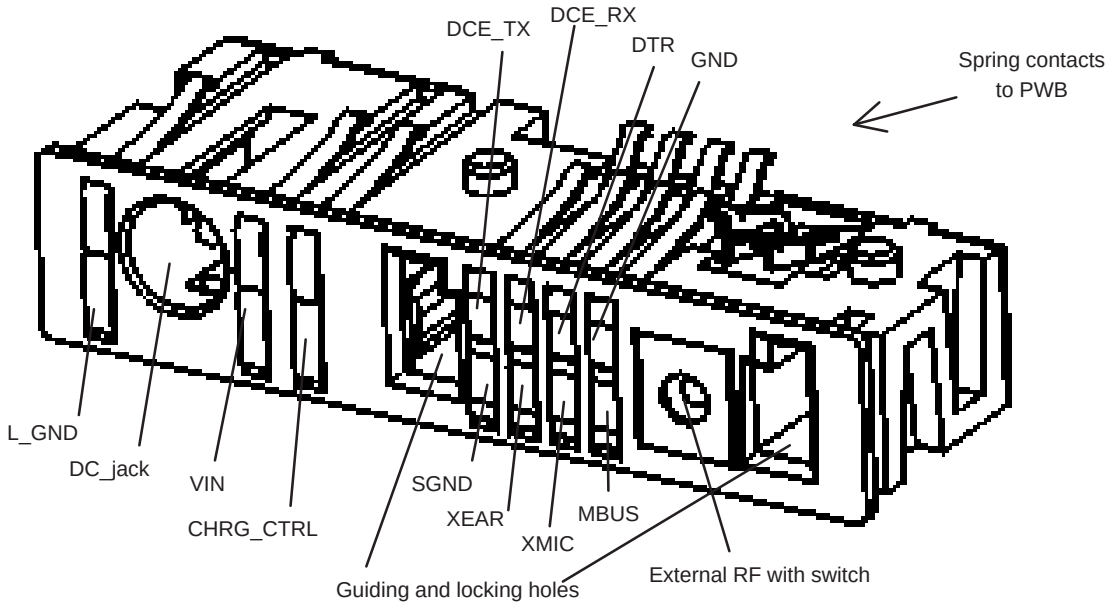


Figure 9. System Connector

Serial connections

Serial interface signals are MBUS (DCE_DCD) [MBUS], DCE_RX [AccTxData], DCE_TX [AccRxData] and DCE_DTR [DTR]. First name is the contact name in the system connector and in square brackets is given the signal name used in schematics. Note that all these signals are logic level signals thus interface buffering/level sifting according some serial interface standards is done outside RAE–5.

MBUS is normally connected to PUP USART. When PUP USART is selected to be connected to transmit and receive lines (FBUS use) MBUS is not usable as a serial signal. In synchronous mode MBUS is used as USART's clock input. Synchronous mode is used in Flashing.

DTR handshaking input is connected to MPUGenIO0. Accessory power output (VACC) is also fed through the DCE_DTR pin. Diode V489 prevents cable's signal output to supply power to KL8, when main battery is not connected, and accessory power regulator to supply 3V directly to MADLinda's input. Pullup R310 is thus needed to generate the high level state of DCE_DTR input to MPUGenIO0.

External Audio Interface

External audio signals, XMIC and XEAR, come from AUDIO_RFI block (see p.38). An external headset accessory, car kit or loop set can be connected to the external audio lines. External audio lines are also used to detect different accessories.

Charger Interface

Charger voltage input line V_IN is connected through 1.5A fuse (F450) to CHAPS (charger control) ASIC's VCH inputs. Divided (47k/4k7) V_IN voltage level is connected to CCONT's VCHAR ADC input.

Charger controlling PWM output line, CHRG_CTRL, comes from CCONT's PWM output (PWM_OUT).

External RF

External RF signal comes from RF section of KL8. RF connector in system connector includes switch for external/internal signal routing. When external RF plug is not connected to the system connector, RF signal is connected to coaxial antenna cable connector (X499).

POWER block

Power block includes following functions:
– supply voltage generation for system and RF parts and 2.8V to UI
– control of main battery charging
– power on and power off controlling and reset generation
– RTC and RTC backup control
– sleep clock generation
– SIM interface
– A/D conversions
– powering of Memory Card
– Accessory power output generation (through System Connector)

Main components in power block are:
– CCONT2M power ASIC (N100)
– CHAPS charging control ASIC (N101)
– Linear regulator (N102) for VBB
– DC/DC switching regulator (V105) for Vcore
– Linear regulator (N103) for Memory Card powering (VMMC)
– Linear regulator (N104) for Accessory power output (VACC)
– FET (V108) for control of regulators N102 and V105
– 32.768kHz crystal oscillator (32k XTAL B100)
– 2.7V reset device (D101), NC7SZ175 D–flip–flop (D102) and fets (V102, V106) for power on & off control
– 2.0V reset device (D100) for backup disconnection
– ESD protection zener array (V103) for SIM interface
– 2–pin connector (X102) for backup battery (contacts for positive terminals)
– Battery connector (X100) for main battery
– SIM card connector (X101)

Clocking, powering, charging and reset issues of CCONT and CHAPS are covered in separate chapters .

Backup battery is connected to CCONT's VBACK input and it is charged from CHAPS' VBACK supply. Backup battery's positive contacts are made so that VBACK from CHAPS is connected to CCONT only when the battery is installed to the connector X102. Backup battery is located on top of RF shield A501 and grounded through the shield.

2.0V reset device (D100) disconnects backup battery if it's voltage drops too much. This prevents deep discharging which would permanently harm the backup battery.

3.0V VMMC supply voltage for Memory Card is generated with linear regulator (N103) from filtered battery voltage (VB). Regulator is controlled with the MMC_PWR signal from MADLinda MPUGenIO5.

Accessory power output (VACC) through the system connector's DCE_DTR line is generated with 3.0 volts linear regulator (N104) from filtered battery voltage (VB). Regulator's feed back resistor are internally disconnected from the output pin when the regulator is not enabled, so output will not affect DCE_DTR line's normal signal usage. VACC regulator is controlled with VACC_CTRL –signal from MADLinda's MPUGenOut1. .

Use of CCONT ADC channels

Following table describes the analogue signals measured with CCONT's A/D converter.

Table 11. ADC in CCONT

PIN no.	CCONT PIN NAME	CONNECTED SIGNAL	MEASURES	ADC input range
A1	RSSI		Not used	0.1V .. Vref
B1	ICHAR	–	Charger current measured through a 0.22Ω resistor X101	0.1V .. VBAT+0.4V
D2	VBAT	VB_CCONT	Main battery voltage	0.1V .. VBAT
A3	VCHAR	V_IN	Charger voltage (through voltage division)	0.1V .. Vref
D5	VCXOTEMP		Not used	0.1V .. Vref
B3	BSI	BSI	Main battery size indicator	0.1V .. Vref
C4	BTEMP	BTEMP	Main battery temperature	0.1V .. Vref
A2	EAD	HEADDET	External accessory detect – HEADDET	0.1V .. Vref

The type of the connected main battery is identified from the BSI line's voltage level. This voltage is formed by the system HW's pull–up resistor (100kΩ) and battery back's pull–down resistor. Level is read with CCONT's BSI A/D input.

The BSI contact on the battery connector is also used to detect when the battery is being removed to be able to shut down the operations of the SIM card before the power is lost. The BSI contact is shorter than the supply power contacts so this contact breaks first when the battery pack is removed, giving some time for the shut–down operations.

The temperature of the main battery is read from the BTEMP line's voltage level. This voltage is formed by the system HW's pull–up resistor (100kΩ) and battery pack's NTC resistor. Level is read with CCONT's BTEMP A/D input.

AUDIO_RFI block

The function of the AUDIO_RFI block is to interface between the digital world of the System Hardware and the analogue world of the audio and RF stages.

Main components include:
– COBBA_GJP (N200)
– Hands free audio amplifier (N201)
– FET (V200) for amplifier shut down control
– V202 for mic lines' EMI filtering/ESD protection

COBBA_GJP is a combined AUDIO– and RF–codec for phones with serial RF TxIQ & RxIQ data lines and serial control interface.

RFI

COBBA_GJP handles the following RFI functions:
– IF receiving with I/Q separation and A/D conversion (RxI, RxQ)
– I– and Q–transmit and D/A conversion (TxI, TxQ)
– transmit power control (TXC) D/A conversion
– Automatic frequency control (AFC) D/A conversion

Digital communication between COBBA_GJP and MADLinda is handled by MADLinda's SerialMFI block which controls both serial RF TxIQ and RxIQ data transfer and COBBA's control interface.

Audio

RAE-5* includes both normal phone audio and personal handsfree (PHF) audio functionality. Handsfree mode is implemented by speaker and normal mode by earpiece. Speaker and earpiece are not located on the KL8 module. Signals for speaker and earpiece are passed through the UI connector. Only one high sensitivity microphone will be used for both modes. On the KL8 module there are contacts pads (P200, P201) where microphone is connected with spring contacts.

Analogue to digital conversion (ADC) of RAE-5's microphone signals and digital to analogue conversion (DAC) of received audio signals (for speakers) are done in COBBA_GJP. Input and output signal source selection and gain control is performed inside the COBBA_GJP according to control messages from MADLinda. Audio tones are generated and encoded by MADLinda and transmitted to COBBA_GJP for decoding. PCM coded digital audio data is moved between MADLinda's DSP and COBBA_GJP through the PCM bus. The audio functions in COBBA_GJP are controlled through the serial control interface from MADLinda's SerialMFI block. DTMF and keypad tones are routed to earpiece, while ringer, wav and handsfree audios are routed to handsfree speaker.

External audio signals, XMIC and XEAR, come from system connector. XMIC is connected to COBBA_GJP's MIC1N and MIC3N inputs through DC blocking capacitors. Reference for XMIC is SGND. XEAR is connected to COBBA_GJP's HF output through DC blocking capacitors. Reference for XEAR is GND.

Audio amplifier IC (N201) is used to amplify the HF output signal of COBBA_GJP for the personal hands free speaker. Audio amplifier shut down mode is controlled with MADLinda's MPUGenOut0 line. Because HF amplifier is powered from battery voltage, controlling of shut down is done through pull–down fet (V200).

HeadDet and HookDet interrupting inputs in MADLinda are used to detect different audio accessories. EAD A/D input in CCONT is used to detect the removal of accessory during call.

Figure 10 describes the audio connections in system HW.

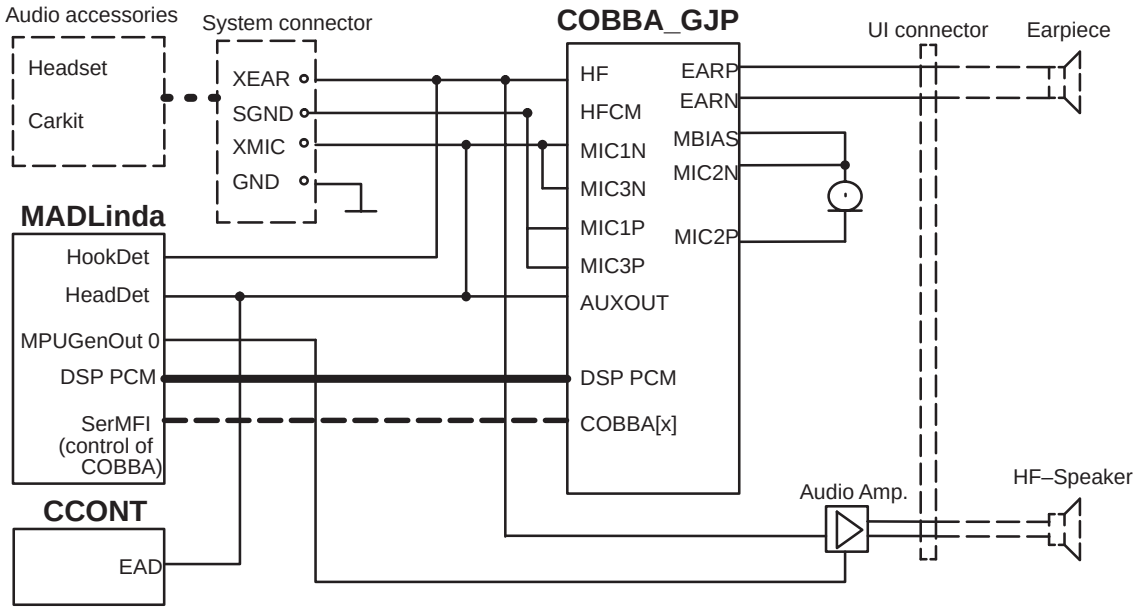


Figure 10. Audio connections in KL8

Introduction to RF of KL8

Maximum ratings

Table 12. Maximum ratings of RF block

Parameter	Rating
Max battery voltage (VBATT), idle mode	4.2 V
Max battery voltage during call, highest power level	4.2 V
Regulated supply voltages (VXO, VSYN_1, VSYN_2, VTX, VRX)	2.8 +/– 3% V
PLL charge pump supply voltage (VCP)	4.8 +/– 0.2 V
Voltage reference (VREF_2)	1.5 +/– 1.5% V
Voltage reference (RXREF)	1.2 +/– 0.05 V
Operating temperature range (Transceiver ambient)	–10...+55 °C

RF frequency plan

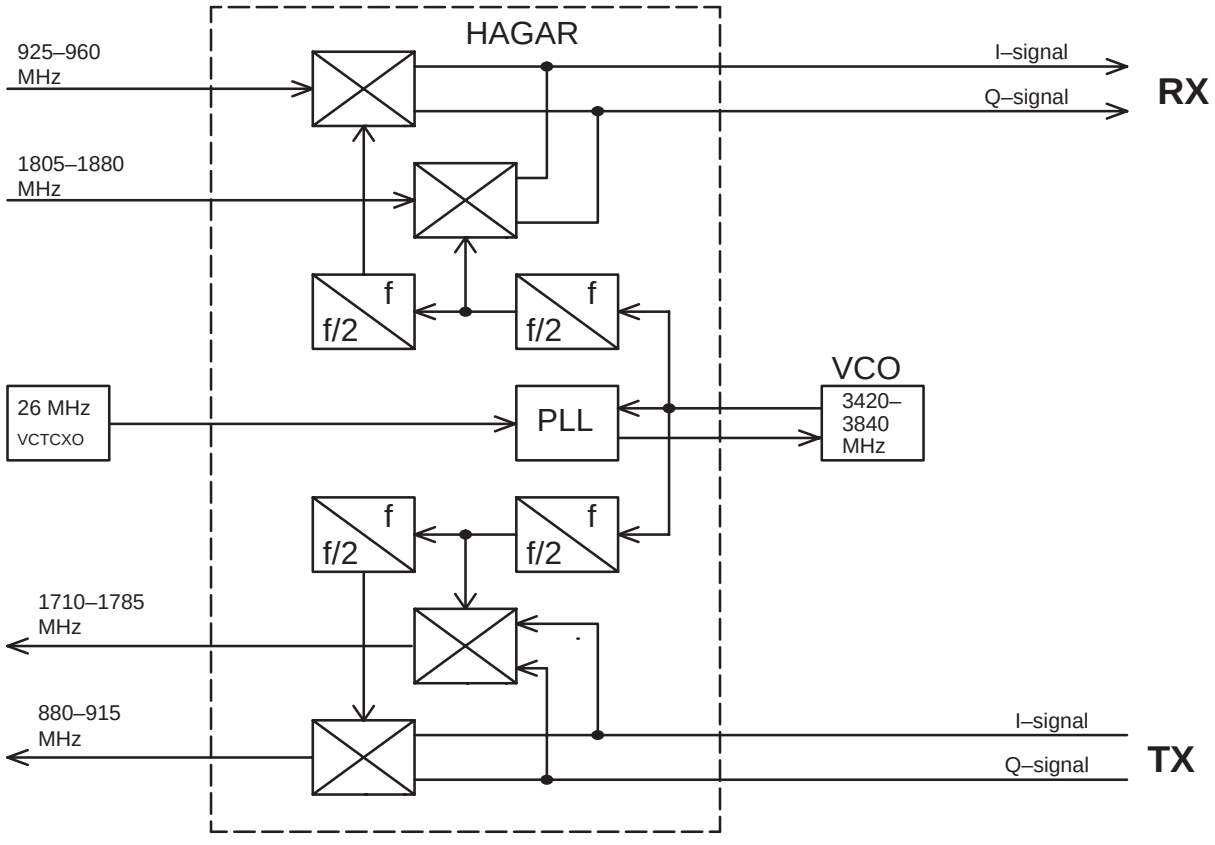


Figure 11. RF Frequency plan

DC characteristics

Regulators

Transceiver includes a multi function power management IC (CCONT), which contains among other functions also 7 pcs of 2.8 V regulators. All regulators

can be controlled individually with 2.8 V logic directly or through control register. The regulator IC is located in the system block of the transceiver.

Use of the regulators is illustrated in the power distribution diagram Figure 12.

VREF_2 from CCONT IC and RXREF from COBBA IC are used as the reference voltages for HAGAR RF–IC, VREF_2 (1.5V) for bias reference and RXREF (1.2V) for RX ADC's reference.

Control signals

This table shows used control signals for different functions and the typical current consumption (VBATT = 3.7 V). All regulators except VXO are switched on and off using the SYNTPWR control signals. The TX and RX blocks are switched on and off under HAGAR control. These controls are accessed via serial interface from MADLinda to HAGAR.

Table 13. Control signals and current consumptions (Measurements fo curremts)

VCXOPWR	SYNTHPWR	TXP	Typical current consumption	Notes
H	H	L	22 mA	Synthesizers
H	H	L	116 mA	RX active
H	H	L	171 mA	TX active except PA
H	H	H	1092 mA	TX active, PL5 to 50 ohm

All regulators which are connected to HAGAR are enabled simultaneously by SYNTHPWR. In different modes the loads are switched on and off using HAGAR's serial bus.

All control signals are coming from MADLinda and they are 2.8 V logic signals.

List of the needed supply voltages:

Table 14. Supply voltages

Voltage source	Supply name	Load
VR1	VXO	VCTCXO, Hagar (VDIGI)
VR2	VRX	HAGAR (VRF_RX, VF_RX)
VR3	VSYN_2	HAGAR (VLO, VPRE)
VR4	VSYN_1	HAGAR (VBB), LNA's
VR5	VTX	HAGAR (TX modulator)
VR6		COBBA
VREF_2		HAGAR (VB_EXT)–voltage ref.
RXREF		HAGAR (VREF_RX)–voltage ref.
V5V	VCP	VCO, HAGAR (VCP)
TXVGSM (HAGAR)		Antenna switch GSM
TXVDCS (HAGAR)		Antenna switch DCS1800
TXVDET (HAGAR)		Power detector
Battery	VBATT	RF–regulators in CCONT, PA's

4.7 V regulator in VCP line

The function of the regulator is to be a DC switch.

The RESET line controls regulator’s output and makes sure that there is no Vchp voltage if the reset is active (low).

Power distribution diagram

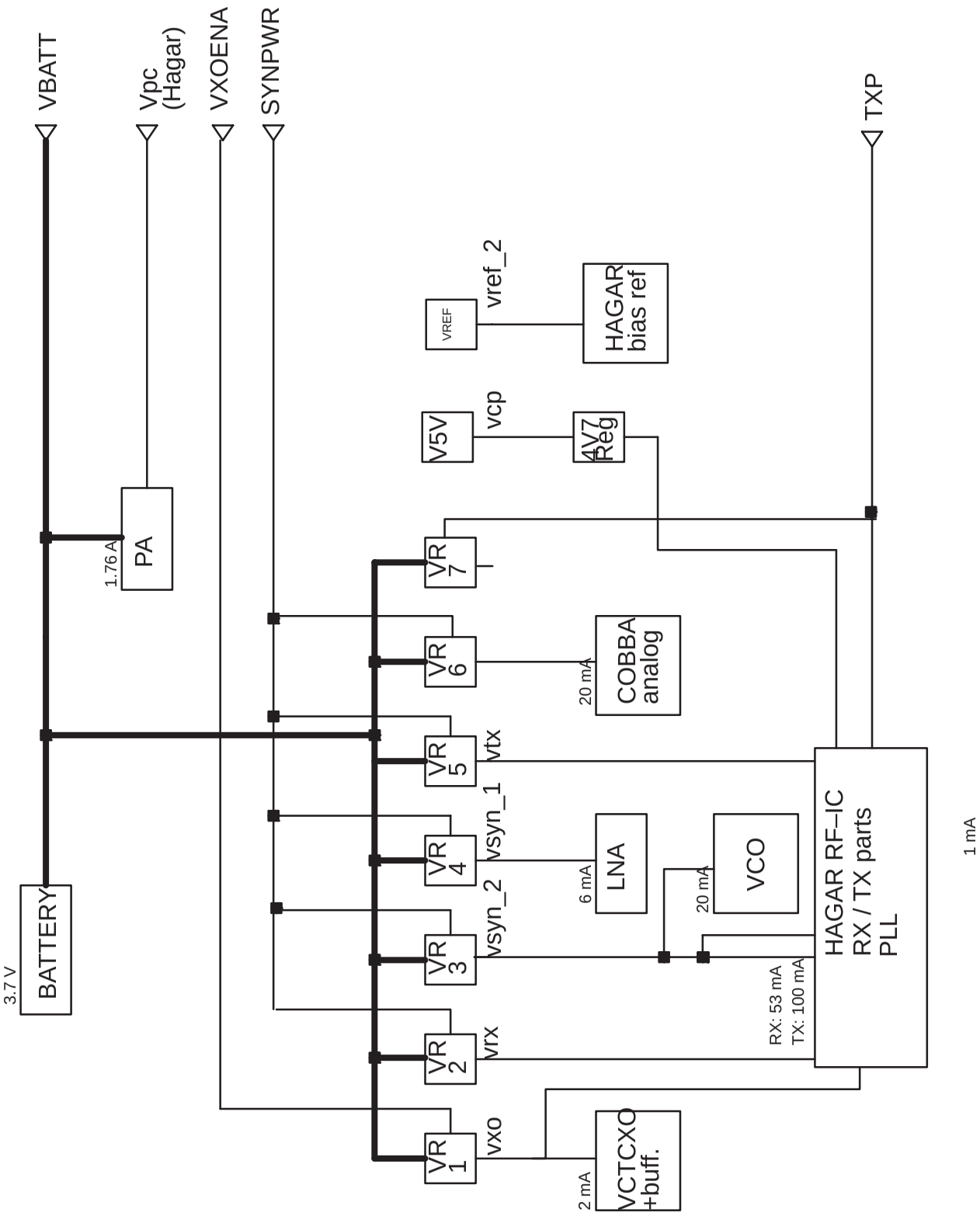


Figure 12. Power distribution diagram

RF characteristics

Table 15. Main RF characteristics

Item	Values / E–GSM	Values / DCS1800
Receive frequency range	925 ... 960 MHz	1805 ... 1880 MHz
Transmit frequency range	880 ... 915 MHz	1710 ... 1785 MHz
Duplex spacing	45 MHz	95 MHz
Channel spacing	200 kHz	200 kHz
Number of RF channels	174	374
Power class	4	1
Number of power levels	15	16

Transmitter characteristics

Table 16. Transmitter characteristics

Item	Values / E–GSM	Values / DCS1800
Type	Direct conversion, dual band, nonlinear, FDMA/TDMA	
LO frequency range	3520 ... 3660 MHz	3420 ... 3570 MHz
Output power	+33 dBm (2.0 W) peak	+30 dBm (1.0 W) peak

Table 17. Output power requirements / E–GSM

Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit / Notes
Max. output power		33.0		dBm
Max. output power tolerance (power level 5)			+/– 2.0 +/– 2.5	dB, normal cond. dB, extreme cond.
Output power tolerance / power levels 6...15			+/– 3.0 +/– 4.0	dB, normal cond. dB, extreme cond.
Output power tolerance / power levels 16...19			+/– 5.0 +/– 6.0	dB, normal cond. dB, extreme cond.
Output power control step size	0.5	2.0	3.5	dB

Table 18. Output power requirements / DCS1800

Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit / Notes
Max. output power		30.0		dBm
Max. output power tolerance power level 0, (30dBm)			+/– 2.0 +/– 2.5	dB, normal cond. dB, extreme cond.
Output power tolerance / power levels 1...8, (28 ... 14 dBm)			+/– 3.0 +/– 4.0	dB, normal cond. dB, extreme cond.
Output power tolerance / power levels 9...13, (12 ... 4 dBm)			+/– 4.0 +/– 5.0	dB, normal cond. dB, extreme cond.
Output power tolerance / power levels 14 and 15, (2 and 0dBm)			+/– 5.0 +/– 6.0	dB, normal cond. dB, extreme cond.
Output power control step size	0.5	2.0	3.5	dB

Output power is measured from the external antenna connector. In the dual–slot mode the power levels of adjacent time slots must be individually and arbitrarily controllable.

Receiver characteristics

Table 19. Receiver characteristics

Item	Values / E–GSM	Values / DCS1800
Type	Linear, direct conversion, dual band, FDMA/TDMA	
LO frequencies	3700 ... 3840 MHz	3610 ... 3760 MHz
Typical 3 dB bandwidth	+/– 104 kHz	+/– 104 kHz
Sensitivity	min. – 102 dBm , S/N >8 dB	min. – 102 dBm , S/N >8 dB

Functional descriptions

RF block diagram

The block diagram of the direct conversion transceiver architecture used in KL8 is shown in Figure 13. The architecture contains one RF ASIC (HAGAR), dual–band PA module, VCO and VCTCXO modules, RF filters for TX and RX, and discrete LNA stages for both receive bands.

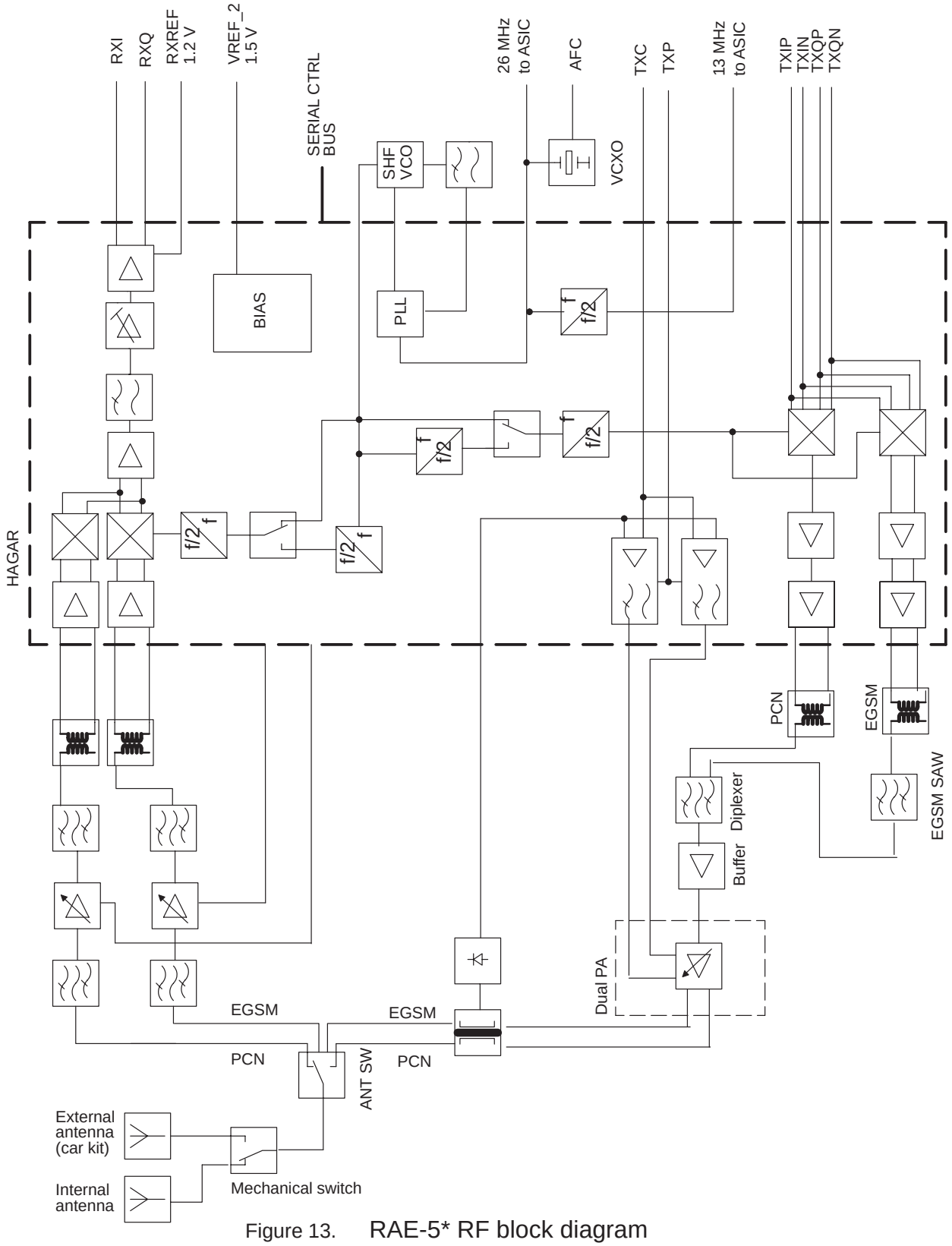


Figure 13. RAE-5* RF block diagram

Frequency synthesizer

VCO frequency is locked with PLL into stable frequency source, which is a VCTCXO–module . The VCTCXO is running at 26 MHz. The residual temperature, drift, Doppler and initial inaccuracy effects are compensated with AFC (automatic frequency control) voltage. The AFC locks the VCTCXO into frequency of the base station

PLL is located in HAGAR RF–IC and is controlled via serial bus from MADLinda–IC, which is located in the system block.

LO–signal is generated by SHF VCO module. VCO has double frequency in DCS1800 and x 4 frequency in E–GSM compared to actual RF channel frequency. LO signal is divided by two or four in HAGAR (depending on system mode).

Receiver

Receiver is a direct conversion, dualband linear receiver. Received RF–signal from the antenna is fed via RF–antenna switch to 1st RX dualband SAW filter and discrete LNAs (low noise amplifier). There are separate LNA branches for EGSM900 and DCS1800.

After the LNA amplified signal (with low noise level) is fed to bandpass filter (2nd RX dualband SAW filter).

These bandpass filtered signals are then balanced with baluns. Differential RX signal is amplified and mixed directly down to BB frequency in HAGAR. Local oscillator signal is generated with external VCO. VCO signal is divided by 2 (DCS1800) or by 4 (EGSM900). PLL and dividers are in HAGAR–IC.

From the mixer output to ADC input RX signal is divided into I– and Q– signals. Accurate phasing is generated in LO dividers. After the mixer DTOS amplifiers convert the differential signals to single ended.

Next stage in the receiver chain is AGC–amplifier, also integrated into HAGAR. AGC has digital gain control via serial mode bus from MADLinda IC.

Single ended filtered I/Q–signal is then fed to ADCs in COBBA–IC. Input level for ADC is 1.4 Vpp max.

Transmitter

Transmitter chain consists of final frequency I/Q–modulator, dual–band power amplifier and a power control loop.

I– and Q–signals are generated by baseband also in COBBA_GJP ASIC. After post filtering (RC–network) they go into IQ–modulator in HAGAR. After modulator the TX–signal is amplified and buffered. There are separate outputs for both E–GSM and DCS1800. HAGAR TX output level is +3 dBm minimum at 2.8 V modulator supply voltage.

Next TX signals are converted to single ended by discrete baluns. EGSM and DCS1800 branches are combined with diplexer.

The final amplification is realized with dual–band power amplifier. It has one 50 ohm input and two 50 ohm outputs. PA is able to produce over 3 W (4.5 dBm

input level) in EGSM band and over 1.5 W (6 dBm input level) in DCS1800 band into 50 ohm output .

Power control circuitry consists of discrete power detector (common for EGSM and DCS1800) and error amplifier in HAGAR. There is a directional coupler connected between PA output and antenna switch. It is a dualband type and has input and outputs for both systems. This signal is rectified in a schottky–diode and it produces a pulsed DC–signal after filtering.

Power control loop in HAGAR has two outputs, one for each band.

AGC strategy

AGC–amplifier is used to maintain the output level of the receiver in a certain range. AGC has to be set before each received burst. Receiver is switched on roughly 280 us before the burst begins, DSP measures the received signal level and adjusts the AGC–amplifiers via serial bus from MADLinda.

AFC function

AFC is used to lock the transceiver's clock to frequency of the base station. AFC–voltage is generated in COBBA with 11 bit D/A–converter. Settling time requirement for the RC–network comes from signalling, how often PSW (pure sine wave) slots occur. They are repeated every 10 frames, meaning that there is PSW in every 46 ms. AFC tracks the base station frequency continously, so transceiver has a stable frequency, because there are no rapid changes in VCTCXO–output (changes due to temperature and other effects are relatively slow).

Antenna switch

SWITCH (SW_1, SW_2)

Table 20. Electrical specification

Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Terminating impedance		50		ohm
VSWR			1.8	
Permissible input power		3.0 PEAK		W
Control voltage : HI	2.4	2,7	2.8	V
LO	0		0.2	V
Control current (TX–mode)			10	mA
(RX–mode)			10	uA

TX–FILTERS

Table 21. TX_1 to ANT Electrical specifications

Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Passband		880 – 915		MHz
Terminating impedance		50		ohm
VSWR, TX_1 and ANT			1.8	
Permissible input power		3.0 PEAK		W

Table 22. TX_2 to ANT Electrical specifications

Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Passband		1710 – 1785		MHz
Terminating impedance		50		ohm
VSWR, TX_2 and ANT 1710...1785 MHz			1.8	
Permissible input power		2.0 PEAK		W

RX–FILTERS

Table 23. ANT to RX_1 Electrical specifications

Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Passband	925		960	MHz
Terminating impedance		50		ohm
VSWR, ANT and RX_1			2.0	
Permissible input power		11		dBm

Table 24. ANT to RX_2 Electrical specifications

Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Passband	1805		1880	MHz
Terminating impedance		50		ohm
VSWR, RX_2 and ANT (1805...1880 MHz)			2.0	
Permissible input power		11		dBm

Receiver blocks

RX EGSM900/DCS1800 DUALBAND SAW FILTER

Unbalanced inputs and outputs

Table 25. Electrical specifications

Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Filter 1 (from input 1 to output 1)				
Passband		925 – 960		MHz
Insertion loss		2.6	3.5	dB
Terminating impedance		50		ohm
VSWR		19	2.3	
Maximum drive level			10	dBm
Filter 2 (from input 2 to output 2)				
Passband		1805 – 1880		MHz
Insertion loss		2.6	3.8	dB
Terminating impedance		50		ohm
VSWR		2.0	2.3	
Maximum drive level			10	dBm

EGSM Pre–amplifier (LNA)

Table 26. EGSM Pre–amplifier specifications

Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit/Notes
Frequency band		925 – 960		MHz
Supply voltage	2.67		2.85	V
Current consumption		6.5		mA
Gain	17.9	18.1	18.3	dB
Input VSWR (Zo=50 ohms)	1.9		2.2	
Output VSWR (Zo=50 ohms)	1.9		2.0	
Gain step		29		dB

DCS1800 Pre–amplifier (LNA)

Table 27. DCS1800 Pre–amplifier specifications

Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit/Notes
Frequency band		1805 – 1880		MHz
Supply voltage	2.4		2.85	V
Current consumption		6.5		mA
Input VSWR	1.2		1.6	
Output VSWR	2.9		3.3	
Gain step		32		dB, room temp.

GSM/PCN IC (Hagar), RX part

Table 28. GSM/PCN IC RX part Specification

Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit / Notes
Supply voltage	2.7	2.78	2.86	V
Current consumption				mA
Input frequency range Lower band input Upper band input		925 – 960 1805 – 1880		 MHz MHz
Voltage Gain	69	73	77	dB
Input impedance		200		Ω / pF
Output frequency range (–3dB)		190kHz		BB signal
LO frequency range	3610		3840	MHz
LO feed through to RF input			–20	dBm
LO/2 feed through to RF input			–50	dBm
LO/4 feed through to RF input			–50	dBm
Maximum output range	1.4			Vpp
Offset of DCN2–amplifier			20	mV

Transmitter blocks

IQ–modulator and TX–AGC in HAGAR IC

Table 29. Total Transmitter Parameters (GSM/PCN)

Parameters	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Supply Voltages (OC–output)	2.7	2.78	2.86	Volts
Output Frequency GSM	880		915	MHz
Output Frequency PCN	1710		1785	MHz
Linear Output Power, 100 ohm load, GSM *	4			dBm
Linear Output Power, 100 ohm load, PCN *	3			dBm

Table 30. I/Q Parameters

Parameters	Min	Typ	Max	Units
I/Q Minimum Input frequency (depends on external capacitor if AC–coupled)	0			Hz
I/Q Maximum Input frequency	300			kHz
I/Q Input Level (balanced input)		1		Vpp
I/Q Baseband Input Resistance (balanced)	10			MΩ
I/Q Baseband Input Capacitance (balanced)		20		pF
I/Q Input Common–mode Voltage	1	1.2	1.25	V

EGSM TX saw filter

Table 31. Electrical specifiations Tamb = –10 ... +80 deg. C

Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Passband		880 – 915		MHz
Insertion loss		2.3	3.5	dB
Attenuation DC...800 MHz	17	19		dB
Attenuation 800...860 MHz	15	25		dB
Attenuation 935...960 MHz	20	25		dB
Attenuation 960...1850 MHz	20	25		dB
Attenuation 1850...6000 MHz	7	12		dB
Terminating impedance input		50		ohm
Terminating impedance output		50		ohm
VSWR		2.0	2.2	
Maximum drive level			+23	dBm

Diplexer

Table 32. Electrical specifiations

Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Frequency range GSM input	880		915	MHz
Frequency range PCN input	1750		1785	
Input impedance		50		ohm
Output impedance		50		ohm
Input power			5	dBm
VSWR all ports			1.65	

TX–buffer and 3dB attenuator

Table 33. Electrical specifiations

Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Frequency range	880		1785	MHz
Input impedance		50		ohm
Output impedance		50		ohm
Input power GSM (880...915 MHz)		0		dBm
Input power PCN (1710...1785 MHz)		2		dBm
Output power GSM		5.6		dBm
Output power PCN		3.3		dBm
Supply voltage		2.8		V
Current consumption		26		mA

Dual–band power amplifier

Table 34. Maximum Ratings (GSM/PCN)

Parameter	Symbol	Rating	Unit
DC Input Voltage	Vcc	8.0 5.1	V V
Input Power	Pin	+6.0	dBm

Table 35. Max. ratings, GSM

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Operating freq. range:		880		915	MHz
Supply voltage	Vcc	3.1	3.5	5.1	V
Current of power control input	Ipctrl			3	mA
Input impedance	Zin		50		ohm
Output impedance	Zout		50		ohm
Input power	Pin		3		dBm
Output power	Pout(1)	35	36		dBm
Output power	Pout(2)	33.6			dBm
Control voltage range	Vpctrl	0.2		2.2	dB
Input VSWR				3.5	

Table 36. Max. ratings, PCN

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Operating freq. range:		1710		1785	MHz
Supply voltage	Vcc	3.1	3.5	4.8	V
Current of power control input	Ipctrl			3	mA

Table 36. Max. ratings, PCN (continued)

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input impedance	Zin		50		ohm
Output impedance	Zout		50		ohm
Input power	Pin	4.5			dBm
Output power	Pout(1)	33			dBm
Output power	Pout(2)	31.2			dBm
Control voltage range	Vpctrl	0.2		2.2	dB
Isolation			–42	–37	dBm
Input VSWR			1.5	3	

Directional coupler

Table 37. Directional coupler specifications

Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit/Notes
Frequency range, EGSM900	880		915	MHz
Frequency range, DCS1800	1710		1785	MHz
Insertion loss, EGSM900			0.45	dB
Insertion loss, DCS1800			0.45	dB
Impedance level of the main line		50		ohm
VSWR on main line			1.5	

Power detector

Table 38. Power detector specifications

Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit/Notes
Supply voltage	2.7	2.8	2.85	V
Supply current			2.0	mA
Output voltage	0.1		2.2	V
Load resistance	10			kohm

Synthesizer blocks

VCTCXO, reference oscillator

The VCTCXO is the reference oscillator for the SHF synthesizer. It also generates reference clock signal for the digital parts in the system blocks. The oscillation frequency can be adjusted using the AFC control voltage.

Table 39. Electrical specifications, VCTCXO

Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max	Unit/.Notes
Supply voltage, Vcc	2.60	2.70	2.80	V
Current consumption, Icc			1.5	mA
Operating temperature range	–30		+80	deg. C

Table 39. Electrical specifications, VCTCXO (continued)

Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max	Unit/.Notes
Nominal frequency		26		MHz
Duty Cycle	40		60	% , (T+) / (Ttotal)
Start up time output level within 90% and output frequency limits +/–0.05ppm from the final value			5	ms

SHF PLL in HAGAR

Table 40. PLL parameters

Parameters	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Input frequency range	1700		4100	MHz
Input signal level (differential)	400			mVpp
Reference input freq		26	30	MHz
Reference input level	500			mVpp

VCO module

Table 41. Electrical specifications, Zo=50 ohm

Parameter	Conditions	Rating	Unit/ Notes
Supply voltage, Vcc		2.7 +/– 0.1	V
Supply current, Icc	Vcc = 2.8 V, Vc = 2.25 V	< 20	mA
Control voltage, Vc	Vcc = 2.55...2.85 V	0.8... 3.7	V
Output power level	Vcc = 2.5 V f = 3420...3840 MHz	>–3 min.	dBm
Output impedance and VSWR	f = 3420...3840 MHz	50 ohms,VSWR < 2	

Connections

Antenna

One common antenna resonating on both bands is used. The antenna is located in the cover part. The RF connection between the KL8 module and the antenna is a coaxial cable.

RF connector and antenna switch

There are two antenna connectors in KL8 module. One is the connector for external (car kit) antenna and it has an integrated mechanical switch function. This connector is integrated with the system connector. The other connector is used for connecting the coaxial cable which leads to the communicator's own antenna.

Table 42. External antenna connector and switch

Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit/Notes
Operating frequency range	880		1880	MHz
Insertion loss in GSM band			0.2	dB
Insertion loss in DCS band			0.4	dB
Isolation in GSM band	14			dB
Isolation in DCS band	12			dB
Nominal impedance		50		ohm
VSWR, GSM band			1.3	
VSWR, DCS band			1.5	

Table 43. Internal antenna connector

Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit/Notes
Operating frequency range	880		1880	MHz
Insertion loss in GSM band			0.2	dB
Insertion loss in DCS band			0.4	dB
Nominal impedance		50		ohm
VSWR			1.5	

RF–System interface

The System block resides on the same PWB with the RF block yet there is no physical connector between them. The electrical interface to the System block is described below.

Table 44. AC and DC Characteristics of signals between RF and System blocks

Signal name	From	To	Parameter	Mini-mum	Typi-cal	Maxi-mum	Unit	Function
VBATT	Battery	PA	Voltage	3.1	3.7	4.8	V	PA supply voltage
			Current			3500	mA	
VREF_2	CCONT VREF	HAGAR	Voltage	1.478	1.5	1.523	V	Reference voltage for HAGAR
			Current			150	uA	
VXO	CCONT VR1	VCTCXO	Voltage	2.7	2.8	2.85	V	Supply voltage for VCTCXO, Hagar digital parts.
			Current		1.5		mA	
VSYN_1	CCONT VR4	Vdd_bb, LNA's	Voltage	2.7	2.8	2.85	V	Supply voltage for LNA's and Vdd_bb
			Current			80	mA	
VSYN_2	CCONT VR3	HAGAR,	Voltage	2.7	2.8	2.85	V	Supply voltage for dividers, LO buffers, prescaler, VCO
			Current			50	mA	
VCP	CCONT V5V	HAGAR	Voltage	4.8	5.0	5.2	V	Supply voltage for PLL charge pumps
			Current			30	mA	
VRX	CCONT VR2	HAGAR,	Voltage	2.7	2.8	2.85	V	Supply voltage for LNA2+mixer+DTOS
			Current			80	mA	
VTX	CCONT VR5, VR7	HAGAR	Voltage	2.7	2.8	2.85	V	Supply voltage for TX modulator, VCO
			Current			80	mA	
RESET	MADLin-da	HAGAR	Logic high "1"	2.0		2.85	V	HAGAR reset, active LOW
			Logic low "0"	0		0.5	V	
			Current			tbd.	uA	
			Load capacitance			tbd.	pF	
SENA1	MADLin-da	HAGAR	Logic high "1"	2.0		2.85	V	HAGAR synthesizer interface enable
			Logic low "0"	0		0.5	V	
			Current			tbd.	uA	
			Load capacitance			tbd.	pF	
SDATA	MADLin-da	HAGAR	Logic high "1"	2.0		2.85	V	HAGAR synthesizer interface control data
			Logic low "0"	0		0.5	V	
			Load impedance	tbd.			kohm	
			Load capacitance			tbd.	pF	
			Data rate		3.25		Mbit/s	
SCLK	MADLin-da	HAGAR	Logic high "1"	2.0		2.85	V	HAGAR synthesizer interface clock
			Logic low "0"	0		0.5	V	
			Load impedance	tbd.			kohm	
			Load capacitance			tbd.	pF	
			Clock rate		3.25		MHz	

Table 44. AC and DC Characteristics of signals between RF and System blocks (continued)

Signal name	From	To	Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit	Function
TXP	MADLinda	HAGAR	Logic high ”1”	2.0		2.85	V	Transmitter power control enable
			Logic low ”0”	0		0.5	V	
			Load Resistance	10		220	kohm	
			Load Capacitance			20	pF	
AFC	COBBA	VCTCXO	Voltage	0.046		2.254	V	Automatic frequency control signal for VCTCXO
			Resolution	11			bits	
			Load resistance (dynamic)	10			kohm	
			Load resistance (static)	1			Mohm	
			Noise voltage			500	uVrms	10...10000Hz
			Settling time			0.5	ms	
RFC	VCTCXO	MADLinda	Frequency		13/26		MHz	High stability clock signal for the logic circuits in the system block
			Signal amplitude	0.5	1.0	2.0	Vpp	
			Load resistance	10			kohm	
			Load capacitance	10	12	14	pF	
RXIP	HAGAR	COBBA	Output level		300	1400	mVpp	Single ended in–phase RX signal to baseband
			Source impedance			10	kohm	
			Load resistance		1		Mohm	
			Load capacitance		8		pF	
RXQP	HAGAR	COBBA	Output level		300	1400	mVpp	Single ended quadrature RX signal to baseband
			Source impedance			10	kohm	
			Load resistance		1		Mohm	
			Load capacitance		8		pF	
RXREF	COBBA	HAGAR	Voltage	1.15	1.2	1.25	V	Reference voltage for RX baseband signals
			Source impedance			200	ohm	
			Current			50	uA	

Table 44. AC and DC Characteristics of signals between RF and System blocks (continued)

Signal name	From	To	Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit	Function
TXIP/ TXIN	COBBA	HAGAR	Differential voltage swing (x0.75)	1.226	1.32	1.416	Vpp	Differential in–phase TX baseband signal for the TX I/Q modulator. **Note:** swing multiplier may change later
			DC level	1.165	1.2	1.235	V	
			Differential offset voltage (corrected)			+/–2.0	mV	
			Diff. offset voltage temp. dependence			+/–5.0	mV	
			Source impedance			500	ohm	
			Load resistance	40			kohm	
			Load capacitance			10	pF	
			Resolution	8			bits	
TXQP/ TXQN	COBBA	HAGAR	Differential voltage swing (x0.75)	1.226	1.32	1.416	Vpp	Differential quadrature TX baseband signal for the TX I/Q modulator. **Note:** swing multiplier 0.75 may change later
			DC level	1.165	1.2	1.235	V	
			Differential offset voltage (corrected)			+/–2.0	mV	
			Diff. offset voltage temp. dependence			+/–5.0	mV	
			Source impedance			500	ohm	
			Load resistance	40			kohm	
			Load capacitance			10	pF	
			Resolution	8			bits	
TXC	COBBA	HAGAR	Voltage Min	0.12		0.18	V	Transmitter power control voltage
			Voltage Max	2.27		2.33	V	
			Vout temperature dependence			+/–50	ppm/ °C	
			Source impedance active state			200	ohm	
			Input resistance	10			kohm	
			Input capacitance			10	pF	
			Settling time			10	us	
			Noise level			500	uVrms	0...200 kHz
			Resolution	10			bits	

Timings

Transmit power Timing

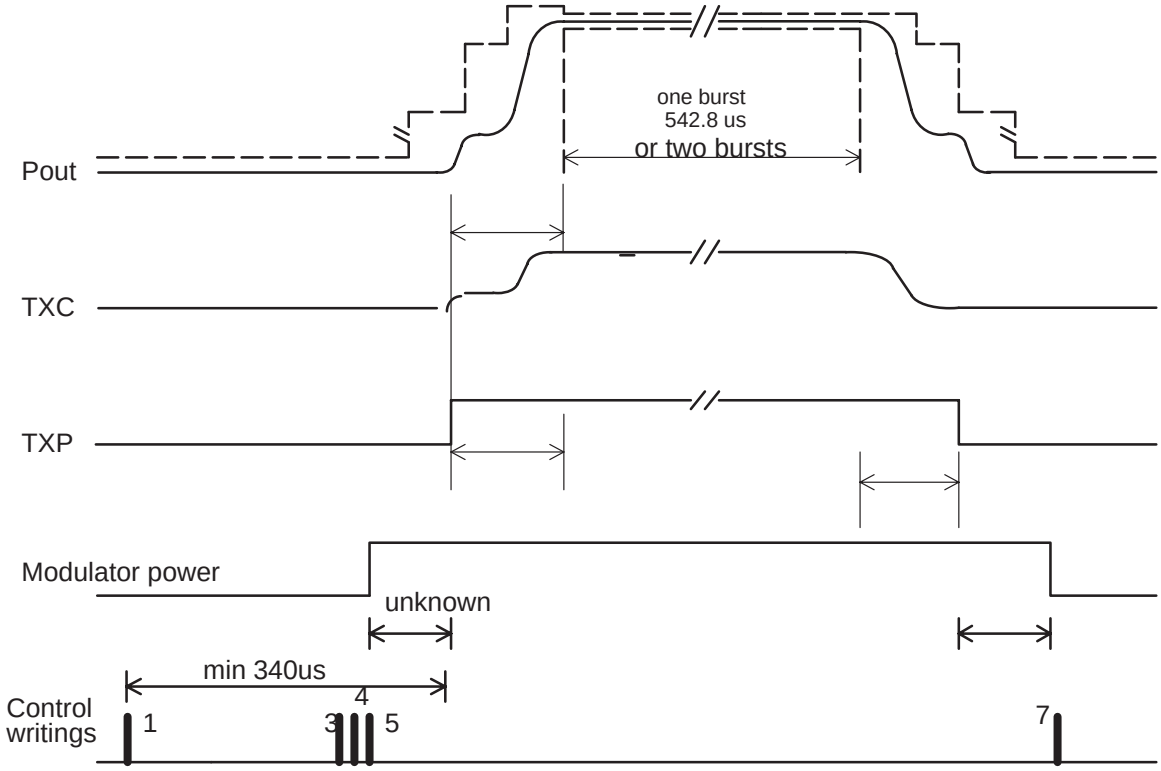


Figure 14. Transmitter control timing diagram for all kind of TX bursts

Synthesizer clocking

Synthesizers are controlled via serial control bus, which consists of SDATA, SCLK and SENA1 signals. These lines form a synchronous data transfer line. SDATA is for the data bits, SCLK is 3.25 MHz clock and SENA1 is latch enable, which stores the data into counters or registers. The signal SENA1 is latch enable also for HAGAR control register, which is used for programming some internal functions in HAGAR, e.g. in band changing. In this case SCLK and SDATA are used the same way as in PLL programming.

Table 45. Internal antenna connector

Parameter	Min.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit/Notes
Operating frequency range	880	880		1880	MHz
Insertion loss in GSM band				0.2	dB
Insertion loss in DCS band				0.4	dB

[] 1

4. User Interfaces

Issue 1 04/02
Copyright © 2001. Nokia Mobile Phones. All Rights Reserved.

AMENDMENT RECORD SHEET

Amendment Number	Date	Inserted By	Comments
	04/02	OJuntunen	

CONTENTS –Troubleshooting

	Page No
Abbreviations	4
RAE-5 User Interface Structure	5
User Interface DL2	5
Main Components	6
DC Characteristics	6
Connections	6
X1 connector pinout	7
Antenna clip connector	9
X2 connector pinout	9
X3 connector pinout	10
X6 connector pinout	11
X7 connector pinout	11
RF connection	12
Functional description	13
Power distribution and control signals	13
DL2 Circuit Description	14
Keypad scanning.	14
CMT keypad and CMT LCD backlight	14
CMT LCD	14
PDA LCD Module .	15
PDA LCD Backlight circuit	15
PDA LCD Power circuit	16
Antenna connectors and ground plane	17
QWERTY Keyboard Module UL8	18
General	18
AF8 PWB	19

Abbreviations

AC———Alternating Current
BOC Blue Oyster Cult
CMT———Cellular Mobile Transceiver
CCFL——Cold Cathode Fluorescent Lamp
DL2———Linda Display module including PWB and displays
ESD———Electro Static Discharge
FPC Flexible Printed Circuit
FSTN——Film Compensated Super Twisted Nematic
KL8———RAE–5 Main PWB
LCD———Liquid Crystal Display
LED———Light Emitting Diode
MCU———Micro Computer Unit
PWB———Printed Wiring Board
PDA———Personal Digital Assistant
UI————User Interface
UIF———User InterFace
UL2———DL2 PWB submodule

RAE-5 User Interface Structure

RAE–5 GSM900/GSM1800 Dual Band Communicator User Interface comprises the QWERTY keyboard module UL8 and the DL2 module with both displays.

User Interface DL2

This section describes the DL2 module. This module includes
– a PWB (UL2) with SMD components,
– PDA display (including CCFL backlight),
– CMT display with frame and lightguide and
– CMT keypad backlights.

DL2 is located in the cover side of RAE–5. Figures below describe the two sides of the module.

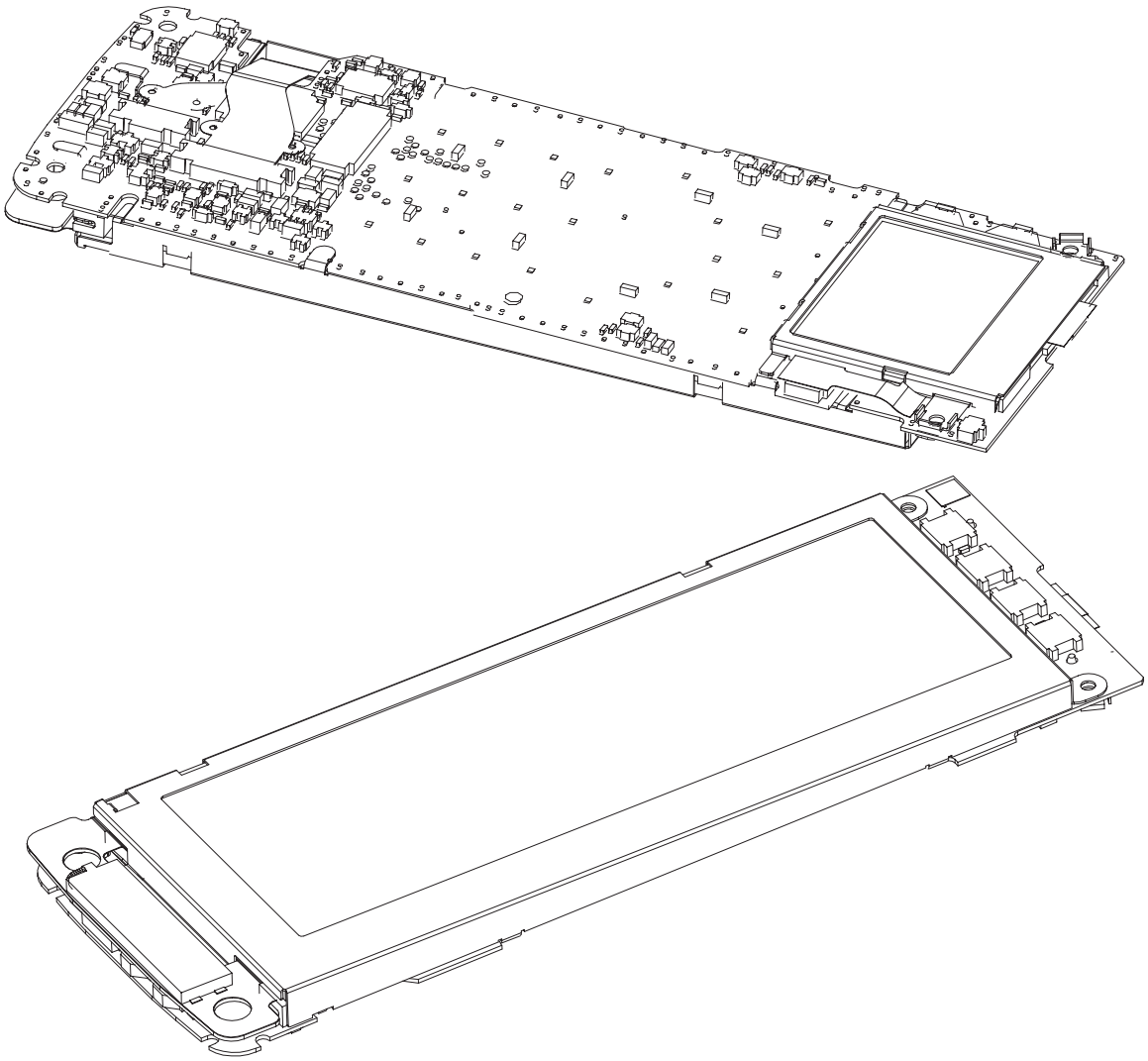


Figure 1. DL2 module

Main Components

DL2 main components include UL2 PWB with components, PDA display and CMT display.

Components on the module assembly include the following:

- Four layer, 0.6mm thick PWB (UL2) including:
  - PDA LCD CCFL backlight circuit.
  - Power circuit for PDA LCD bias voltages.
  - Power circuit and LEDs for CMT keypad and CMT display back-light.
  - Antenna clips and ground plane.
  - Coaxial cable connector for antenna cable.
  - 10–pin and 20–pin flex connectors for PDA display module.

  - 50–pin flex connector for hinge flex.
  - 10–pin flex connection for CMT display.
  - 4–way stacker connection for piezo flex assembly.
  - Pads for CMT keypad.
  - PDA soft key switches.
- PDA LCD module including lightguide, piezo transformer FPC, CCFL and metal frame.
- CMT Display module including metal frame and lightguide.

DC Characteristics

Supply voltages and power consumption are listed below:

Pin / Conn.	Line Symbol	Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit	Notes
X1/1, X1/49, X1/50	VB	Battery Voltage	3.0	3.6	4.2	V	4.8V Absolute maximum
					210	mA	
X1/11	VBB	Logic voltage	2.7	2.8	2.9	V	
					20	mA	

Connections

The 50–way FPC connects the DL2 to the KL8 (system logic and RF board) via the hinge. It has all active signals for the DL2 module and supply pins. It is connected to the 50–pin board–to–board connector X1.

DL2 has coaxial cable connector for antenna cable. This co–axial cable goes through the hinge to the KL8 RF part.

X1 connector pinout

PIN/ Pins	Line Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Typ. / Nom.	Max.	Unit	Active level	Function
1,49 50	VB	Battery voltage	3.0	3.6	4.2	V		Supply
11	VBB	Logic voltage	2.7	2.8	2.9	V		Supply
3, 7, 19, 26, 37, 38, 44, 48	GND	Ground		0		V		Supply
21	LCDPWR	PDA LCD Voltages switch	0 1.58V		0.88V VBB	V	Inactive Active	Input. High level turns on supply to display

PIN/ Pins	Line Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Typ. / Nom.	Max.	Unit	Active level	Function
16	GenSClk	Serial Clock for CMT display	0	3.25	4.0	MHz		Input
			0 0.7xVBB		0.3xVBB VBB	V	Low High	Input
18	GenSDIO	Serial Data for CMT display	0 0.7xVBB		0.3xVBB VBB	V	Low High	Input
46	Row5LCDCD	CMT display control / data	0 0.7xVBB		0.3xVBB VBB	V	Control Data	Input. Low level selects command register
15	LCDEN	CMT display enable	0 0.7xVBB		0.3xVBB VBB	V	Active Inactive	Input. Low level enables writing to the display
13	LCDRSTX	CMT display reset	0 0.7xVBB		0.3xVBB VBB	V	Active Inactive	Input. Low level resets the display
14	KBLIGHTS	CMT keypad and display backlight control	0 0.7xVBB		0.3xVBB VBB	V	Active Inactive	Input. High level turns lights on.
22	LCDDa0	PDA display data	0 1.58V		0.88V VBB	V	Low High	Input
2	LCDDa1	PDA display data	0 1.58V		0.88V VBB	V	Low High	Input
4	LCDDa2	PDA display data	0 1.58V		0.88V VBB	V	Low High	Input
33	LCDDa3	PDA display data	0 1.58V		0.88V VBB	V	Low High	Input
8	LCDDa4	PDA display data	0 1.58V		0.88V VBB	V	Low High	Input
31	LCDDa5	PDA display data	0 1.58V		0.88V VBB	V	Low High	Input
32	LCDDa6	PDA display data	0 1.58V		0.88V VBB	V	Low High	Input
6	LCDDa7	PDA display data	0 1.58V		0.88V VBB	V	Low High	Input
9	LCDDa8	PDA display data	0 1.58V		0.88V VBB	V	Low High	Input
5	LCDDa9	PDA display data	0 1.58V		0.88V VBB	V	Low High	Input
34	LCDDa10	PDA display data	0 1.58V		0.88V VBB	V	Low High	Input

PIN/ Pins	Line Sym- bol	Parameter	Min.	Typ. / No m.	Max.	Unit	Active level	Function
20	LCDDa11	PDA display data	0 1.58V		0.88V VBB	V	Low High	Input
25	DISPClk	PDA display Pixel clock	8	8.66	10	MHz		
			0 1.58V		0.88V VBB	V	Low High	Input
35	LLClk	PDA display Line pulse	0	10.8	12.5	kHz		
			0 1.58V		0.88V VBB	V	Low High	Input
23	FSP	PDA display Frame pulse	0	51.5	59	Hz		
			0 1.58V		0.88V VBB	V	Low High	Input
10	LCDM	PDA display AC–modulation	0	10.8	15	kHz		
			0 1.58V		0.88V VBB	V	Low High	Input
24	DISPON	PDA display ON/ OFF	0 1.58V		0.88V VBB	V	Active Inactive	Input
36	LCD_TEM P	Connected to ground for color display detection.						Unused.
30	Col0	Keypad column 0	0 0.7xVBB		0.3xVBB VBB	V	Low High	Input
27	Col1	Keypad column 1	0 0.7xVBB		0.3xVBB VBB	V	Low High	Input
28	Col2	Keypad column 2	0 0.7xVBB		0.3xVBB VBB	V	Low High	Input
43	Col3	Keypad column 3	0 0.7xVBB		0.3xVBB VBB	V	Low High	Input
45	Col4	Keypad column 4	0 0.7xVBB		0.3xVBB VBB	V	Low High	Input
29	Row0	Keypad row 0	0 0.7xVBB		0.3xVBB VBB	V	Low High	Output
39	Row1	Keypad row 1	0 0.7xVBB		0.3xVBB VBB	V	Low High	Output
40	Row2	Keypad row 2	0 0.7xVBB		0.3xVBB VBB	V	Low High	Output
41	Row3	Keypad row 3	0 0.7xVBB		0.3xVBB VBB	V	Low High	Output

PIN/ Pins	Line Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Typ. / Nom.	Max.	Unit	Active level	Function
42	Row4	Keypad row 4	0 0.7xVBB		0.3xVBB VBB	V	Low High	Output
17	LCDPWM	PDA LCD Contrast control	0 0.7xVBB	 50.7	0.3xVBB VBB	V KHz	Low High	Input
47	BACKPWM	PDA LCD Backlight control	0 0.7xVBB	 335	0.3xVBB VBB	V Hz	Low High	Input

Antenna clip connector

DL2 has antenna clips that are connected to the antenna.

Pin	Line Symbol	Parameter	Minimum	Typical / Nominal	Maximum	Unit	Notes
X1/1, X1/49, X1/50	VB	Battery Voltage	3.0	3.6	4.2	V	4.8V Absolute maximum

X002 connector pinout

Row driver features a 10–pin flex connector.

Pin	Line Symbol	Minimum	Typical / Nominal	Maximum	Unit	Notes
1	GND		0		V	LCD driving level for Y driver IC
2	XINH	0 0.8 x VDDY	Logic 0 Logic 1	0.2 x VDDY VDDY	V	Line sub–sampling signal for Y driver IC
3	YSCL	0 0.9 x VDDY	Logic 0 Logic 1	0.1 x VDDY VDDY	V	Shift clock for Y driver IC
4	FRY	0 0.8 x VDDY	Logic 0 Logic 1	0.2 x VDDY VDDY	V	Output control for Y driver IC
5	VCCY	2.7	VCC–V5Y 3.3	4.5	V	High level supply voltage for Y driver IC
6	V5Y					Low level supply voltage for Y driver IC
7	NC					Not connected

Pin	Line Symbol	Minimum	Typical / Nominal	Maximum	Unit	Notes
8	V0Y	8.0	V0Y–V5Y–VDD	33	V	LCD driving level for Y driver IC
9	VDD					LCD driving level for Y driver IC
10	DY	0 0.8 x VDDY	Logic 0 Logic 1	0.2 x VDDY VDDY		Shift start pulse for Y driver IC

X003 connector pinout

Column drivers feature a 20–pin flex connector.

Pin	Line Symbol	Minimum	Typical / Nominal	Maximum	Unit	Notes
1	VCC				V	Logic supply for X driver
2	VDDH				V	LCD supply for X driver
3	D23	0 0.7 x VDDX	Logic 0 Logic 1	0.3 x VDDX VDDX	V	Digital video signal
4	D22	0 0.7 x VDDX	Logic 0 Logic 1	0.3 x VDDX VDDX	V	Digital video signal
5	D21	0 0.7 x VDDX	Logic 0 Logic 1	0.3 x VDDX VDDX	V	Digital video signal
6	D20	0 0.7 x VDDX	Logic 0 Logic 1	0.3 x VDDX VDDX	V	Digital video signal
7	GCP	0 0.7 x VDDX	Logic 0 Logic 1	0.3 x VDDX VDDX	V	PWM width control pulse for X driver
8	FR	0 0.7 x VDDX	Logic 0 Logic 1	0.3 x VDDX VDDX	V	Output alternation signal for X drivers
9	LP	0 0.7 x VDDX	Logic 0 Logic 1	0.3 x VDDX VDDX	V	Data load and shift pulse for X driver
10	RES	0 0.7 x VDDX	Logic 0 Logic 1	0.3 x VDDX VDDX	V	PWM counter reset signal for X driver
11	D03	0 0.7 x VDDX	Logic 0 Logic 1	0.3 x VDDX VDDX	V	Digital video signal
12	D02	0 0.7 x VDDX	Logic 0 Logic 1	0.3 x VDDX VDDX	V	Digital video signal
13	D01	0 0.7 x VDDX	Logic 0 Logic 1	0.3 x VDDX VDDX	V	Digital video signal
14	D00	0 0.7 x VDDX	Logic 0 Logic 1	0.3 x VDDX VDDX	V	Digital video signal

Pin	Line Symbol	Minimum	Typical / Nominal	Maximum	Unit	Notes
15	XSCL	0 0.7 x VDDX	Logic 0 Logic 1	0.3 x VDDX VDDX	V	Shift clock for X driver
16	D13	0 0.7 x VDDX	Logic 0 Logic 1	0.3 x VDDX VDDX	V	Digital video signal
17	D12	0 0.7 x VDDX	Logic 0 Logic 1	0.3 x VDDX VDDX	V	Digital video signal
18	D11	0 0.7 x VDDX	Logic 0 Logic 1	0.3 x VDDX VDDX	V	Digital video signal
19	D10	0 0.7 x VDDX	Logic 0 Logic 1	0.3 x VDDX VDDX	V	Digital video signal
20	GND		0		V	Logic Low signal for X driver, LCD low level for X driver

X006 connector pinout

X006 is a 4 way 'stacker' connector to piezo FPC.

Pin	Line Symbol	Parameter	Minimum	Typical / Nominal	Maximum	Unit	Function
1	Feedback	Feedback from CCFL output	0	0.84	1.54	V	Input
2	Piezo_in	Input to primary of piezo transformer	0	5	8	Vrms	Output
3	AGND			0		V	Supply
4	GND			0		V	Supply

X007 connector pinout

X007 is a 10 way flex connector to CMT LCD..

Pin	Line Symbol	Parameter	Minimum	Typical / Nominal	Maximum	Unit	Notes	Function
1	GND	Ground		0		V		Supply
2	VOUT	DC/DC voltage converter output			9			Input
3	LCDRSTX	Reset	0		0.3xVBB		Active	Output
4,5	VBB	Supply voltage	2.7	2.8	2.9	V		Supply
					300	uA		
6	GenSClk	Serial clock input	203kHz	3.25MHz	3.25MHz	MHz		Output

Pin	Line Symbol	Parameter	Minimum	Typical / Nominal	Maximum	Unit	Notes	Function
6			0 0,7xVBB		0.3xVBB VBB	V	Low High	Output
7	GenSDIO	Serial data input	0 0.7xVBB		0.3xVBB VBB	V V	Low High	Output
8	Row5LCD CD	Control/display data flag input	0 0.7xVBB		0.3xVBB VBB		Control Data	Output
9	LCDEN	Chip select input	0 0.7xVBB		0.3xVBB VBB		Active Inactive	Output
10	OSC*	External clock for LCD					Connected to VBB on UL2	Inactive

RF connection

Pin	Line symbol	Parameter	Minimum frequency	Maximum frequency	Maximum power	Notes
	RF	Antenna feed cable	890 MHz	1880 MHz	33 dBm (peak) 28.8 dBm (average)	

Functional description

Power distribution and control signals

The following block diagram describes the distribution of power supplies within DL2.

Battery voltage VB is fed directly to the illumination LEDS (CMT keymat and CMT display)

The regulated band supply VBB generated on the KL8 module supplies the CMT display, control logic and PDA display supply.

A power switch is used to remove the voltage supply from the control logic and PDA display when the display is turned off.

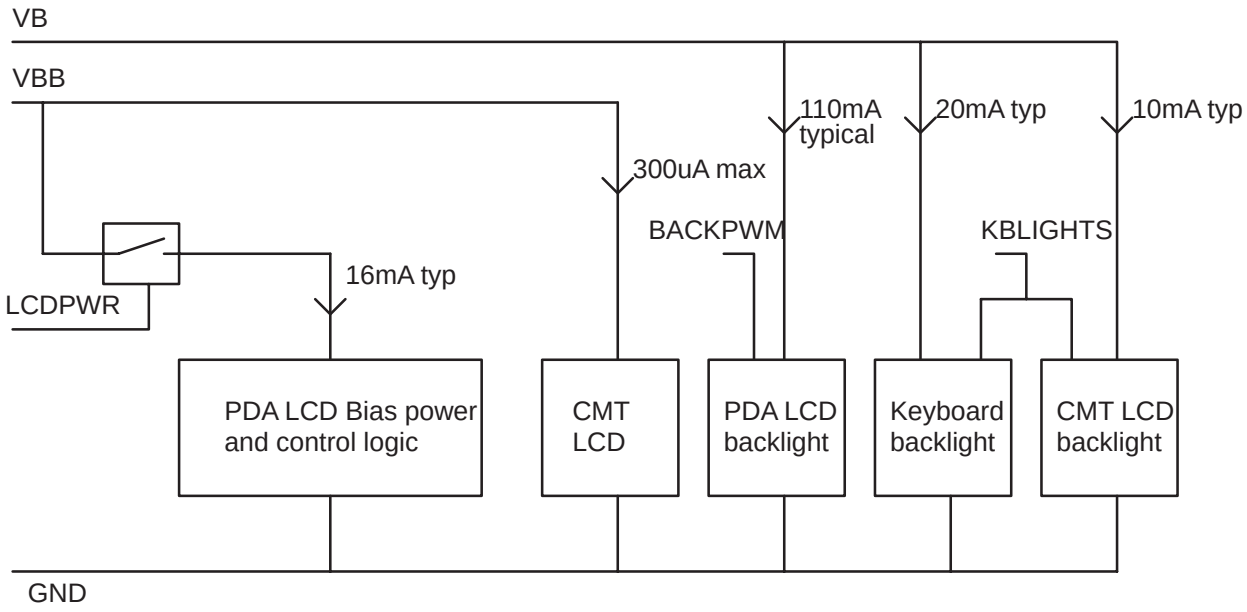


Figure 2. Power distribution and control signals of UL2.

DL2 Circuit Description

The module is connected via a 50 way FPC to the KL8 system logic.

The module includes following main blocks:

- CMT keyboard geometries.
- Switches for PDA soft keyboard
- Backlight LEDs for CMT keypad and CMT LCD illumination.
- CMT LCD.
- PDA LCD module.
- PDA LCD backlight circuit.
- PDA LCD power circuit.
- PDA LCD interface control logic.
- Hinge flex connector.
- Antenna connector and ground plane.

Keypad scanning.

There is 26 keys located in DL2 module. 6 PDA soft keys are located inside the lid and 20 CMT keys on the outer side. All these keys are in the same keyboard matrix as the QWERTY–keypad in the UL8 module.

Col(0–4) are used as column lines in keypad. Row(0–4 and 6) are used as row lines.

When a key is pressed the MCU gets an interrupt from a row and starts scanning. One column at a time is written low and rows are used to read which key is pressed.

CMT keypad and CMT LCD backlight

The CMT keypad and CMT display are illuminated with LEDs. Each LED is driven by a separate drive transistor.

LEDs for CMT display are driven with appoximately 5mA each.

LEDs for CMT keymat illumination are driven with approximately 2.5mA each.

CMT LCD

Mechanical structure

LCD includes the frame, LCD cell with driver chip, reflector, adhesive tapes, and lightguide. The LCD is electrically connected to the UL2 PWB with a FPC and board–to–board connector.

The frame includes clips to mechanically attach the display to the UL2 PWB and also keep LCD cell and lightguide in place.

LCD cell specification

The LCD cell includes the display driver.

PDA LCD Module .

PDA LCD circuit main blocks are LCD glass including drivers, PDA LCD bias voltage power circuit and a control IC.

Parameter	Function
Display resolution	640 (x3) x 200 dots
Active area	107.52 x 33.6
Dot pitch	0.168 x 0.168mm
Display mode	D–TFD, Color, Transmissive
Frame frequency	51.5 Hz typical
Colors	4096 colors, 12–bit RGB
Display brightness	100nit (full brightness typical)

PDA LCD Backlight circuit

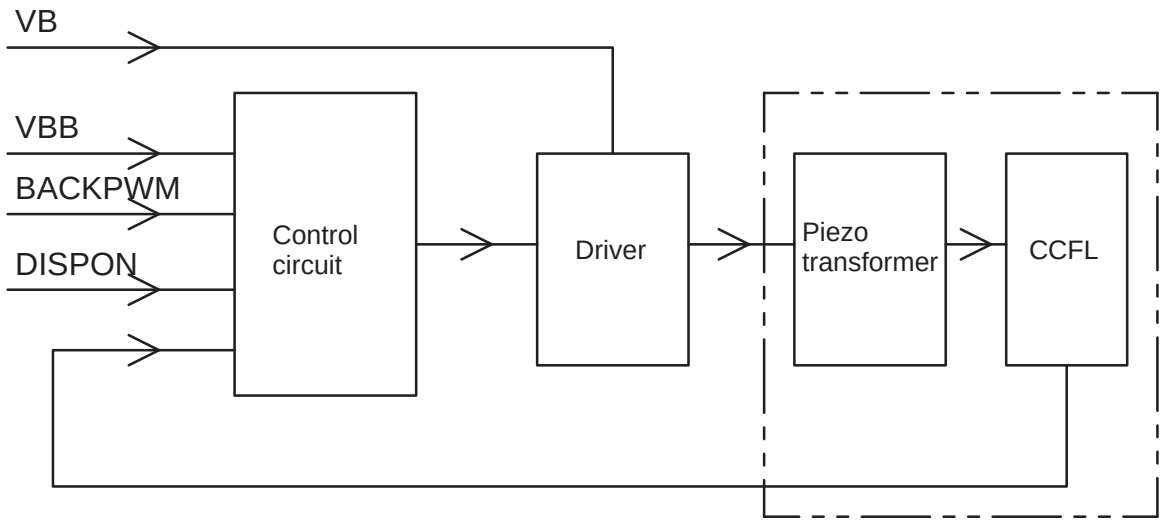


Figure 3. Backlight Power Supply

The **control circuit** generates a square wave input to the piezo driver circuit. This signal is maintained at the resonant frequency of the piezo transformer.

The **driver** is based around 2 FETs in Push–pull configuration. There is a single coil between the FETs and the piezo transformer.

Both FETs are turned off while the CCFL is off during dimming (BACKPWM low).

The **piezo transformer** part is soldered onto a FPC with the CCFL.

Piezo transformer characteristic	Value
Input voltage	8Vrms Max
Output power	1 W max
Output voltage	200 Vrms min
Output current	4.5mA
Operating current	1.5mA nominal
Operating frequency	130 +/– 10 kHz

The **CCFL lamp** is 2.6mm outer diameter and 1.8 mm inner diameter Double tube.

CCFL lamp characteristic	Value
Operating frequency	150 kHz (typ.)
Starting Voltage	About 500 Vrms
Operating Voltage	200 Vrms
Tube current	1 mA min , 3mA max
Operating current	1.5mA

CCFT Lamp and Piezo unit I078 par no. 4850183

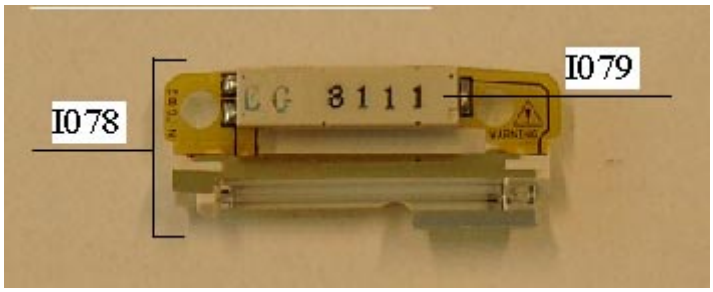


Figure 4. CCFT Lamp and piezo unit reference number

PDA LCD Power circuit

PDA LCD power circuit generates the bias voltages necessary for the PDA display panel. Block diagram below.

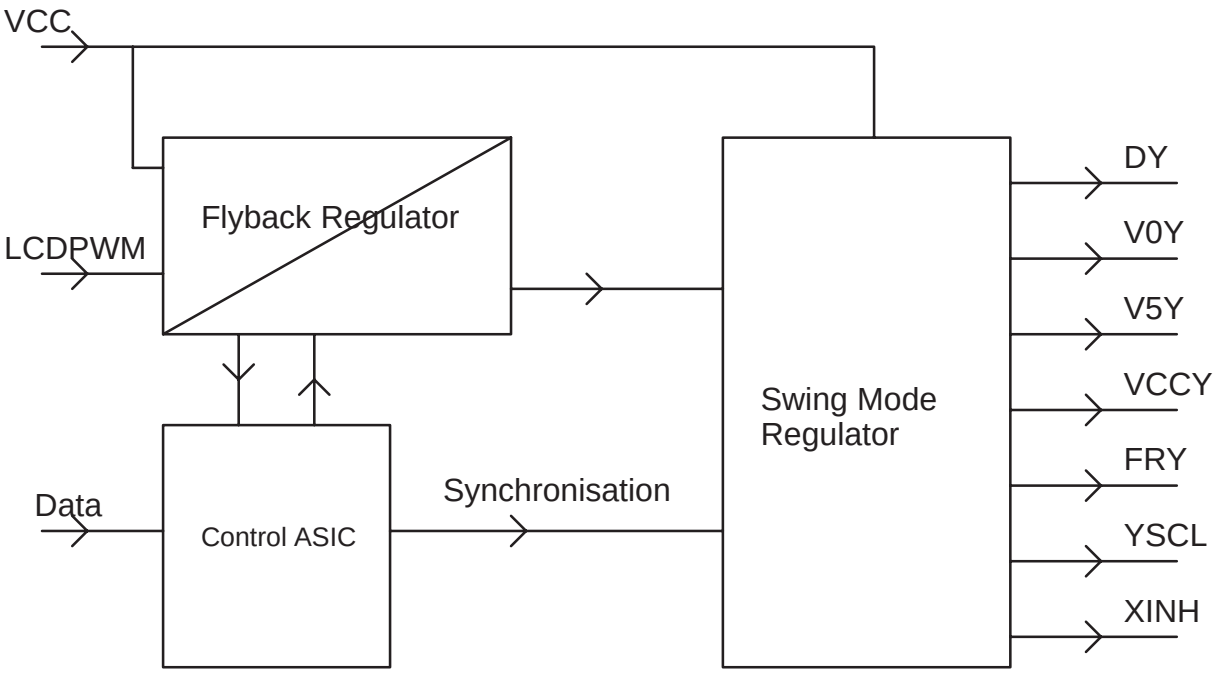


Figure 5. Block diagram of PDA Power Supply

The flyback regulator generates a negative bias voltage (Nominally –12V) from the battery voltage. The output of the flyback generator is temperature compensated and adjusted under software control.

The control ASIC handles the refresh of data to the PDA display panel and the generation of synchronisation signals for the swing mode regulator.

Antenna connectors and ground plane

The RF–signal from the external antenna connector/switch on KL8 is fed to the antenna via a coaxial cable that is led through the hinge. The signal is fed to the antenna through a coaxial connector and an antenna clip which are placed on the UL2 PWB.

The UL2 PWB includes the separate ground area that is required by the antenna.

QWERTY Keyboard Module UL8

General

UL8 is the combined QWERTY keypad/flex connection module. The base flex is single–sided, so all the components are on the same side of the flex.

Approximate component placement is shown below:

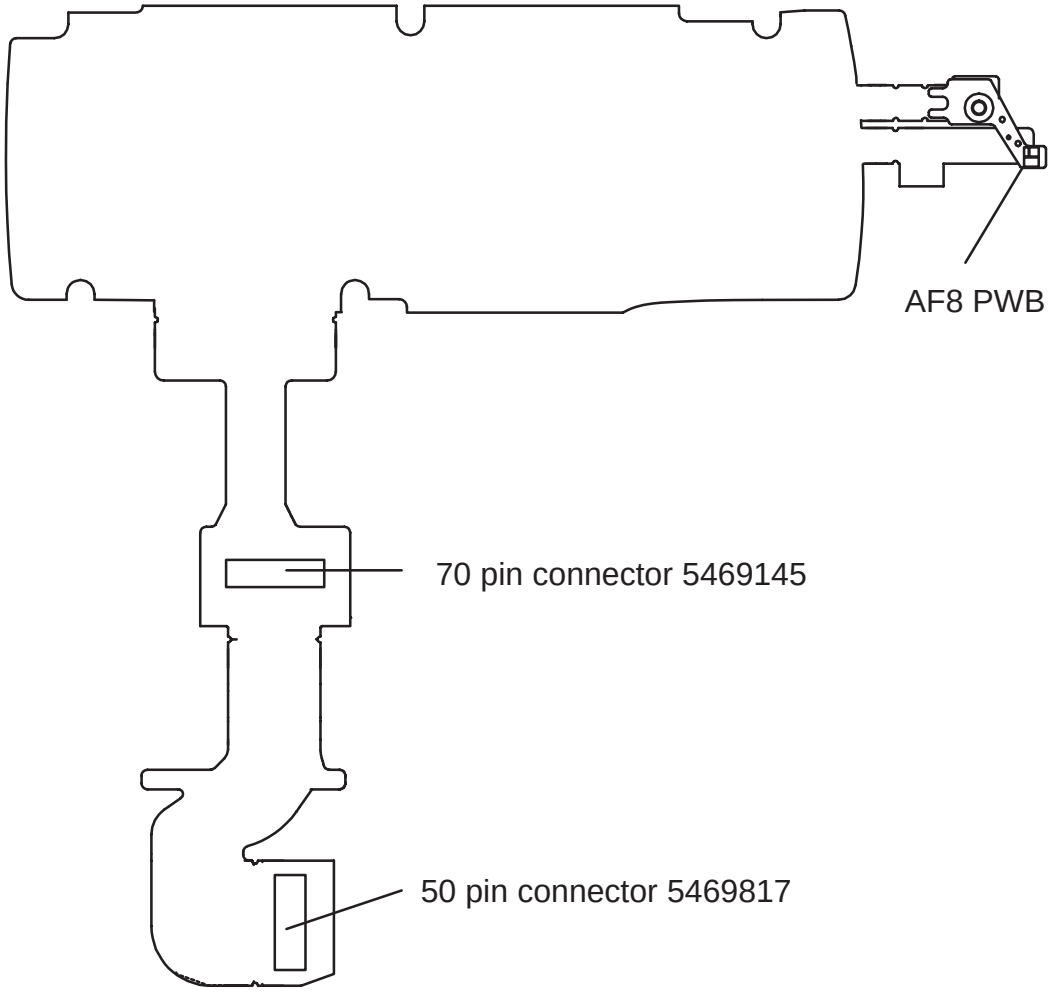


Figure 6. Component placement

AF8 PWB

AF8 is a small additional PWB to achieve ”bulls eye” shaped pads for the ear-piece and connection for the battery removal switch. (Check that the RAE-5 software supports the battery removal switch feature.)

The approximate shape of AF8 is shown below.

One 22pF SMD capacitor is assembled to the AF8.

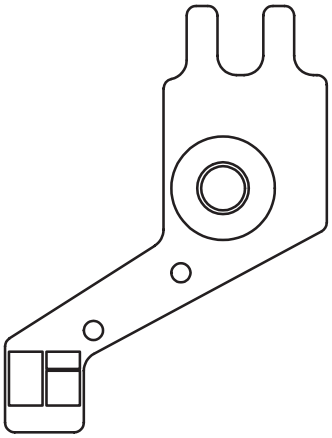


Figure 7. AF8 PWB

5. RAE-5 Variants

Copyright © 2002. Nokia Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

AMENDMENT RECORD SHEET

Amendment Number	Date	Inserted By	Comments
	02/02	OJuntunen	

CONTENTS –Troubleshooting

Page No

Foreword 4
Country versions 5
Common Modules 5

Foreword

This section of the service manual contains information about the RAE-5 PDA variants.

Various language versions of RAE–5 are supported using different keymats and different FLASH software. All other components (modules & mechanics) are identical.

A detailed exploded diagram is available in Section 10, Parts lists.

Country versions

Table 1. Country versions

Product code	Product type	Variant name	Language	Keyboard, code	Swap unit code	Sales area
0630529	RAE–5NA	English	English	EN–QWERTY 9790431	0069401	UK, S/A, Eastern bloc
0630553	RAE–5NB	German	German	DE–QWERTZ 9790503	0069402	Germany
0630554	RAE–5NC	French	French	FR–AZERTY 9790505	0069403	FR, Benelux
0630555	RAE–NS	Finnish	Finnish	SCAND 9790504	0069411	Finland
0630556	RAE–5NE	Swedish	Swedish	SCAND 9790504	0069406	Sweden
0630557	RAE–5NM	Danish	Danish	SCAND 9790504	0069413	Denmark
0630558	RAE–5NN	Norwegian	Norwegian	SCAND 9790504	0069410	Norway
0630559	RAE–5NX	Scandinavian	English	SCAND 9790504	0069404	Scand. Countries
0630560	RAE–5NP	Dutch	Dutch	EN–QWERTY 9790431	0069409	NL, Benelux
0630561	RAE–5NR	Italian	Italian	IT–QWERTY 9790506	0069405	IT
0630562	RAE–5NU	APAC	English	EN–QWERTY 9790431		The whole APAC (except China & Taiwan?)
0630563	RAE–5NF	Spanish	Spanish,	ES/PT–QWERTY 9790507	0069407	Spain
0630564	RAE–5NG	Portuguese	Portuguese	ES/PT–QWERTY 9790507	0069412	Portugal
0630565	RAE–5NH	German, ALS activated	German	DE–QWERTZ 9790503	0069419	AUT, Switzerland
0630566	RAE–5NY	Russia	English	EN–QWERTY 9790431	0069418	Russia
0630567	RAE–5NV	Hungary	Hungary	HU–QWERTY 9790588	0069417	Hungary
0630568	RAE–5NZ	English Poland	English	EN–QWERTY 9790431	0069415	Poland
0630569	RAE–5NJ	Polish	Polish	EN–QWERTY 9790431	0069416	Poland
0630570	RAE–5NQ	Czech	Czech	CZ–QWERTY 9790587	0069414	Czech
0630571	RAE–5NW	English Turkey	English	EN–QWERTY 9790431	0069420	Turkey
0630572	RAE–5NT	Turkish	Turkish	TR– 9790508	0069408	TR

Main Modules

Unit/type:	Product type	Product code:	Module code:
• RF&System module	KL8		module n.a.
• Keyboard & hinge module	UL8		0201667
• UI module without LCDs	UL2		0201785
• PDA Colour LCD			4850167
• Mechanics	MRAE3		0261997

PAMS Technical Documentation
RAE-5 Series PDA

6. Service Tools

Copyright © 2002. Nokia Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

AMENDMENT RECORD SHEET

Amendment Number	Date	Inserted By	Comments
	03/2002	OJuntunen	

CONTENTS -Troubleshooting

	Page No
Module Jig MJS-14	6 - 5
Product Code	6 - 5
Views of MJS-14	6 - 5
User Guide for MJS-14	6 - 7
Warnings:	6 - 7
Power Source	6 - 7
Flash Mode vs. EPOC Running -mode	6 - 7
External Connections	6 - 7
RF	6 - 7
System Signals	6 - 7
Audio Signals	6 - 7
Input Terminals	6 - 7
Detection Switches	6 - 7
Starting	6 - 8
Power ON	6 - 8
Default State	6 - 8
EPOC Running State	6 - 8
In Use	6 - 8
Finishing	6 - 8
Signals in Board to Board Adapter JC4	6 - 10
Flash Prommer FPS-8 (Sales Pack)	6 - 11
Product Code	6 - 11
View of FPS-8	6 - 11
Calibration Unit JBE-2	6 - 12
Product Code	6 - 12
View of JBE-2	6 - 12
User Guide for JBE-2	6 - 13
Service Operations	6 - 13
Power Management Calibrations	6 - 13
Service Car Kit HCL-1	6 - 14
Product Code	6 - 14
View of HCL-1	6 - 14
User Guide for HCL-1	6 - 15
Connection to Service SW	6 - 15
Allowed Power Sources	6 - 15
About Tuning	6 - 15
Dummy Service Battery BBL-3B	6 - 16
Product Code	6 - 16
View of BBL-3	6 - 16
Dongle/Flash Device FLS-4 (Sales Pack)	6 - 17

Product Code . . . . . 6 - 17
View of FLS-4 . . . . . 6 - 17
Service Cable SCH-12 . . . . . 6 - 18
Product Code . . . . . 6 - 18
View of SCH-12 . . . . . 6 - 18
D9-D9 Cable AXS-4 . . . . . 6 - 19
Product Code . . . . . 6 - 19
View of AXS-4 . . . . . 6 - 19
MBUS Cable DAU-9C . . . . . 6 - 20
Product Code . . . . . 6 - 20
View of DAU-9C . . . . . 6 - 20
MBUS Cable DAU-9S . . . . . 6 - 20
Product Code . . . . . 6 - 20
View of DAU-9S . . . . . 6 - 20
DC Cable SCB-3 . . . . . 6 - 21
Product Code . . . . . 6 - 21
View of SCB-3 . . . . . 6 - 21
Service Cable SCH-8 . . . . . 6 - 21
Product Code . . . . . 6 - 21
View of SCH-8 . . . . . 6 - 21
Power ACH-6 . . . . . 6 - 22
Product Code . . . . . 6 - 22
Views of ACH-6 . . . . . 6 - 22
SW Security Device PKD-1 . . . . . 6 - 23
Product Code . . . . . 6 - 23
View of SW Security Device . . . . . 6 - 23
Modular T-adapter . . . . . 6 - 23
Product Code . . . . . 6 - 23
View of Modular T-adapter . . . . . 6 - 23
Assembly Jig MJS-78 . . . . . 6 - 24
Product Code . . . . . 6 - 24
View of Assembly Jig . . . . . 6 - 24
Soldering Jig MJS-61 . . . . . 6 - 25
Product Code . . . . . 6 - 25

Module Jig MJS-14

The module jig MJS-4 is used for RAE-5 module testing and repairing. There are slots for each module in the jig. The jig includes connections for charger, power supply, external RF, audios and FBUS/MBUS. Slots for Memory card and SIM card are also included. This equipment is powered by a laboratory power source.

Product Code

Module Jig MJS-14: 0770175

Views of MJS-14

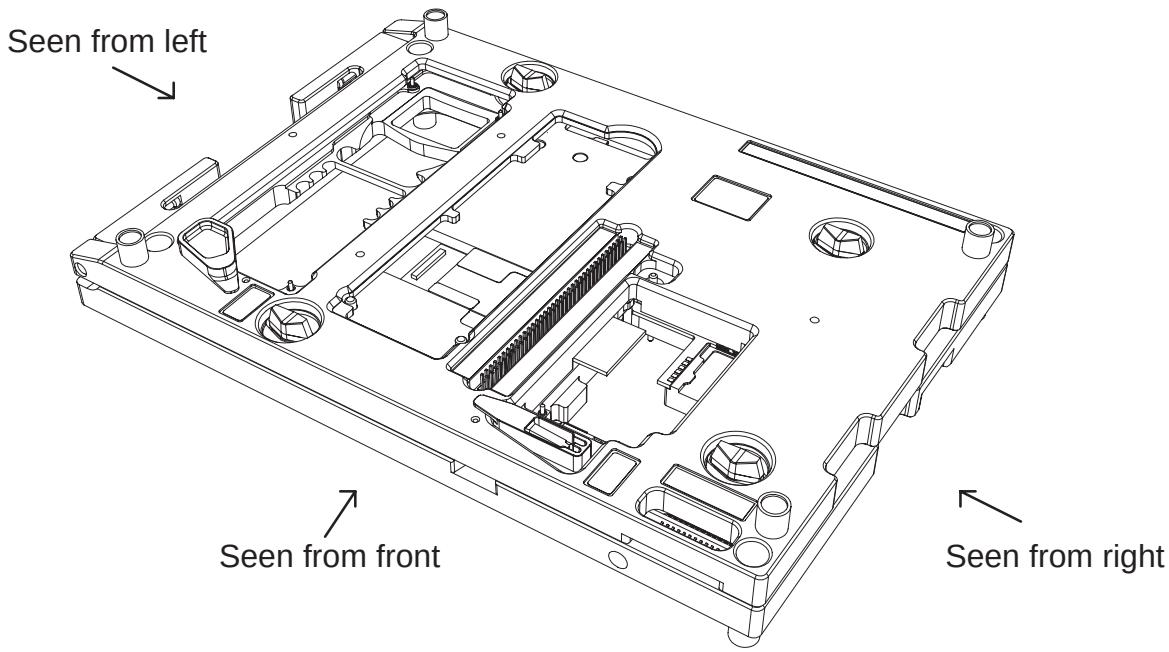


Figure 1. MJS-14, the frontside

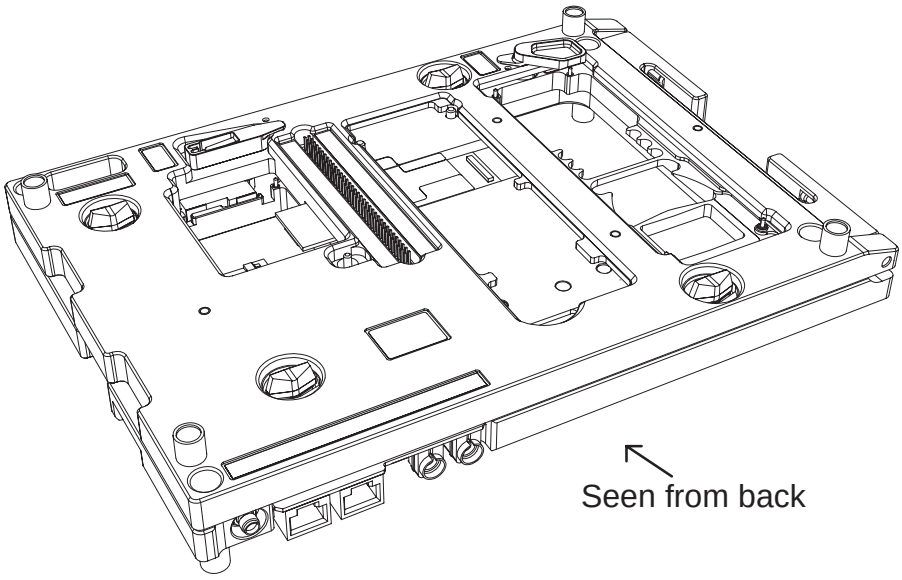


Figure 2. MJS-14, the backside

Note: The nominal supply voltage for MJS-14 is +4.0 V.
The supply voltage must not exceed +4.1 V.

User Guide for MJS-14

Warnings:

Power Source

Do not connect negative voltage to Voltage IN -terminals.

Do not connect voltages over 4,2 volts to Voltage IN -terminals.

Flash Mode vs. EPOC Running -mode

If you are using Wintesla service software (for flashing or for testing) do not use the ”Run EPOC” switch. EPOC software is not allowed to be running during flashing or while software resets are possible (Wintesla connected).

External Connections

RF

For external RF connection there is a SMA jack connector. The connection is defined to be made with service cable XRF-1.

Attenuation of the RF connection (without XRF-1 cable) is
appx. 0,2dB for 900MHz band and
0,4dB for 1800MHz band.

System Signals

For system signal connection (Fbus/Mbus) there is a modular 10 socket in the jig.
The socket is compatible also with modular 8 plug.
Preferred cables for system connection are XCS-4 and DAU-9S.

Audio Signals

For audio signals the jig includes also a modular 10 socket. SGND is separated from general GND although in ADS-1 service cable specificed for use with the jig those are short-circuited.

Input Terminals

For powering the jig there are two ”banana” sockets. Red one for + terminal and black for GND terminal.

Detection Switches

There are three switches by which different detections can be done. Switches are press switch type so the connection is made only while the switch is pressed.

1 S101: Head set detection
2 S102: Hook detection
3 S103: Accessory detection

Starting

Open the cover of the jig and place SIM card and microphone to their places if needed.

Then place modules of RAE-5 to proper positions: first KL8 then in order JC4 (board to board adapter), UL8 (keymat on it if needed) and (keymat under if needed) DL1. Give special attention to connections of board to board connectors, connectors are not specified for continuous removing.

Close the cover of the jig.

Turn the jig over.

Connect the flex to UI module.

Place memory card and/or audio holder under its/their covers.

Connect the necessary cables. Jig is ready for use.

Power ON

There are two working modes in jig:

Default State

Entering to default state does not require any user actions. Just turn the power of the source ON. Symbian software will not run. There is a notification about the state in PDA display. Wintesla service software can be used with jig, different kind of test cases will work (PDA display test, MMC test, etc.).

EPOC Running State

”Run Symbian” switch is needed to be pressed down while turning the power ON. The switch can be released after the SW has started to boot up. EPOC software will now run.

In Use

For simulation of cover open / cover closed there is a magnet toggle on cover of the jig. Sticker beside the toggle describes the meaning of positions. The magnetic force (field strength) is a bit weaker than in Linda communicator.

There are extra GNDs included to jc4 board to board adapter. There is also a special GND pin in middle of the jig.

Finishing

Before turning the main source off press the nail in audio cover to make an interrupt to processor. This is important especially if you have an active call ON

or data transfer going to/from memory card (or serial flash). After pressing the nail down turn the source off within 5 seconds (while PDA display is blanked if cover open).

Note: Check whether the SW version of the device under test supports this function (battery removal interrupt).

Signals in Board to Board Adapter JC4

Table 1. Pin List of JC4

Pin	Name	Description	Pin	Name	Description
1	GND		36	LCDDa5	
2	DispClk	8,667MHz	37	LCDDa6	
3	DISPON		38	LCDDa3	
4	FSP		39	LCDDa10	
5	LCDDa0		40	LLClk	
6	LCD_PWR		41	GND	
7	LCDDa11		42	BATT_REM	
8	GND		43	SPKP	
9	GenSDIO		44	SPKP	
10	LCDPWM		45	SPKN	
11	GenSClk	2,16MHz/3,25MHz	46	SPKN	
12	LCDEN		47	EARN	
13	KBLIGHTS		48	EARP	
14	LCDRSTX		49	Col0	
15	FLVPP		50	Row0	
16	VPROG		51	Col9	
17	VBB		52	Row9	
18	LCDM		53	Col8	
19	LCDDa8		54	Col4	
20	LCDDa4		55	Col5	
21	GND		56	Col6	
22	LCDDa7		57	Row6	
23	LCDDa9		58	Row8	
24	LCDDa2		59	Col3	
25	GND		60	Col2	
26	LCDDa1		61	Col7	
27	VB		62	Col1	
28	VB		63	Row5LCDCD	
29	VB		64	Row4	
30	GND		65	Row3	
31	BackPWM		66	-	
32	Row5LCDCD		67	Row2	
33	Col4		68	Row7	
34	GND		69	Row1	
35	Col3		70	GND	

Flash Prommer FPS-8 (Sales Pack)

The Flash Prommer FPS-8 is used to update the main software of the phone. Updating is done by first loading the new MCU software from the PC to the flash prommer, and then loading the new SW from the prommer to the phone. When updating more than one phone in succession, the MCU software only needs to be loaded to the prommer once.

The FPS-8 sales pack **0080321** includes:

Item:	Service accessory:	Type	Product code:
1	Flash Prommer	FPS-8	0750123
2	AC/DC Adapter FRIWO		0680032
3	D9 - D9 Cable (between PC and FPS-8)	AXS-4	0730090
4	Printer Cable		0730029
5	Installation software for FPS-8		

The following additional memories/modules are available for FPS-8:

- SRAM module (8MB) SF12 0080346

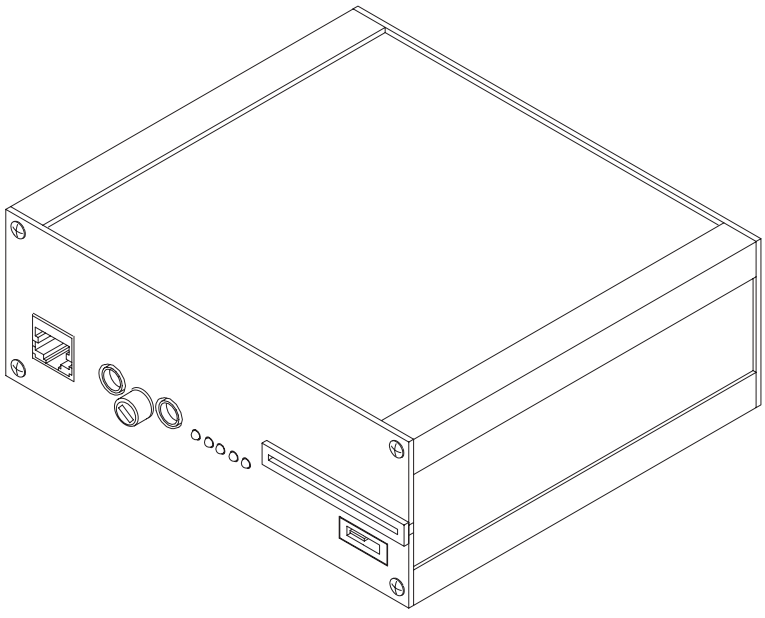
Note : 2 pcs of SF12 are mandatory for updating RAE-5N software !

- Flash Module (64MB) . . . . . SF13 . . . . . 0080347 . . . . . (optional)

Product Code

Flash Prommer FPS-8: 0750123

View of FPS-8



Calibration Unit JBE-2

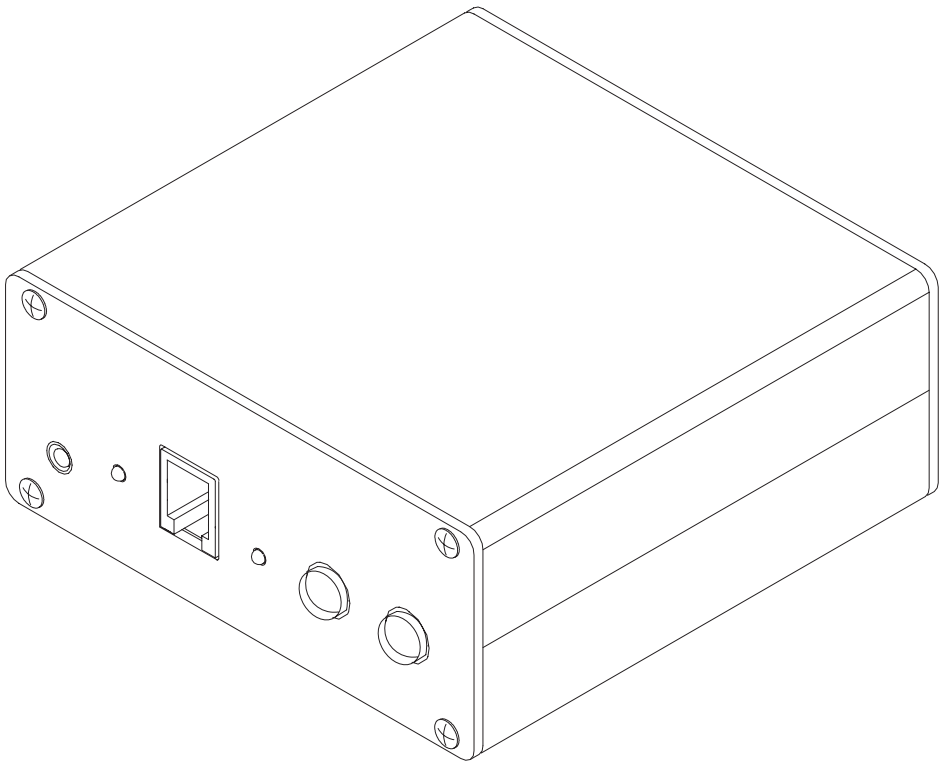
Calibration Unit JBE-2 is needed for the resistance, current- and voltage calibrations of a RAE-5 Communicator. These calibrations are needed so that the charging situation would be precise enough.

NOTE:
The JBE-2 is also the voltage source for the BBL-3B service battery. JBE-2 is the only service equipment which can provide enough current for any service case. Power output of FPS-8 flash prommer can not provide enough current in cases of tuning and calling and is ment to be used only for flashing purposes.

Product Code

Calibration Unit JBE-2: 0775290

View of JBE-2



User Guide for JBE-2

Service Operations

Needed equipment: a laboratory power source, a calibration unit JBE-2, a service battery BBL-3B and a service cable DAU-9C.

Use the JBE-2 calibration unit as a power source for the phone. It is the only service tool which can provide needed currents in any service case. The JBE-2 is powered by a laboratory power source. Used voltages are 8,0 volts for normal service and 10,5 volts for energy management calibrations. DO NOT connect over 12 volts voltage to JBE-2.

With Wintesla service software use service cable DAU-9C. Connect the cable straight from the PC serial port to the system connector of the phone.

Power Management Calibrations

Needed equipment: a laboratory power source (min 2A out), a calibration unit JBE-2, a service battery BBL-3B, a service cable DAU-9C and a service cable SCB-3.

Use JBE-2 calibration unit as a source for the phone as described in above section. Put up the whole calibration environment and turn the phone ON before starting the Wintesla service software. Notice that the less the phone consumes current during calibration the more accurate is the result. So you are advised to do the calibrations while PDA display is off (phone SW reset while cover closed).

Service Car Kit HCL-1

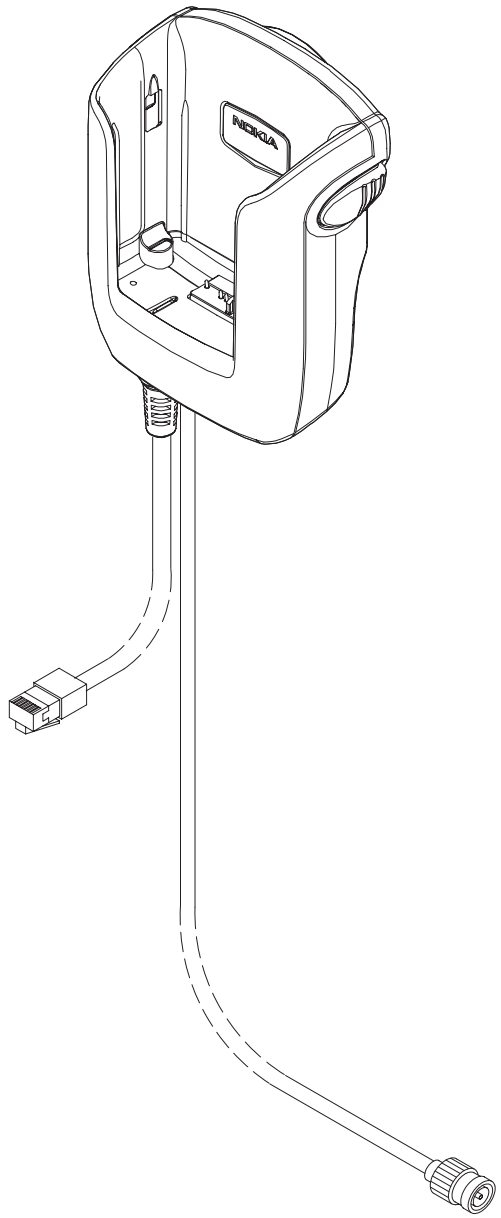
The Service Car Kit, HCL-1 is used for RF tuning of a RAE-5 communicator. HCL-1 is modified from CRM-1 car kit. HCL-1 is used as interface between RAE-5 and service software (Wintesla) while doing RF tuning and power management.

Note 1: Other needed accessories for RF tuning are Modular T adapter and DAU-9S.

Product Code

Service Car Kit HCL-1:	0770265

View of HCL-1



User Guide for HCL-1

Connection to Service SW

A service car kit HCL-1 is used with a Wintesla service software. Needed accessories are Modular-T-adapter and DAU-9S cable. With these accessories the MBUS is connected straight from the phone to the PC and the necessary level transformations are executed.. It is also possible to plug the mod8 connector straight to mod10 socket of FPS-8 prommer and control the phone through it.

Note that it is not allowed to power the service battery from power outputs of FPS-8 while using HCL-1.

Allowed Power Sources

BBL-3B service battery is the one for RF tuning. You will also need the JBE-2 as power source for the battery. The service battery can also be connected straight to laboratory power source. Do not connect a voltage higher than 4,2V to service battery. There is no advanced high voltage protection in the battery so you really can damage the phone with voltage too high.

Note: Do not use normal battery BLL-3 while connected to service SW.

About Tuning

Complete instructions how to make the RF tuning itself can be found from service manual. Remember that connectors and coaxial cable of HCL-1 will cause attenuation to signal approximately as follows:

900MHz band	0.65dB
1800MHz band	1.05dB

Note that values may vary a bit from device to device. If you have the equipment to define the exact attenuation values for your HCL-1 you are advised to do so.

Note also that the attenuation value is programmed to some tuning equipment with positive sign and to some with negative sign (depending on the device model / manufacturer).

Dummy Service Battery BBL-3B

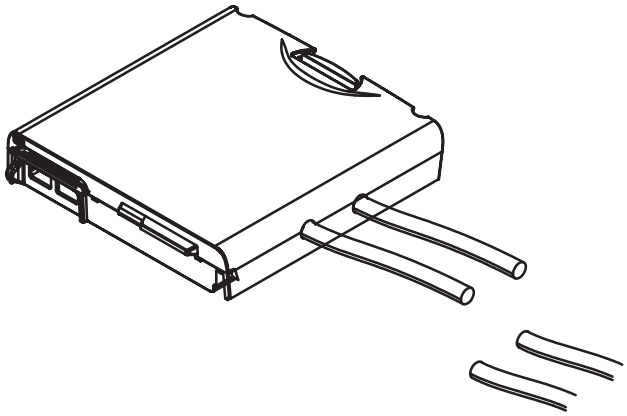
The Dummy Service Battery BBL-3B (with banana clips) is used in place of the communicator's normal battery during service. The BBL-3B supplies a controlled operating voltage from FPS-8 when flashing the Communicator. The BBL-3B also supplies a controlled operating voltage from JBE-2 when performing resistance, current, voltage or RF calibrations.

NOTE:The service battery can also be connected straight to laboratory power source. Do not connect a voltage higher than 4,2V to service battery. There is no advanced high voltage protection in the battery so you really can damage the phone with too high voltage.

Product Code

Dummy Service Battery BBL-3B: 0770206

View of BBL-3



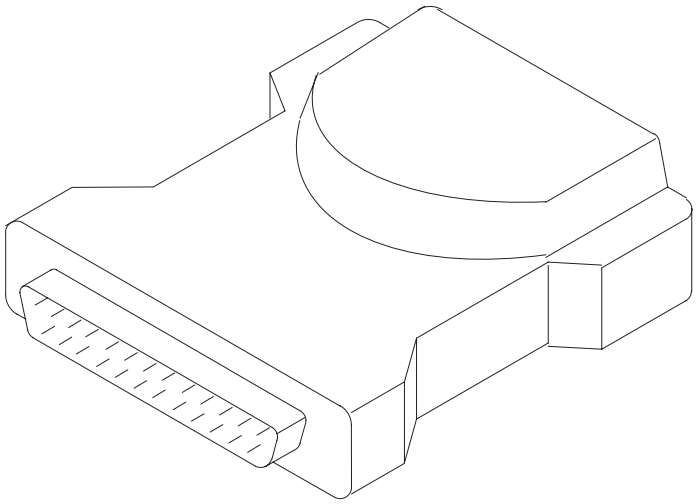
Dongle/Flash Device FLS-4 (Sales Pack)

FLS-4 is a dongle and flash device incorporated into one package, developed specifically for POS use.

Product Code

FLS-4 Sales Pack -APAC	0081481

View of FLS-4



Features the following connectors::
D25 male (visible in pic)
USB type B to Host PC
Mod 10RJ45 to the phone
DC supply for Nokia ACP-8 charger

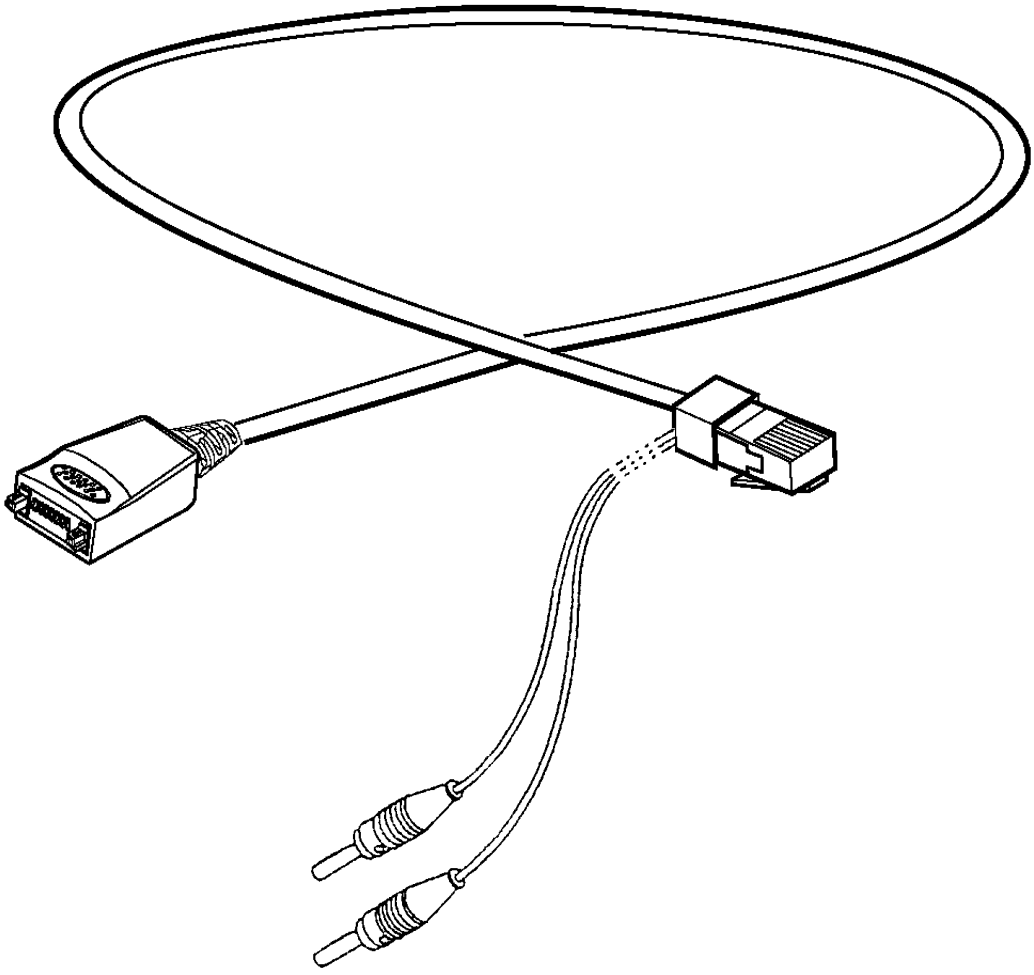
Service Cable SCH-12

For use with FLS-4 in flashing.

Product Code

Service Cable SCH-12: 0730137

View of SCH-12



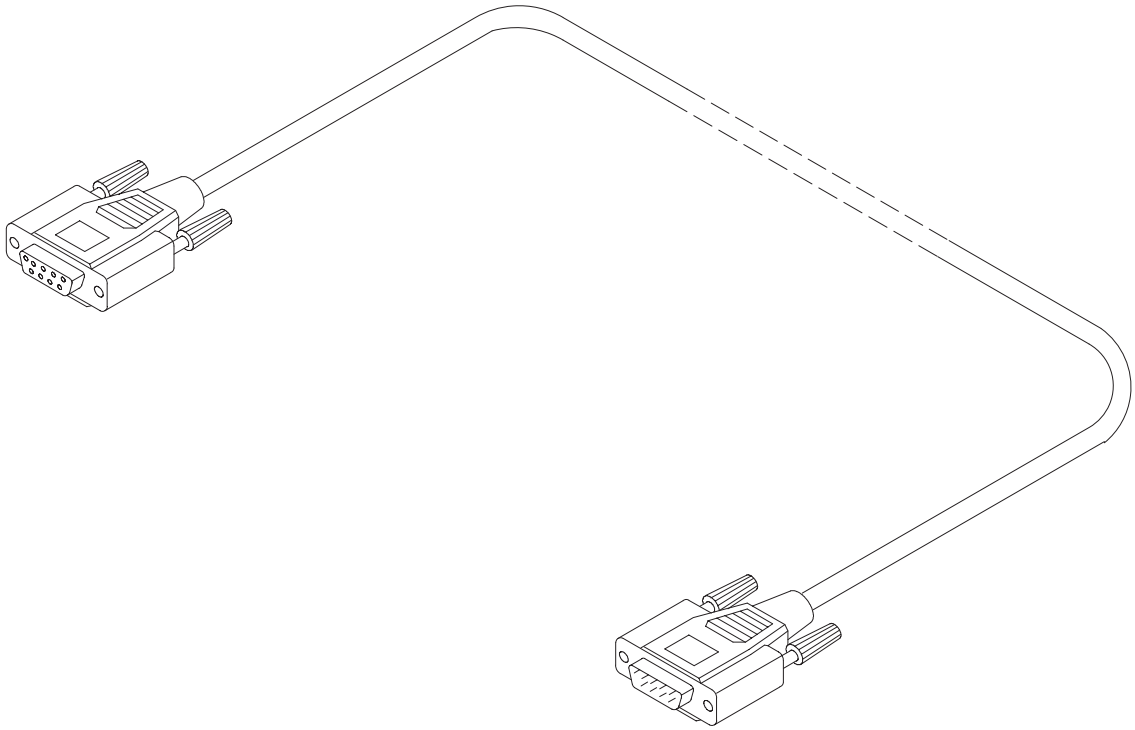
D9-D9 Cable AXS-4

The D9-D9 Cable AXS-4 is used to connect two 9 pin D connectors. e.g. between PC and FPS-8 flash prommer.

Product Code

D9 - D9 Cable AXS-4:	0730090

View of AXS-4



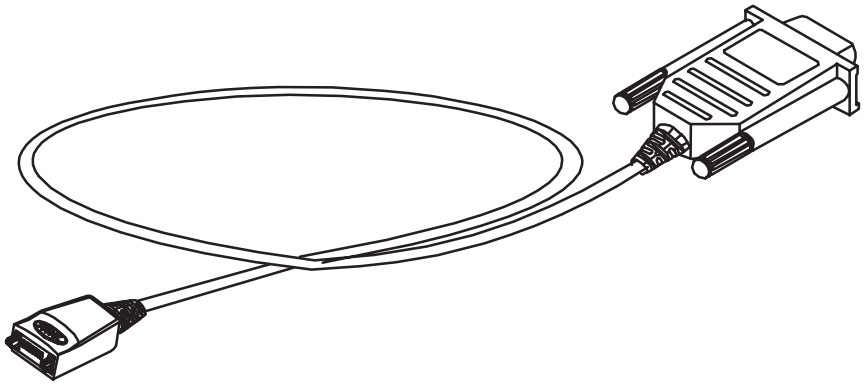
MBUS Cable DAU-9C

The MBUS Cable DAU-9C has a phone system connector and D9 female. The DAU9C is MBUS/FBUS interface cable between the phone and PC RS-232 interface.

Product Code

MBUS Cable DAU-9C: 0730138

View of DAU-9C



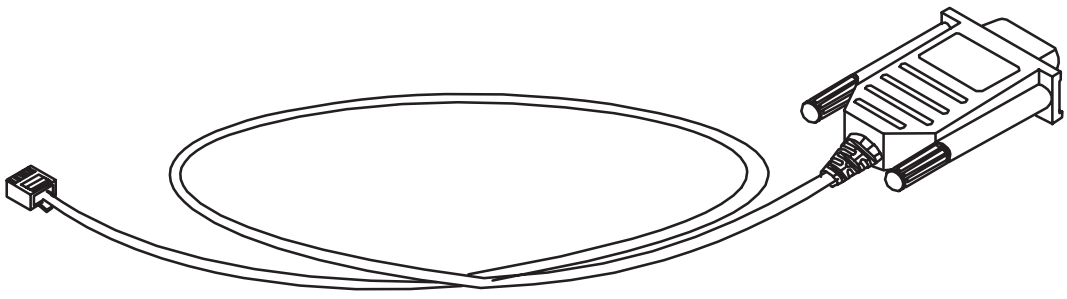
MBUS Cable DAU-9S

The MBUS Cable DAU-9S has a modular connector, and is used between PC and the modular T-adapter.

Product Code

MBUS Cable DAU-9S: 0730108

View of DAU-9S



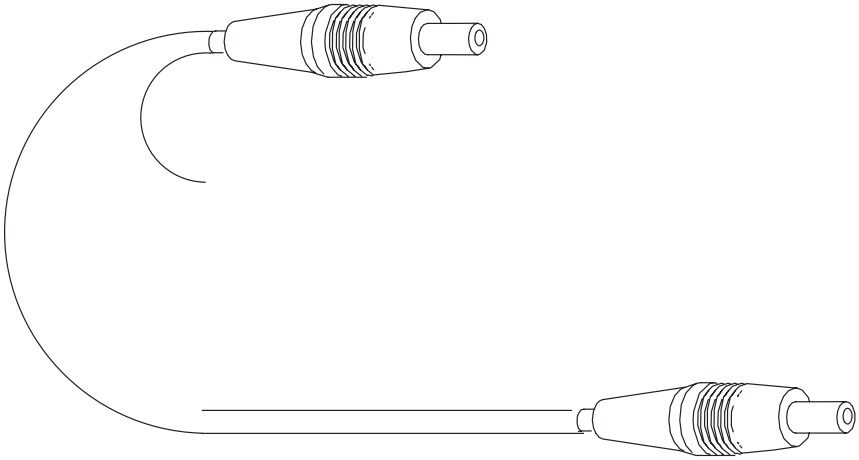
DC Cable SCB-3

The DC Cable SCB-3 is used to connect the Calibration unit, JBE-1 to the charger connection Vin of the phone when doing the charger calibration service procedure.

Product Code

DC Cable SCB-3: 0730114

View of SCB-3



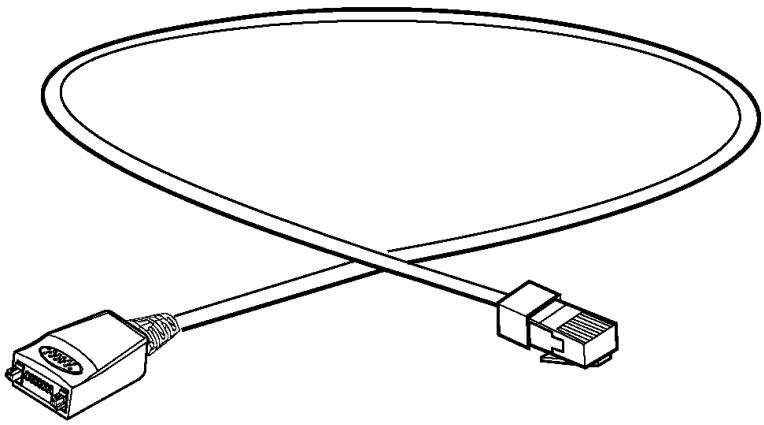
Service Cable SCH-8

The Service Cable SCH-8 is used between the phone and FPS-8 and it can used between the phone and modular T-adapter.

Product Code

Service Cable SCH-8: 0730137

View of SCH-8



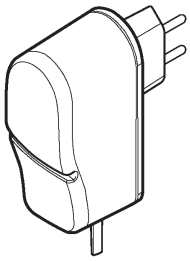
Power ACH-6

There are several variants of ACH-6 DC Power sources available:

Product Code

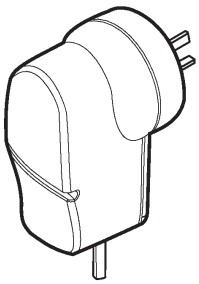
Name of unit	Usage area	Material code
ACH–6E	Europe	0675084
ACH–6U/J	U.S.A / Japan	0675085 / 0675140
ACH–6A	Australia	0675086
ACH–6X	UK / Hong Kong	0675087

Views of ACH-6

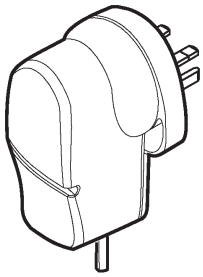


ACH–6E
Euro

ACH–6U
USA



ACH–6A
Australia



ACH–6X
UK

SW Security Device PKD-1

SW security device is a piece of hardware enabling the use of the service software when connected to the parallel (LPT) port of the PC. Without the dongle present it is not possible to use the service software. Printer or any such device can be connected to the PC through the dongle if needed.

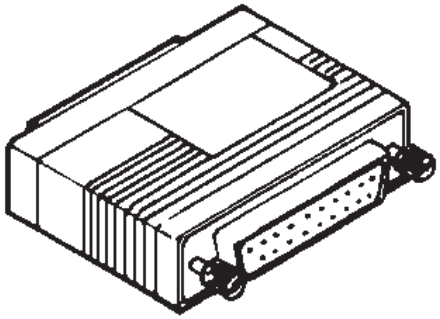
Caution: Make sure that you have switched off the PC and the printer before making connections!

Caution: Do not connected the PKD-1 to the serial port. You may damage your PKD-1!

Product Code

SW Security Device PKD-1: 0750018

View of SW Security Device



G0750018

Modular T-adapter

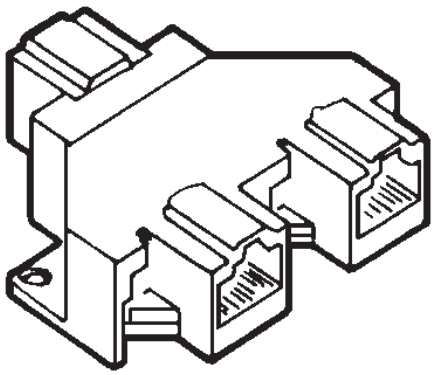
The modular T-adapter is a suitable branching unit to provide the needed parallel modular connections.

It is used between the Service Car Kit HCL-1 and DAU-9S.

Product Code

Modular T-adapter: 4626134

View of Modular T-adapter



Assembly Jig MJS-78

Assembly jig MJS-78 has been developed for assembly and disassembly of RAE-5.

Product Code

Assembly jig MJS-78:	0770432

View of Assembly Jig

Soldering Jig MJS-61

MJS-61 is a soldering jig for UBGA components .

Product Code

Soldering jig MJS-61 0770373

This page intentionally left blank.

PAMS Technical Documentation
RAE-5 Series PDA

7. Service Software Instructions

Issue 1 04/02
Copyright © 2002. Nokia Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

AMENDMENT RECORD SHEET

Amendment Number	Date	Inserted By	Comments
	04/2002	OJuntunen	

CONTENTS –Troubleshooting

	Page No
Service Software	7 – 5
General	7 – 5
Hardware requirements for Windows 3.1x	7 – 5
Hardware requirements for Windows 95	7 – 5
Software Environment of the Support Modules	7 – 5
Required Servicing Equipment	7 – 6
Installation	7 – 7
Mechanical Connections	7 – 7
Installing the software on PC Hard Disk	7 – 7
Common Properties of the User Interface	7 – 8
Login Dialog	7 – 8
Main Window	7 – 9
Using Help	7 – 9
Software upgrade guide	7 – 10
Equipment Setup instructions	7 – 10
Setting up the PC	7 – 11
Setting up BUS Configuration for WinTesla	7 – 11
Programming with WinTesla Interface	7 – 12
WinTesla Interface	7 – 12
Before programming	7 – 12
Programming procedure	7 – 12
ROM/MCU image	7 – 12
Installing All_Nokia_92XX_data_XX.SIS -package	7 – 18
Troubleshooting for the N9210 SW upgrade	7 – 20
Wintesla Tuning	7 – 22
RF tuning after repairs	7 – 22
Equipment Setup for RF Tuning without Removing Covers	7 – 23
RX Calibration	7 – 24
RX Filter Calibration (Automatic)	7 – 27
RX AM Suppression (automatic)	7 – 29
EGSM	7 – 29
PCN	7 – 31
TX Power Tuning	7 – 33
EGSM tuning	7 – 33
PCN tuning	7 – 35
TX I/Q Tuning	7 – 37
Common tuning procedure	7 – 38
Initial set–up PCN	7 – 39
IQ Tuning using Spectrum Analyzer	7 – 40
EGSM	7 – 40

Spectrum Analyzer Settings . . . . . 7 – 40
Phone Settings . . . . . 7 – 40
PCN . . . . . 7 – 45
Spectrum Analyzer Settings . . . . . 7 – 45
Phone Settings . . . . . 7 – 45
Energy Management (EM) Calibration . . . . . 7 – 50
Equipment Setup for Energy Management calibration . . . 7 – 50
Energy Management Calibration procedure . . . . . 7 – 51

Service Software

General

Wintesla software is used to perform service functions of the RAE-5 PDA. This SW consists of Wintesla service software and product specific DLL's (Dynamically Linked Libraries).

To run WinTesla SW, a parallel port software protection device (PKD–1) must be connected to the PC to perform flashing functions. If only controls are necessary, RAE-5 can be controlled using equipment setup described in the WinTesla RS chapter.

The test functions send test messages from PC to MS and receive results and show them in the PC display. The messages to the phone can be sent via DAU–9C cable.

Note: if this software is to be run on laptops, the power saving feature MUST be switched off.

Hardware requirements for Windows 3.1x

The recommended minimum hardware standard to run Service Software is any computer which is 386 33 MHz or greater with at least 4 MB of memory and VGA type display (640 x 480). This assumes that only the WinTesla with After Sales Support Modules is active, i.e. other Windows packages are not running in the background.

Hardware requirements for Windows 95

The recommended minimum hardware standard to run Service Software is any computer which has Pentium processor, memory 8 MB and meets HW requirements recommended by Microsoft.

Software Environment of the Support Modules

The Service Software user interface is intended for the following environments: Microsoft Windows 3.1x (enhanced mode) and Windows 95/98 and NT. Detailed information about Windows and application usage can be found from the Microsoft Windows Users Guide.

As an ordinary Windows application, the main idea in the user interface is that selections are made with menus, push buttons and shortcut keys. Selections can be done by using keyboard and/or mouse. There is always a status bar displayed at the bottom of the main window which contains information about current actions.

Required Servicing Equipment

- Computer: At least IBM 80386 or compatible with one unused serial port (COM1 or COM2) *), one parallel port (LPT1), hard disk recommended
- Operating System: DOS Version 3.2 or later
- If PCLStart in use: DOS 6.22 and IBM 80486 or compatible
- Display: Any 80–character text display
- Service software version for 3.5” disk (product code: 0774080)

Rest of the needed service equipment depends on what kind of operations service personnel wants to perform.

*) Note: A number of PC’s of an older generation use the Intel, National Semiconductor, or United Microelectronics IC 8250 as the serial port UART. This is a comparatively inefficient circuit for current purposes and does not necessarily support the M2BUS adapter at 9600 baud. The newer UART’s NS16450 and NS16550AF of National Semiconductor offer solutions for these problems.

Installation

Mechanical Connections

Caution: Make sure that you have switched off the PC and the printer before making connections.

Caution: Do not connect the PKD–1 key to the serial port. You may damage your PKD–1 !

The software controls RAE-5 via a separate adapter connected to the serial port of the PC, and to the phone bottom connector (DAU–9C cable).

Attach the dongle PKD–1 to the parallel port 1 (25–pin female D–connector) of the PC. When connecting PKD–1 to the parallel port, be sure that you insert the computer side of the PKD–1 to the PC (male side). If you use a printer on parallel port 1, install the PKD–1 between the PC and your printer cable.

The PKD–1 should not affect devices working with it. If some errors occur (errors in printing are possible) please try printing without the PKD–1. If printing is OK without the PKD–1 please contact your dealer. We will offer you a new PKD–1 in exchange for your old one.

The program is delivered on a diskette and is copy protected with a dongle PKD–1. It must be present in parallel port when using Service software.

Installing the software on PC Hard Disk

The program can also be installed on the hard disk, which is recommendable to obtain a maximum data access rate.

Keep the original diskette safe to enable upgrading of the program !

If you plan to use PCL Start service software, you must install it before installing Service software, see PCL Start installation instructions.

To install the new Service software program, follow the steps below:

---

1. insert the new Service software diskette
   into drive A: of your computer
2. start Windows, and open File Manager
   log into drive a: *type* **A:** *and press <Enter>*
3. start INSTALL.EXE and *type* ***C:*** *and press <Enter>*
   install Service software to drive C:

To install product specific DLL's, take your RAE-5 DLL disks, and repeat the steps above.

Common Properties of the User Interface

This chapter describes how the User Interface CLF must appear to the user.

The User Interface MUST be capable of being driven without the use of a mouse, as the service engineer rarely has space on the bench to use a mouse.

Login Dialog

When the Service Software application is invoked, by checking on the Service Software icon, the **Login** dialog box (Figure 1) will be displayed on the screen.

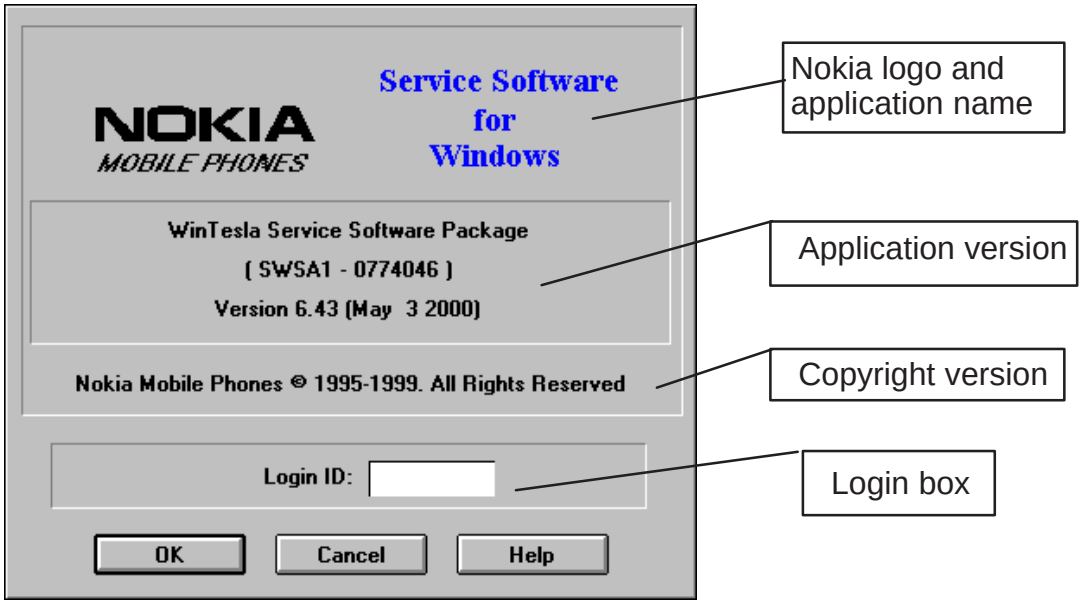


Figure 1. Login dialog box

Nokia logo and application name bitmap (–)

Displays Nokia logo and name of the application.

Application version static text (–)

Contains the name and version of the application.

Copyright notice static text (–)

Copyright is informed as: "**Nokia Mobile Phones (c) 1995–1999. All Rights Reserved**".

Login Box edit box (–)

The user Login ID edit box, where the user enters his faultlog user name. (See Faultlog User Guide)

OK button (default key)

The user name is stored in memory and the dialog box is closed. When the dialog box is closed, the application starts.

Cancel button (ESC)

The Dialog box is closed and application is started, but the Faultlog feature is disabled.

Help button (F1)

Activates the Windows Help application and displays context sensitive Help.

Main Window

When Wintesla opens the basic screen, product specific DLL's must be activated using mouse to select Product –> Open and select RAE-5

Using Help

When DLL's are active, the menu bar contains several items, including help texts, as shown in Figure 2.

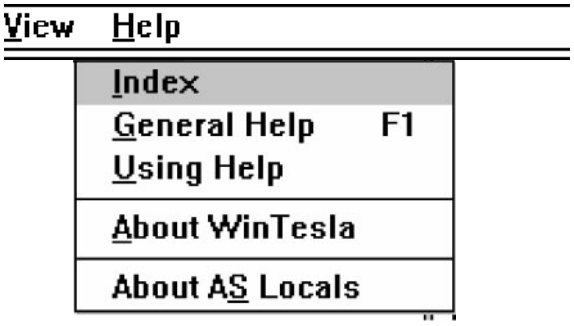


Figure 2. Menu bar

Instructions for service software use can be found in the help texts. Step by step instructions for complex operations like SW upgrades and tunings can be found in the end of this chapter.

Software upgrade guide

Equipment Setup instructions

1. Once a FPS–8 box is used for the first time it has to be activated according to the instructions included in the FPS–8 package.
2. Connect the box, cables and PC according to the drawing (see Figure 3)

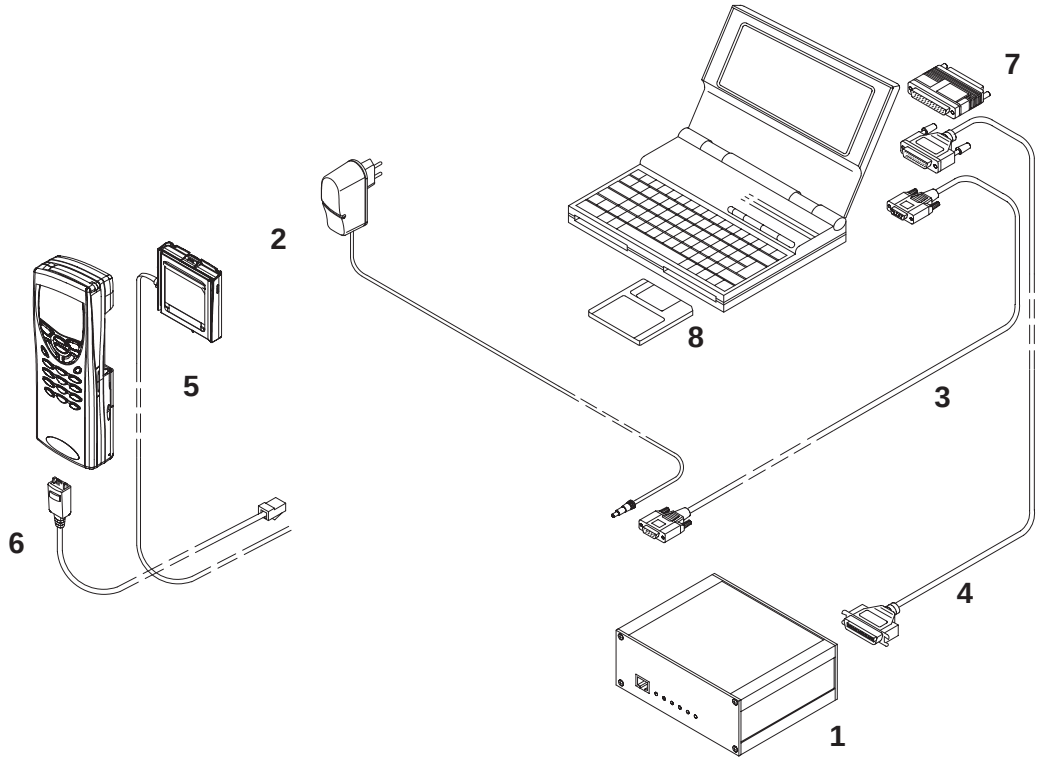


Figure 3. Flashing setup

Item:	Service accessory:	Type	Product code:
1	Prommer	FPS–8	0750123
. . . . .	incl. 2 pcs 8MB SRAM module	SF 12	0080346
2	AC/DC Adapter FRIWO (Included in FPS–8 sales pack)		
	. . . . .	FW7207/6	0680032
3	D9 – D9 Cable (Included in FPS–8 sales pack)		
	. . . . .	AXS–4	0730090
4	Printer Cable (Included in FPS–8 sales pack)		0730029
5	Service Battery	BBL–3B	0770206
6	Service Cable	SCH–8	0730137
7	Software protection key	PKD–1	0750018
8	Service SW diskette 3.5” for Wintesla		0774046
9	Service SW diskette 3.5” for RAE-5		0775293

Setting up the PC

1. Install dongle drivers from CD-ROM (d:\32bit_Dongle_Driver\dk2wn32.exe –directory)

2. Install WinTesla version (version 6.43 or later) from CD-ROM (d:\wintes-la\wt_inst.exe –directory)

3. Install the RAE-5 DLL's from CD-ROM (d:\dlls\v04_X0_00\Disk1\setup.exe –directory)

Setting up BUS Configuration for WinTesla

Once Wintesla is first time used the Connection from PC to FPS–8 has to be configured according to the instructions bellow (see Figure 4, Figure 5).

1. Start WinTesla software (c:\WinTesla\Stesla.exe)

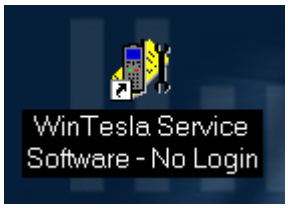


Figure 4.

2. Set Bus Configuration for WinTesla according to Figure 2 below:

Open Bus Configuration –window by going **"Configure"** –> **"Buses**…**"**

Set COM port **"1"** , Hardware Type **"COMBOX"** and Media **"MBUS"** (see Figure 5).

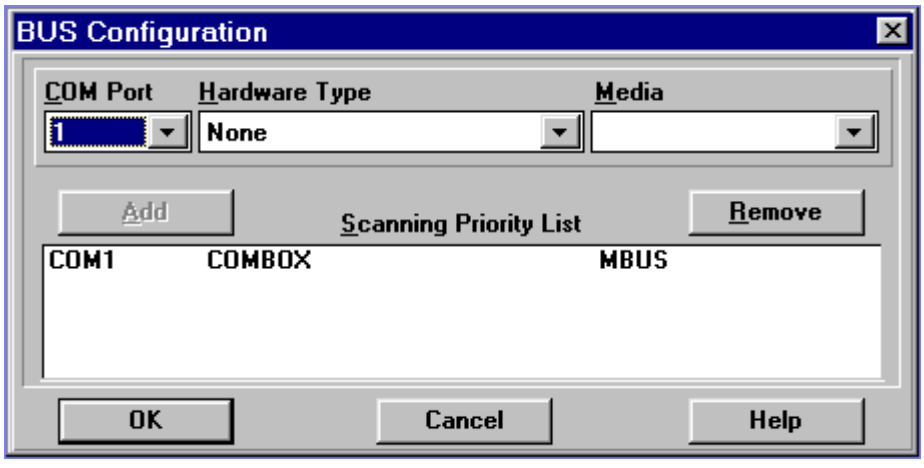


Figure 5. Set Bus Configuration

Programming with WinTesla Interface

WinTesla Interface

These instructions are valid when using:

– WinTesla version 6.43 or later

– RAE-5, RAE–5 and RAB-3 AMS dll release v04.00.00 or later

– PKD–1 dongle

Before programming

Save backup data to memory card. Note that the memory card must be inserted in the Communicator.

1. Press the Office application button, select the File manager application and press Open.

2. Press the Menu key and select *Memory card > Backkup to memory card...*

3. Press Backup to backup all the Communicator data to the memory card.

Programming procedure

ROM/MCU image

1. Start WinTesla software
2. Insert BBL–3B service battery in the Communicator.
3. Connect SCH–8 cable to the Communicator bottom connector.
4. Select *Product –> Open –> RAE-5* for N9290 (see Figure 6)

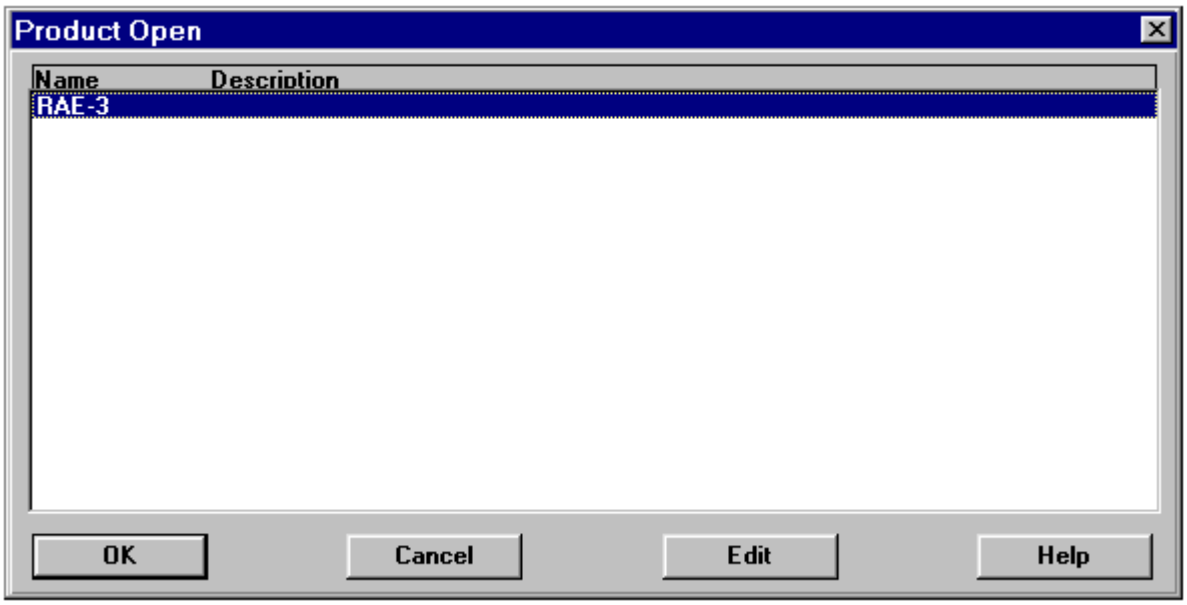


Figure 6. Product Open

Note: If Win Tesla is already running, and the Communicator is on, press ”F5” to initialize connection.

2. Select *Dealer –> Flash Phone…*

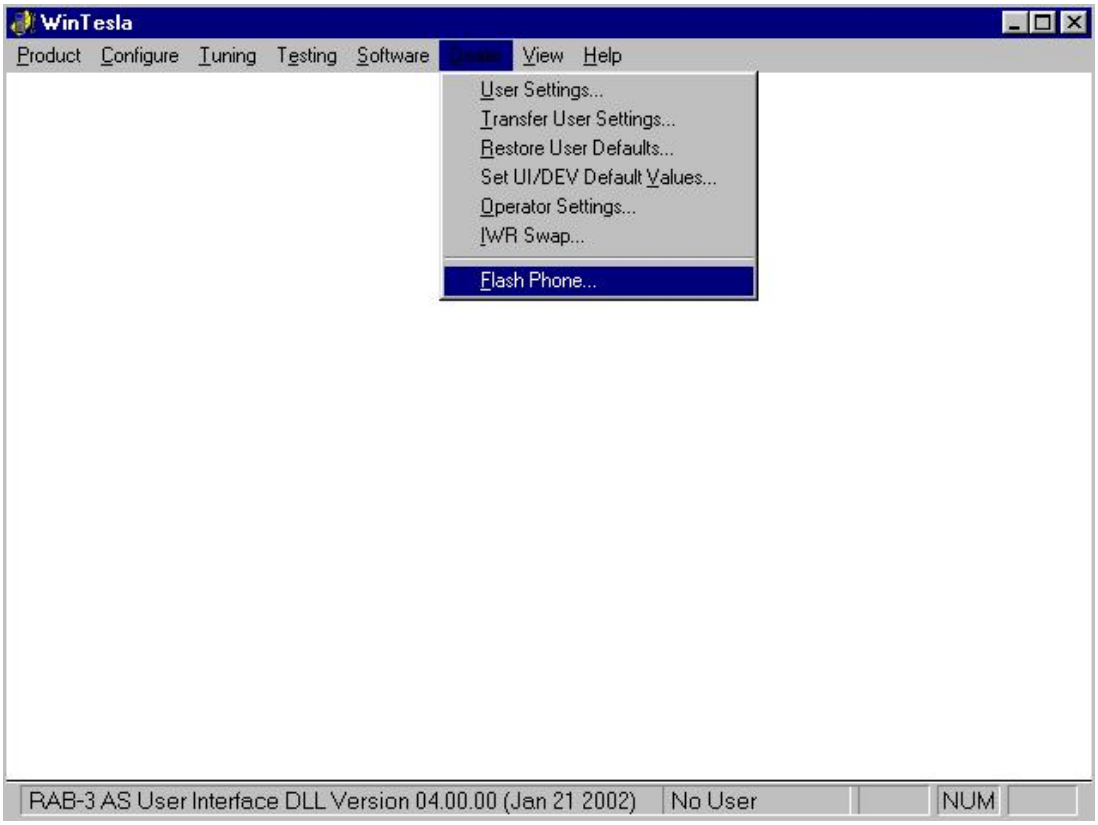


Figure 7. Wintesla user interface when the Communicator is running and initialization has been successful.

6. *Flash Phone* dialog opens.

7. Select *Market Area* (or select the correct PPM image by pressing the lower '...'.

8. Select *MCU Image* by pressing upper'...' (if the correct MCU image is not automatically selected.

9. Press the **Flash** button (see Figure 8)

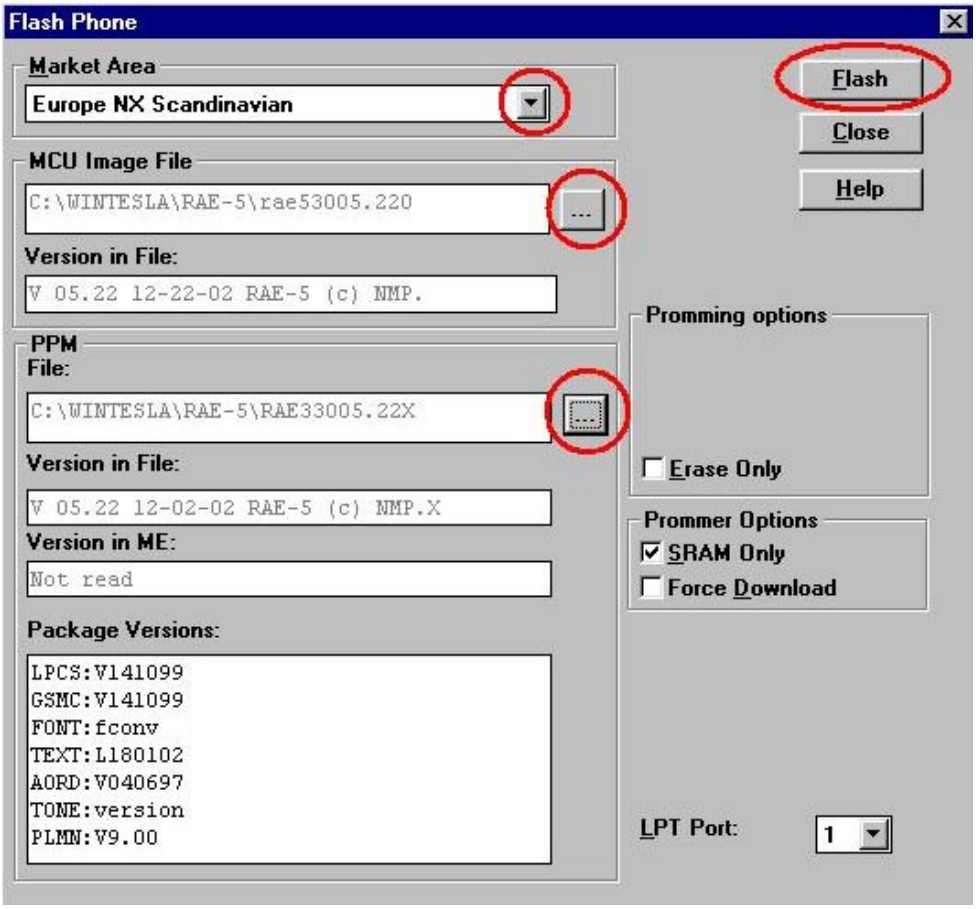


Figure 8. Flash phone –dialog

10 . Once the program is prompting for restoring user data choose NO if you do not want to save the exixting user settings, else select YES . (see Figure 9)

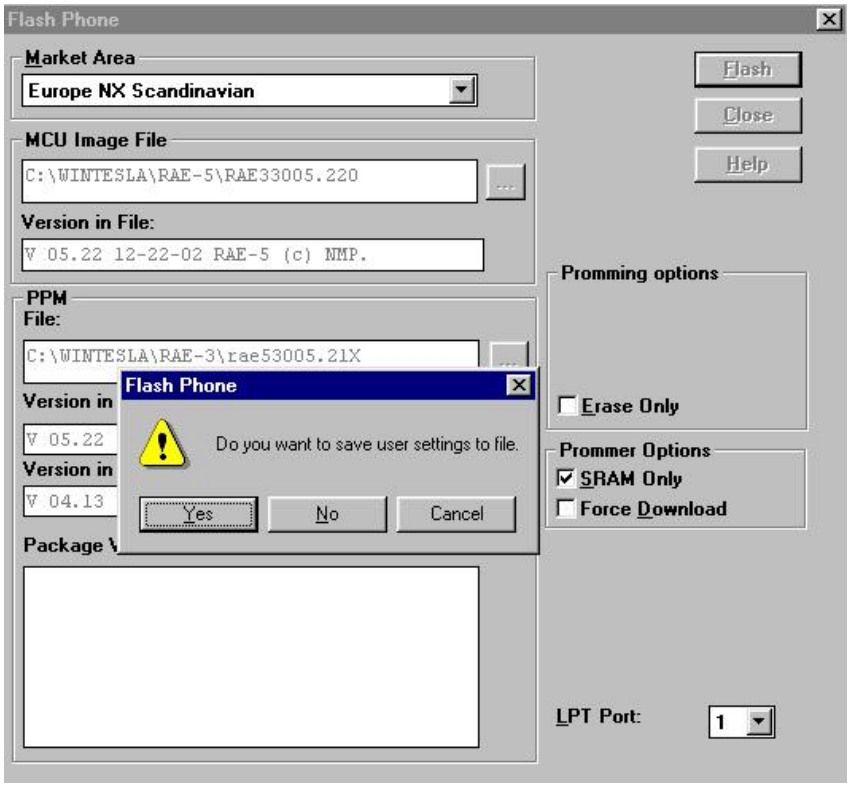


Figure 9. Saving user settings to file

11. Programming starts (takes about 10 minutes)

12. If you have selected NO to answer the previous question in step 10 the user settings will be updated after flash programming . Press the OK button (see Figure 10 .)

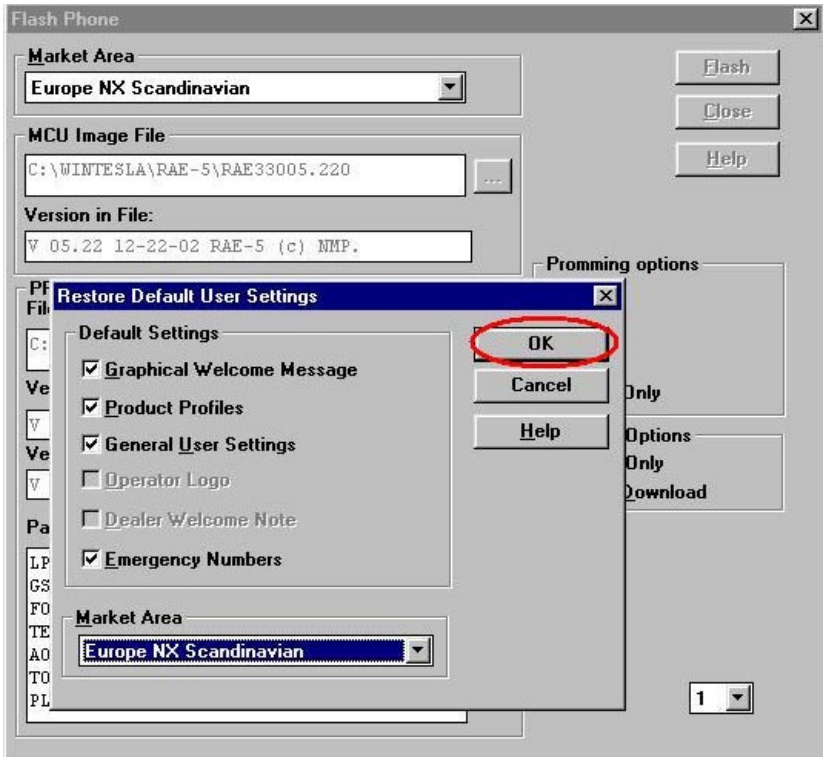


Figure 10. Restoring Default User settings

13. After Flash programming complete message press OK button and close the *Flash Phone* dialog (see Figure 11)

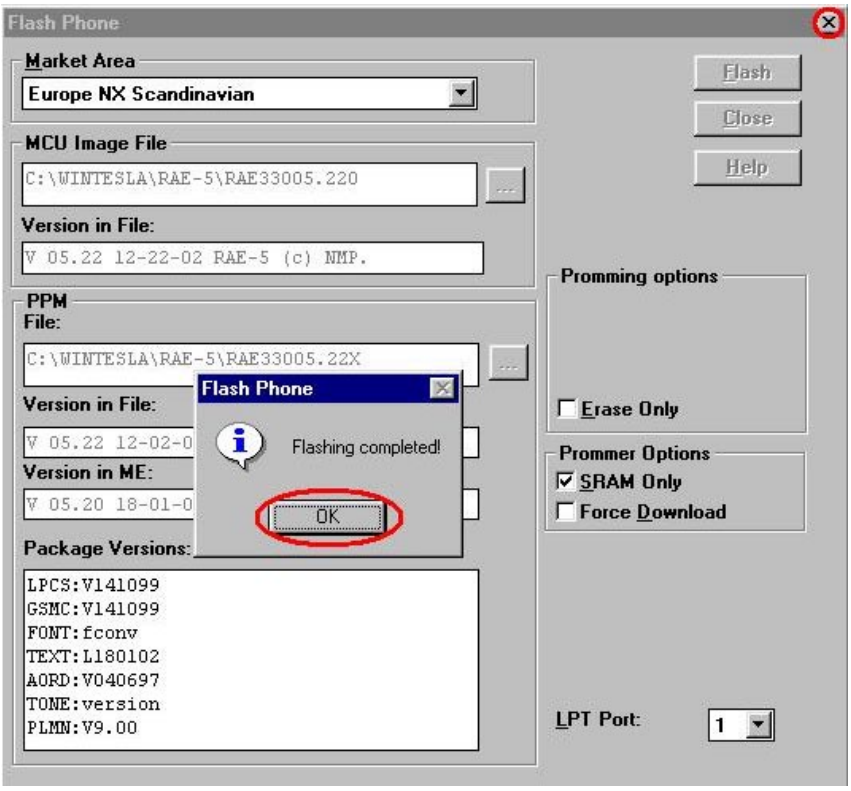


Figure 11. Flash programming completed

14 Disconnect the BBL–3 service battery and the SCH–8 cable from the Communicator.

Installing All_Nokia_92XX_data_XX.SIS -package

15. Insert the MMC that includes the correct SIS package. The same language and version as in the ROM image (same as 'Market Area' in Figure 8.)

16. Install All_Nokia_92XX_data_XX.SIS

– Open the Install/Remove program
– press the Extras application button
– Select the Control Panel application and then the Install/Remove application.
– Install SIS package.
– Press Install new button
– Press Browse button,
– Select Memory card by pressing Arrow key once
– Press OK button
– Select All_Nokia_92XX_data_XX.SIS and press OK.

After Programming

Restore data from the Memory Card.

– Press the Office application button, select the File Manager application and press Open
– Press the Menu key and select *Menory card > Restore from memory card...*
– Press **Restore** to restore all the backed–up memory card data to the Communicator.

Now you have new software in the Communicator !

Troubleshooting for the N9210 SW upgrade

If something went wrong during flashing:

If you have a dead RAE-5

1. Do not try to switch phone on

2. Use product–> Open–> RAE-5. (Figure 12)
Wintesla will prompt you ” Did not find a phone in current connection! ” Answer Yes.

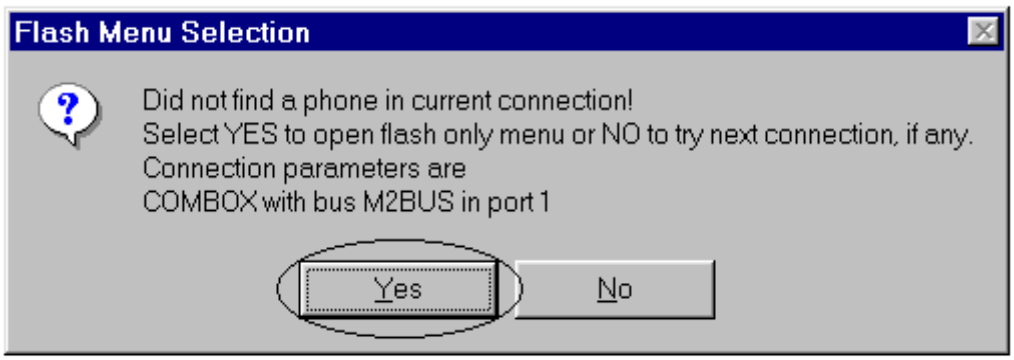

Flash Menu Selection
Did not find a phone in current connection!
Select YES to open flash only menu or NO to try next connection, if any.
Connection parameters are
COMBOX with bus M2BUS in port 1
Yes
No

Figure 12. Flash menu selection

3. Then use Dealer > Flash Phone (Figure 13)

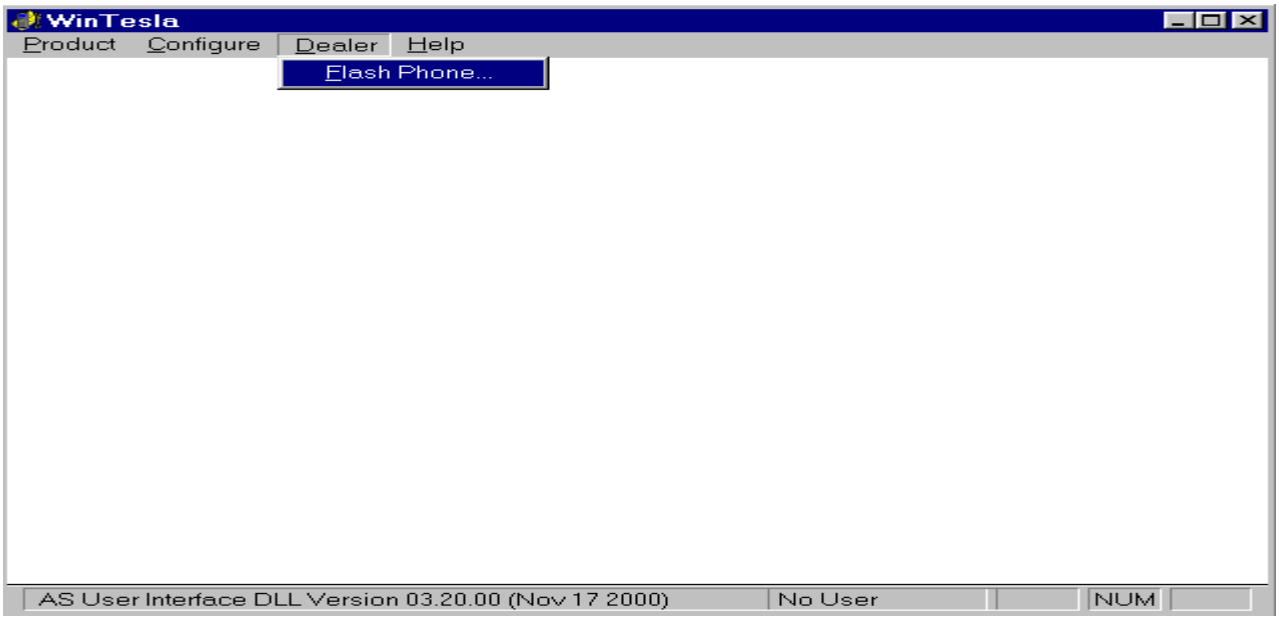


Figure 13. Wintesla dialog when the RAE-5 is not running

4. Because user settings cannot be read, Wintesla will prompt you ” Failed to communicate with phone. Settings cannot be saved. Do you want to continue? ” Answer Yes.

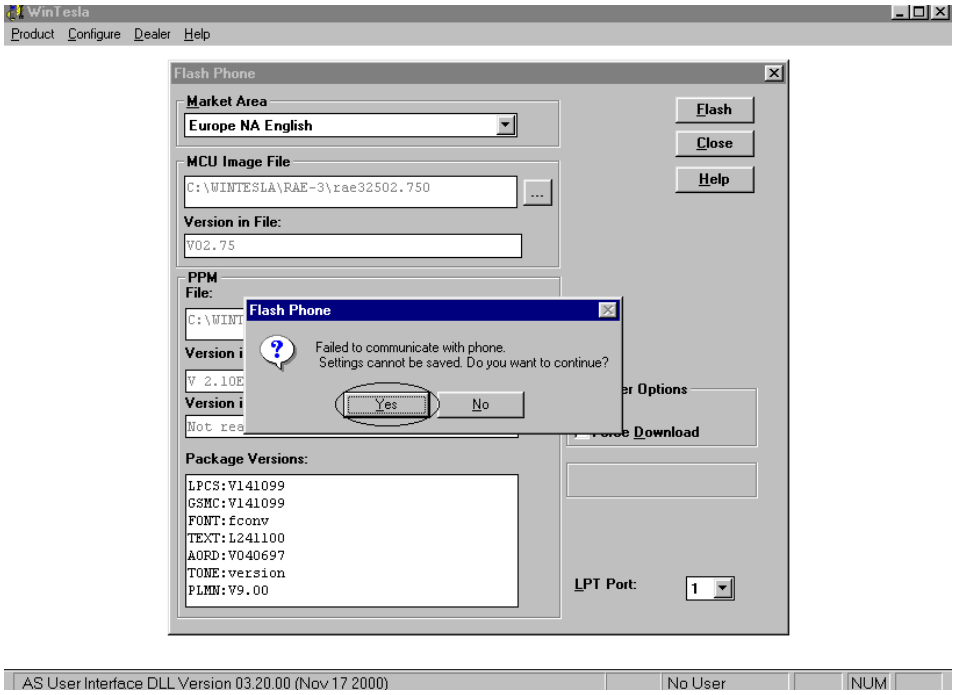


Figure 14. Wintesla cannot read user settings

5. If Flash authority ID writing fails ( ) after flashing:
. . . . . FPS–8 may not be activated,

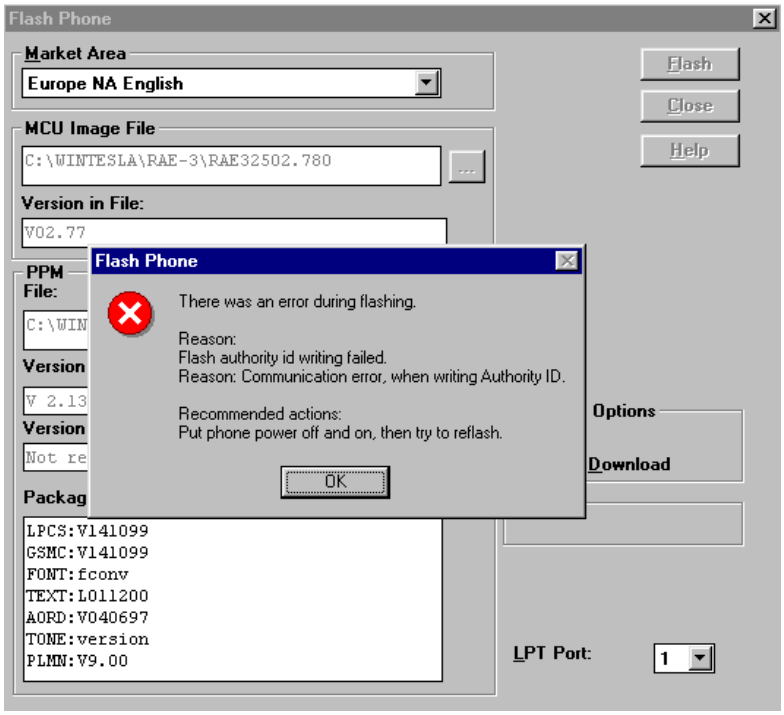


Figure 15. Flash authority ID writing failed

Wintesla Tuning

Prior to any tuning the phone must be initialized:

Connect the phone to a PC with a DAU–9P cable

Start Wintesla–Service–Software and

Select	Product			Alt+p
		Open…		
			RAE-5	
Select:	Product			Alt+p
		Initialize		Alt+I
			Normal Mode	F5

RF tuning after repairs

Different repairs require different tuning. In general it is necessary to determine in which section the repair was done to establish which tunings to perform. To determine if RF tuning is necessary after repair it is important that the functionality of the repaired circuit is understood well. In case the circuit is not fully understood it might be wise to play it safe and do RF tunings in accordance with the table below.

In general repairs in the TX part will require tuning of ”TX Power” and ”TX I/Q” tuning.

In general repairs in the RX part or PLL will always require ”RX Calibration” and in some cases require AM Suppression tuning (Automatic) and RX Filter Calibration (Automatic).

Other parts interfacing to TX, RX or PLL might require tuning, but common sense should be used.

If it can be ruled out that a component change affects RF performance, e.g. the microphone B200, there is no need to do any RF tuning.

Equipment Setup for RF Tuning without Removing Covers

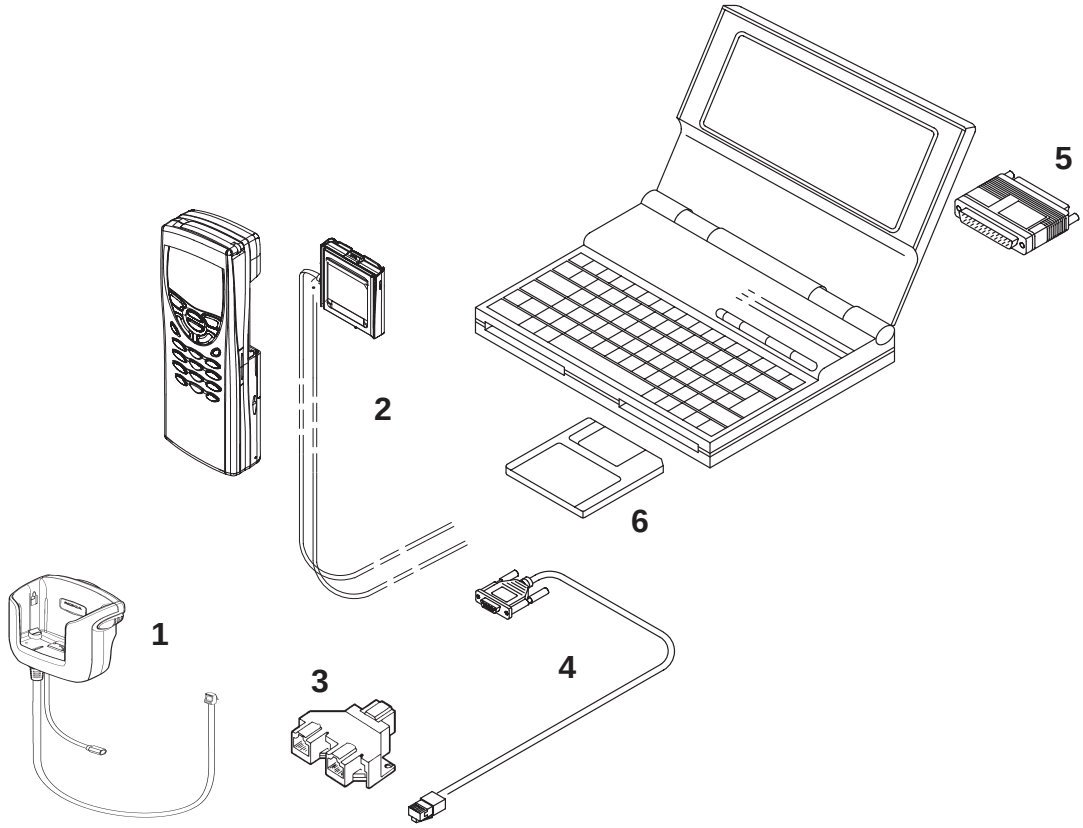


Figure 16. Tuning set–up 1

Item:	Service accessory:	Type	Product code:
1	Service car kit	HCL–1	0770265
2	Service Battery	BBL–3B	0770206
3	Modular T–Adapter		4626134
4	Service MBUS Cable	DAU–9S	0730108
5	Software protection key	PKD–1	0750018
6	Service SW diskette 3.5” for Wintesla		0774046
7	Service SW CD for RAE-5		0775291

RX Calibration

The ”RX calibration” is used to determine gain at different gain–settings for front–end and Hagar and needs to be done in both bands, but the calibration only have to be started once, it will automatically proceed to the PCN band after EGSM.

Select: Tuning Alt+t

RX Calibration r

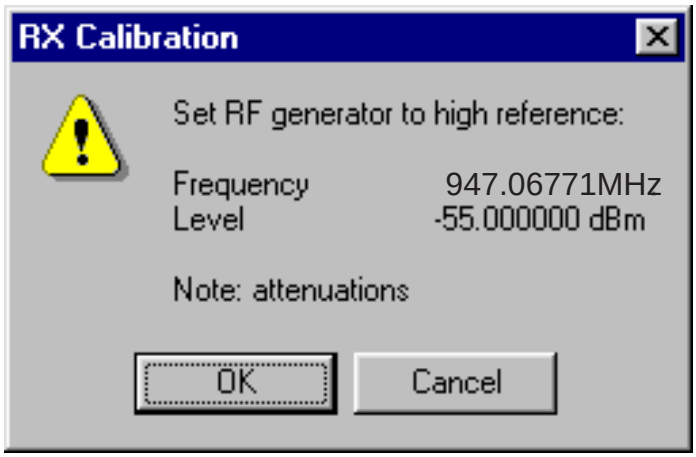


Figure 17.

Note: *Always use the latest Wintesla support DLLs*

Connect an external generator to the phones RF connector and set the generator as the window tells you.

Click OK in the Wintesla window, now a new window pops up:

Change the level on the generator as the window tells you.

Click OK in the Wintesla window, now a new window pops up:

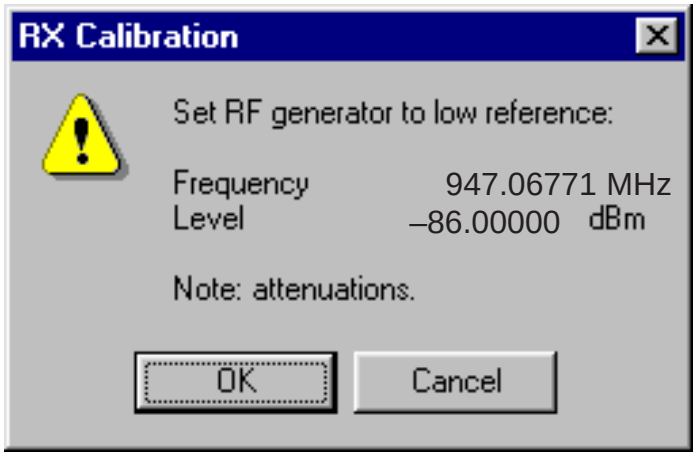


Figure 18.

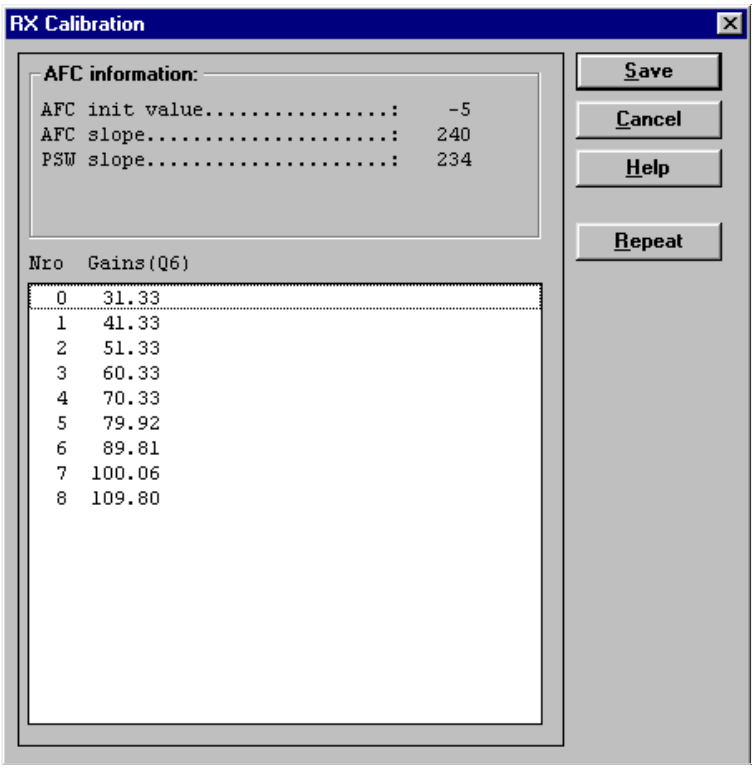


Figure 19.

Difference between the gain steps should be ～10dB±1dB .

Change the level and frequency on the generator as the window tells you.

Click OK in the Wintesla window, now a new window pops up:

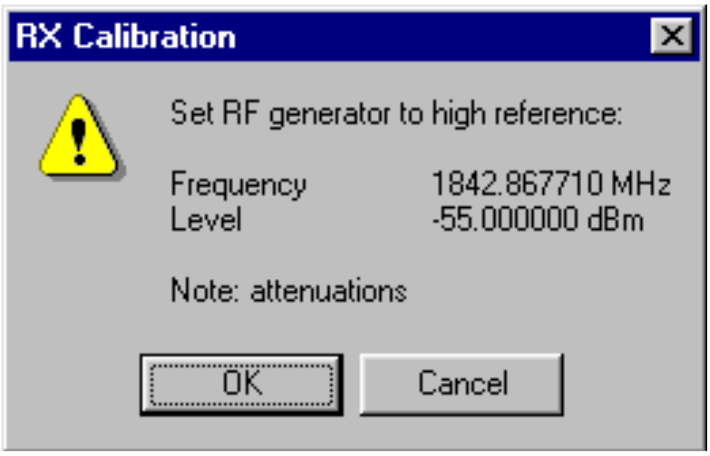


Figure 20.

Change the level and frequency on the generator as the window tells you.

Click OK in the Wintesla window, now a new window pops up:

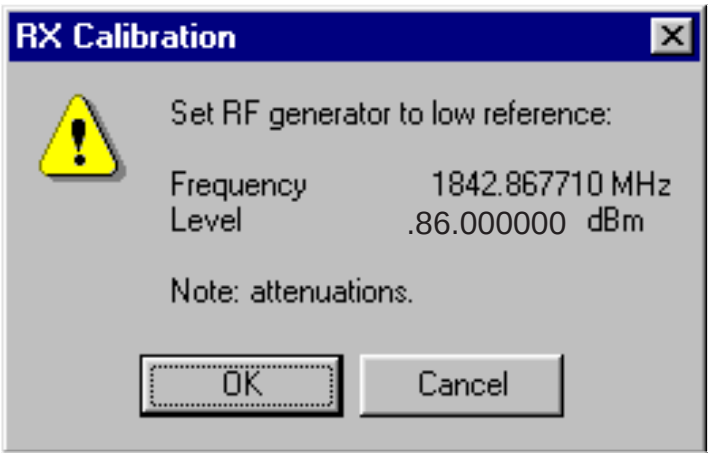


Figure 21.

Change the level and frequency on the generator as the window tells you.

Click OK in the Wintesla window, now a new window pops up:

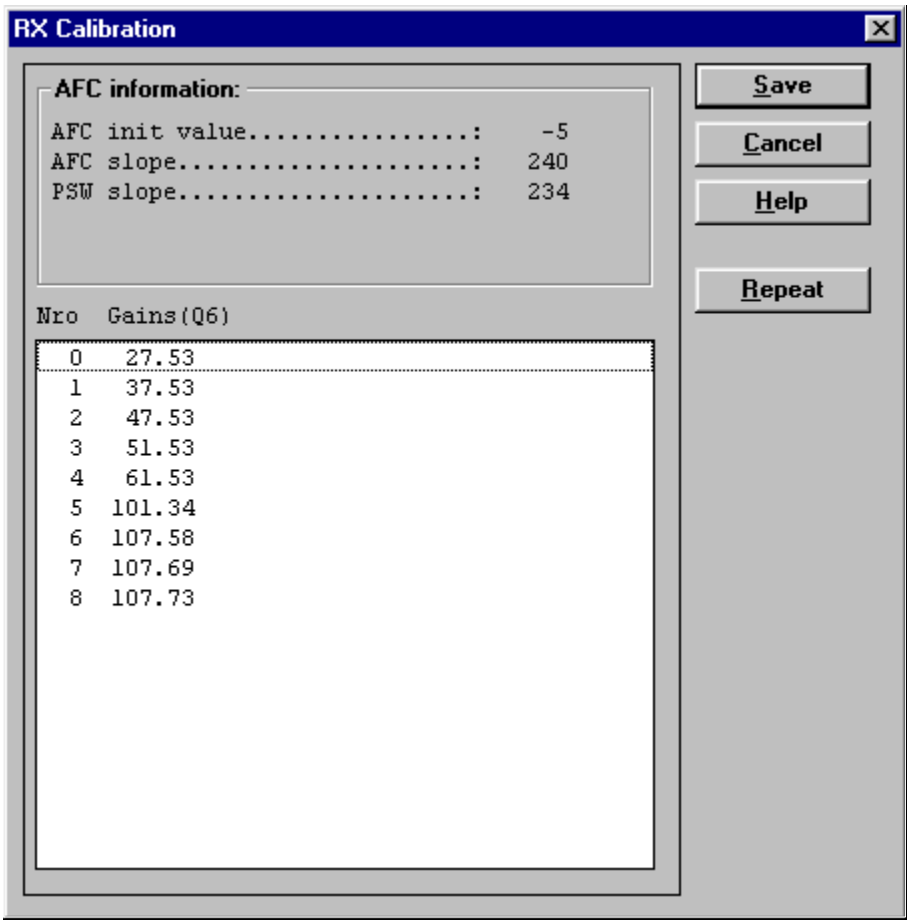


Figure 22.

Difference between the gain steps should be ～10dB±1dB .

Click Save in the Wintesla window.

RX calibration is now completed.

RX Filter Calibration (Automatic)

This calibration is calibrating the Baseband filter inside Hagar, for this reason the calibration is not done in both bands.

Select: Tuning Alt+t

RX Measurements

A window now pops–up:

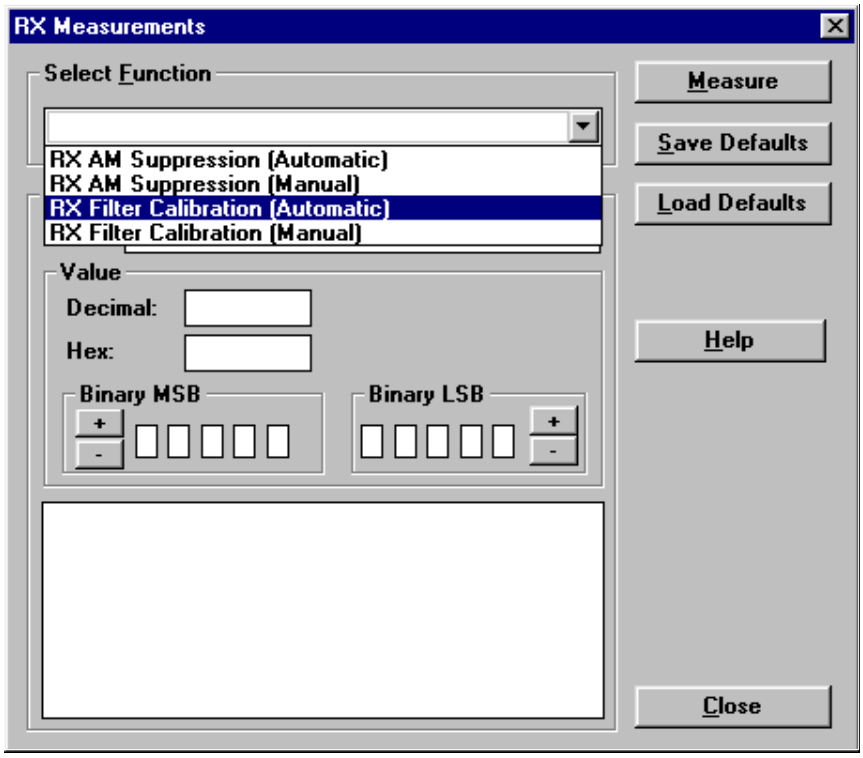


Figure 23.

In the ”Select Function” frame select RX ”Filter calibration (Automatic)”. No external signal is needed for this, just click ”Measure”, wait a few seconds and then click ”Save Defaults”.

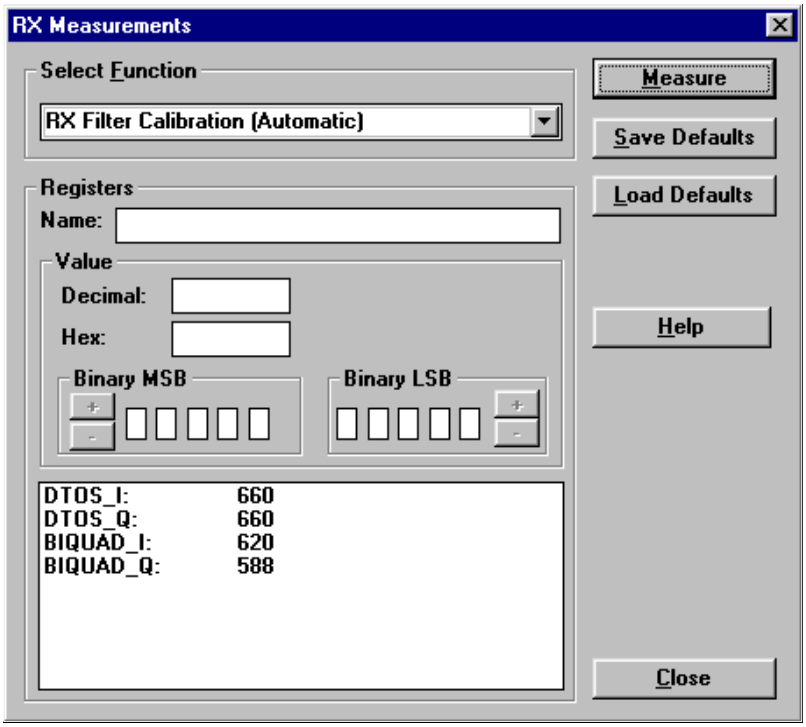


Figure 24.

RX filter calibration is now completed and the ”RX Measurements” window can be closed by clicking ”Close”

RX AM Suppression (automatic)

This calibration is tuning the AM suppression performance of Hagar mixers and will have to be done in both bands. If flash or Hagar have been replaced or Full Factory settings have been performed RX AM Suppression must be done.

EGSM

Select:	Product		Alt+p
	Band		b
		EGSM	e
Select:	Tuning		Alt+t
		RX Measurements	

A window now pops–up:

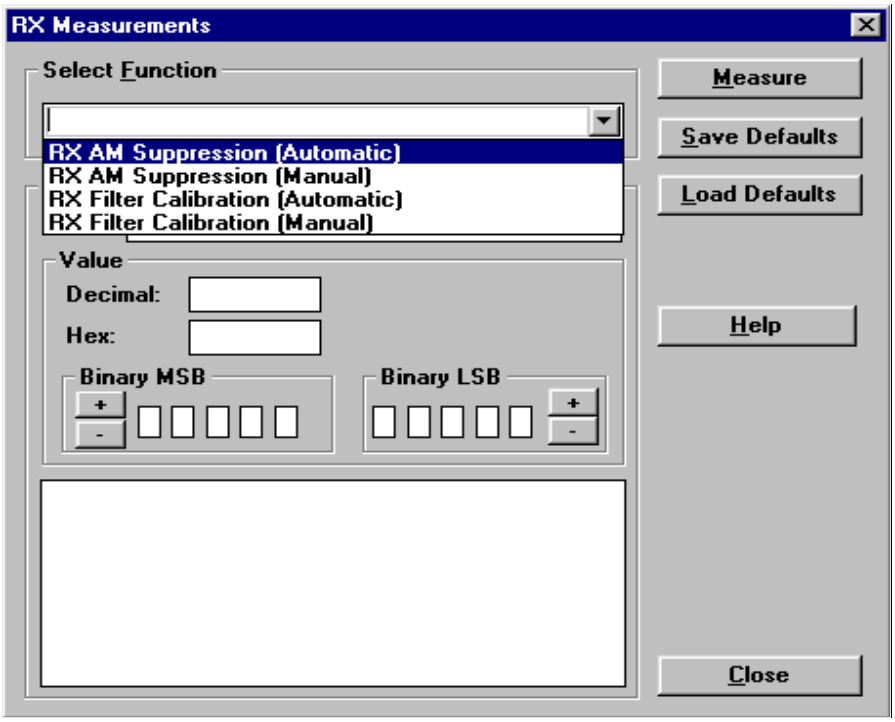


Figure 25.

In the ”Select Function” frame select RX ”RX AM Suppression (Automatic)”.

Click Measure, A window now pops–up:

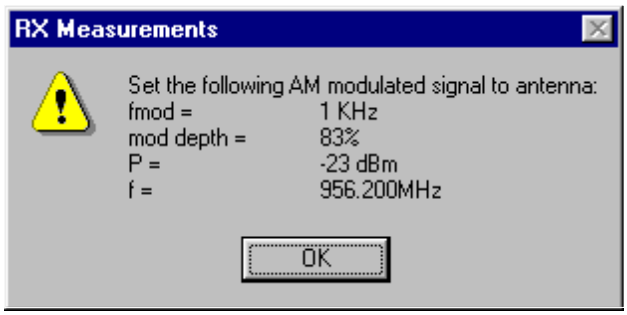


Figure 26.

Note: *Always use the latest Wintesla support DLLs*

Connect an external generator to the antenna connector of the phone and set–up the generator.

Click OK in the Wintesla window, the RSSI value is updated in the RX Measurements window.

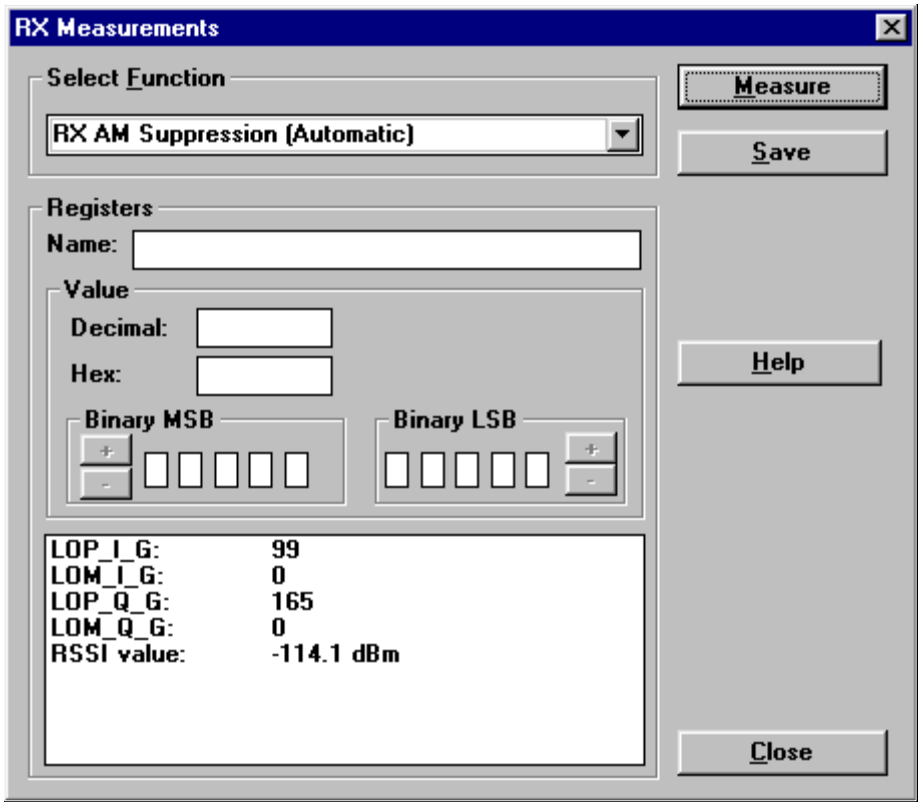


Figure 27.

Click ”Save ”. The ”RX AM suppression tuning” is now completed in EGSM.

PCN

Select:	Product		Alt+p
		Band	b
			PCN p
Select:	Tuning		Alt+t
			RX Measurements

A window now pops–up:

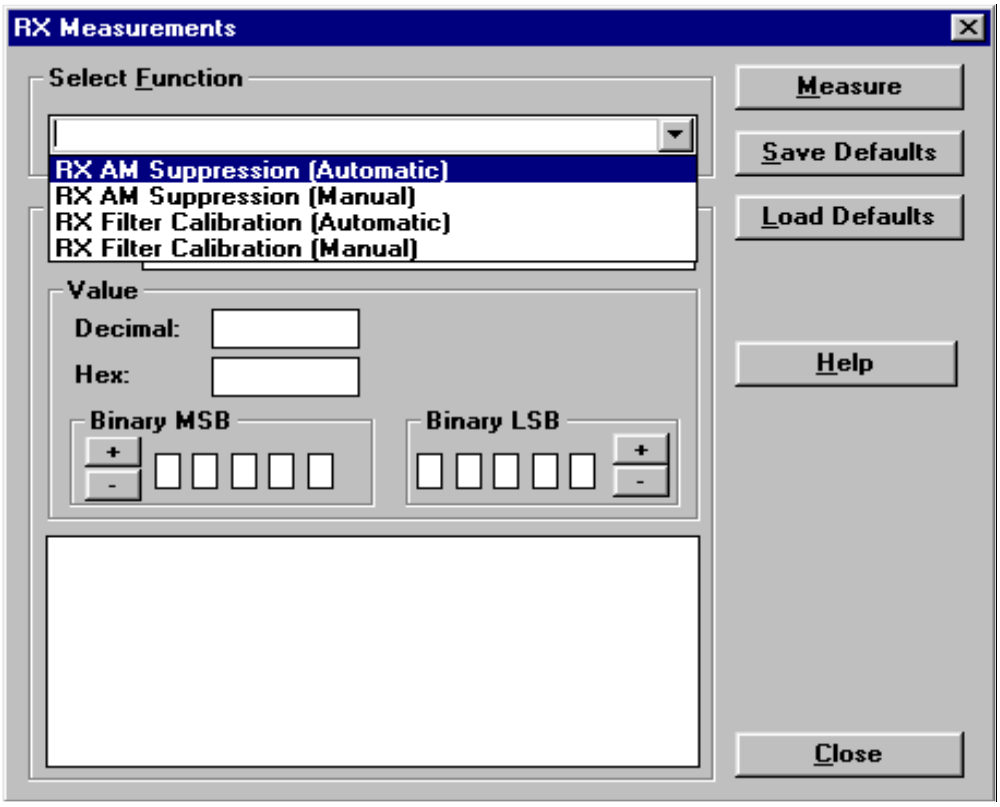


Figure 28.

In the ”Select Function” frame select function ”RX AM Suppression (Automatic)”

Click Measure, A window now pops–up:

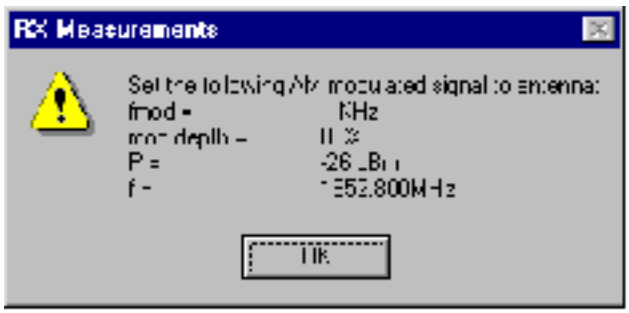


Figure 29.

Note: *Always use the latest Wintesla support DLLs*

Connect an external generator to the antenna connector of the phone and set–up the generator.

Click OK in the Wintesla window, the RSSI value is updated in the RX Measurements window.

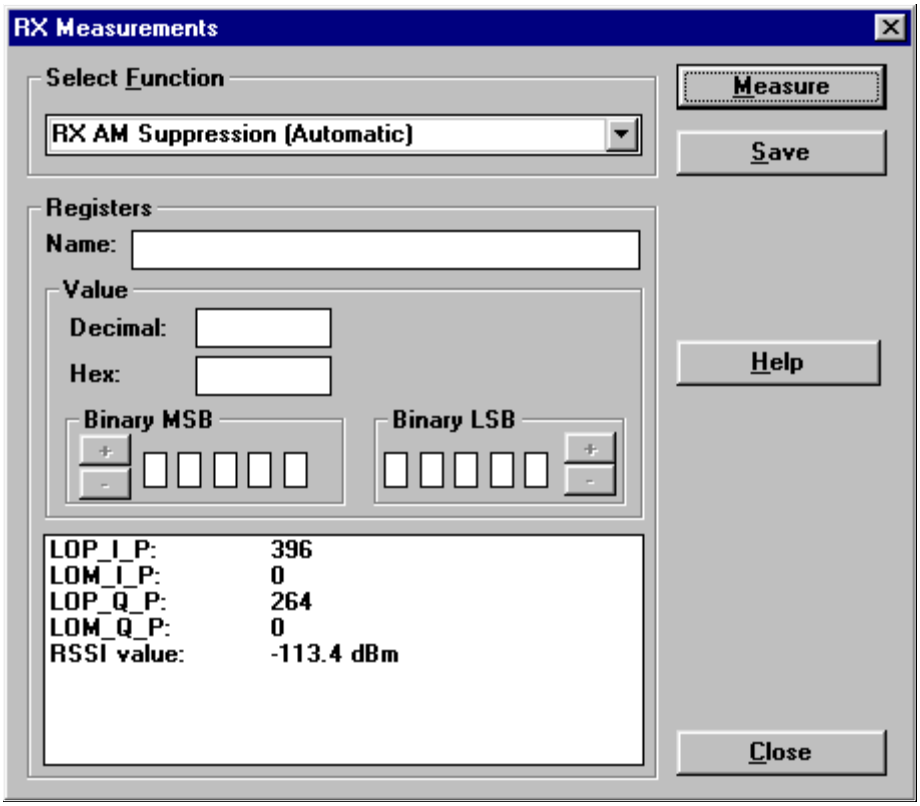


Figure 30.

Click ”Save ”. The ”RX AM suppression tuning” is now completed in PCN.

TX Power Tuning

This tuning must be done in both bands.

Note: *TX Power tuning must be done with a peak power meter, e.g. Rohde & Schwarz model NRVD with a Rohde & Schwarz Peak Power Sensor TDMA Model NRV–Z31 and a suitable attenuator.*

The use of power meter in GSM testers is likely to cause larger error than the use of a dedicated power meter and might cause the phone to be non–compliant with GSM specifications.

EGSM tuning

Select:	Product		Alt+p
		Band	b
			EGSM e
Select:	Testing		Alt+e
		RF Controls	r

A window now pops–up (Figure 31):

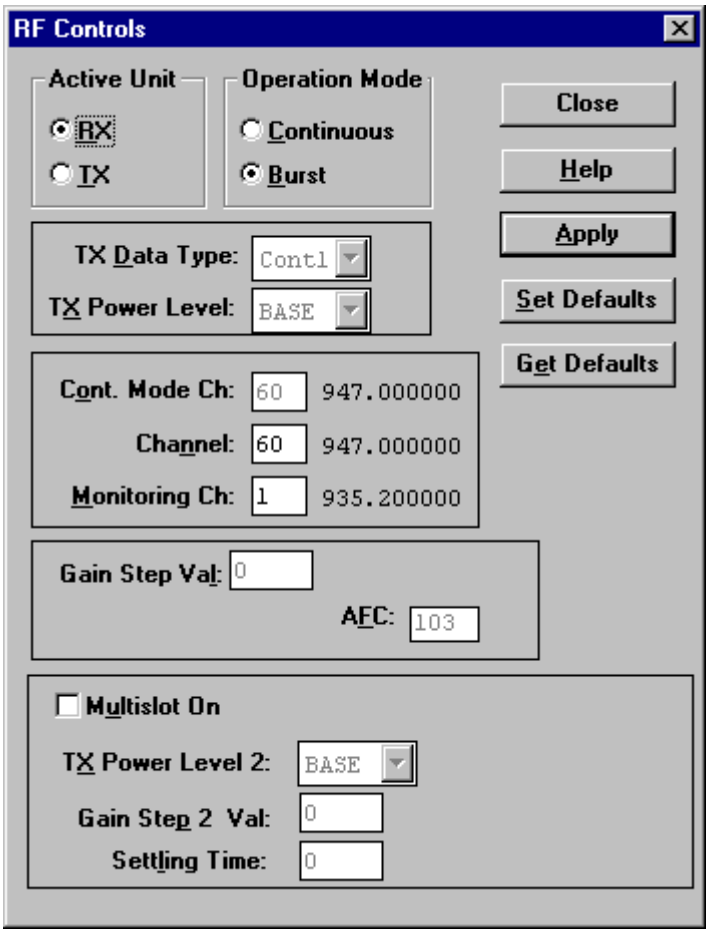


Figure 31. RF Controls

Set Active unit to TX

Set TX Data Type: to Rand

Click Apply

Click Close

Select: Tuning Alt+t

TX Power… Alt+P

A window now pops–up (Figure 32):

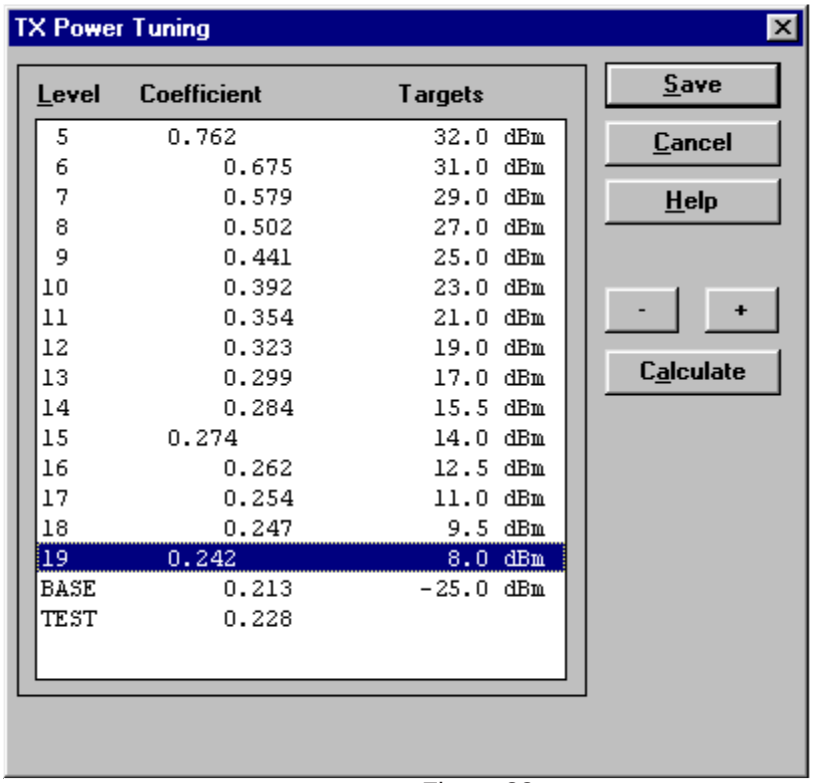


Figure 32.

Tune levels 19, 15, 5 and Base in accordance with the target values.

Click calculate, check if the other levels match the targets, correct if necessary.

Click Save when all values matches the targets.

PCN tuning

Select: Product Alt+p
Band b
PCN p
Select: Testing Alt+e
RF Controls r

A window now pops–up (Figure 33):

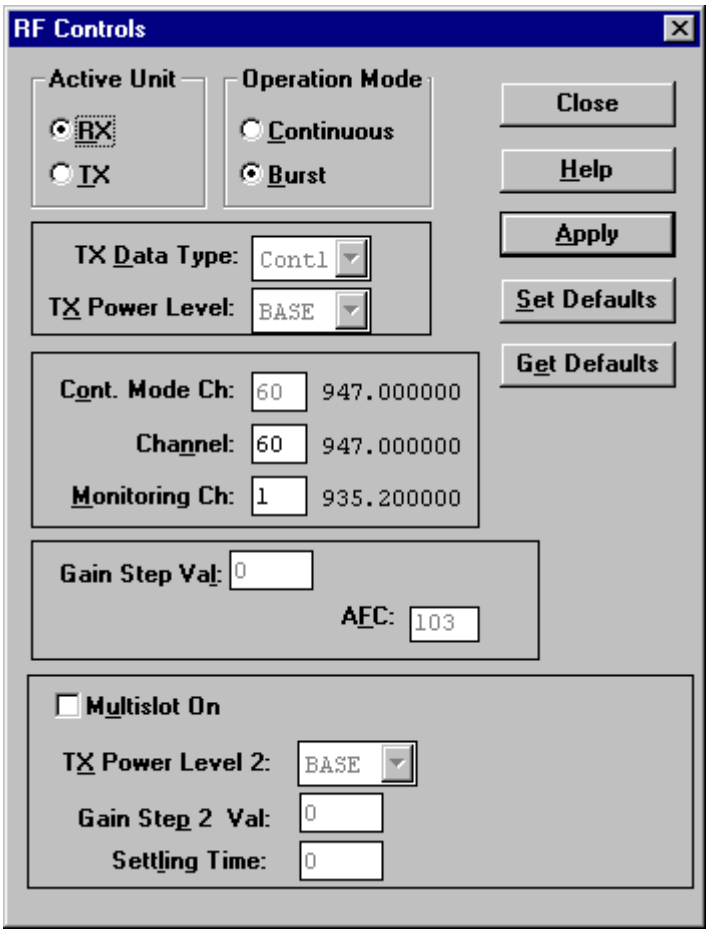


Figure 33.

Set Active unit to TX
Set TX Data Type: to Rand
Click Apply
Click Close

Select: Tuning Alt+t
TX Power… Alt+P

A window now pops–up:

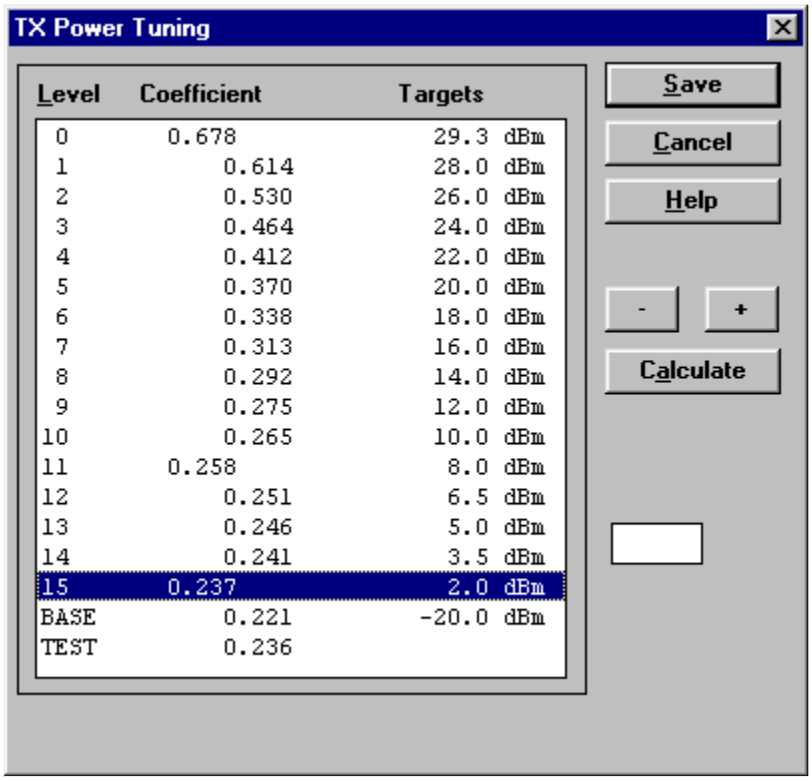


Figure 34.

Tune levels 15, 11, 0 and Base in accordance with the target values.

Click calculate, check if the other levels match the targets, correct if necessary.

Click Save when all values matches the targets.

TX I/Q Tuning

This tuning must be done in both bands.

Select:	Product	Alt+p
	Band	b
	EGSM	e
Select:	Testing	Alt+e
	RF Controls	r

A new pop up window appears

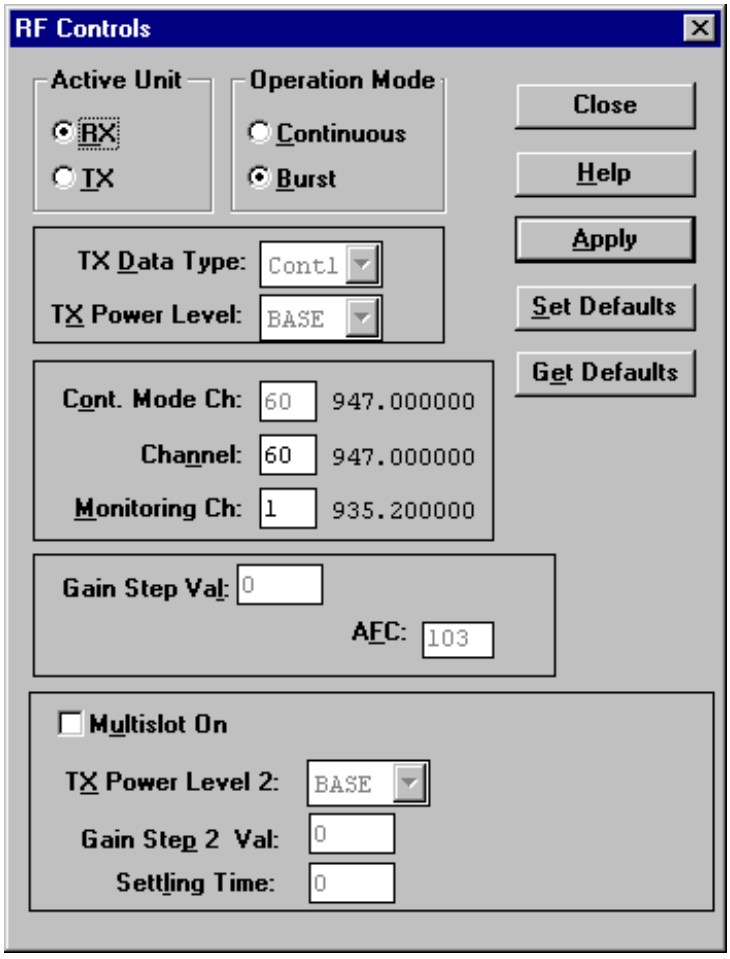


Figure 35.

Set Active unit to TX

Set TX Data Type: to Cont1

Click Apply

Click Close and continue to next stage

Common tuning procedure

Select: Tuning Alt+t

TX I/Q… Alt+q

A window now pops–up (Figure 36) :

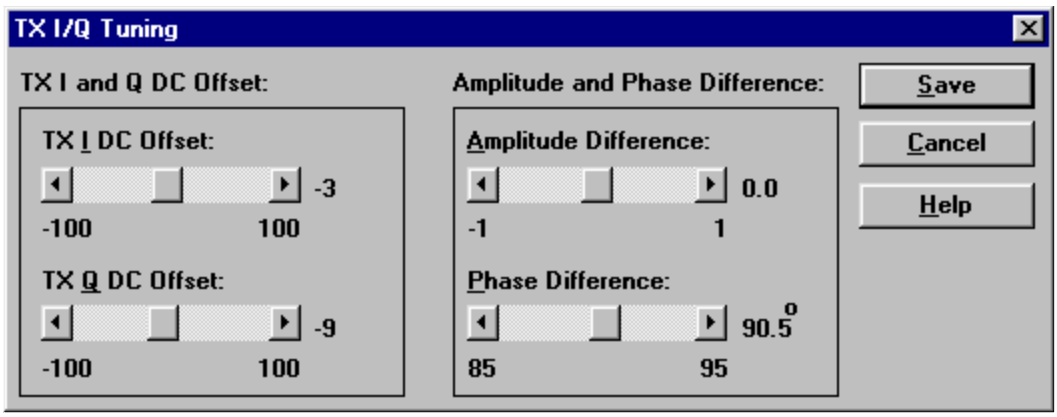


Figure 36.

The carrier and +67kHz signal should now be tuned to a minimum. (Figure 37)

The buttons in the ”TX I and Q DC Offset:” will change the level of the carrier.

The buttons in the ”Amplitude and Phase Difference:” window will change the level of the +67kHz signal.

When minimum values are reached, click Save.

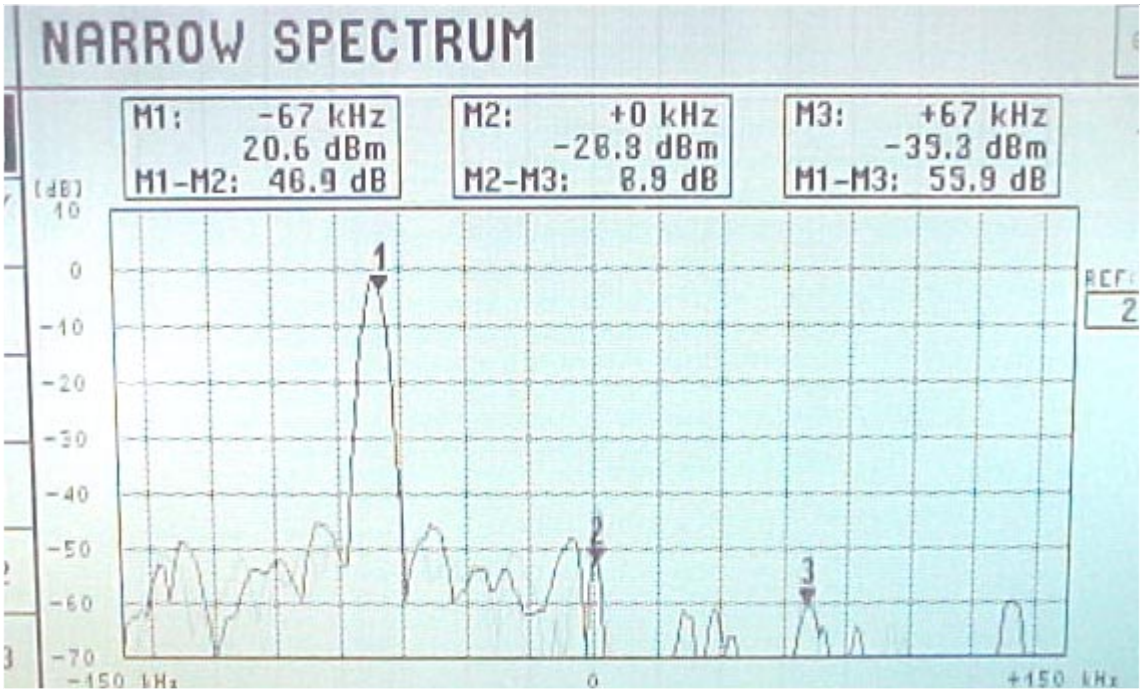


Figure 37.

Initial set–up PCN

Select:	Product		Alt+p
		Band	b
			PCN p
Select:	Testing		Alt+e
		RF Controls	r

A window now pops–up (Figure 38):

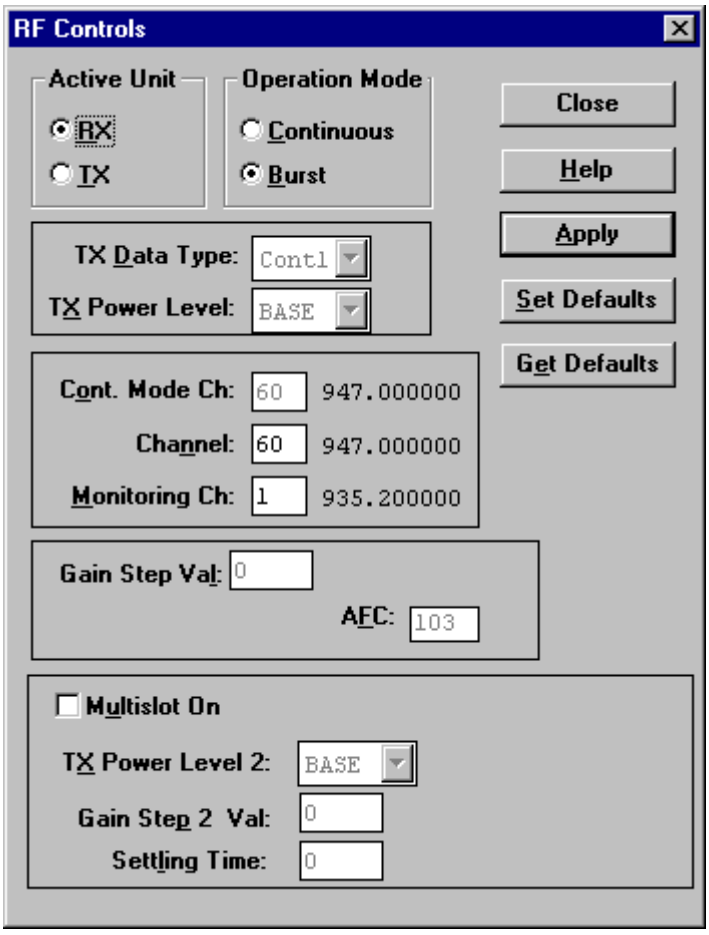


Figure 38.

Set Active unit to TX

Set TX Data Type: to Cont1

Click Apply

Click Close and continue to next section

IQ Tuning using Spectrum Analyzer

EGSM

Spectrum Analyzer Settings

Use an appropriate attenuator 10 or 20dB insertion loss and set the Reference Level Offset according to insertion loss from the phone to the Spectrum Analyzer.

Set the Spectrum Analyzer according to the following settings.

Parameter	EGSM
Center frequency	902 MHz
Frequency span	300 kHz
Resolution Bandwidth	3 kHz
Video Bandwidth	3 kHz
Sweep time	3 s
Detector type	Max. peak
reference level	35 dBm
Marker 1	902.06771 MHz
Marker 2	902 MHz
Marker 3	901.93229 MHz

Phone Settings

Connect the phone to the computer and to the Spectrum Analyzer.

Using WinTesla to select the following:

Product

Band

EGSM

This selects the EGSM band. Then select the following:

Testing

RF Controls…

A window pops up (Figure 39):

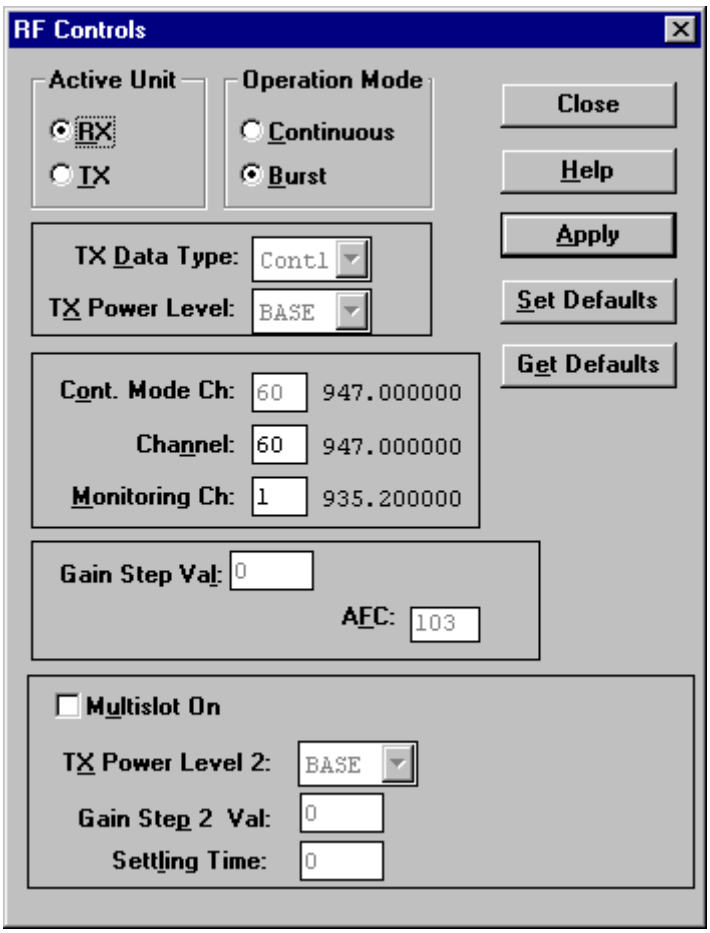


Figure 39.

Set ”TX Data Type” to ”Cont1”, press ”Apply”, then press ”Close”. The window closes.

Select the following:

Tuning

Tx I/Q…

A window pops up:

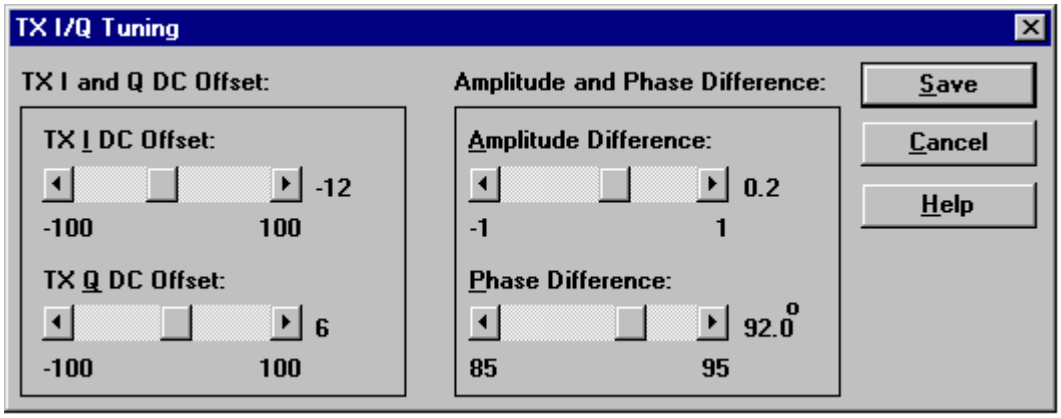


Figure 40.

This is the ”Tx I/Q Tuning” window.

Set the Power Level to ”10”. Then the Spectrum Analyzer shows a plot like this (Figure 41):

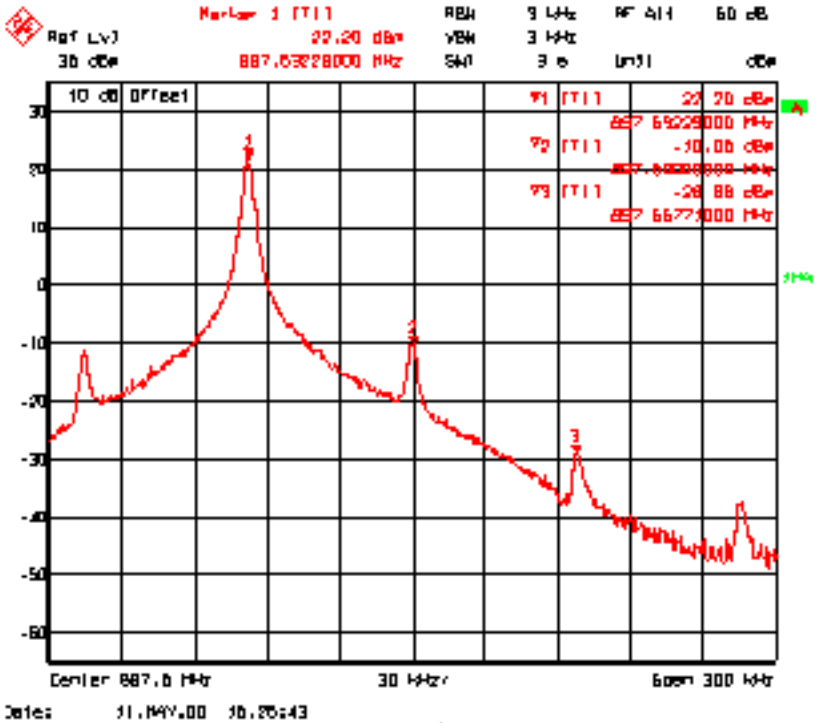


Figure 41.

Marker 1 shows the wanted signal. Marker 2 and marker 3 show the unwanted signals.

In the ”Tx I/Q Tuning” window use ”TX I DC Offset” and ”TX Q DC Offset” to adjust the spurious at 902.0MHz (Marker 2) to the minimum level.

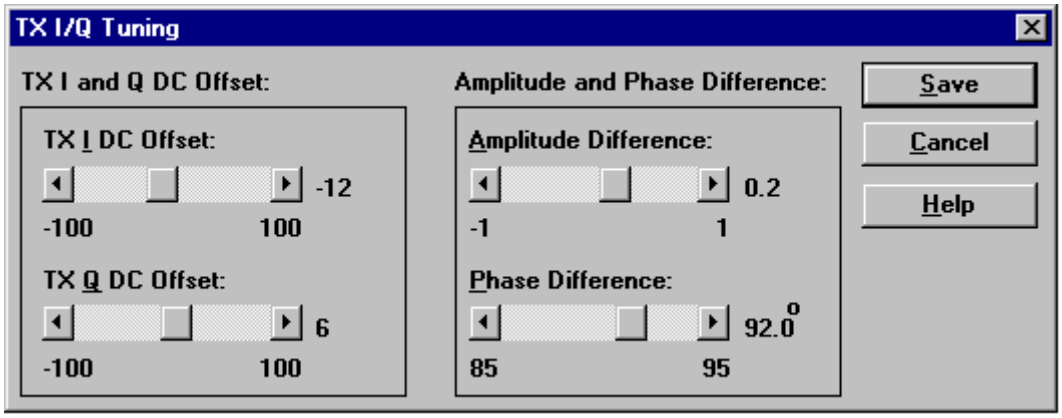


Figure 42.

Then the Spectrum Analyzer shows a plot like this (Figure 43):

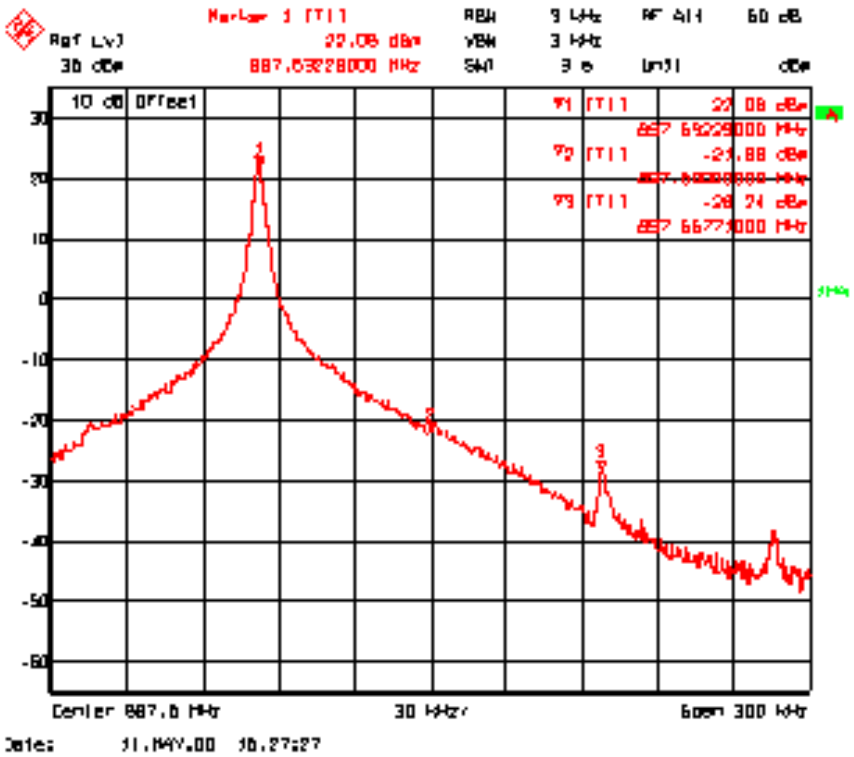


Figure 43.

In the ”Tx I/Q Tuning” window use ”Amplitude Difference” and ”Phase Difference” to adjust the spurious at 901.93229 MHz (Marker 3) to the minimum level.

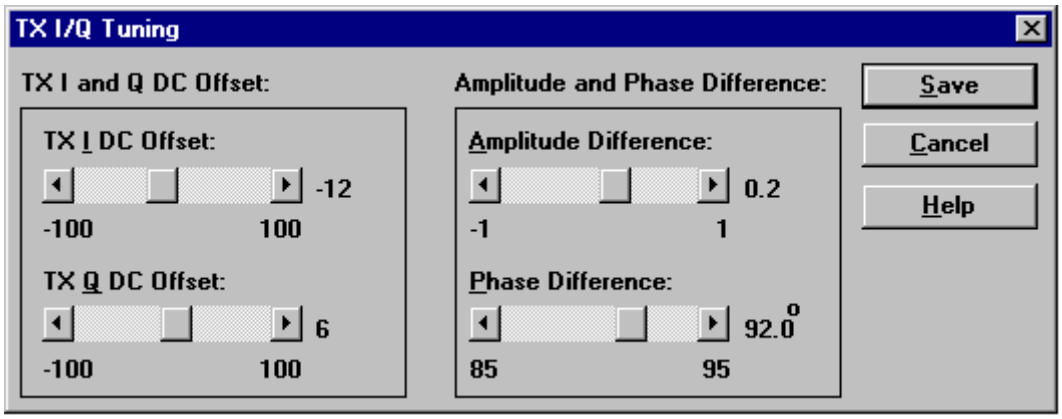


Figure 44.

Then the Spectrum Analyzer shows a plot like this (Figure 45):

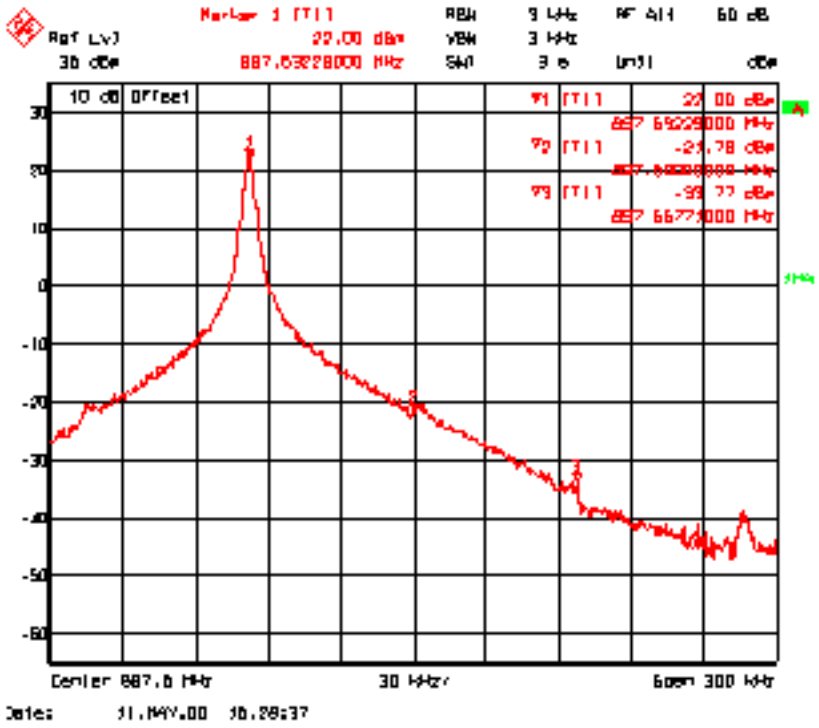


Figure 45.

In the ”Tx I/Q Tuning” window press ”Save” and the optimal values are stored in the phone. The window closes.

Note: The optimal values for ”TX I and Q Offset” and ”Amplitude and Phase Difference” vary from phone to phone.

PCN

Spectrum Analyzer Settings

Use an appropriate attenuator 10 or 20dB insertion loss and set the Reference Level Offset according to insertion loss from the phone to the Spectrum Analyzer.

Set the Spectrum Analyzer according to the following settings.

Parameter	PCN
Center frequency	1747.8 MHz
Frequency span	300 kHz
Resolution Bandwidth	3 kHz
Video Bandwidth	3 kHz
Sweep time	3 s
Detector type	Max. peak
reference level	35 dBm
Marker 1	1747.73229 MHz
Marker 2	1747.8 MHz
Marker 3	1747.86771 MHz

Phone Settings

Connect the phone to the computer and to the Spectrum Analyzer.

Using WinTesla to select the following:

Product

Band

PCN

This activates the PCN band. Then select the following:

Testing

RF Controls…

A window pops up:

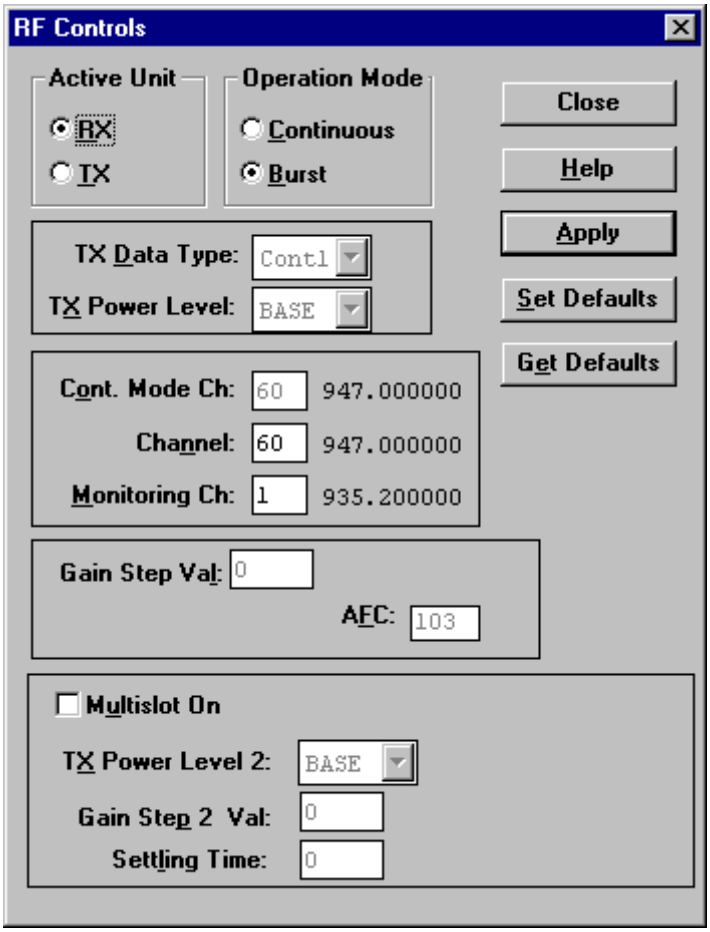


Figure 46.

Set ”TX Data Type” to ”Cont1”, press ”Apply”, then press ”Close”. The window closes.

Select the following:

Tuning

Tx I/Q…

A window pops up:

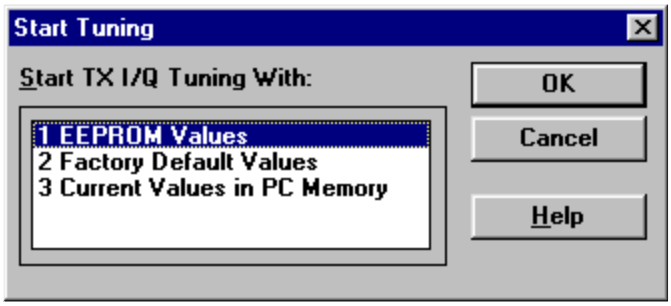


Figure 47.

Select ”EEPROM Values” and a new window pops up:

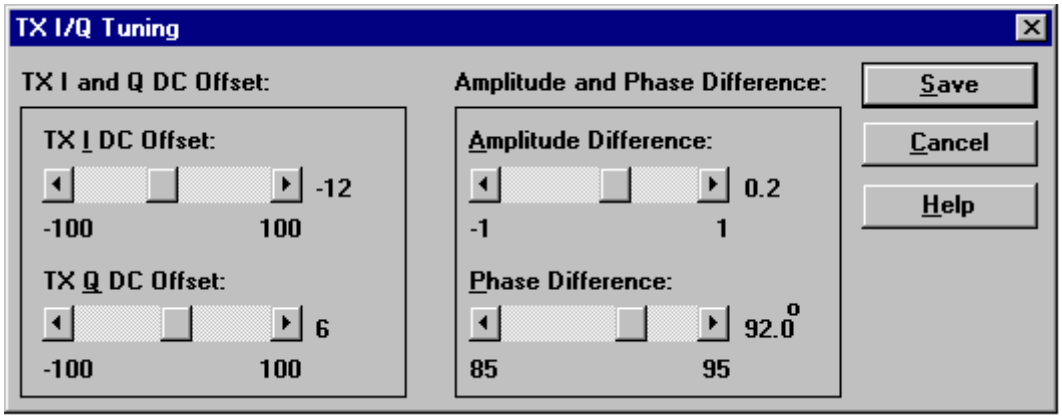


Figure 48.

This is the ”Tx I/Q Tuning” window.

Set the Power Level to ”5”. Then the Spectrum Analyzer shows a plot like this (Figure 49):

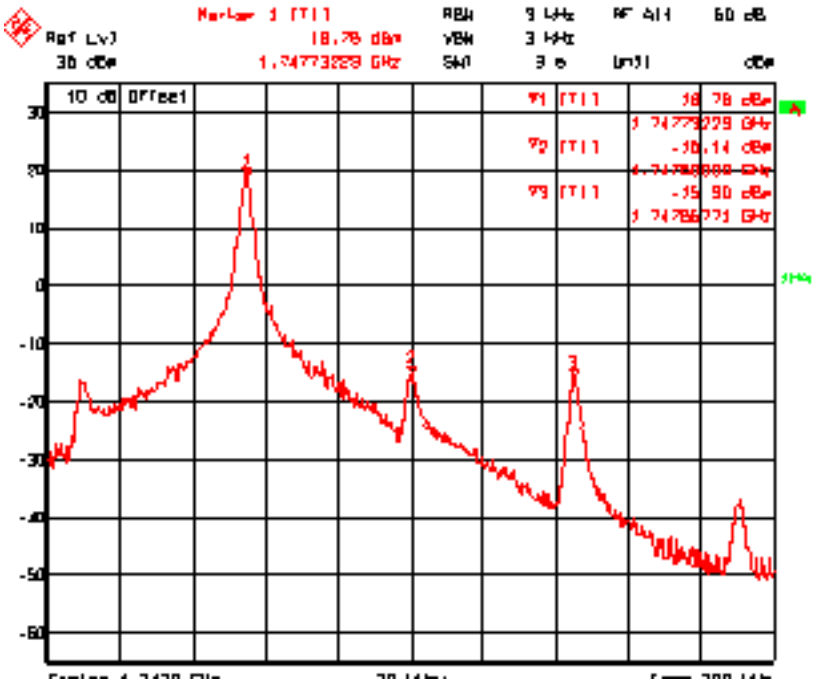


Figure 49.

In the ”Tx I/Q Tuning” window use ”TX I DC Offset” and ”TX Q DC Offset” to adjust the spurious at 1747.8MHz (Marker 2) to the minimum level.

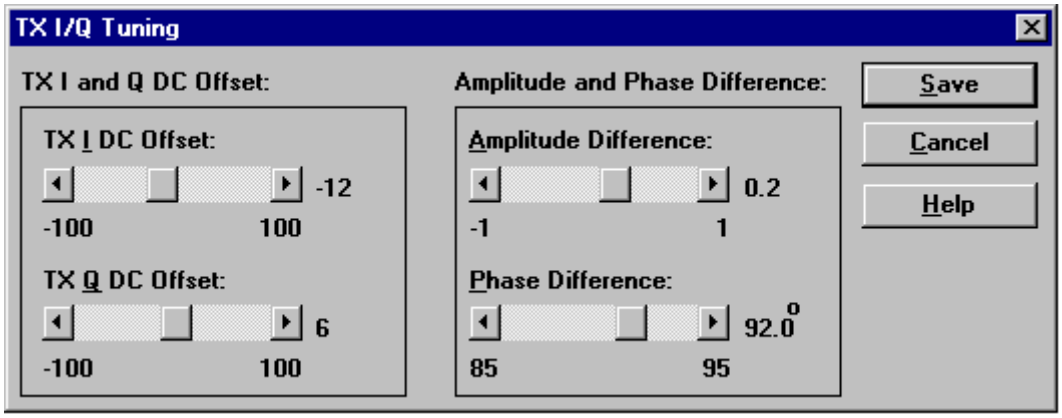


Figure 50.

Then the Spectrum Analyzer shows a plot like this (Figure 51):

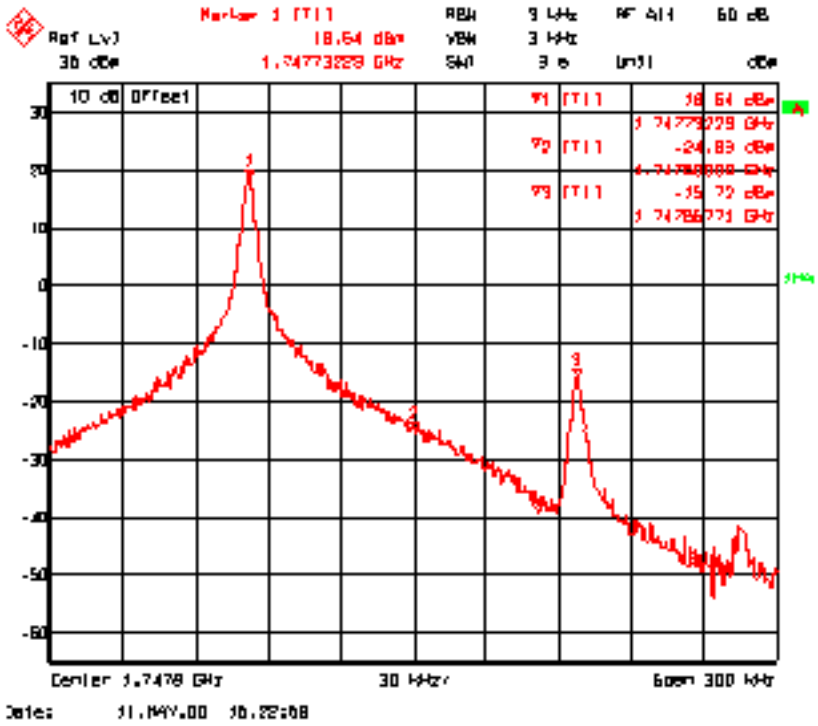


Figure 51.

Marker 1 shows the wanted signal. Marker 2 and marker 3 show the unwanted signals.

In the ”Tx I/Q Tuning” window use ”Amplitude Difference” and ”Phase Difference” to adjust the spurious at 1747.86771MHz (Marker 3) to the minimum level.

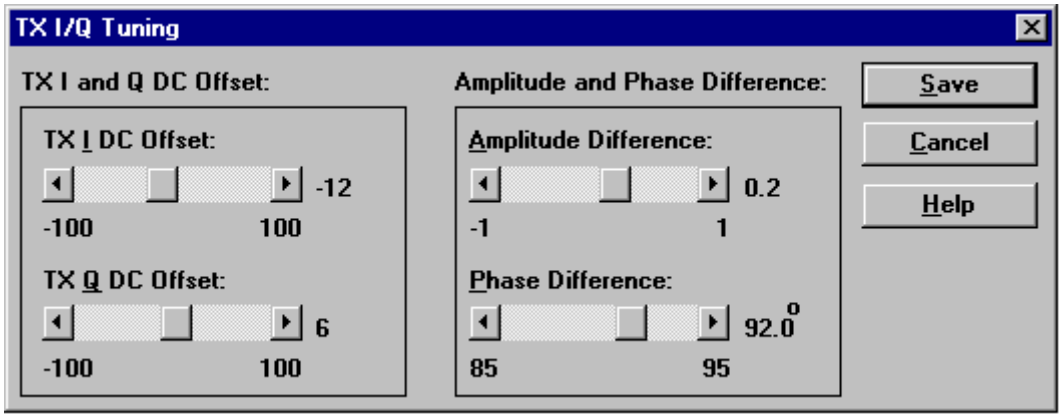


Figure 52.

Then the Spectrum Analyzer shows a plot like this:

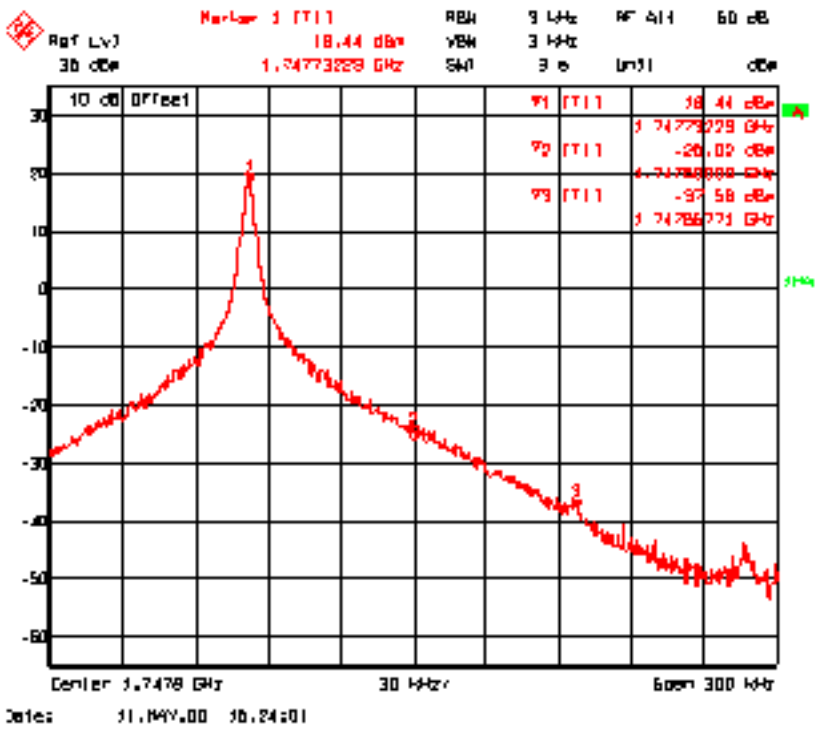


Figure 53.

In the ”Tx I/Q Tuning” window press ”Save” and the optimal values are stored in the phone. The window closes.

Note: *The optimal values for ”TX I and Q Offset” and ”Amplitude and Phase Difference” vary from phone to phone.*

Energy Management (EM) Calibration

Equipment Setup for Energy Management calibration

NOTE: EM values can not be tuned in module jig MJS–14

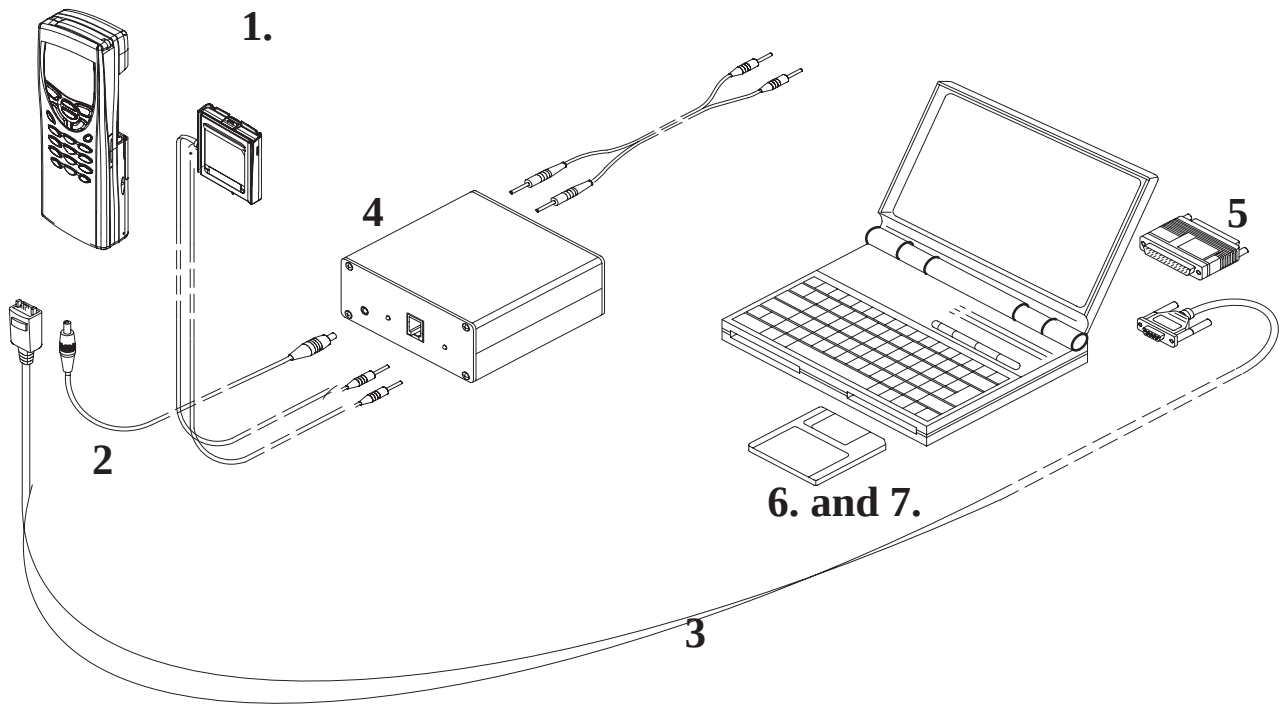


Figure 54. Tuning set–up 2

Item:	Service accessory:	Type	Product code:
1	Dummy Service Battery	BBL–3B	0770206
2	DC Cable	SCB–3	0730114
3	Service MBUS Cable	DAU–9C	0730138
4	Calibration unit	JBE–2	0775290
5	Software protection key	PKD–1	0750018
6	Service SW diskette 3.5” for Wintesla		0774046
7	Service SW CD for RAE-5		0775291

Energy Management Calibration procedure

NOTE: This can not be done in module jig MJS–14. EM calibration is possible only when phone is completely assembled.

– Connect DAU-9C cable and BBL-3B battery to the Communicator
– Connect BBL-3B to the calibration unit JBE-2 and DC cable SCB-3 between phone and calibration unit.
– Connect JBE-2 to laboratory power supply which is adjusted to 8.0V
– Start Wintesla service SW
– Select Tuning –> Energy Management Calibration

– Run calibrations separately or all at once as described in the following list. Connect 10.5V to the calibration unit JBE-2 as prompted by service SW.

– Select calibrations:

– Select 1.Run Battery & charger default values checkbox

– Select 2.Battery voltage checkbox

– Select 3.Charger voltage checkbox

– Select 4.Battery size checkbox

– Select 5.Battery temperature checkbox

– Select 6.Charge current

– Select Save without confirmation, if you don’t want

confirm all the selected calibration values before saving

– Run calibrations by pressing Run button

– Set supply voltage back to 8.0 V

This page intentionally left blank.

8. Troubleshooting

Copyright © 2002. Nokia Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

AMENDMENT RECORD SHEET

Amendment Number	Date	Inserted By	Comments
	02/02	OJuntunen	

CONTENTS -Troubleshooting

Page No

Introduction . . . . . 8 - 6
RAE-5 System HW / UI Troubleshooting . . . . . 8 - 6
Tools needed for troubleshooting: . . . . . 8 - 6
General guidelines . . . . . 8 - 6
System HW / UI Troubleshooting Cases . . . . . 8 - 8
Nominal Current Consumption . . . . . 8 - 9
1 System HW / UI Troubleshooting Cases . . . . . 8 - 10
1.1 Dead Device . . . . . 8 - 10
1.2 Keypad problems . . . . . 8 - 11
1.3 PDA backlight problems . . . . . 8 - 13
2 KL8/KL9 System HW related . . . . . 8 - 14
2.1 Flash programming troubleshooting . . . . . 8 - 14
2.1.1 Flashing does not start . . . . . 8 - 14
2.1.2 Flash memory fault indicated . . . . . 8 - 15
2.1.3 Flash VPP Error . . . . . 8 - 16
2.1.4 Flash Erasing /Programming Error . . . . . 8 - 17
2.2 General Power Checking . . . . . 8 - 18
2.3 Device does not stay ON . . . . . 8 - 20
2.4 Charging checking . . . . . 8 - 21
2.5 Backup Battery . . . . . 8 - 23
2.5.1 Backup battery troubleshooting . . . . . 8 - 23
2.6 Accessory Power Output Troubleshooting . . . . . 8 - 25
2.6.1 No Accessory Voltage when needed . . . . . 8 - 26
2.6.2 Accessory Voltage ON all the time . . . . . 8 - 27
2.7 Clocks . . . . . 8 - 28
2.7.1 Clocks Troubleshooting . . . . . 8 - 28
2.8 KL8/KL9Memory Tests . . . . . 8 - 30
2.8.1 Test in boot up . . . . . 8 - 30
2.8.2 Test in PTS/WinTesla flashing . . . . . 8 - 31
2.9 Memory Troubleshooting . . . . . 8 - 32
2.9.1 Memory fails In Boot Up tests, CMT Backlight is blinking . . . . . 8 - 32
2.9.2 CMT display backlight blinking 2 times in a loop . . . . . 8 - 33
2.9.3 CMT display backlight blinking 3 times in a loop . . . . . 8 - 34
2.9.4 CMT display backlight blinking 5 times in a loop . . . . . 8 - 37
2.9.5 Memory fails in PTS/WinTesla flashing . . . . . 8 - 38
2.9.6 DiskOnChip id read test fails . . . . . 8 - 40
2.10 Serial Interface Troubleshooting . . . . . 8 - 41
2.11 CONTACT SERVICE in CMT display . . . . . 8 - 44
2.12 CCONT Serial interface Troubleshooting . . . . . 8 - 46
2.13 SIM Card . . . . . 8 - 48
2.13.1 SIM Card Error Troubleshooting . . . . . 8 - 48
2.13.2 SIM Card Rejected . . . . . 8 - 49
2.13.3 Insert SIM card . . . . . 8 - 51
2.14 Memory Card . . . . . 8 - 53
2.14.1 Memory Card Interface Troubleshooting . . . . . 8 - 53
2.14.2 Memory card switch troubleshooting: . . . . . 8 - 55
2.15 Lid Switch . . . . . 8 - 56

2.15.1 Lid Switch Troubleshooting . . . . . 8 - 56
2.16 Battery Removal Switch troubleshooting . . . . . 8 - 58
2.17 COBBA Control Interface troubleshooting . . . . . 8 - 60
2.18 COBBA PCM Interface Troubleshooting . . . . . 8 - 62
2.19 Audio troubleshooting . . . . . 8 - 65
2.19.1 Both Mic and Earpiece/PHF faulty . . . . . 8 - 65
2.19.2 Mic faulty . . . . . 8 - 67
2.19.3 Earpiece faulty . . . . . 8 - 68
2.19.4 PHF Speaker faulty . . . . . 8 - 69
2.19.5 Headset out of order . . . . . 8 - 71
2.20 RF Interface . . . . . 8 - 73
2.20.1 Phone doesn't register to the network or doesn't make a call . . . . . 8 - 73
2.21 IR Interface Troubleshooting diagram . . . . . 8 - 74
2.22 KL8 related Keyboard problems . . . . . 8 - 75
2.23 KL8 related PDA UI problems . . . . . 8 - 79
2.24 KL8 related CMT UI problems . . . . . 8 - 84
3 DL2 UI Troubleshooting . . . . . 8 – 86
3.1 CMT and keypad illumination problems . . . . . 8 – 86
3.2 CMT LCD Troubleshooting . . . . . 8 – 86
3.3 No picture on PDA LCD or picture is faulty . . . . . 8 – 87
3.4 Backlight troubleshooting . . . . . 8 – 100
3.5 DL2 related keyboard problems . . . . . 8 – 105
4 UL 8 FLEX related . . . . . 8 – 106
4.1 Audio troubleshooting . . . . . 8 – 106
4.2 Display problem . . . . . 8 – 107
4.3 Battery Removal Switch problem . . . . . 8 – 108
4.4 UL8 related keyboard problems . . . . . 8 – 108
5 RF related troubleshooting . . . . . 8 – 109
Introduction to RF troubleshooting . . . . . 8 – 109
RF Key Component Placement . . . . . 8 – 110
5.1 EGSM Receiver . . . . . 8 – 111
General Instructions for troubleshooting for EGSM RX . . 8 – 111
5.1.1 Troubleshooting diagram for EGSM Receiver . . . . . 8 – 112
5.1.2 EGSM Signal Path . . . . . 8 – 113
5.1.3 RX/TX Switch . . . . . 8 – 113
5.1.4 Front end . . . . . 8 – 113
5.1.5 Hagar . . . . . 8 – 114
5.2 PCN Receiver . . . . . 8 – 115
General Instructions for troubleshooting for PCN RX . . . . 8 – 115
5.2.1 PCN Signal Path . . . . . 8 – 117
5.2.2 RX/TX Switch . . . . . 8 – 117
5.2.3 Front end . . . . . 8 – 117
5.2.4 Hagar . . . . . 8 – 117
5.3 EGSM Transmitter . . . . . 8 – 119
General troubleshooting instructions for EGSM TX . . . . . 8 – 119
5.3.1 Path of transmitted EGSM signal . . . . . 8 – 119
5.3.2 Troubleshooting diagram for EGSM Transmitter . . . . . 8 – 120
5.4 PCN Transmitter . . . . . 8 – 122
General troubleshooting instructions for PCN TX . . . . . 8 – 122
5.4.1 Path of the transmitted PCN signal . . . . . 8 – 122
5.4.2 Troubleshooting diagram for PCN Transmitter . . . . . 8 – 123
5.5 Synthesizer . . . . . 8 – 125
General troubleshooting instructions for Synthesizer . . . . 8 – 125

5.5.1 26 MHz reference oscillator (VCTCXO) . . . . . 8 – 125
5.5.2 VCO . . . . . 8 – 125
5.5.3 Troubleshooting diagram for PLL Synthesizer . . . . . 8 – 126
5.5.4 PLL Block Diagram . . . . . 8 – 128
5.6 Frequency lists . . . . . 8 – 129
6 Diagrams of Test Points . . . . . 8 – 140

Introduction

This document is intend to be a guide for localizing and repairing electrical faults in the RAE-5 device. First there is a brief guide for fault localizing. Then fault repairing is divided into troubleshooting paths.

Before any service operation you must be familiar with the RAE-5 product and module level architecture. You must also be familiar with the RAE-5 specified service tools such as the WinTesla service software, Flashing tools and software. Basic skills of using RF measurement devices are required when starting to follow the RF troubleshooting paths.

RAE-5 System HW / UI Troubleshooting

Tools needed for troubleshooting:

- Service tools defined in RAE-5 manual “Service Tools” section
- Laboratory power supply with current indicator
- Oscilloscope
- Digital multimeter . .

General guidelines

General notes about the RAE-5 product:

- RAE-5 has only one common engine – KL8 system HW, ... comprising CMT (phone) and PDA (computer)
- There are separate CMT and PDA displays and keyboards
- CMT display/keyboard and PDA display are on the UI module DL1
- PDA QWERTY–keyboard UI is on UL8 flex module
- Audio connections for the handsfree speaker and earpiece are . . . . . on the UL8 flex module

When you have a faulty RAE-5 device and you start to troubleshoot it, check first the following items:

- If the RAE-5 cannot be turned on by any means, see ”dead . . device” troubleshooting
- Blinking CMT display means that a memory fault is preventing . . . . . normal boot up (-> Memory tests)
- Current consumption (missing consumption) gives an idea . . . . . whether the device able to start up
- Dropping supply voltage indicates a short circuit
- Check whether the connection with Wintesla works and what can . . . . . be discovered with Wintesla
- Check self tests with Wintesla if ”CONTACT SERVICE” is shown . . . . . on the CMT display

- Check visual display faults
- Check that all connectors make good contacts

– this might be the problem if the displays are dark or partially dark or if there are keyboard problems.

Care must be taken when assembling and disassembling the transceiver. Refer to the instructions in this manual. Failure to do this may result in unnecessary damage to the device.

Locate failed module (KL8, UL8, DL1) with the MJS–14 test jig. This is the basis of further troubleshooting.

- Check the failed module(s) visually:

– mechanical damages?

– solder joints OK?

Continue with the specific troubleshooting procedure for the module:

- If there is an obvious fault, repair it before reflashing the device
- Flash first if a fault is not obvious

– Flashing troubleshooting leads to power checking and serial interface checking if flashing does not start.

– At the beginning of flash programming, all memory interfaces are first tested

– If flashing is aborted and error(s) return, refer to Memory testing section.

- Due to CSP packages short–circuits or broken solder joints are not easily seen. If the examined signal seems to be continuously in low or high level, then measure for possible short–circuit to ground (signal low) or to supply voltage (signal high). Note that if a problem is not found from any visible contact/component it can be under the CSPs where the signal is connected.

If there is no short circuit and the signal level is continuously at a low level, then the following faults are possible:

– contact problem in output soldering (output active)

– contact problem in soldering of pin having internal pull–up (tri–stated signals)

The PDA display must be calibrated after the following actions have been taken:
– RAE–5 has been flashed
– PDA display or DL1 module has been replaced

Note: The last step in service before returning the RAE-5 to the customer is to **set the RTC running time to 10 hours**.

– Service battery BBL-3B does that automatically.
– Always use only the BBL-3B service battery with Wintesla.

System HW / UI Troubleshooting Cases

1. Troubleshooting of System HW/UI is divided to following cases:

. . . . . 1.1 Dead Device
. . . . . 1.2 Keypad problem

2. KL8 System HW related:

. . . . . 2.1 Flash programming troubleshooting
. . . . . 2.2 General Power Checking
. . . . . 2.3 Device does not stay ON
. . . . . 2.4 Charging checking
. . . . . 2.5 Backup Battery
. . . . . 2.6 Accessory Power Output Troubleshooting
. . . . . 2.7 Clocks
. . . . . 2.8 Memory Tests
. . . . . 2.9 Memory Troubleshooting
. . . . . 2.10 Serial Interface Troubleshooting
. . . . . 2.11 CONTACT SERVICE in CMT display
. . . . . 2.12 CCONT Serial interface Troubleshooting
. . . . . 2.13 SIM Card
. . . . . 2.14 Memory Card
. . . . . 2.15 Lid Switch
. . . . . 2.16 Battery Removal Switch troubleshooting
. . . . . 2.17 COBBA Control Interface troubleshooting
. . . . . 2.18 COBBA PCM Interface Troubleshooting
. . . . . 2.19 Audio troubleshooting
. . . . . 2.20 RF Interface
. . . . . 2.21 IR Interface Troubleshooting diagram
. . . . . 2.22 KL8 related Keyboard problems
. . . . . 2.23 KL8 related PDA UI problems
. . . . . 2.24 KL8 related CMT UI problems

3. DL1 UI Related:

. . . . . 3.1 CMT and keypad illumination problems
. . . . . 3.2 CMT LCD Troubleshooting
. . . . . 3.3 No picture on PDA LCD or picture is faulty
. . . . . 3.4 Backlight troubleshooting
. . . . . 3.5 DL1 related keyboard problems

4. UL8 Flex Related:

. . . . . 4.1 Audio troubleshooting
. . . . . 4.2 Display problem
. . . . . 4.3 Battery Removal Switch problem
. . . . . 4.4 UL8 related keyboard problems

Nominal Current Consumption

The following power consumption values (ref.Table 1) are measured from a complete RAE-5.

Vbattery = 3.7 V.

Measured nominal currents are drawn from the main battery.

Measurements have been made with a current proble connected to an oscilloscope.

Table 1. Nominal current consumption in different operating modes

State	CMT OFF	CMT ON	2W Call (TX5)	0.2W Call (TX19)
Lid closed	2.4 mA	5.6 mA	310 mA (Voice call)	120 mA (Voice call)
Lid Open (min. brightness on PDA display)	60 mA (running)	65 mA (running)	365 mA (HF call)	170 mA (HF call)
Lid Open (max. brightness on PDA display)	140 mA (running)	145 mA (running)	445 mA (HF call)	255 mA (HF call)

Identify the failed module (UL8, DL1, KL8) using the MJS–19 jig.

1 System HW / UI Troubleshooting Cases

1.1 Dead Device

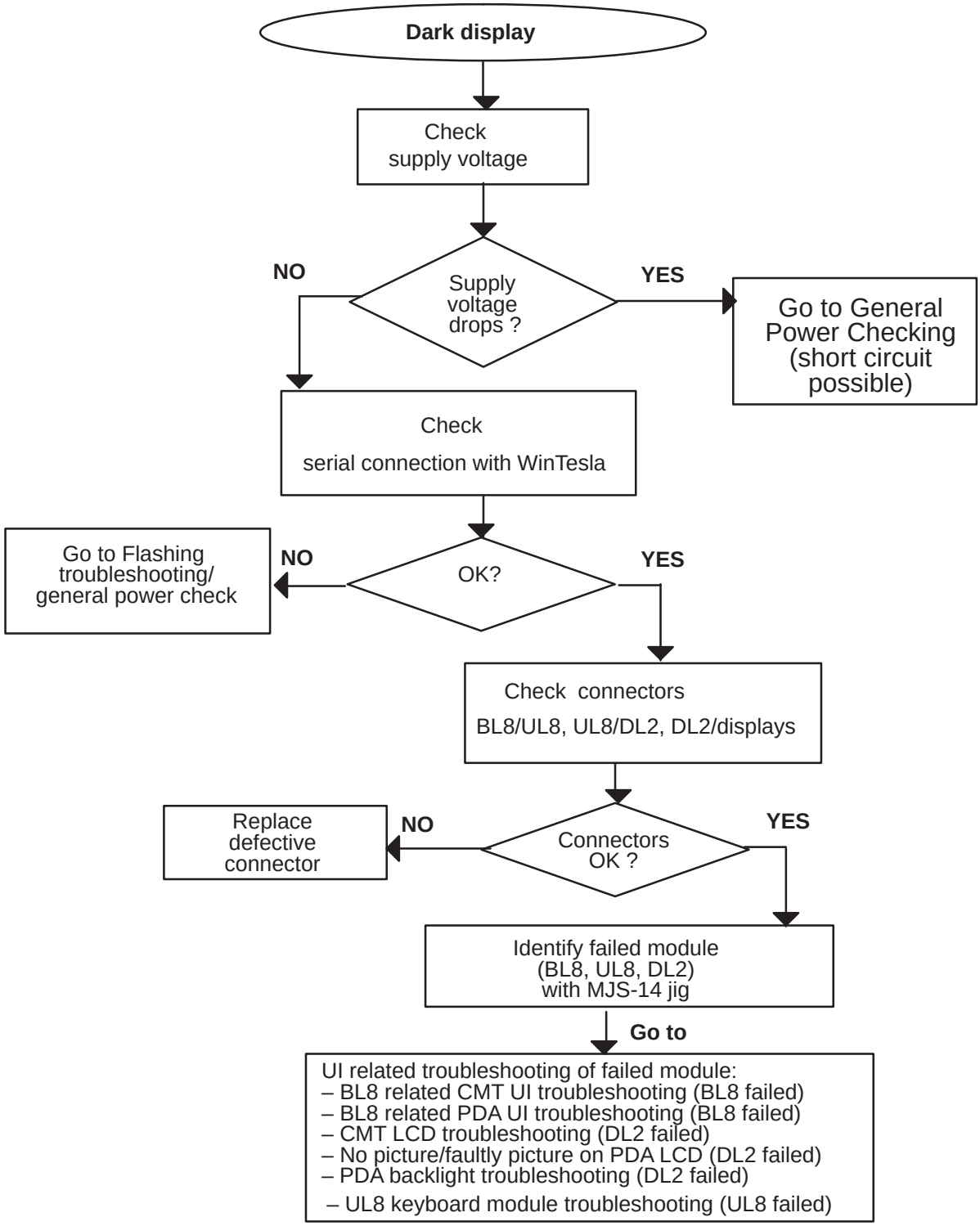


Figure 1.

1.2 Keypad problems

1. Connect the phone under test to Wintesla.

2. Select Testing –> User interface testing

3. Select the CMT to be tested from the ”Display” panel and click ”Start key test” (figure 1). The test starts and the button text changes to ”Stop key test”.

4. Click the ”Stop key test”. Result window (Figure 2) appears.
. . . . . All letters under the key names should show ”A”.
. . . . . If there is ”R”, the key is stuck.
Repeat the test. If the result is the same, use table 1 to find out the signals connected to the particular key(s).

5. Click ”Start key test” again.
. . . . . This time, press and release all keys through, then stop the test.
. . . . . There should be ”P” for every key.
. . . . . If ”A” results are seen, repeat and press these keys again. If key presses are not registered, find out the signals connected to the key.

6. Change the keypad to be tested to PDA. Repeat test steps 4 and 5 for the PDA keyboard. The result window is shown in Figure 3.

7. Open the CMT side cover. Check the 50–way connector on UL2.
. . . . . Is it properly inserted, both parts of the connector properly soldered?
Repair, retest

8. Check CMT key mat alignment and membrane switches on the mat. Replace key mat if broken.

9. Check 70–way connector on KL8.
. . . . . Is it properly inserted, both parts of the connector properly soldered?
Repair, retest

10. Locate the faulty part by placing the parts into service jig and changing the parts one by one. Follow instructions in the proper section (2.23 for KL8 fault, 4.4 for UL8 flex fault, 3.5 for UL2 display module fault).

Table 1. Keyboard matrix (keys on UL2 module highlighted) – English keymat

	Col0	**Col1**	**Col2**	**Col3**	**Col4**	**Col5**	**Col6**	**Col7**	**Col8**	**Col9**
Row0	cmt Soft1	cmt Up	cmt Soft2	pda Soft 3	pda Soft 1			Space	Info <	/ >
Row1	cmt Send	cmt Down	cmt End	pda Soft 4	pda Soft 2		Z	Shift	C	B
Row2	cmt 1	cmt 2	cmt 3	cmt Profile	cmt Power		Chr	N	M	, @
Row3	cmt 4	cmt 5	cmt 6	cmt *	cmt #	Menu	Up	Right	Down	Left
Row4	cmt 7	cmt 8	cmt 9	cmt 0		:;	+–	Back-space		Enter
Row5	ESC	App1	App2	App3	app4	App6	App7	App8		
Row6		Ctrl	V	X	6	App5				
Row7	1	2	3	4	5	7	8	9	0	P
Row8	Tab	Q	W	E	R	T	Y	U	I	O
Row9	Caps	A	S	D	F	G	H	J	K	L

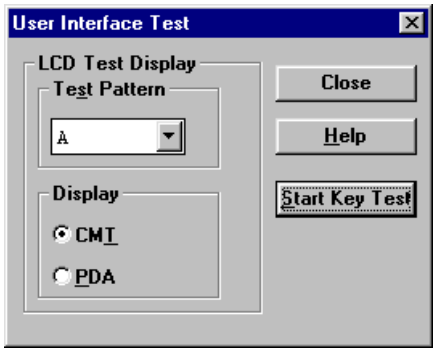


Figure 2. User interface test dialog

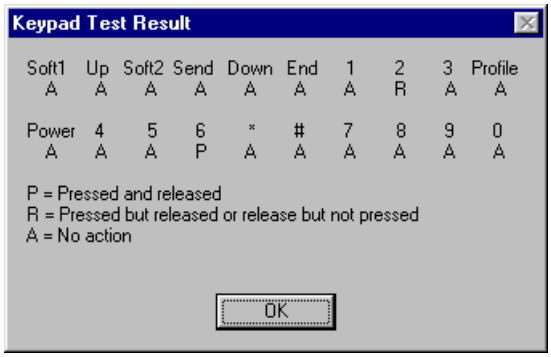

Keypad Test Result
Soft1 Up Soft2 Send Down End 1 2 3 Profile
A A A A A A A R A A
Power 4 5 6 * # 7 8 9 0
A A A P A A A A A A
P = Pressed and released
R = Pressed but released or release but not pressed
A = No action
OK

Figure 3. CMT keypad test results

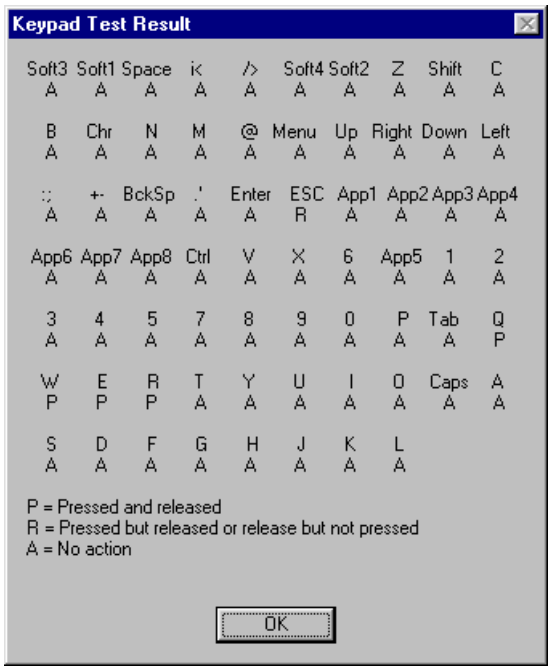
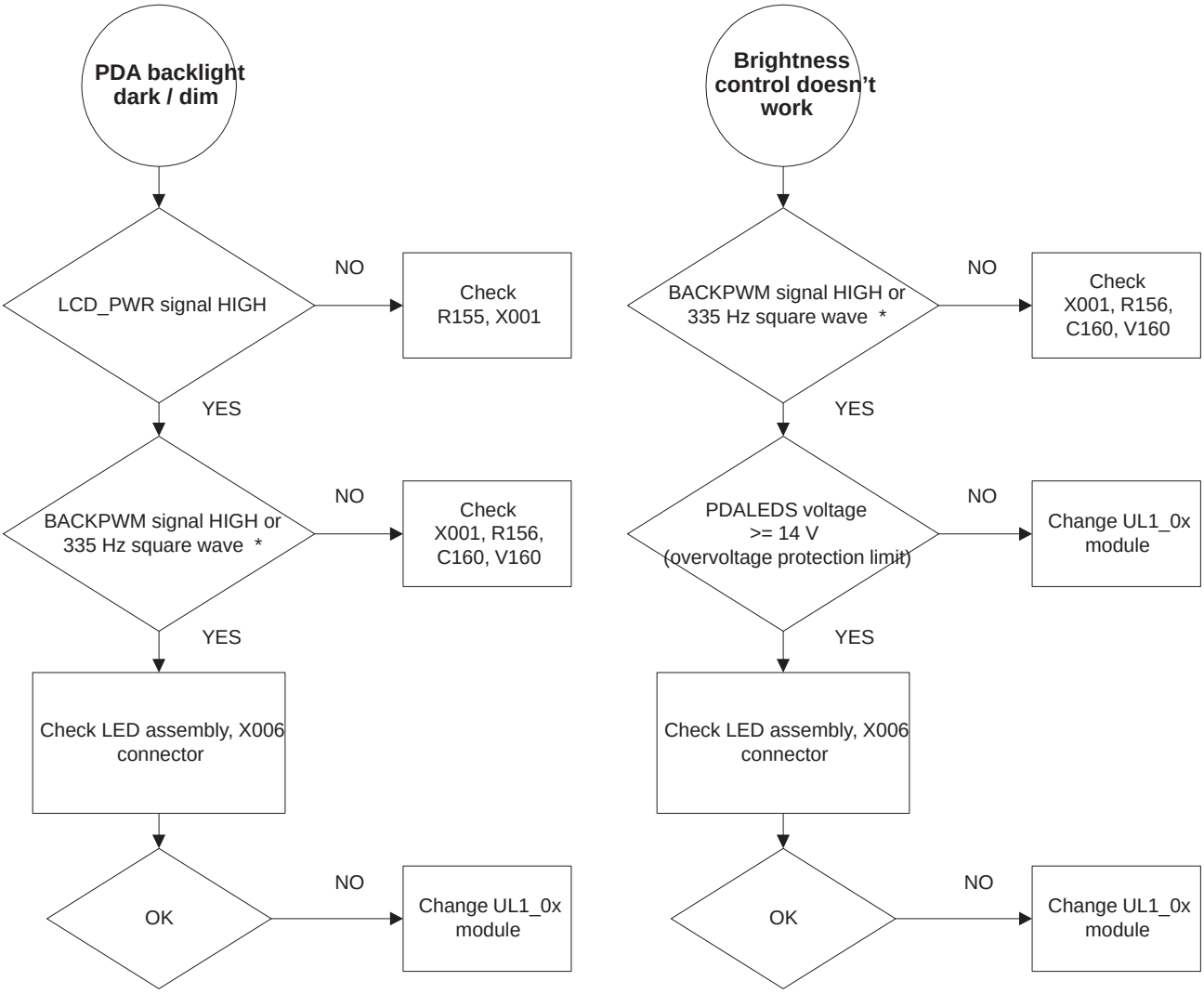

Keypad Test Result
Soft3 Soft1 Space ‹ / Soft4 Soft2 Z Shift C
A A A A A A A A A A
B Chr N M @ Menu Up Right Down Left
A A A A A A A A A A
:; +- BckSp .' Enter ESC App1 App2 App3 App4
A A A A A R A A A A
App6 App7 App8 Ctrl V X 6 App5 1 2
A A A A A A A A A A
3 4 5 7 8 9 0 P Tab Q
A A A A A A A A A P
W E R T Y U I O Caps A
P P P A A A A A A A
S D F G H J K L
A A A A A A A A
P = Pressed and released
R = Pressed but released or release but not pressed
A = No action
OK

Figure 4. PDA keypad test results

1.3 PDA backlight problems

PDA LED backlight troubleshooting diagram for UL1_0x module below.



* Note! BACKPWM signal HIGH when maximum brightness level setting.

2 KL8/KL9 System HW related

2.1 Flash programming troubleshooting

2.1.1 Flashing does not start

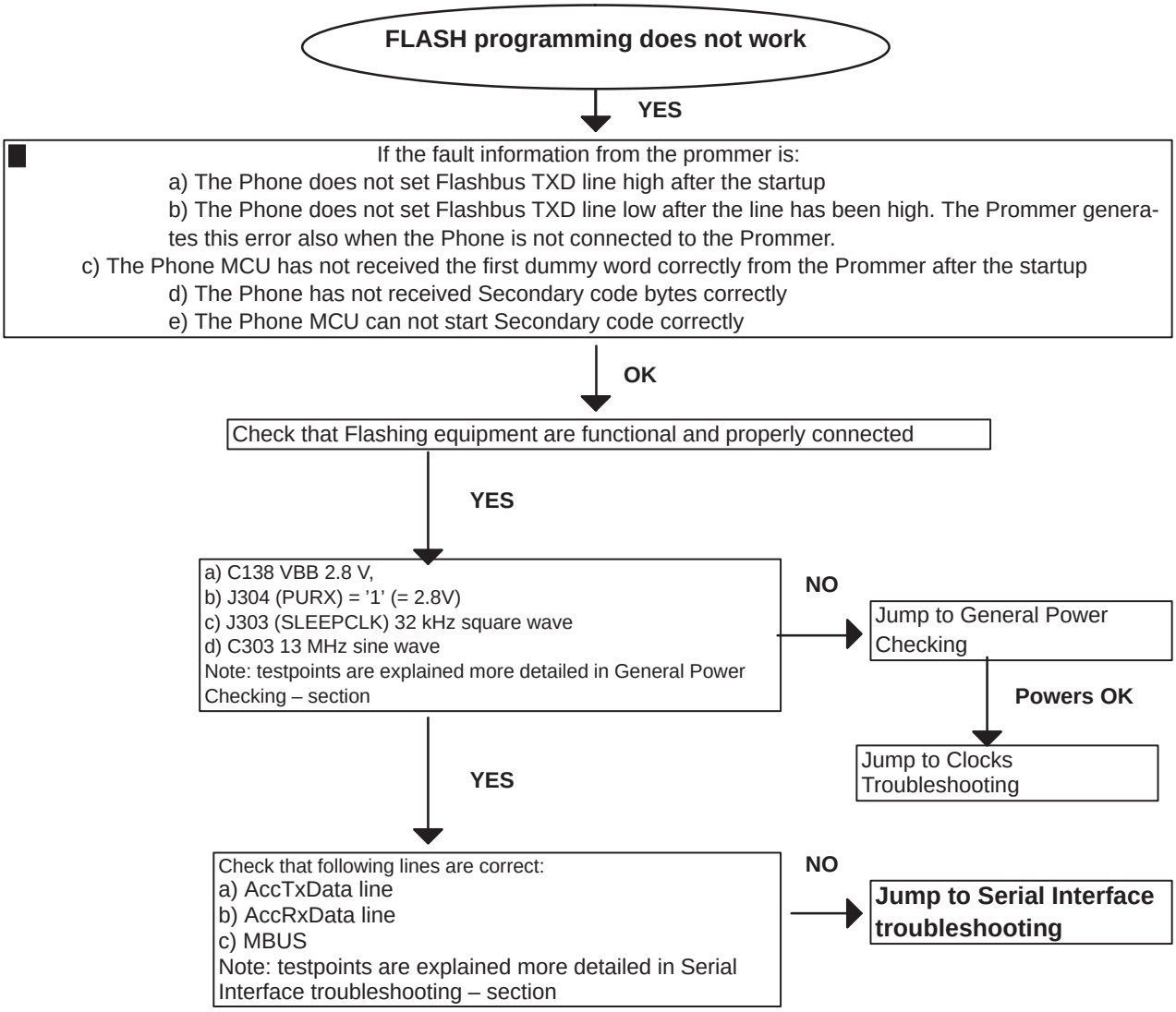

FLASH programming does not work
YES
If the fault information from the prommer is:
a) The Phone does not set Flashbus TXD line high after the startup
b) The Phone does not set Flashbus TXD line low after the line has been high. The Prommer generates this error also when the Phone is not connected to the Prommer.
c) The Phone MCU has not received the first dummy word correctly from the Prommer after the startup
d) The Phone has not received Secondary code bytes correctly
e) The Phone MCU can not start Secondary code correctly
OK
Check that Flashing equipment are functional and properly connected
YES
a) C138 VBB 2.8 V,
b) J304 (PURX) = '1' (= 2.8V)
c) J303 (SLEEPCLK) 32 kHz square wave
d) C303 13 MHz sine wave
Note: testpoints are explained more detailed in General Power Checking – section
NO
Jump to General Power Checking
Powers OK
Jump to Clocks Troubleshooting
YES
Check that following lines are correct:
a) AccTxData line
b) AccRxData line
c) MBUS
Note: testpoints are explained more detailed in Serial Interface troubleshooting – section
NO
Jump to Serial Interface troubleshooting

Figure 5.

2.1.2 Flash memory fault indicated

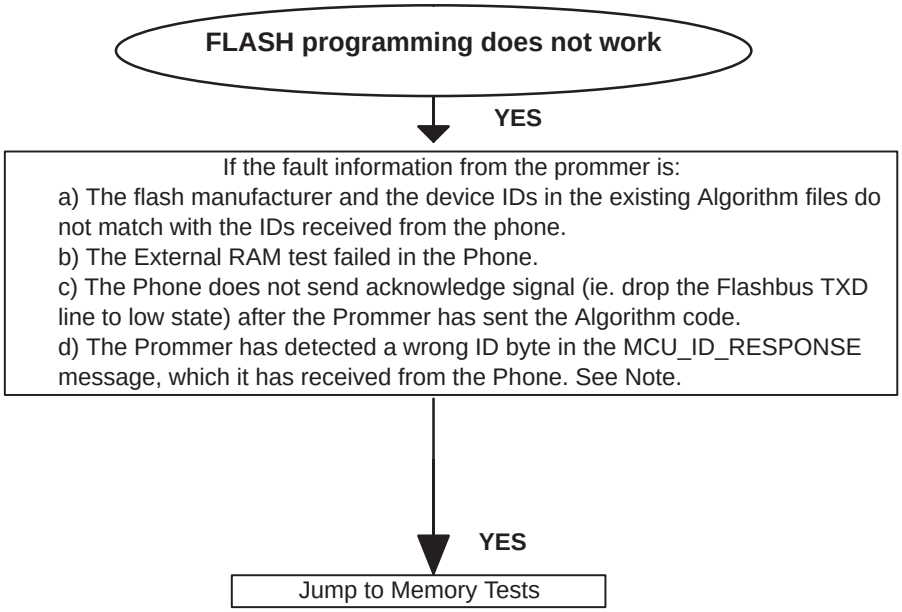

FLASH programming does not work
YES
If the fault information from the prommer is:
a) The flash manufacturer and the device IDs in the existing Algorithm files do not match with the IDs received from the phone.
b) The External RAM test failed in the Phone.
c) The Phone does not send acknowledge signal (ie. drop the Flashbus TXD line to low state) after the Prommer has sent the Algorithm code.
d) The Prommer has detected a wrong ID byte in the MCU_ID_RESPONSE message, which it has received from the Phone. See Note.
YES
Jump to Memory Tests

Figure 6.

Note: Wintesla shows the following Flash ID's for every flash device when programming is going on.

If Flash ID bytes are correct the following bytes are shown:

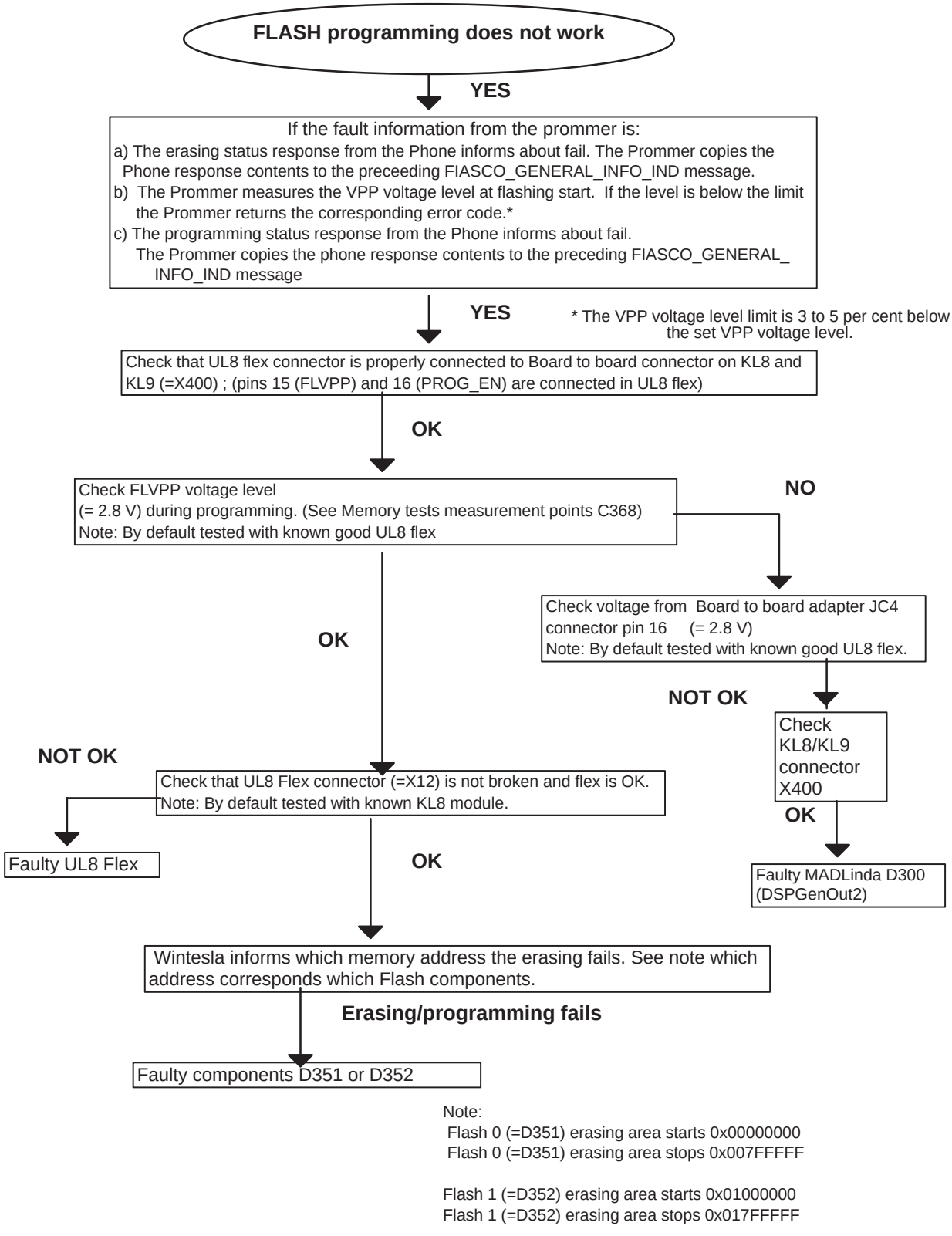
Flash ID 0089–8864, 0089–8864, 0000–0000 3030–0130
=Flash 0 =Flash 1 = No device =Flash 2

Flash 2 ID bytes for MDOC 'MD2212–D16' are 3030–0130.

Flash 2 ID bytes for MDOC Plus 'MD3112–D16' are 4141–4141.
(MDOC Plus replaces MDOC during 2002)

If one or more of Flash ID bytes is/are wrong the Flash is faulty or there is short circuit in the flash interface.

2.1.3 Flash VPP Error

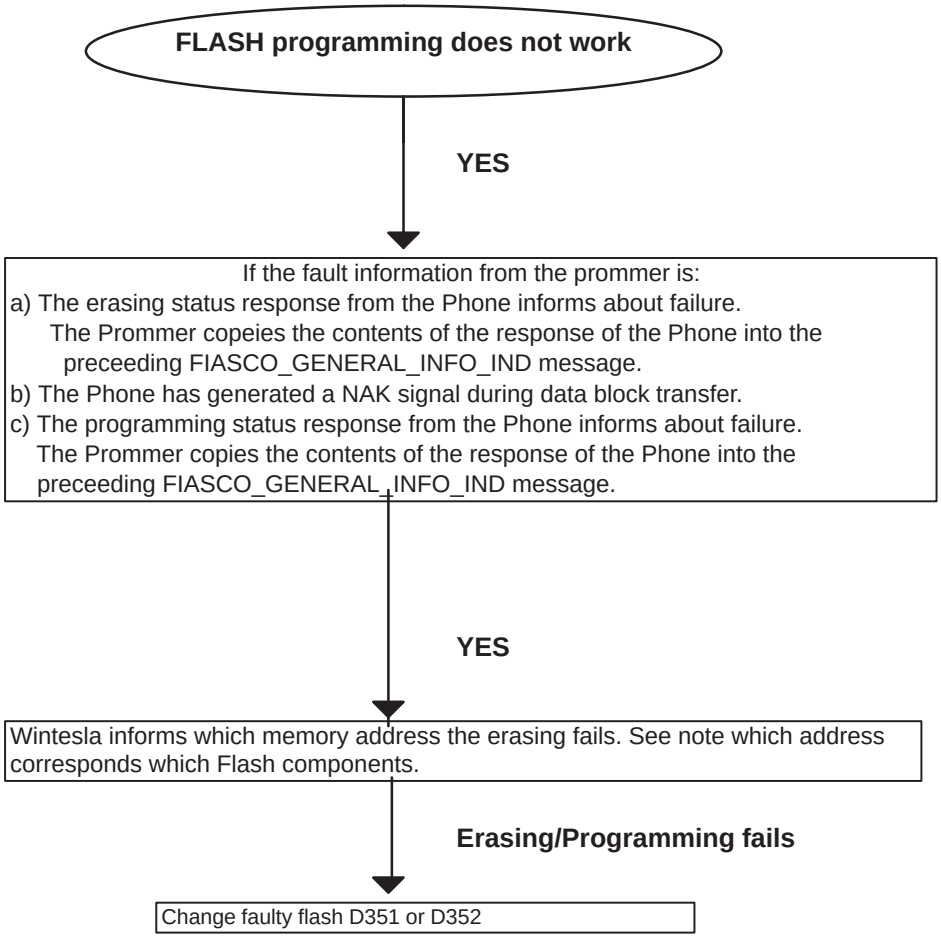

FLASH programming does not work
YES
If the fault information from the prommer is:
a) The erasing status response from the Phone informs about fail. The Prommer copies the Phone response contents to the preceeding FIASCO_GENERAL_INFO_IND message.
b) The Prommer measures the VPP voltage level at flashing start. If the level is below the limit the Prommer returns the corresponding error code.*
c) The programming status response from the Phone informs about fail. The Prommer copies the phone response contents to the preceding FIASCO_GENERAL_INFO_IND message
YES
* The VPP voltage level limit is 3 to 5 per cent below the set VPP voltage level.
Check that UL8 flex connector is properly connected to Board to board connector on KL8 and KL9 (=X400) ; (pins 15 (FLVPP) and 16 (PROG_EN) are connected in UL8 flex)
OK
Check FLVPP voltage level (= 2.8 V) during programming. (See Memory tests measurement points C368)
Note: By default tested with known good UL8 flex
NO
Check voltage from Board to board adapter JC4 connector pin 16 (= 2.8 V)
Note: By default tested with known good UL8 flex.
NOT OK
Check KL8/KL9 connector X400
OK
Faulty MADLinda D300 (DSPGenOut2)
OK
NOT OK
Check that UL8 Flex connector (=X12) is not broken and flex is OK.
Note: By default tested with known KL8 module.
Faulty UL8 Flex
OK
Wintesla informs which memory address the erasing fails. See note which address corresponds which Flash components.
Erasing/programming fails
Faulty components D351 or D352

Note:
Flash 0 (=D351) erasing area starts 0x00000000
Flash 0 (=D351) erasing area stops 0x007FFFFF

Flash 1 (=D352) erasing area starts 0x01000000
Flash 1 (=D352) erasing area stops 0x017FFFFF

Figure 7.

2.1.4 Flash Erasing /Programming Error


FLASH programming does not work
YES
If the fault information from the prommer is:
a) The erasing status response from the Phone informs about failure.
The Prommer copeies the contents of the response of the Phone into the preceeding FIASCO_GENERAL_INFO_IND message.
b) The Phone has generated a NAK signal during data block transfer.
c) The programming status response from the Phone informs about failure.
The Prommer copies the contents of the response of the Phone into the preceeding FIASCO_GENERAL_INFO_IND message.
YES
Wintesla informs which memory address the erasing fails. See note which address corresponds which Flash components.
Erasing/Programming fails
Change faulty flash D351 or D352

Note:
Flash 0 (=D351) erasing area starts 0x00000000
Flash 0 (=D351) erasing area stops 0x007FFFFF

Flash 1 (=D352) erasing area starts 0x01000000
Flash 1 (=D352) erasing area stops 0x017FFFFF

Figure 8.

2.2 General Power Checking

Use BBL-3B service battery. Battery voltage must be 3.7 V.

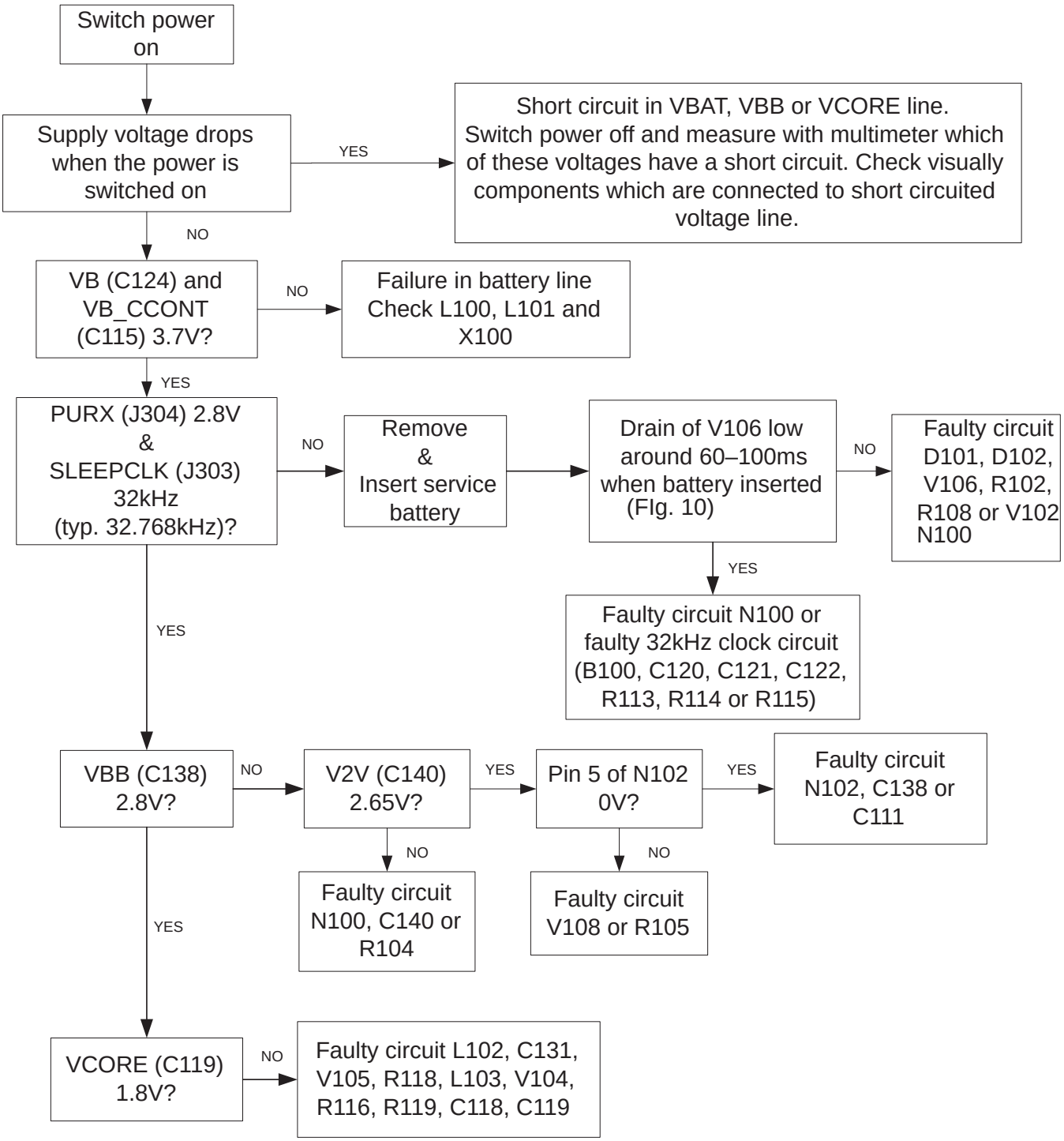

Switch power on
Supply voltage drops when the power is switched on
YES
Short circuit in VBAT, VBB or VCORE line. Switch power off and measure with multimeter which of these voltages have a short circuit. Check visually components which are connected to short circuited voltage line.
NO
VB (C124) and VB_CCONT (C115) 3.7V?
NO
Failure in battery line Check L100, L101 and X100
YES
PURX (J304) 2.8V & SLEEPCLK (J303) 32kHz (typ. 32.768kHz)?
NO
Remove & Insert service battery
Drain of V106 low around 60–100ms when battery inserted (Flg. 10)
NO
Faulty circuit D101, D102, V106, R102, R108 or V102 N100
YES
Faulty circuit N100 or faulty 32kHz clock circuit (B100, C120, C121, C122, R113, R114 or R115)
YES
VBB (C138) 2.8V?
NO
V2V (C140) 2.65V?
YES
Pin 5 of N102 0V?
YES
Faulty circuit N102, C138 or C111
NO
Faulty circuit N100, C140 or R104
NO
Faulty circuit V108 or R105
YES
VCORE (C119) 1.8V?
NO
Faulty circuit L102, C131, V105, R118, L103, V104, R116, R119, C118, C119

Figure 9.

Oscilloscope screen shot (Figure 10) .

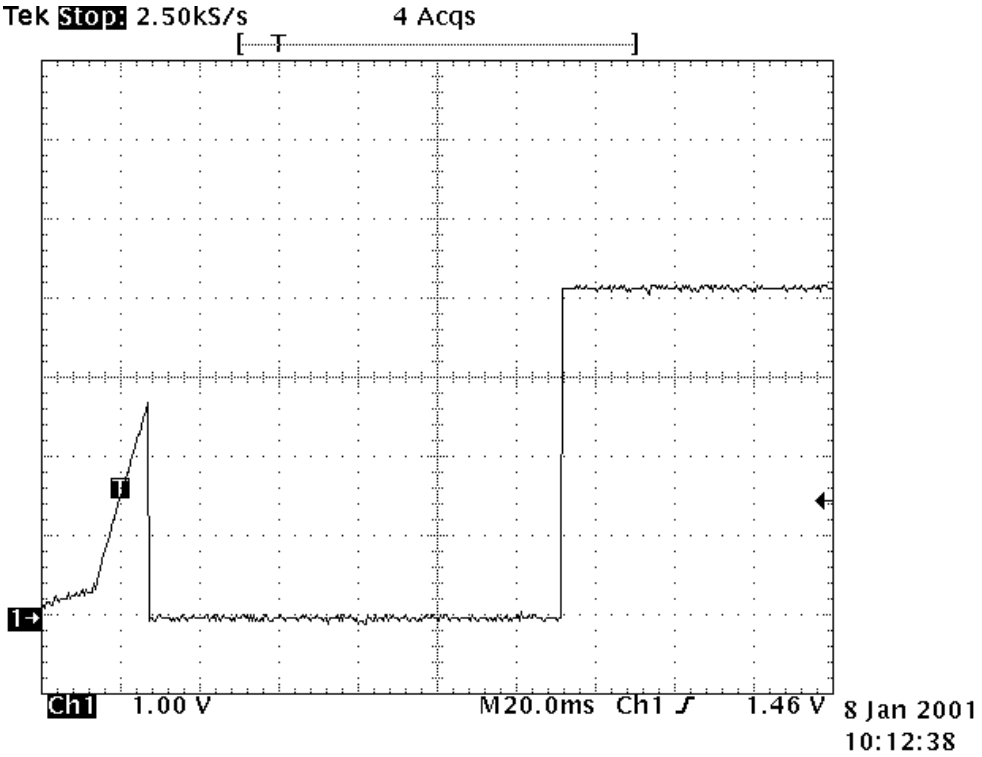


Figure 10. Drain of V106 when battery is inserted

2.3 Device does not stay ON

If the device is switched off without any visible reason, there may be problems in the following areas:

- CCONT watch dog problem
- BSI or BTEMP line problem
- Battery line problem
- Soldering problem

The most likely reason is CCONT WD (watchdog) problem, which turns the device off after about 32 s.

This may be caused by SW problem, MadLinda problem, CCONT problem or memory problems.

The following tests are recommended:

- General Power Checking
- Clocks
- Memory testing
- CCONT serial interface

If there is something wrong in BSI and BTEMP lines, the device seems to be dead after battery insertion. However, the regulators in the device are on 10s before the powerdown.

This mode can easily be detected from the current consumption of the device. After 10s the current consumption drops almost to 0mA.

In this case check components
C126, C127
R121, R122, R123,
C103, C104,
battery connector X100.

2.4 Charging checking

Use the BLL–3 battery and the JBE-2 calibration unit to test charging.
When you are charging totally empty battery, remember that start–up charging might take 2 minutes with ACP–9 charger and several minutes with ACP–7 charger.
During this time display is blank. If charger is not NMP approved type and supported by phone then the software doesn't start charging and display 'NOT CHARGING'.
Remove and reconnect battery and charger few times before you start to measure module. This check ensures if module fault really exists.

See the diagram Figure 11 next page.

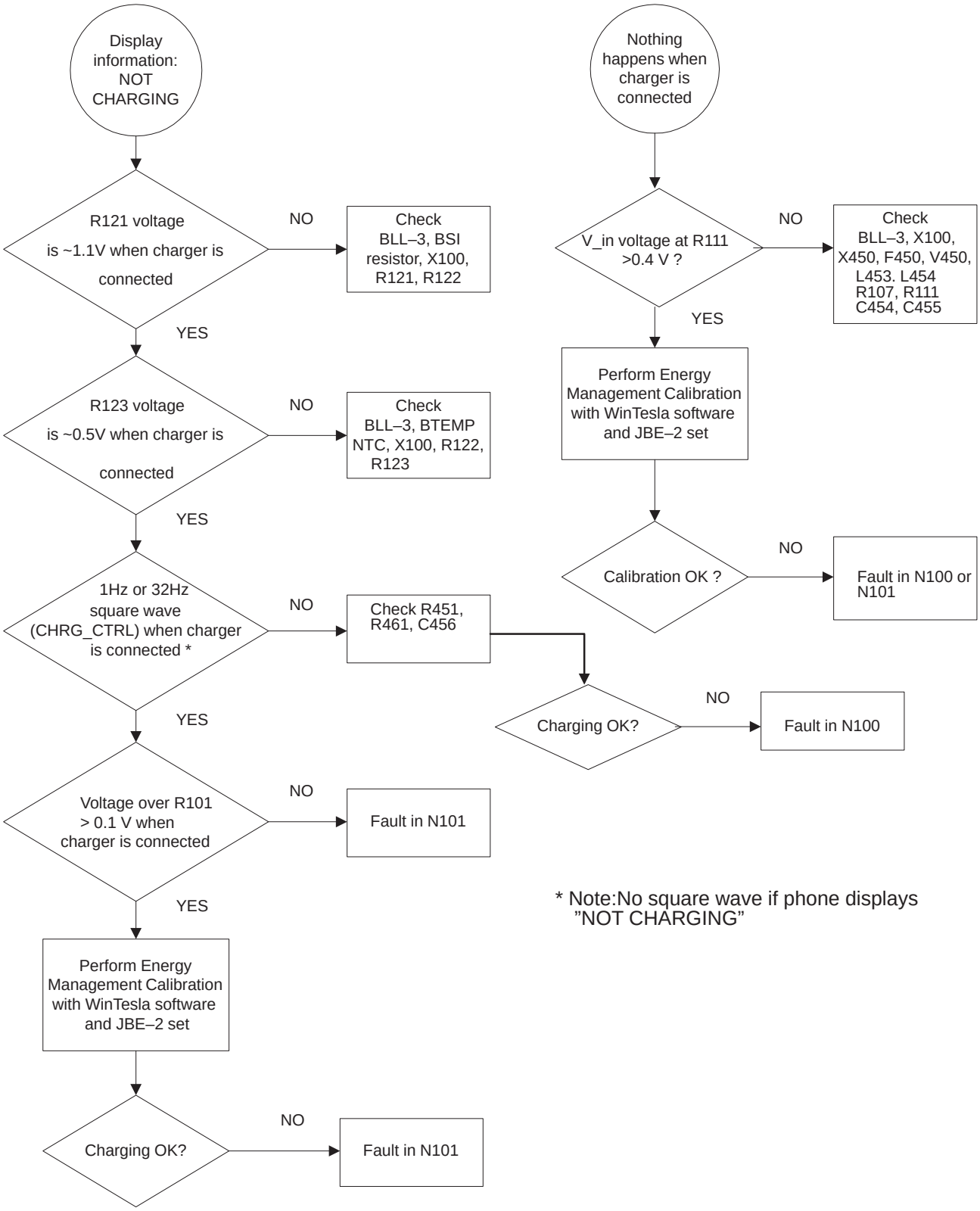

Display information: NOT CHARGING
R121 voltage is ~1.1V when charger is connected
NO
Check BLL–3, BSI resistor, X100, R121, R122
YES
R123 voltage is ~0.5V when charger is connected
NO
Check BLL–3, BTEMP NTC, X100, R122, R123
YES
1Hz or 32Hz square wave (CHRG_CTRL) when charger is connected *
NO
Check R451, R461, C456
YES
Voltage over R101 > 0.1 V when charger is connected
NO
Fault in N101
YES
Perform Energy Management Calibration with WinTesla software and JBE–2 set
Charging OK?
NO
Fault in N101
Nothing happens when charger is connected
V_in voltage at R111 >0.4 V ?
NO
Check BLL–3, X100, X450, F450, V450, L453. L454 R107, R111 C454, C455
YES
Perform Energy Management Calibration with WinTesla software and JBE–2 set
Calibration OK ?
NO
Fault in N100 or N101
Charging OK?
NO
Fault in N100
* Note:No square wave if phone displays "NOT CHARGING"

Figure 11.

2.5 Backup Battery

CAUTION
Danger of explosion if the battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type recommended by the equipment manufacturer.

Discard used batteries according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Figure 12.

2.5.1 Backup battery troubleshooting

Main power supply to the device must be 3.7 V when used.

Symptom of Backup battery fault is:
Real Time Clock loses the correct time when the main battery is not connected.

The same symptom can also be seen when the backup battery is empty. About one week is needed to fully charge the backup battery in the device.

Always check the backup battery visually for any leakage or any other visual defect.

Check that the backup battery is correctly mounted in the device before closing the cover.

KEEP IN MIND THAT THE BACKUP BATTERY DOES NOT TOLERATE EXCESS HEAT. WHENEVER HEAT BLOWER IS USED, FOR EXAMPLE TO REMOVE COMPONENTS, FIRST REMOVE THE BACKUP BATTERY AND PLACE IT TO ADEQUATE DISTANCE FROM THE WORKING LOCATION.

1. Remove the backup battery.
2. Measure the voltage of the backup battery:

- Normal operation when the voltage is >1.8V.
- Fully charged when voltage is about 3.1V.

3. Connect 3.7V power supply to the device.

4. Check the backup battery connector X102 visually.

5. Measure voltage at terminal 1 of X102.
   It must be 2.82 V to 3.3V.
   –> if NOT OK, then N101 is faulty.

6. Insert the backup battery in the connector, make sure that the contact is good.

7. Measure voltage at terminal 2 of X102.
   It must be 1.8 V to 3.3V. This voltage increases because of charging if the battery is not fully charged.

8. Read the backup battery with WinTesla.
   –> if not OK then N100 is faulty.

9. Ensure that the RTC running time is set to 10 hours setting.
   When the service battery BBL-3B is used, this is set automatically. (See General Guidelines)

2.6 Accessory Power Output Troubleshooting

Accessory power output is connected to the system connector's DCE_DTR pin inside the device.Accessory power output can be tested with MJS–14 test jig and Wintesla SW. There is a pushbutton called ACC VOLTAGE in MJS–14 test jig which is used to connecting load to DCE_DTR pin of the system connector. Following Figure 13 shows the connection in MJS–14 test jig (load side).

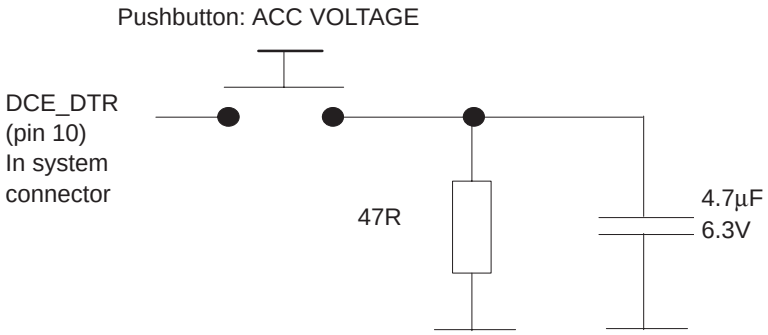


Figure 13. ACC VOLTAGE test configuration in MJS–14 test jig

Figure 13 describes the ACC VOLTAGE test configuration in the MJS–14 test jig. Status of the DTR signal in MADLinda is read by Wintesla SW. Test sequence in use is roughly shown in the following Figure 14:

.

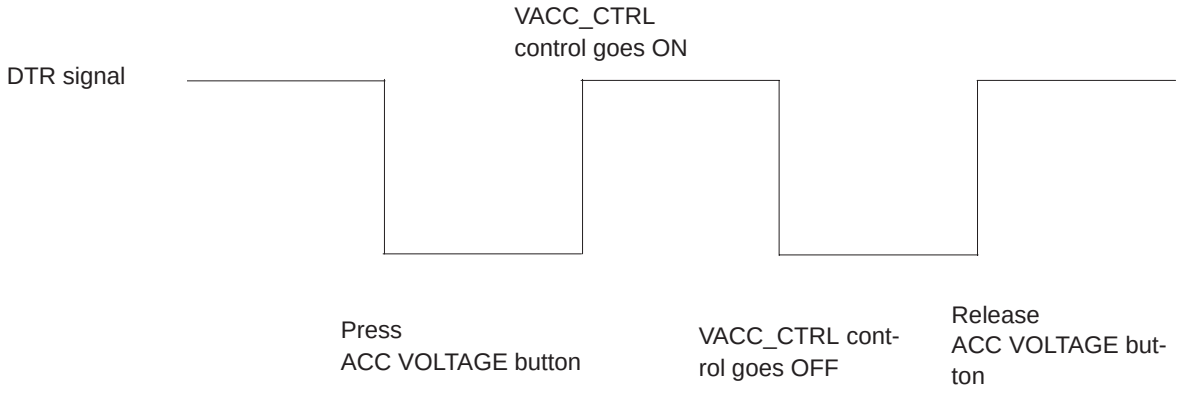


Figure 14. Test sequence

Figure 14 describes the test sequence and status of DTR line during Accessory Power Output Testing . Accessory output voltage test in Wintesla asks the test person to press ACC VOLTAGE button and keep it pressed. After that SW automatically turns ON and OFF the accessory output voltage and gives the passed/fail information. Wintesla SW gives guidance during this test.

2.6.1 No Accessory Voltage when needed

– Power supply must be 3.7V.

– MJS–14 Test Jig must be used.

– Signals must be measured during Wintesla Accessory Power Output Test .

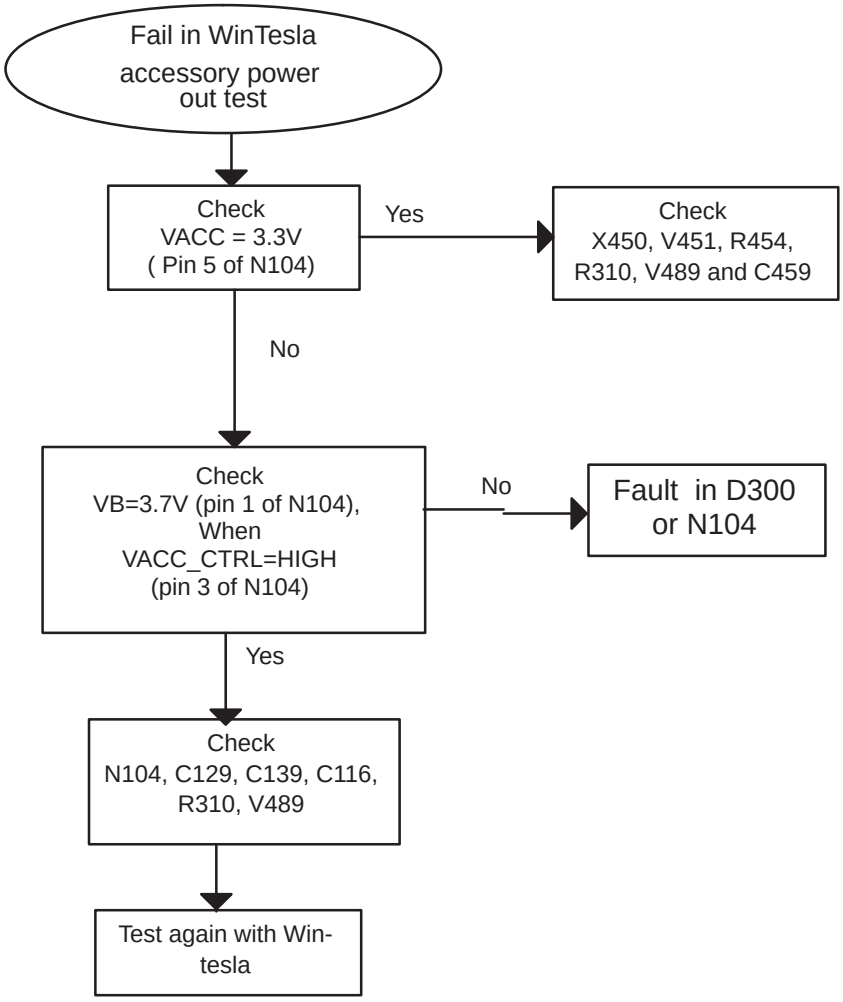

Fail in WinTesla accessory power out test
Check VACC = 3.3V (Pin 5 of N104)
Yes
Check X450, V451, R454, R310, V489 and C459
No
Check VB=3.7V (pin 1 of N104), When VACC_CTRL=HIGH (pin 3 of N104)
No
Fault in D300 or N104
Yes
Check N104, C129, C139, C116, R310, V489
Test again with Win-tesla

Figure 15.

2.6.2 Accessory Voltage ON all the time

– Power supply must be 3.7V.
– MJS–14 Test Jig must be used.
– This fault can be seen also as serial interface problem.
– Signals must be measured during Wintesla Accessory Power Output Test.

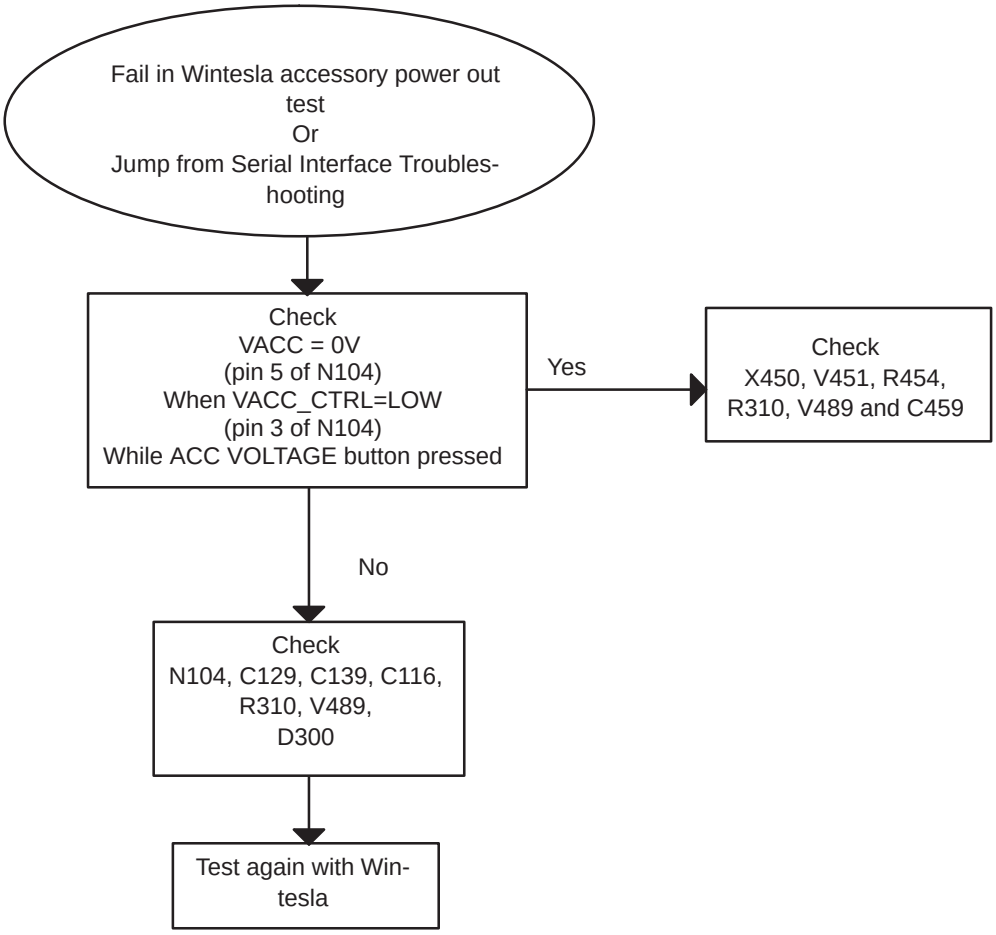


Figure 16.

2.7 Clocks

2.7.1 Clocks Troubleshooting

When the flashing of the device does not succeed, but the powering is OK, follow these instructions.

Note: The absence of clocks may indicate that the device is in sleep mode. Move the magnet away from the sensor to simulate cover open situation.

IMPORTANT: Clock signals must be measured with 1MΩ (or greater) probe! New Tektronix P6249 probes (20kΩ impedance) and similar cannot be used!

1 Measure RFC signal at C303. It should show 13.000 MHz sine wave, approximately 1.2Vp–p with about 950mV DC–offset (see Figure 17). Check the C303 capacitor.

- If this is OK, the processor gets the clock signal. The processor may be faulty, or the fault is in the memories. Continue to ”Memories” section.
- If there is the clock signal, but there is no DC–offset (signal low level around 0V), check the probe used so that it is not loading the signal. If the probe is not responsible for missing DC–offset, try cycling the power a couple of times. If this does not help, the clock slicer circuitry in the MADLinda (D300) is faulty.
- If there is no clock signal at all, continue at 2.

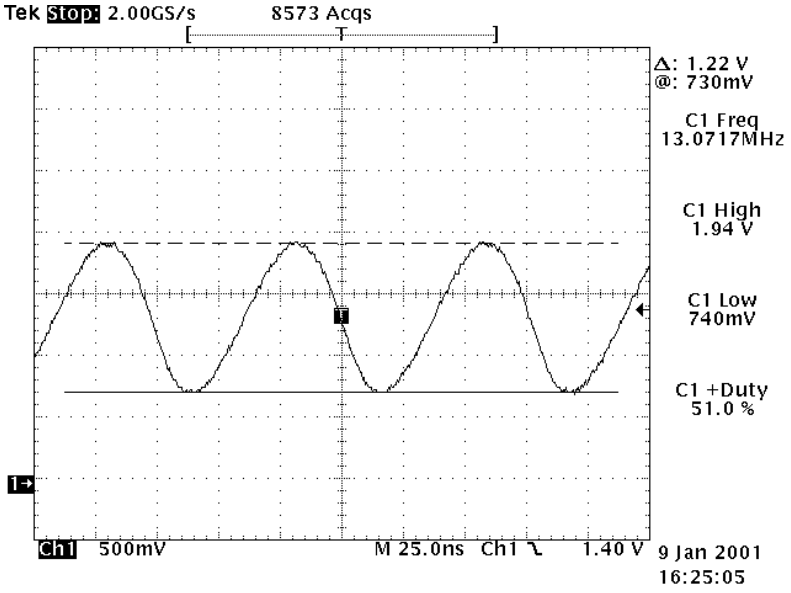


Figure 17. Clock signal

2. Check VXO power line at C553. It should be around 2.8V. If it is, move to 4.

3. Check VCXOPwr (J302). It should be around 2.8V.

- If it is 2.8V, CCONT (N100) is faulty.
- If VCXOPwr is 0V, MADLinda (D300) has shut down the regulators (sleep) or it is faulty. Cycle the power and re–check.

1. Open the smaller RF shield metal can. Check Hagar RFC–out signal at V800. It should show sine wave of 1.2V amplitude, 13MHz frequency (see Figure 18).

- If this is OK, the problem is in V800 transistor or in R834, R830, C834, L800.

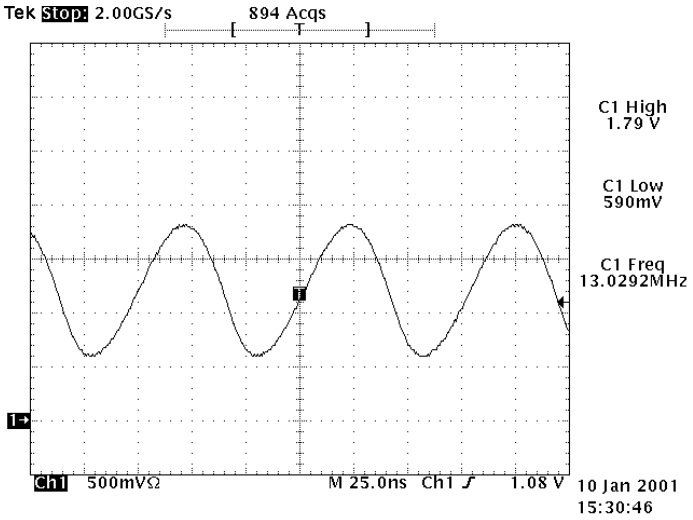


Figure 18. 13 MHz sine wave

2. Check VTCXO output at R833. This should be 26MHz sine wave (see Figure 19).

- If this is OK, Check R835, C830 for shorts and bad connections. If they are OK, Hagar (N505) or C800 or R829 is faulty.

- If this is not OK, R835, C830, R833 may be faulty. If they are OK, check VTCXO (G830).

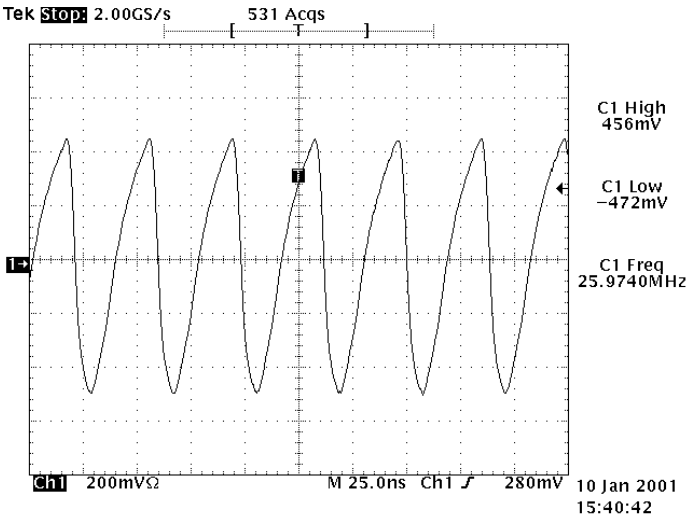


Figure 19. 26 MHz sine wave

2.8 KL8/KL9Memory Tests

2.8.1 Test in boot up

FLASH 0 (D351) and 1 (D352):

– manufacturer and device id are read from each of the flashes then compared to value stored in FLASH 0.

– id read program code is executed from API RAM

– If FLASH 0 is broken the phone will not boot up properly (user test code resides in FLASH 0) i.e. probably not even blink CMT backlights.

– If one or more flash manufacturer and device id read fail CMT display backlights will blink 2 times in a loop.

SDRAM (D350):

– Data bus test:

- Test will detect if lines are stuck at high or low state
- Test will detect any bridging faults

– Address bus test:

- data is written to certain addresses and read back and verified

– tested lines: address bus, data bus, SDRRASX, SDRCASX, SDRWEX and SDRCLK

– SDRDQMU, SDRDQML and SDRCKE functionality is tested only partly

– If either of these tests fail CMT display backlights will blink 3 times in a loop

Mobile DiskOnChip (MD2212–D16) or Mobile DiskOnChip Plus (MD3112–D16) (D353):

– Id is read and id bits are compared to values 0x30h (for MDOC) and 0x41h (for MDOC Plus)

– If the test fails CMT display backlights will blink 5 times in a loop

– tested lines: FLAd[13:1], FLDa[7:0] and FLCSX2

– Data is written to certain addresses, read back and verified

2.8.2 Test in PTS/WinTesla flashing

These tests are in the beginning of device flashing. If any of these tests fail the flashing will be stopped and a notification will be shown on the monitor screen.

SDRAM (D350):

– data is written to certain addresses, read back and compared

FLASH 0 (D351) and 1 (D352):

– device and manufacturer ids are read from each of the flashes and then the values are compared (same test as in boot up)

DiskOnChip (D353):

– device id is read and the value is compared

2.9 Memory Troubleshooting

2.9.1 Memory fails In Boot Up tests, CMT Backlight is blinking

If the device won't boot up and CMT display backlight is blinking

⇒ FLASH 0 (D351) probably ok !

To measure signals from D352, D353 and D350 the device needs to bebooted up constantly since the lines are active only a short time in the beginning ofthe boot. Also CCONT WATCHDOG will shut the device off after 32 seconds !

The interval between each memory device blinks is 1 second and the interval between different memory device blinks is 2 seconds.

For example if FLASH1 and DiskOnChip are broken the blinking sequence goes:

. . . . . 2 blinks with 1 sec interval (FLASH fault)

. . . . . 2 sec without blinks

. . . . . 5 blinks with 1 sec intervals (DiskOnChip fault)

. . . . . 2 sec without blinks

then to the beginning again.

2.9.2 CMT display backlight blinking 2 times in a loop

CMT display backlight blinking 2 times in a loop (”Flash fault”):

Manufacturer and device id read from FLASH 1 (D352) fails.

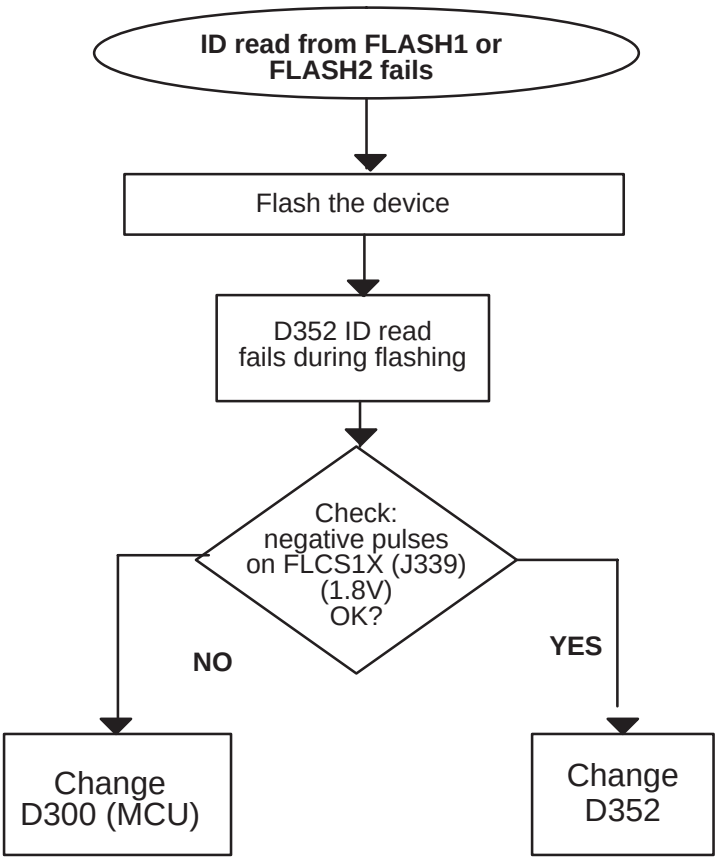


Figure 20.

Refer to FLASH signal diagrams in .

2.9.3 CMT display backlight blinking 3 times in a loop

CMT display backlight blinking 3 times in a loop (”SDRAM fault”):

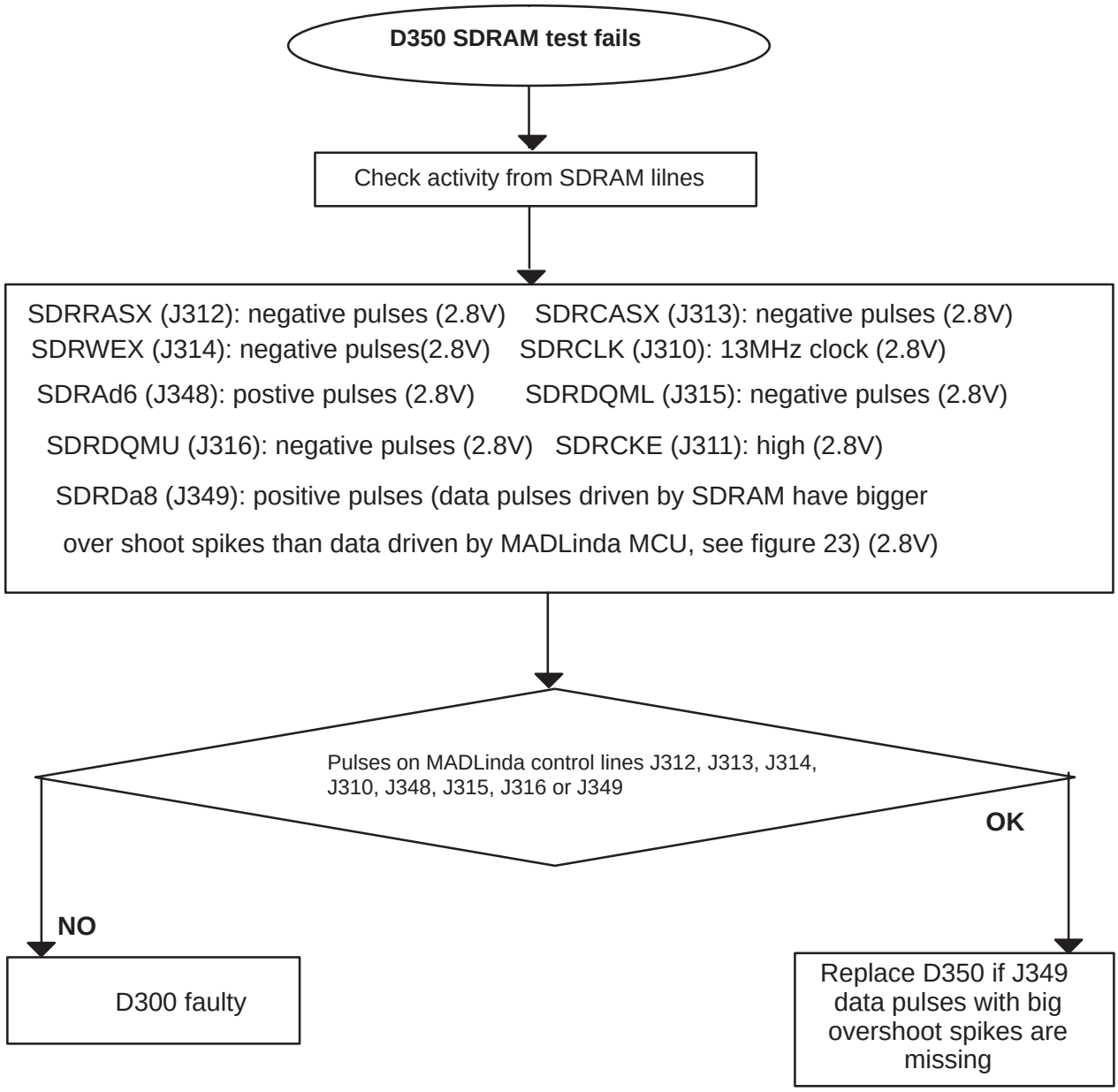

D350 SDRAM test fails
Check activity from SDRAM lilnes
SDRRASX (J312): negative pulses (2.8V) SDRCASX (J313): negative pulses (2.8V)
SDRWEX (J314): negative pulses(2.8V) SDRCLK (J310): 13MHz clock (2.8V)
SDRAd6 (J348): postive pulses (2.8V) SDRDQML (J315): negative pulses (2.8V)
SDRDQMU (J316): negative pulses (2.8V) SDRCKE (J311): high (2.8V)
SDRDa8 (J349): positive pulses (data pulses driven by SDRAM have bigger over shoot spikes than data driven by MADLinda MCU, see figure 23) (2.8V)
Pulses on MADLinda control lines J312, J313, J314, J310, J348, J315, J316 or J349
OK
NO
D300 faulty
Replace D350 if J349 data pulses with big overshoot spikes are missing

Figure 21.

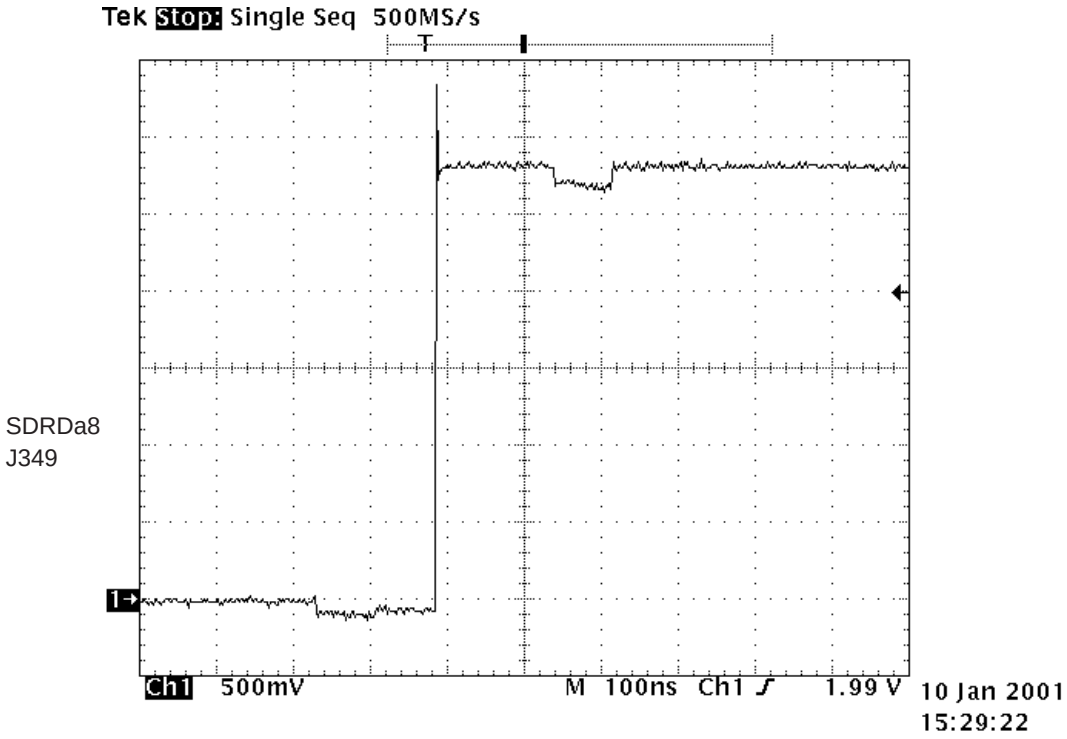


Figure 22. SDRAM (D350) driven data line SDRDa8 (J349)

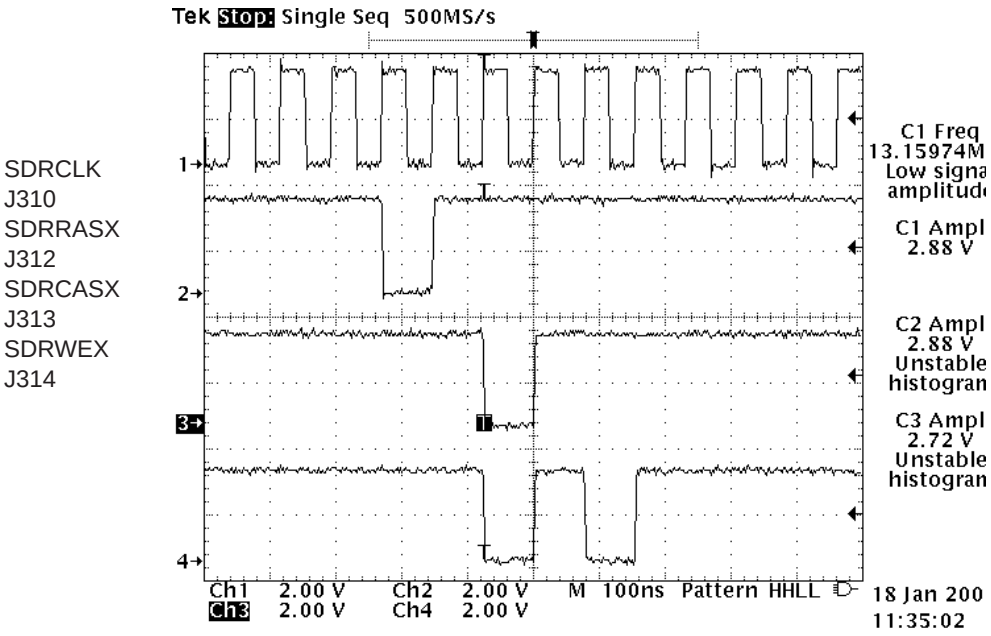


Figure 23. SDRAM signals and levels 1

SDRCLK
J310
SDRAd6
J348
SDRDQML
J315
SDRCKE
J311

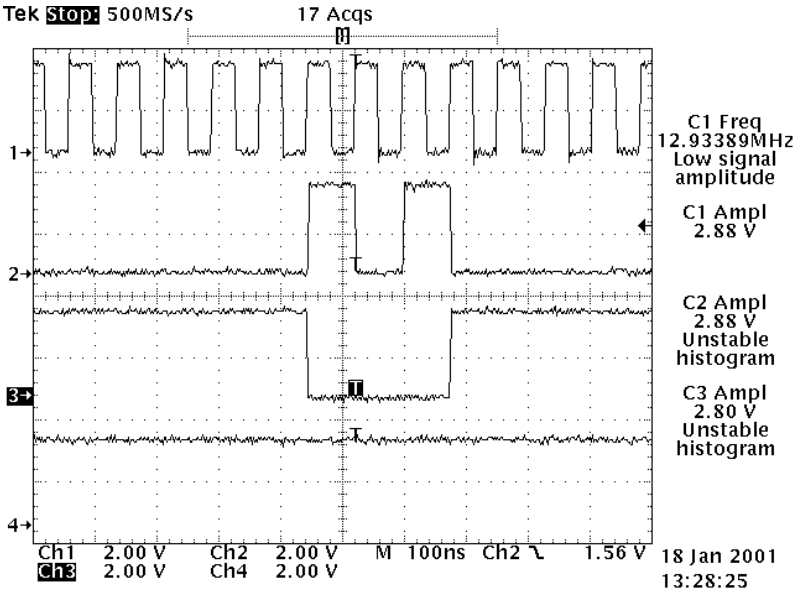


Figure 24. SDRAM signals and levels 2

2.9.4 CMT display backlight blinking 5 times in a loop

CMT display backlight blinking 5 times in a loop (”DiskOnChip fault”):

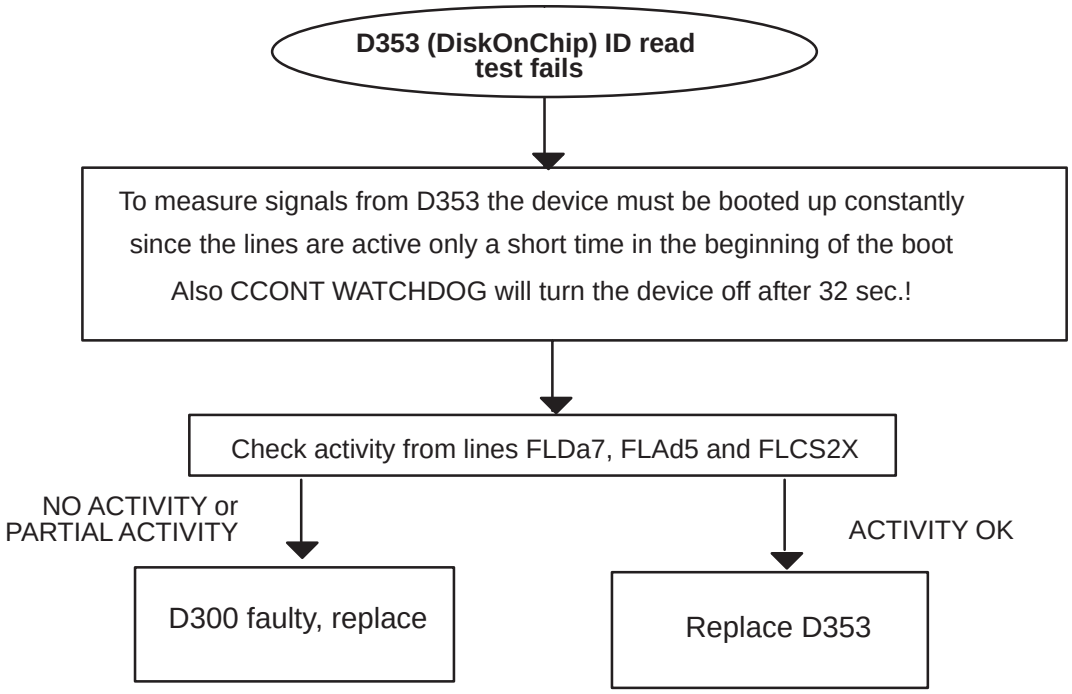

D353 (DiskOnChip) ID read test fails
To measure signals from D353 the device must be booted up constantly since the lines are active only a short time in the beginning of the boot
Also CCONT WATCHDOG will turn the device off after 32 sec.!
Check activity from lines FLDa7, FLAd5 and FLCS2X
NO ACTIVITY or PARTIAL ACTIVITY
ACTIVITY OK
D300 faulty, replace
Replace D353

Figure 25.

2.9.5 Memory fails in PTS/WinTesla flashing

1. SDRAM id read test fails

Refer to the previous ”SDRAM fault” chapter.

2. Flash manufacturer and device id read fails

a) If id read from all of the flashes (D351.and D352) fails most likely the problem is in D300.

Check D300 and control lines:

. . . . . FLDa7 (J351): positive pulses (1.8V)

. . . . . FLCS0X (J338): negative pulses (1.8V)

. . . . . FLOEX (J341): negative pulses (1.8V)

. . . . . FLCS1X (J339): negative pulses (1.8V)

. . . . . FLWEX (J342): negative pulses (1.8V)

. . . . . FLCS2X (J340): negative pulses (1.8V)

. . . . . FLAd5 (J350): positive pulses (1.8V)

. . . . . FLRPX (J343): high (1.8V)

. . . . . FLWPX (J347): low (1.8V)

If any of the signals is missing replace the D300.

b) If id read from one or two flashes fails

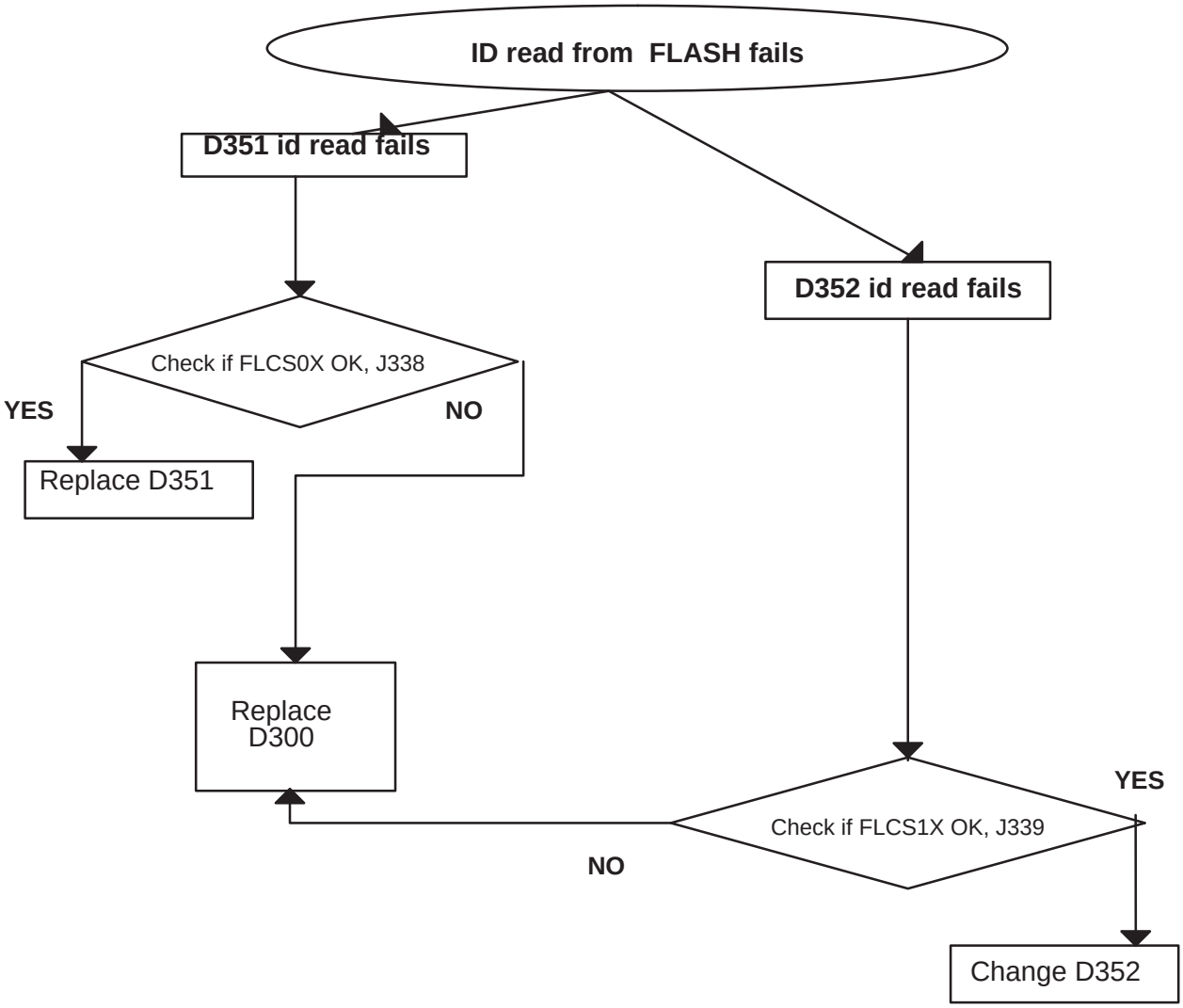


Figure 26.

Refer to the oscilloscope screen shots next page for what the signals should look like.

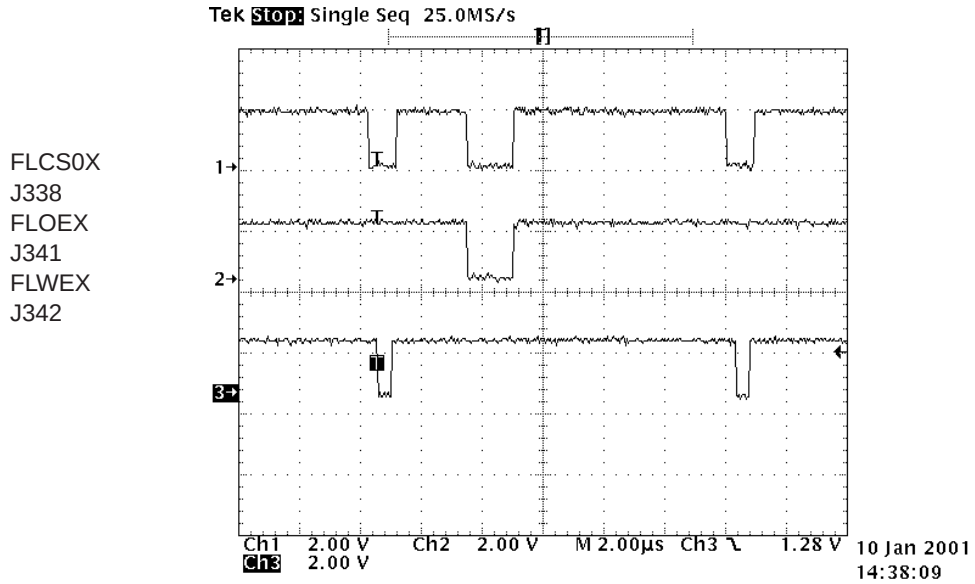


Figure 27. Flash 0 (D351) manufacturer and device id read

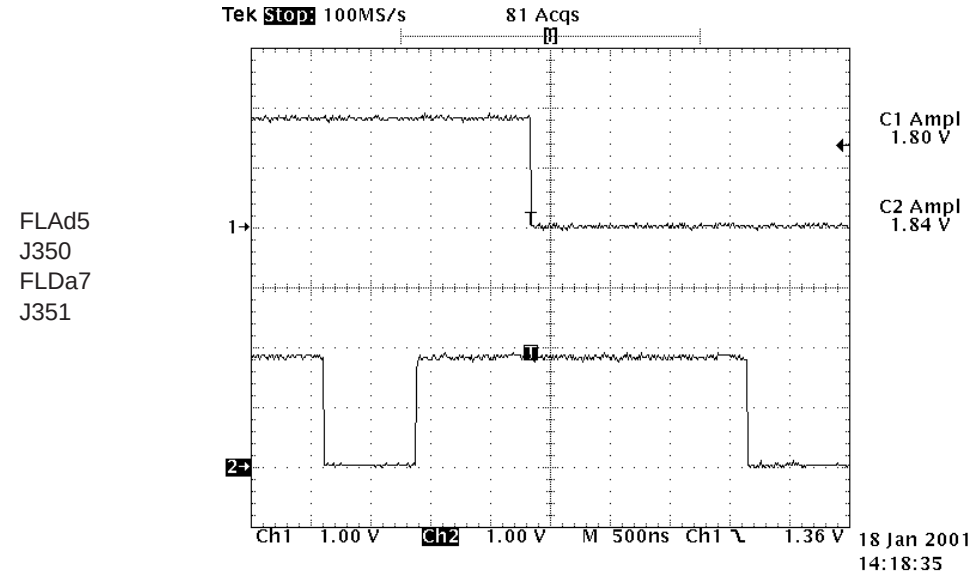


Figure 28. the Flash address and databus signals

2.9.6 DiskOnChip id read test fails

Refer to previous chapter ”DiskOnChip fault” 2.9.4.

2.10 Serial Interface Troubleshooting

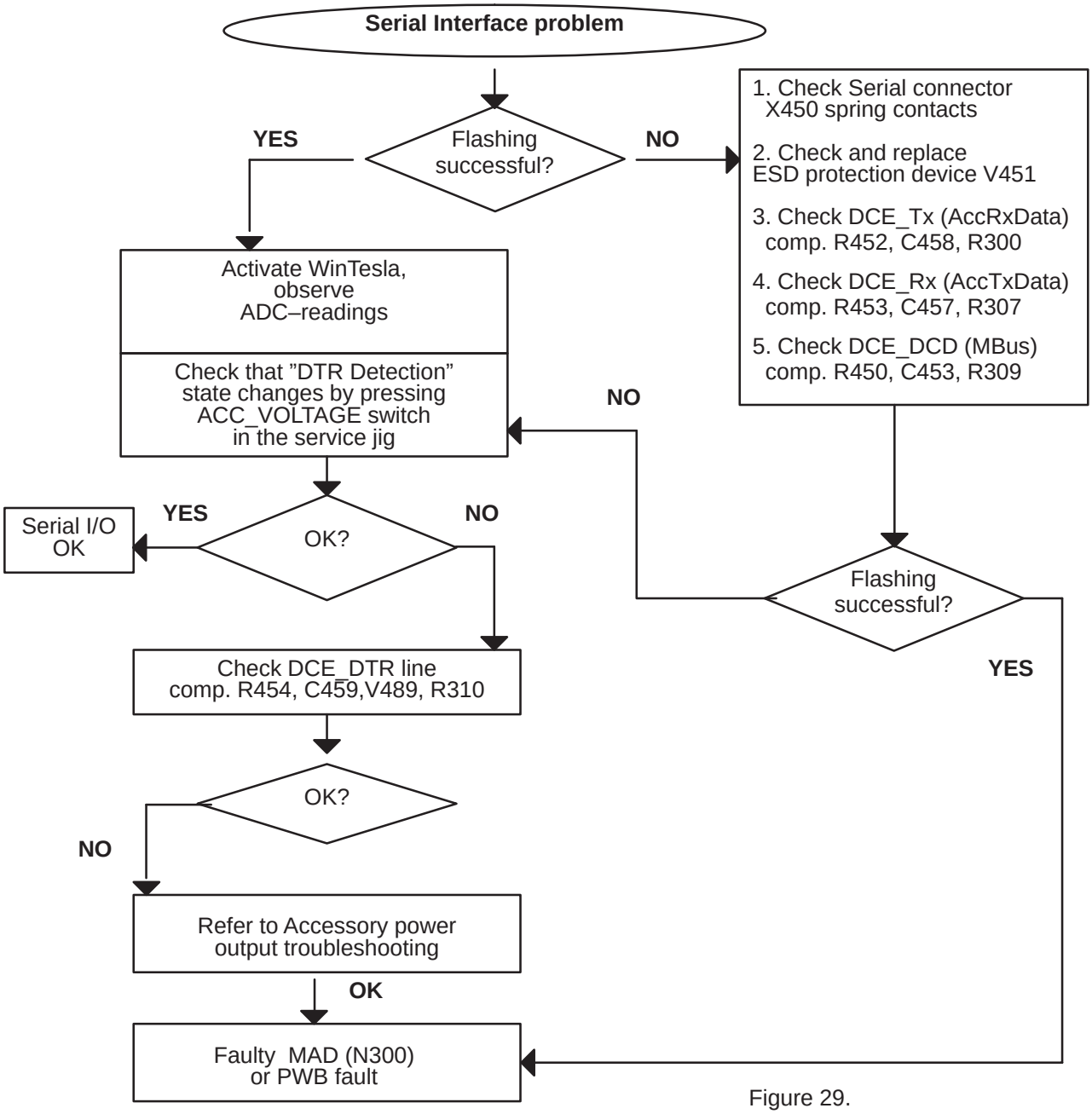

Serial Interface problem
Flashing successful?
YES
NO
1. Check Serial connector X450 spring contacts
2. Check and replace ESD protection device V451
3. Check DCE_Tx (AccRxData) comp. R452, C458, R300
4. Check DCE_Rx (AccTxData) comp. R453, C457, R307
5. Check DCE_DCD (MBus) comp. R450, C453, R309
Activate WinTesla, observe ADC–readings
Check that ”DTR Detection” state changes by pressing ACC_VOLTAGE switch in the service jig
NO
Serial I/O OK
YES
OK?
NO
Flashing successful?
YES
Check DCE_DTR line comp. R454, C459,V489, R310
OK?
NO
Refer to Accessory power output troubleshooting
OK
Faulty MAD (N300) or PWB fault

Figure 29.

NOTE1: Ensure that the customer’s DLR–2L is OK.

NOTE2: Wintesla ADC–readings for **’DTR Detection’**: state ”0” = DCE_DTR – line at 2.8 – 3.0V

Wintesla ADC–readings for **’DTR Detection’**: state ”1” = DCE_DTR – line at 0 – 0.3V

NOTE3: Signal levels in practice: High $\geq$ 2.7V, Low $\leq$ 0.3V

Exception: Diode in DTR line causes voltage drop, see Figure 30 below:

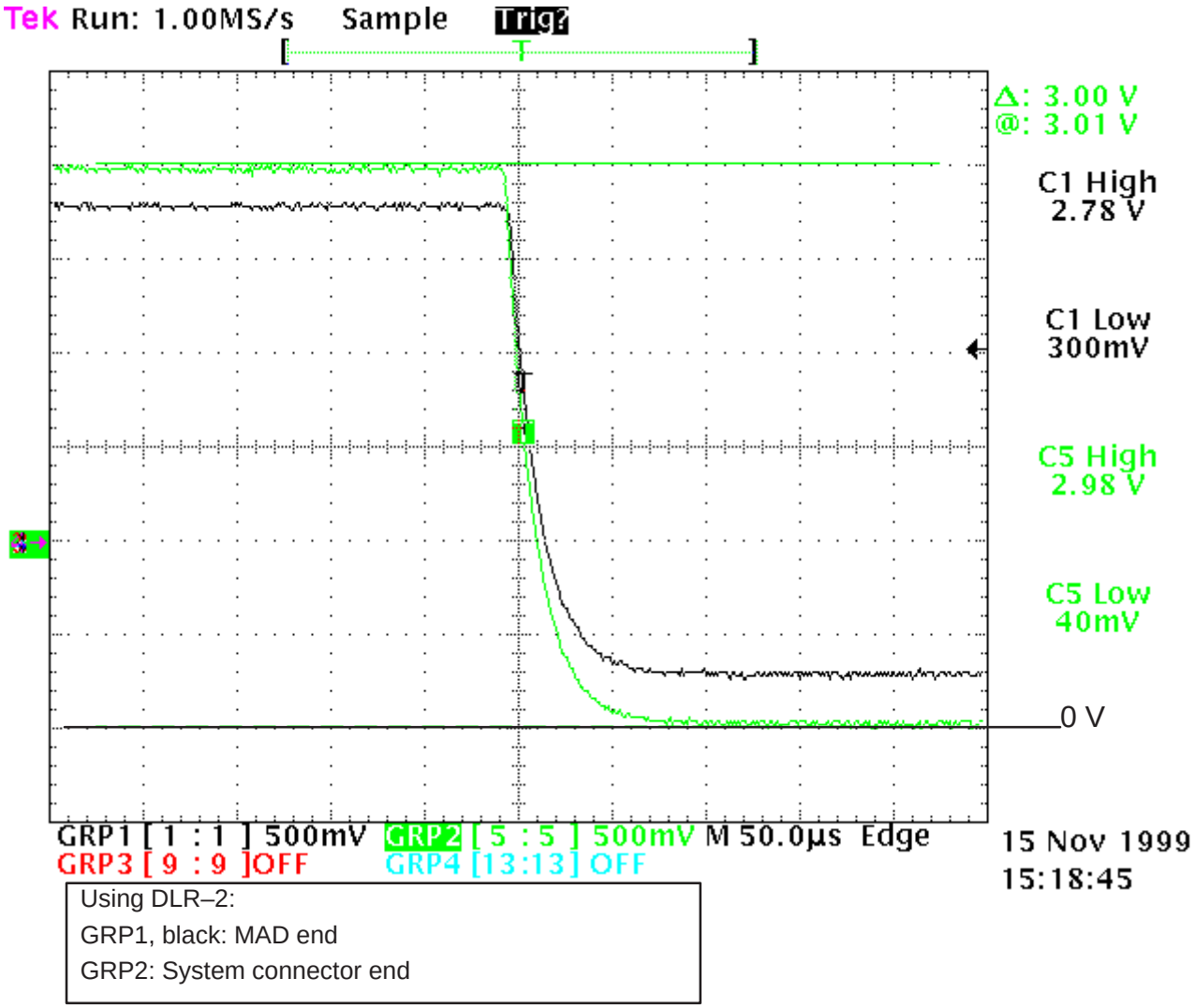
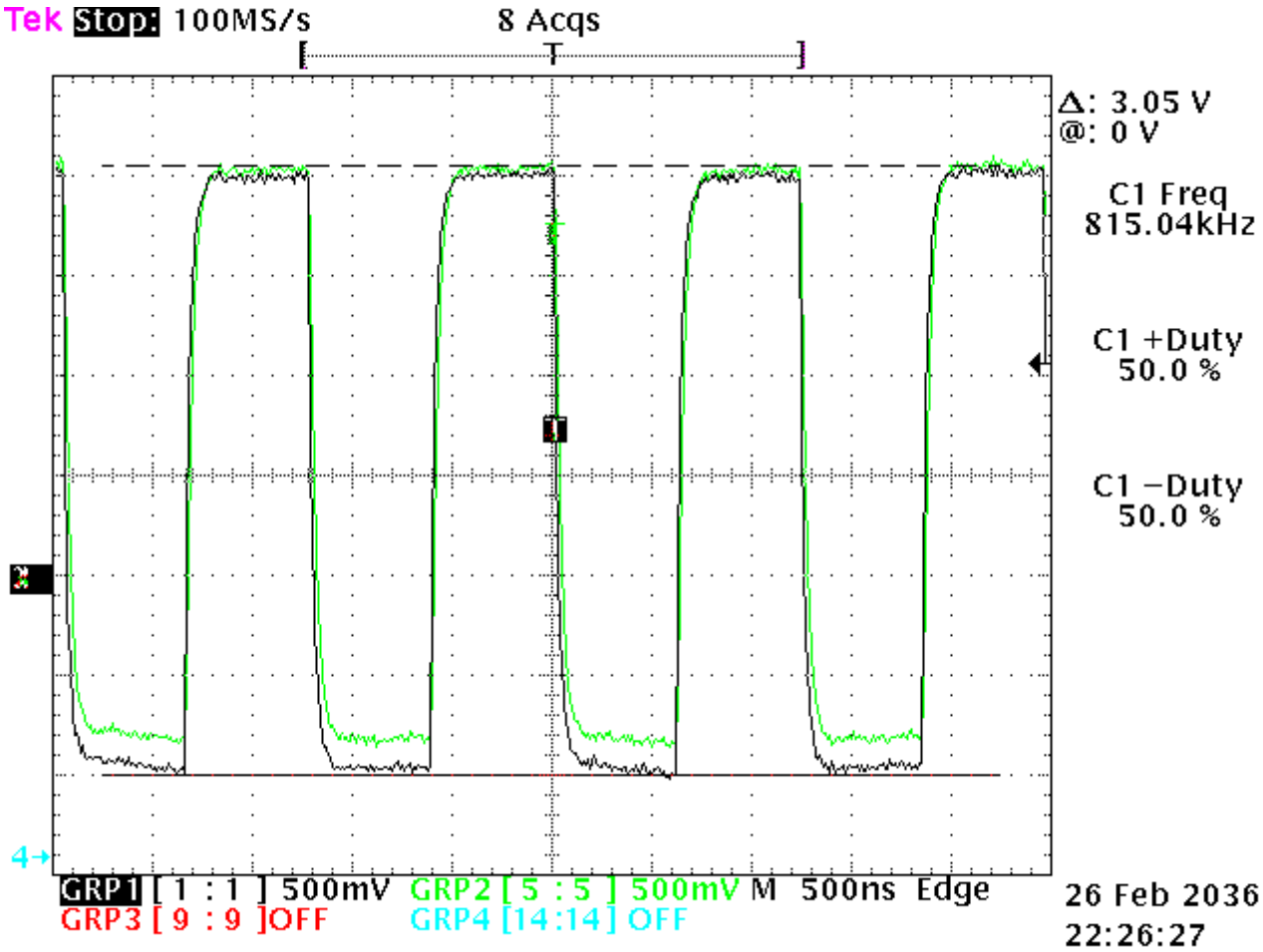


Figure 30. DTH line voltage

MBUS (clock) Signal during flashing (Figure 31):



GRP1, black: MAD–end
GRP2: system connector end
Approx. 0.2V difference results from MBUS pull–up resistor (R309, 4k7) & serial resistor (R450, 270R) voltage slicing.

Figure 31. MBUS (clock) Signal during flashing

2.11 CONTACT SERVICE in CMT display

CONTACT SERVICE in CMT display (Self-tests with WinTesla)

Display Information: ”**Contact Service**”

This fault means that software is able to run and thus the watchdog of CCONT (N100) can be served. Self–test functions are executed when power is switched on and software is started to execute from flash.

If any one of the self–tests fails (except no. 3, 7, 8, and F), the text ”Contact Service” is shown in the phone display.

MCU Self–tests are divided into those executed while power up (tests: 1–5 and 9–I) and the ones can be executed with the connected PC. The tests and included items are as follows (Figure 32, screendump from the WinTesla)

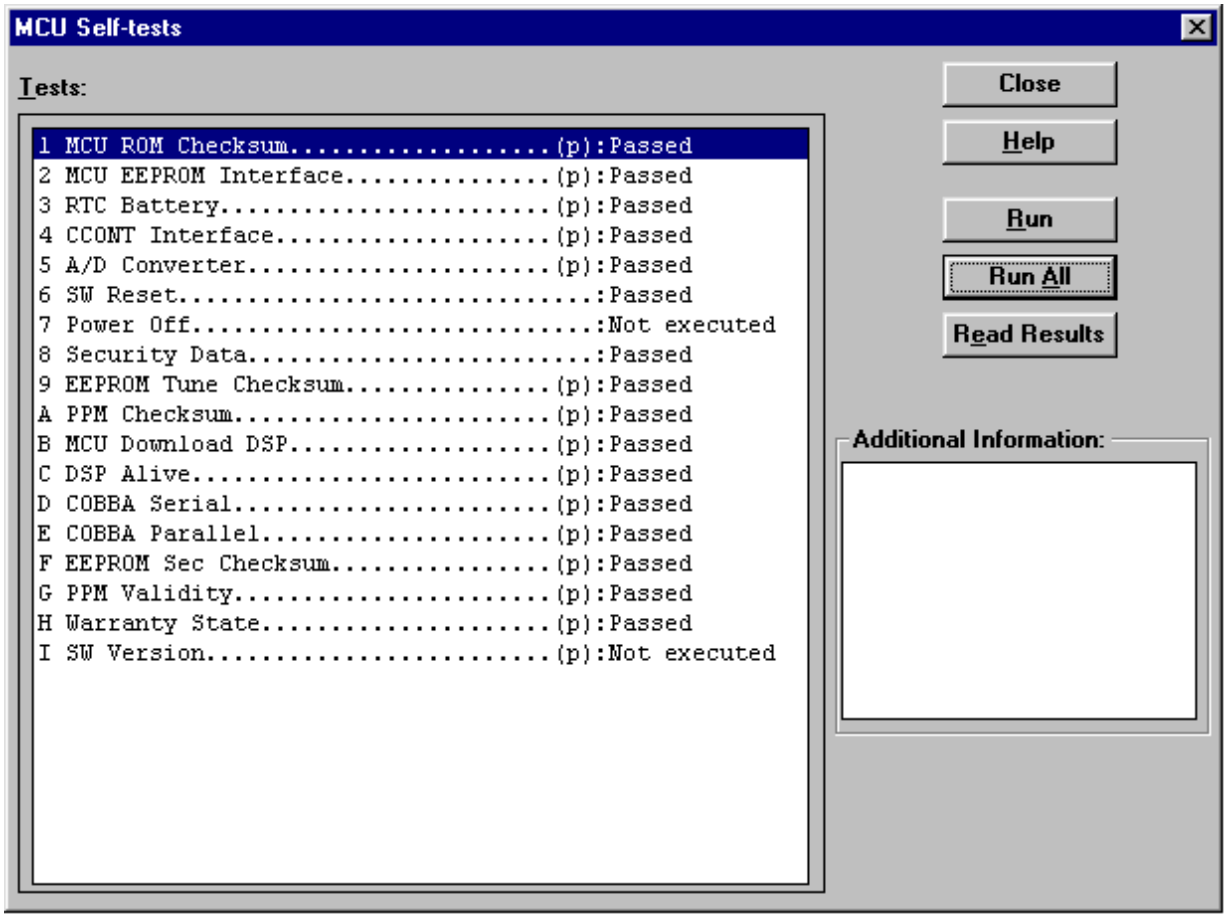


Figure 32.

The information can be used for diagnosis.

Memory tests differ from normal DCT3 self–tests. They can not be executed in the ENOS because memory protection.

There is no EEPROM. The EEPROM is emulated in the FLASH (part of CS2). All contents where EEPROM is mentioned refer to emulated EEPROM.

Item no. 1; MCU ROM Checksum:

Calculates 16 bit checksum out of Flash code and compares it to the one found in Flash. Items being checked are MADLinda <–> Flash data– and address lines FLDa0–15 and FLAd1–21, FLCS0X (CE0), FLCS1X (CE1), FLCS2X (CE2), FLWEX (WE), Vbb (Vcc), VCORE (Vccq), GND, and Flash internal functionality.

Item no. 2 MCU EEPROM Interface:

Checks current PMM error status. If this test FAILs, the PMM data is not valid anymore and should be formatted.

Item no. D COBBA Serial

This test tests Audio interface (PCM) of the COBBA_GJP.

Item no. E COBBA Parallel

This test tests the serial control/RF interface of the COBBA_GJP.

2.12 CCONT Serial interface Troubleshooting

If there are problems in CCONT's serial control interface, self tests fail and there is "Contact service" shown on the display. Wintesla shows this fail as "CCONT Interface".

NOTE: Low level means 0V, high level means approximately 2.8V.

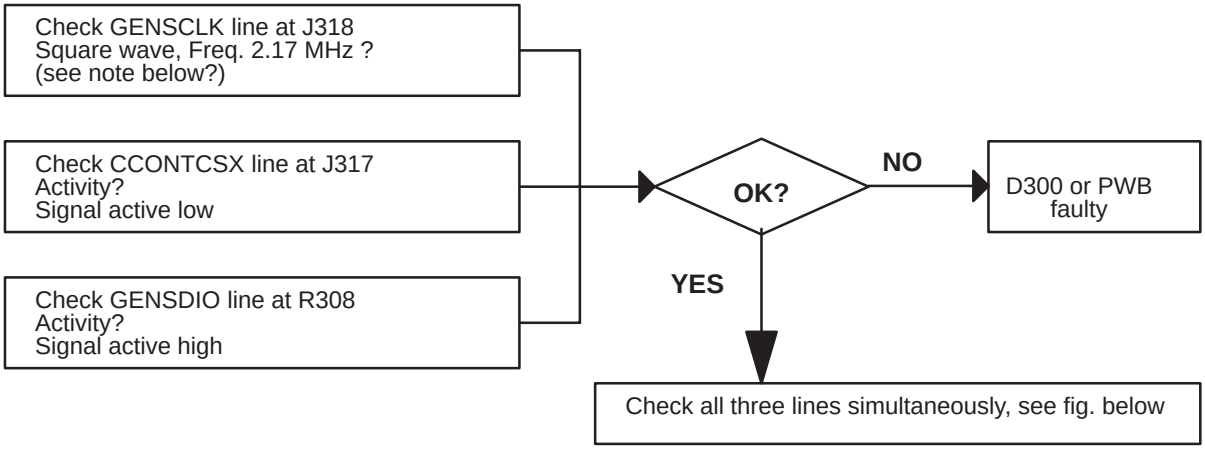


Figure 33.

(Note: Measurement should show 2.17MHz square wave. This interface is connected to CMT display also, so there is other activity too. The 3.1MHz clock is targeted for CMT display, do not worry about that. The clock signal is low when inactive.)

1. Measure all the three lines simultaneously (Figure 34).

   Set the trigger to CCONTCSX line falling edge.

   You should see the two cases, Figure 34 and Figure 35 .
   (Channel 1–GENSClk,
   Channel 2–CCONTCSX,
   Channel 3–GENSDIO). High level is about 2.8V

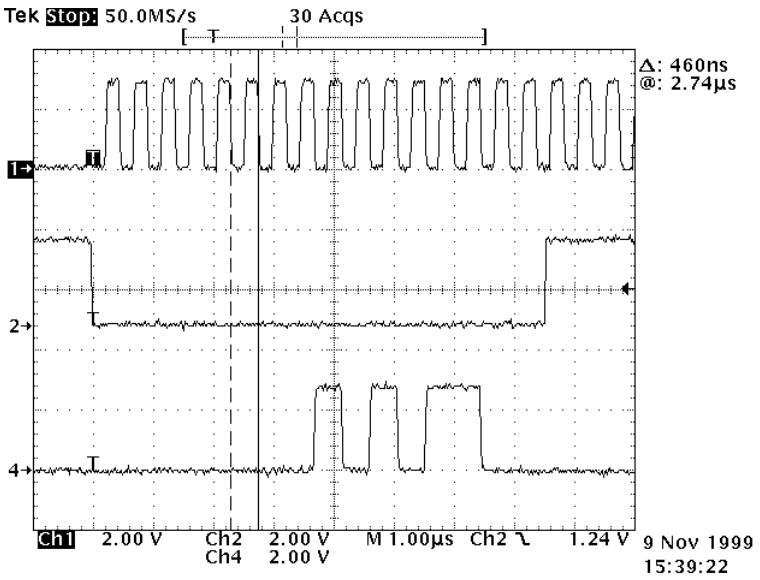


Figure 34.

MADLinda writes to CCONT. The data at sixth bit is ’0’ as marked with the cursors. The data after the read/write bit varies, just like the address before the bit. If you can see this kind of traffic, MADLinda side of the interface is functioning correctly.

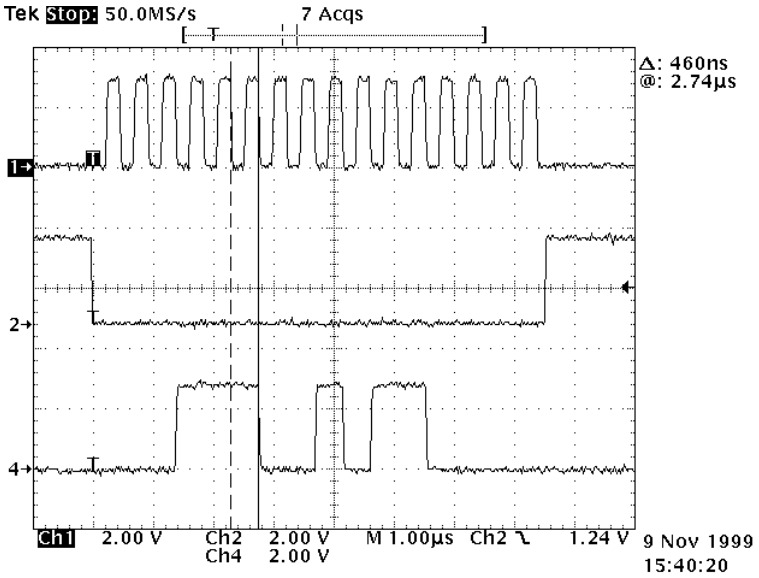


Figure 35.

MADLinda reads from CCONT. The data at sixth bit is ’1’, marked with the cursors. There should be data seen after the ’read’ bit. All zero values may be read, but there should be other data seen, too. CCONT read cycles are fairly rare compared to write cycles. If there is not any non–zero reads from CCONT, the CCONT (N100) may be faulty.

2.13 SIM Card

2.13.1 SIM Card Error Troubleshooting

The fault information ”SIM Card error” means most likely that the SIM locked phone has been inserted with a SIM which does not correspond to the lock code.

Check the SIM lock status of the phone with WinTesla:

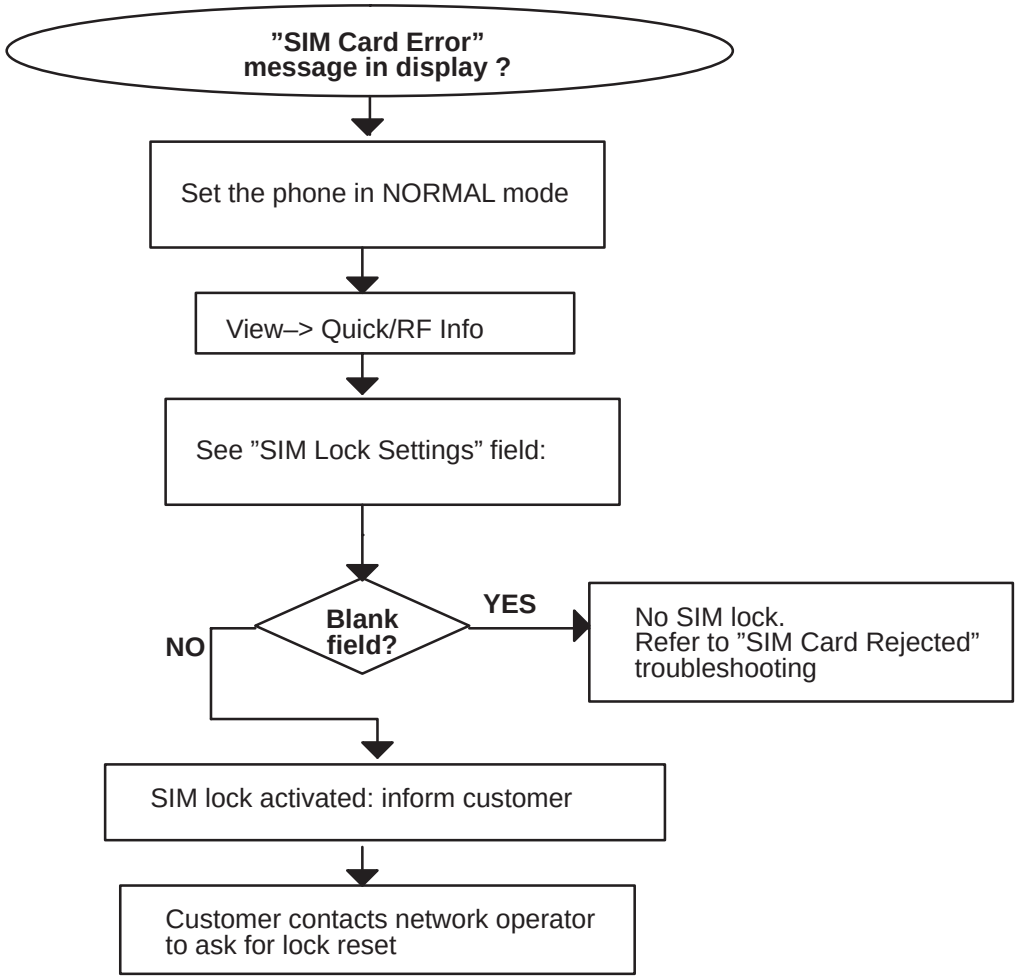

”SIM Card Error” message in display ?
Set the phone in NORMAL mode
View–> Quick/RF Info
See ”SIM Lock Settings” field:
Blank field?
YES
NO
No SIM lock. Refer to ”SIM Card Rejected” troubleshooting
SIM lock activated: inform customer
Customer contacts network operator to ask for lock reset

Figure 36.

2.13.2 SIM Card Rejected

The fault information ”SIM Card rejected” means that the ATR message (Answer To Reset; the first message from SIM card to phone after SIM card power up) is sent, but it is corrupted somehow, eg. the dataline signal levels are wrong or factory set values (stored in the EEPROM) are not correct.

NOTE1: CHECK THE MEASUREMENT POINT PICTURE BEFORE SERVICE ACTIONS

SIM_xxx_Cardside – refers to signal which exists in SIM card contacts

SIM_xxx_o – refers to signal which exists in CCONT(N100) side

NOTE2: SIM Signals between CCONT (N100) and LindaMAD (D300) are not possible to measure in KL8–module because traces are running in inner layers of PWB.

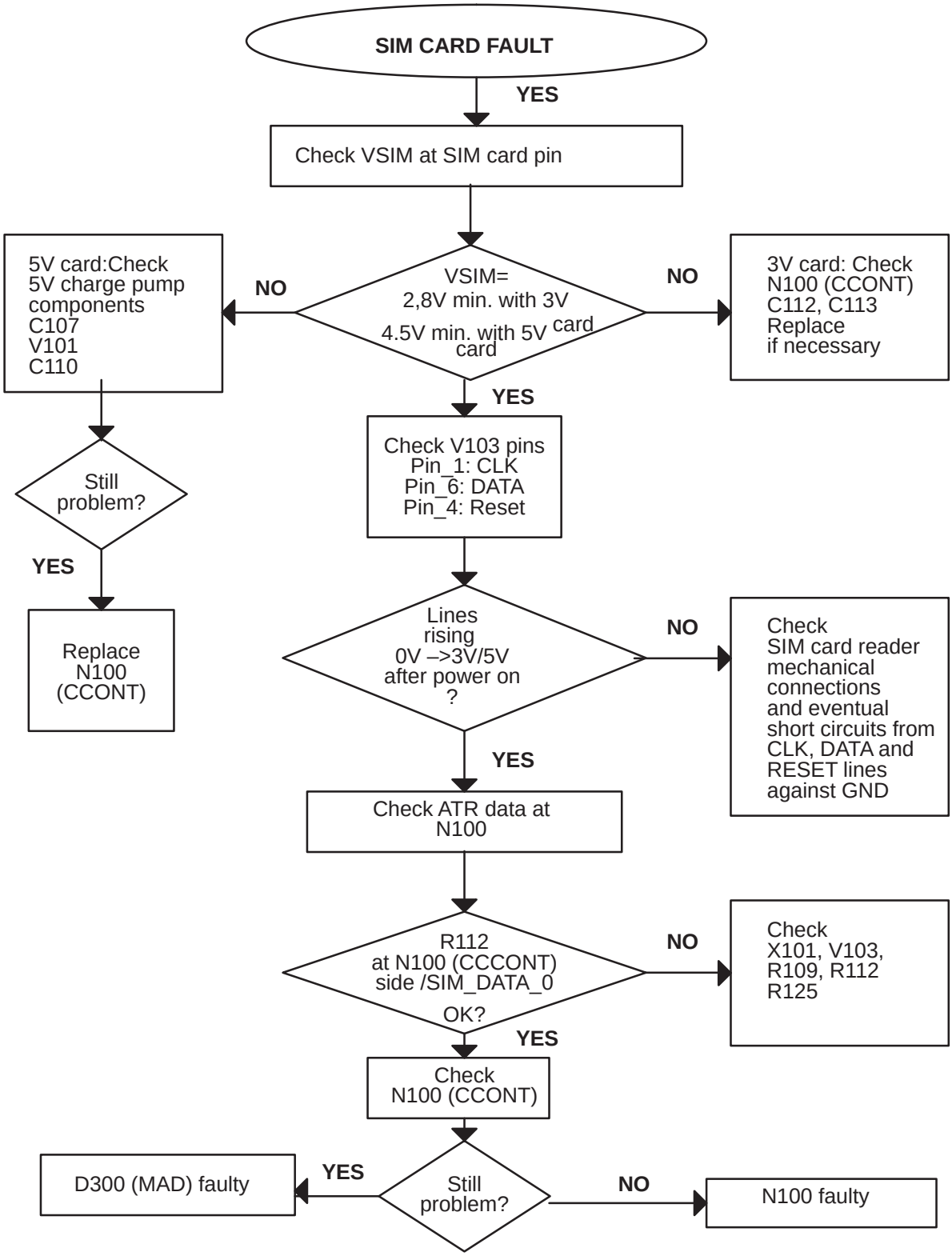

SIM CARD FAULT
YES
Check VSIM at SIM card pin
VSIM=
2,8V min. with 3V
4.5V min. with 5V card
card
NO
NO
5V card:Check
5V charge pump
components
C107
V101
C110
3V card: Check
N100 (CCONT)
C112, C113
Replace
if necessary
YES
Still
problem?
YES
Check V103 pins
Pin_1: CLK
Pin_6: DATA
Pin_4: Reset
Replace
N100
(CCONT)
Lines
rising
0V –>3V/5V
after power on
?
NO
Check
SIM card reader
mechanical
connections
and eventual
short circuits from
CLK, DATA and
RESET lines
against GND
YES
Check ATR data at
N100
R112
at N100 (CCCONT)
side /SIM_DATA_0
OK?
NO
Check
X101, V103,
R109, R112
R125
YES
Check
N100 (CCONT)
D300 (MAD) faulty
YES
Still
problem?
NO
N100 faulty

Figure 37.

2.13.3 Insert SIM card

The hardware of the SIM interface from the MADLinda (D300) to the SIM connector (X101) can be tested without SIM card. This leaves SIM connector (X101) contacts to be used as an measurement points.

When the power is switched on and if the BSI line (X100:2) is grounded by resistor (which happens automatically in service jig), all the used lines (VSIM, RST, CLK & DATA) rise up to 3V and/or 5V four times (SW tries to ask SIM card four times).

NOTE1: CHECK THE MEASUREMENT POINT PICTURE BEFORE SERVICE ACTIONS

SIM_xxx_Cardside – refers to signal which exists in SIM card contacts

SIM_xxx_o – refers to signal which exists in CCONT(N100) side

NOTE2: SIM Signals between CCONT (N100) and LindaMAD (D300) are not possible to measure in KL8–module because traces are running in inner layers of PWB.

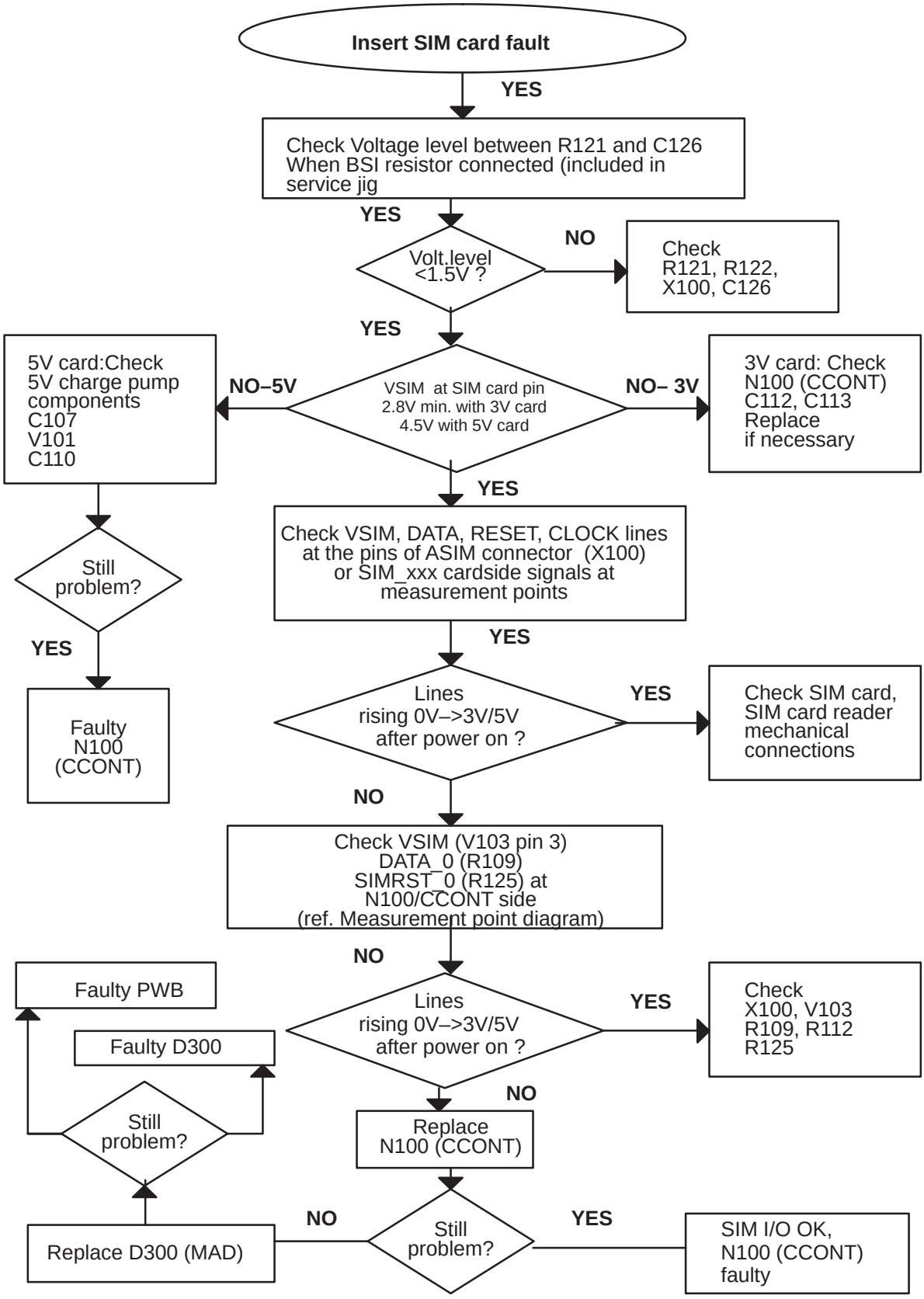

Insert SIM card fault
YES
Check Voltage level between R121 and C126
When BSI resistor connected (included in
service jig
YES
Volt.level
<1.5V ?
NO
Check
R121, R122,
X100, C126
YES
5V card:Check
5V charge pump
components
C107
V101
C110
NO–5V
VSIM at SIM card pin
2.8V min. with 3V card
4.5V with 5V card
NO– 3V
3V card: Check
N100 (CCONT)
C112, C113
Replace
if necessary
YES
Still
problem?
YES
Check VSIM, DATA, RESET, CLOCK lines
at the pins of ASIM connector (X100)
or SIM_xxx cardside signals at
measurement points
YES
Faulty
N100
(CCONT)
Lines
rising 0V–>3V/5V
after power on ?
YES
Check SIM card,
SIM card reader
mechanical
connections
NO
Check VSIM (V103 pin 3)
DATA_0 (R109)
SIMRST_0 (R125) at
N100/CCONT side
(ref. Measurement point diagram)
NO
Faulty PWB
Lines
rising 0V–>3V/5V
after power on ?
YES
Check
X100, V103
R109, R112
R125
Faulty D300
NO
Still
problem?
Replace
N100 (CCONT)
NO
Still
problem?
YES
Replace D300 (MAD)
SIM I/O OK,
N100 (CCONT)
faulty

Figure 38.

2.14 Memory Card

2.14.1 Memory Card Interface Troubleshooting

Start with assembled device with a faultless memory card inserted.

If necessary, proceed with tests in the jig with the faultless memory card inserted.

Clk, Cmd and Data OK means that frequency, rise and fall timing are OK during various operating modes.

Note:
During initialization phase (MMCClk = lower frequency) the response via MMCCmd line from card to MAD is sent in open drain mode i.e. rise time is about 1us.
Voltage of MMCCmd and MMCDa signals depends on direction of transfer (MAD I/O voltage is 2.8V and Card I/O is 3.0V).

Test pads J10x are located on the JL4 board of the Module Jig.

Troubleshooting diagram next page, Figure 39.

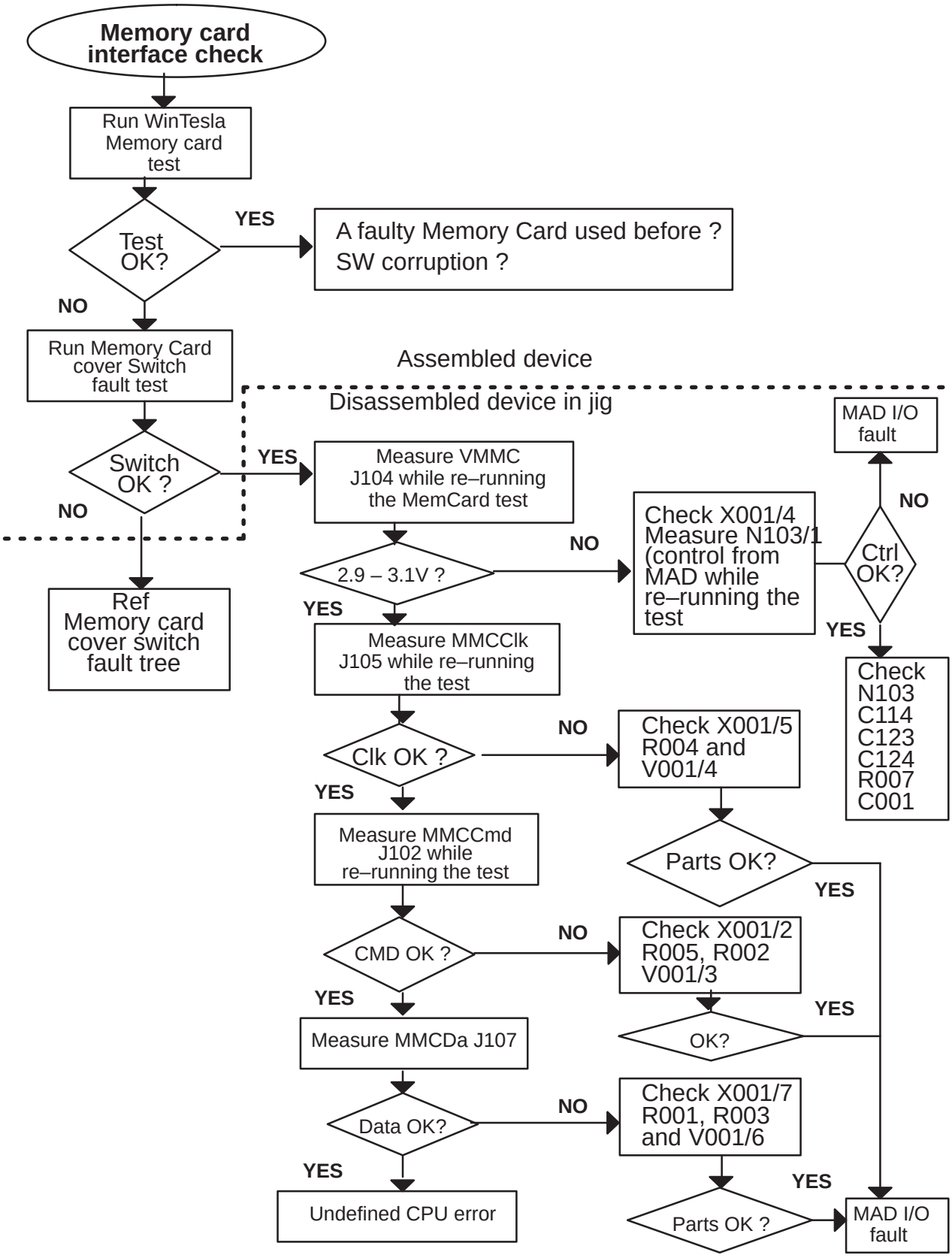

Memory card interface check
Run WinTesla Memory card test
Test OK?
YES
A faulty Memory Card used before ? SW corruption ?
NO
Run Memory Card cover Switch fault test
Assembled device
Disassembled device in jig
Switch OK ?
YES
NO
Measure VMMC J104 while re–running the MemCard test
Ref Memory card cover switch fault tree
2.9 – 3.1V ?
NO
YES
Check X001/4 Measure N103/1 (control from MAD while re–running the test
Ctrl OK?
NO
YES
MAD I/O fault
Measure MMCClk J105 while re–running the test
Clk OK ?
NO
YES
Check X001/5 R004 and V001/4
Check N103 C114 C123 C124 R007 C001
Measure MMCCmd J102 while re–running the test
Parts OK?
YES
CMD OK ?
NO
YES
Check X001/2 R005, R002 V001/3
OK?
YES
Measure MMCDa J107
Data OK?
NO
YES
Check X001/7 R001, R003 and V001/6
Undefined CPU error
Parts OK ?
YES
MAD I/O fault

Figure 39.

2.14.2 Memory card switch troubleshooting:

NOTE1: Memory card switch pressed (lid closed) => ADC reading 'Memory Card Cover Detection' is in state "0" => MMC_Switch – line = 0V

Memory card switch released (lid opened) => ADC reading 'Memory Card Cover Detection' is in state "1" => MMC_Switch – line = 2.8V

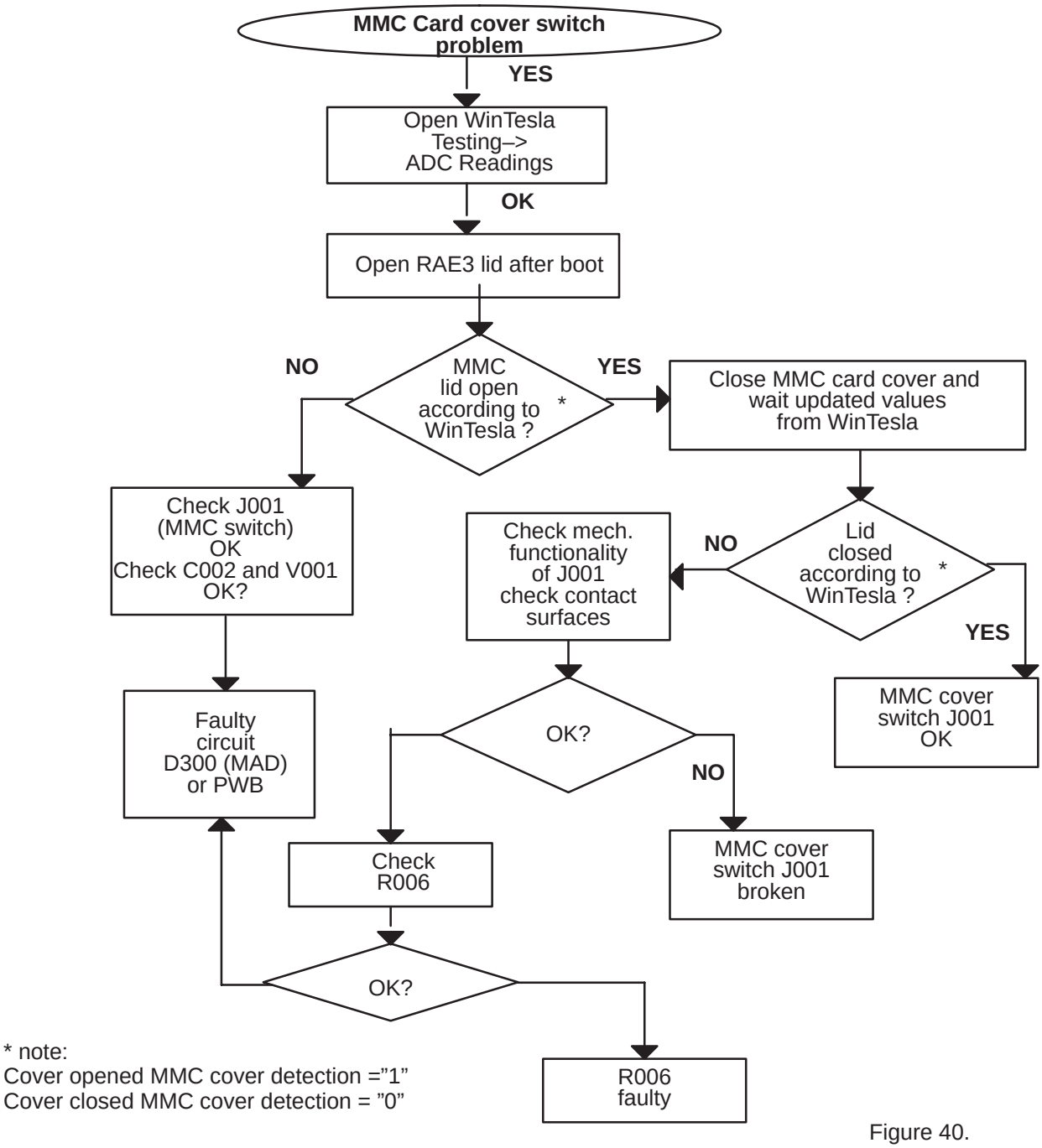

MMC Card cover switch problem
YES
Open WinTesla Testing–> ADC Readings
OK
Open RAE3 lid after boot
NO
MMC lid open according to WinTesla ? *
YES
Close MMC card cover and wait updated values from WinTesla
Check J001 (MMC switch) OK Check C002 and V001 OK?
Check mech. functionality of J001 check contact surfaces
NO
Lid closed according to WinTesla ? *
YES
MMC cover switch J001 OK
Faulty circuit D300 (MAD) or PWB
OK?
NO
Check R006
MMC cover switch J001 broken
OK?
R006 faulty
* note:
Cover opened MMC cover detection ="1"
Cover closed MMC cover detection = "0"

Figure 40.

2.15 Lid Switch

2.15.1 Lid Switch Troubleshooting

NOTE1:

Lid signal (MAD pin P2 gendet) :

Lid closed = **'Cover Detection'** from Wintesla ADC readings is **state "0"**

=> V301 (HALL) output = **2.8**V

Lid opened = **'Cover Detection'** from Wintesla ADC readings is **state "1"**

=> V301 (HALL) output = **0**V

Troubleshooting diagram Figure 41 next page.

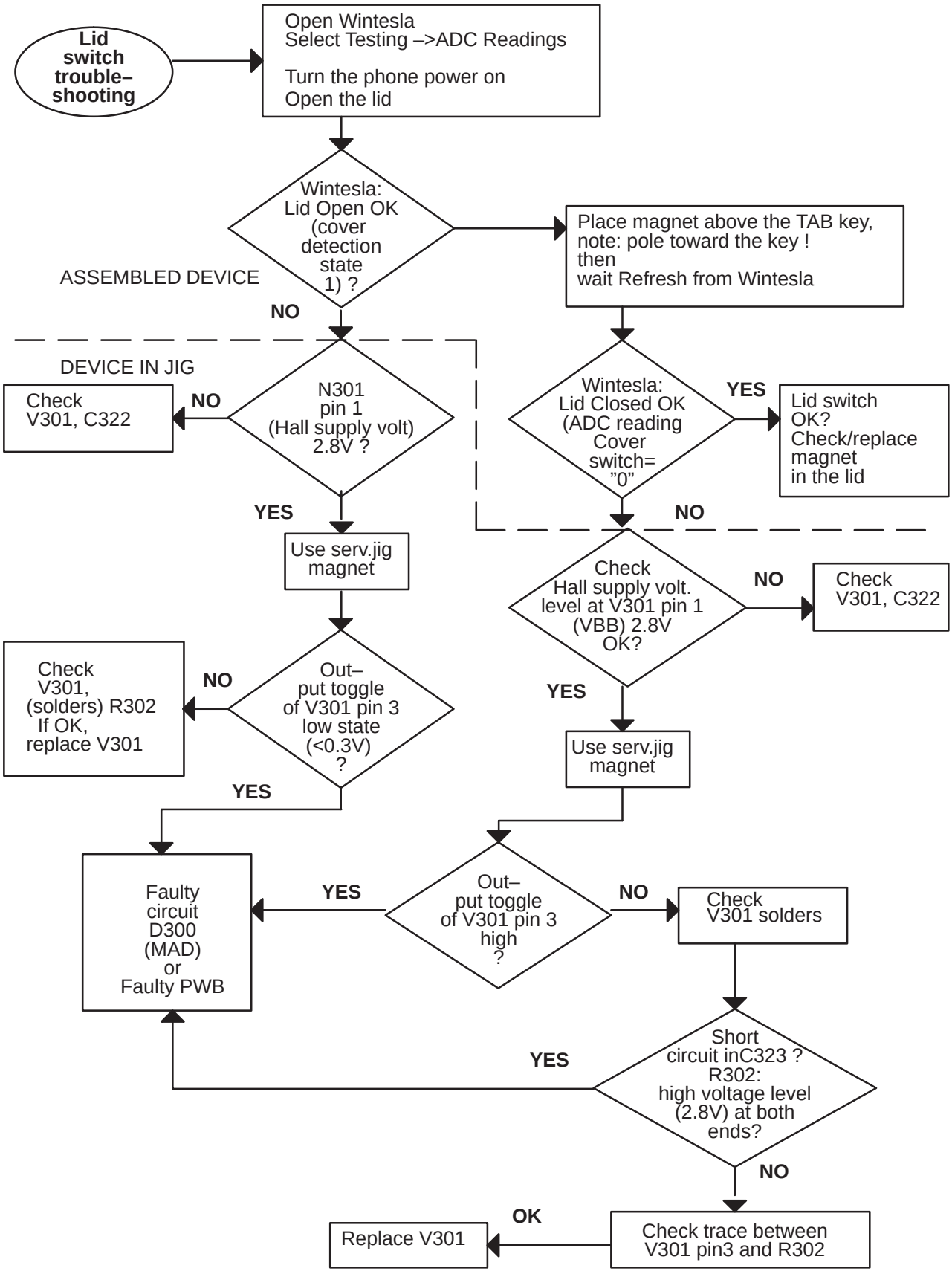

Lid switch trouble– shooting
Open Wintesla
Select Testing –>ADC Readings
Turn the phone power on
Open the lid
Wintesla: Lid Open OK (cover detection state 1) ?
ASSEMBLED DEVICE
NO
Place magnet above the TAB key, note: pole toward the key ! then wait Refresh from Wintesla
DEVICE IN JIG
Check V301, C322
NO
N301 pin 1 (Hall supply volt) 2.8V ?
Wintesla: Lid Closed OK (ADC reading Cover switch= ”0”
YES
Lid switch OK? Check/replace magnet in the lid
YES
NO
Use serv.jig magnet
Check Hall supply volt. level at V301 pin 1 (VBB) 2.8V OK?
NO
Check V301, C322
Check V301, (solders) R302 If OK, replace V301
NO
Out– put toggle of V301 pin 3 low state (<0.3V) ?
YES
YES
Use serv.jig magnet
YES
Faulty circuit D300 (MAD) or Faulty PWB
YES
Out– put toggle of V301 pin 3 high ?
NO
Check V301 solders
YES
Short circuit inC323 ? R302: high voltage level (2.8V) at both ends?
NO
OK
Replace V301
Check trace between V301 pin3 and R302

Figure 41.

2.16 Battery Removal Switch troubleshooting

NOTE1: Switch itself is not possible to test in service jig.

NOTE2: Switch FREE position = Wintesla ADC–readings **'Battery Removal Switch'** is in state "0" =>BATT_REM – line = 2.8V

Switch CONNECTED position = Wintesla ADC–readings **'Battery Removal Switch'** is in state "1" => BATT_REM – line = 0V

NOTE3: Battery removal **switch** (latch spring) gets connected when battery **latch** is pressed during battery release.

Refer to the diagram Figure 42 next page.

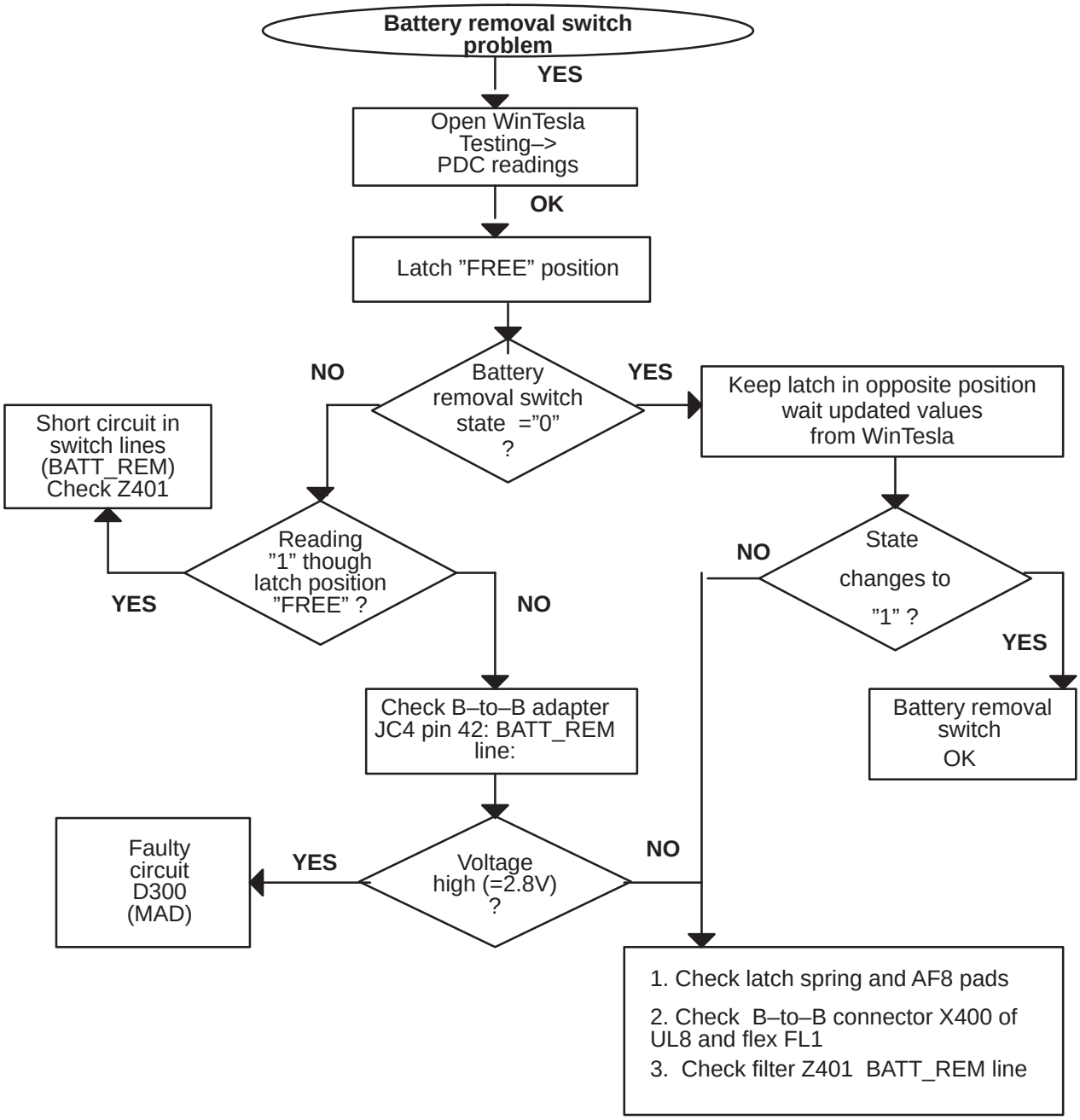

Battery removal switch problem
YES
Open WinTesla Testing–> PDC readings
OK
Latch ”FREE” position
Battery removal switch state =”0” ?
NO
YES
Short circuit in switch lines (BATT_REM) Check Z401
Keep latch in opposite position wait updated values from WinTesla
Reading ”1” though latch position ”FREE” ?
YES
NO
State changes to ”1” ?
NO
YES
Battery removal switch OK
Check B–to–B adapter JC4 pin 42: BATT_REM line:
Faulty circuit D300 (MAD)
YES
Voltage high (=2.8V) ?
NO
1. Check latch spring and AF8 pads
2. Check B–to–B connector X400 of UL8 and flex FL1
3. Check filter Z401 BATT_REM line

Figure 42.

2.17 COBBA Control Interface troubleshooting

NOTE: If there are problems in COBBA serial interface, self tests fail and there is ”Contact service” shown on the display. Wintesla shows fails at ”Cobba parallel”.

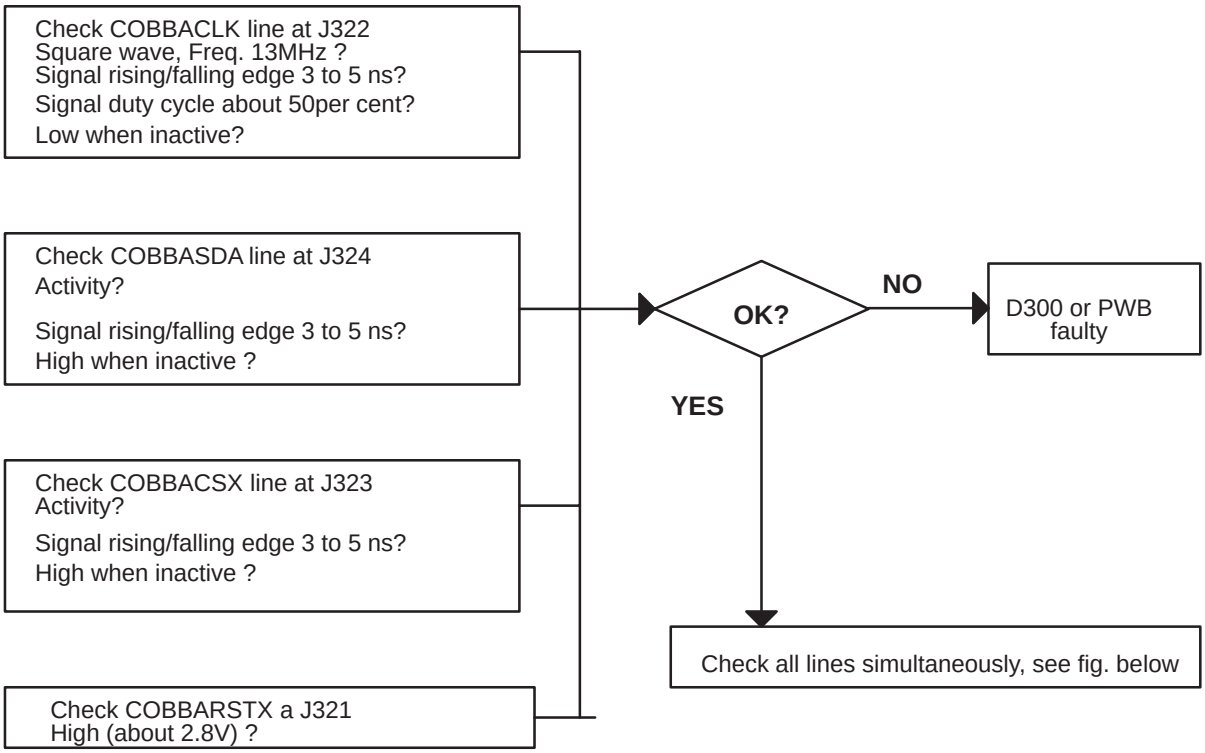

Check COBBACLK line at J322
Square wave, Freq. 13MHz ?
Signal rising/falling edge 3 to 5 ns?
Signal duty cycle about 50per cent?
Low when inactive?
Check COBBASDA line at J324
Activity?
Signal rising/falling edge 3 to 5 ns?
High when inactive ?
Check COBBACSX line at J323
Activity?
Signal rising/falling edge 3 to 5 ns?
High when inactive ?
Check COBBARSTX a J321
High (about 2.8V) ?
OK?
NO
D300 or PWB faulty
YES
Check all lines simultaneously, see fig. below

Figure 43.

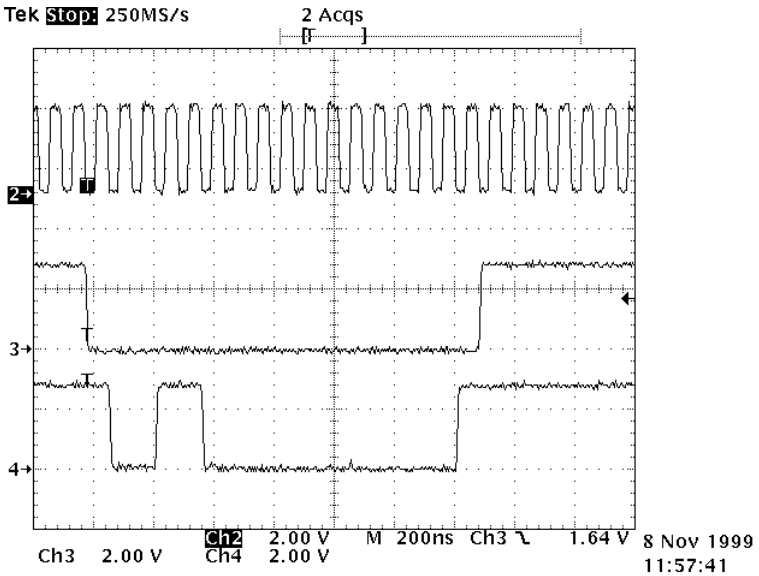


Figure 44. Write sequence to COBBA.

Figure 44 is a write sequence to COBBA. There should be non–all–zero writes to COBBA.

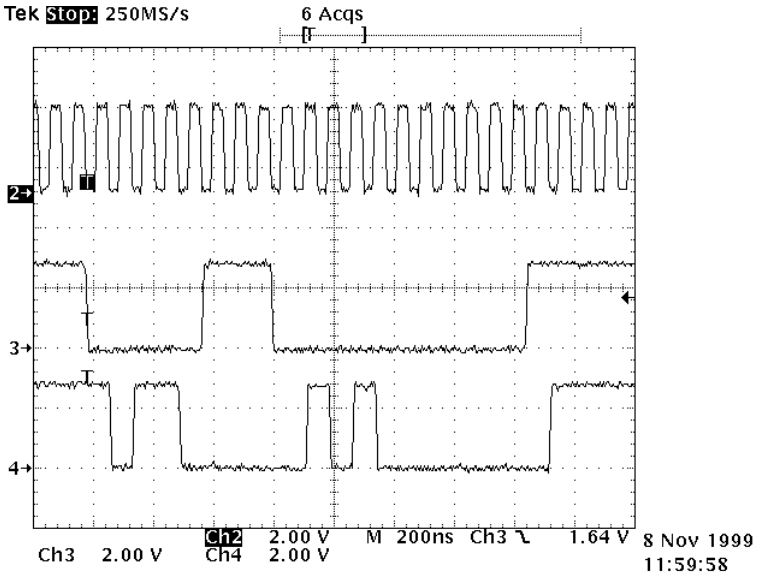


Figure 45. COBBA read

Figure 45 is a COBBA read.

The MADLinda writes first the address to be read, deactivates the COBBACSX line and then activates the COBBACSX line again. Then the COBBA_GJP sends the requested data. There should be non–zero reads.

If no non–zero reads from COBBA can be seen, COBBA (N200) may be faulty.

If both reads and writes of non–zero values can be seen and the signal characteristics were good, the COBBA serial control interface is working correctly.

2.18 COBBA PCM Interface Troubleshooting

PCM interface transfers digital audio data. Problems in this interface result in missing or flawed audio in either or both in uplink and downlink directions. If Wintesla shows errors in ”COBBA serial interface”, PCM interface is faulty.

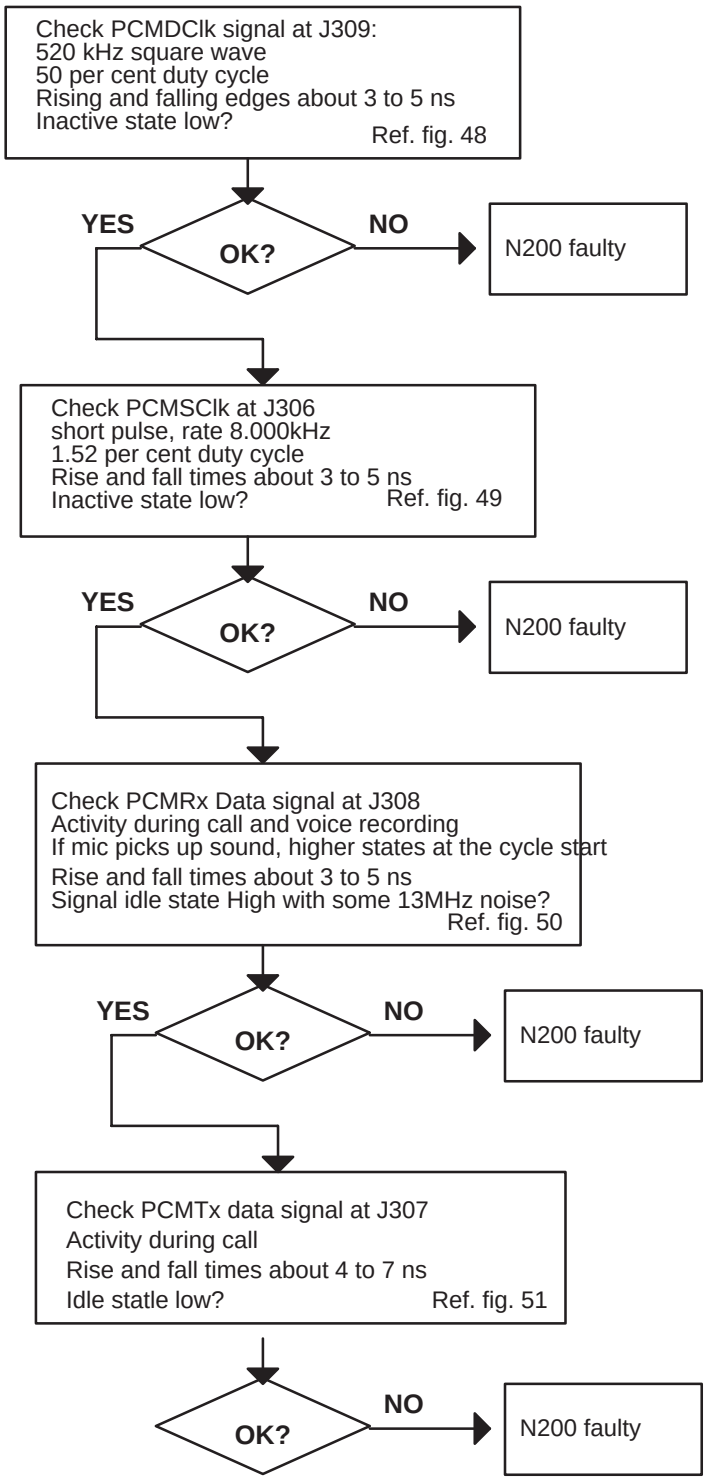


Figure 46.

There is no traffic in PCM interface without a call or audio play (voice recorder, video player, etc). These signals can be measured with a call, which generates

traffic in both directions. Audio play generates traffic in one direction only. Recording audio (voice recorder) generates traffic in the other direction.

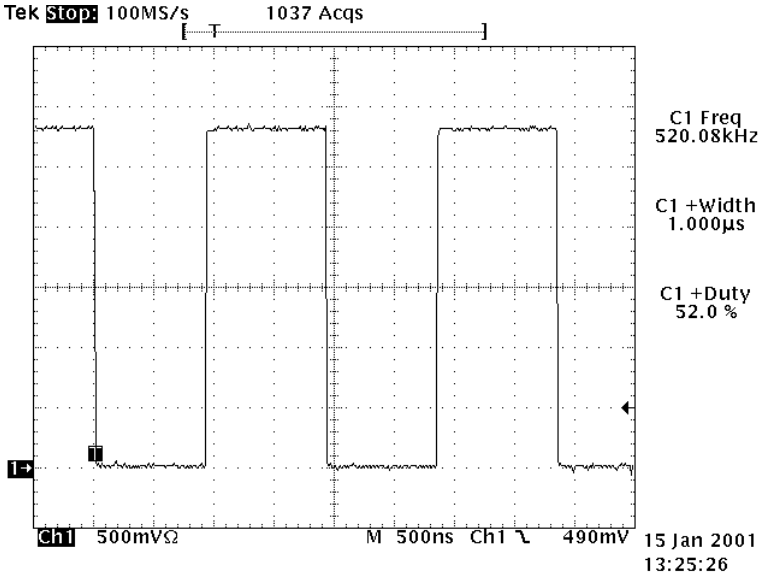


Figure 47. PCMDClk signal at J309

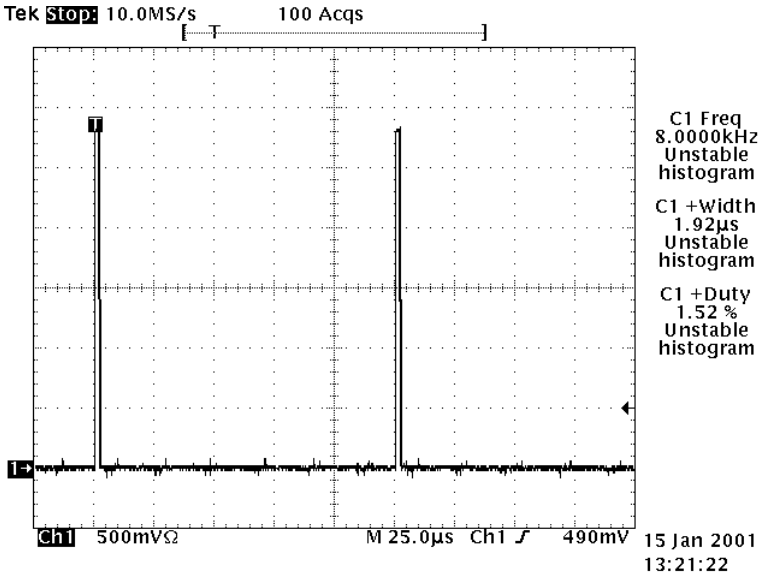


Figure 48. PCMSClk signal at J306.

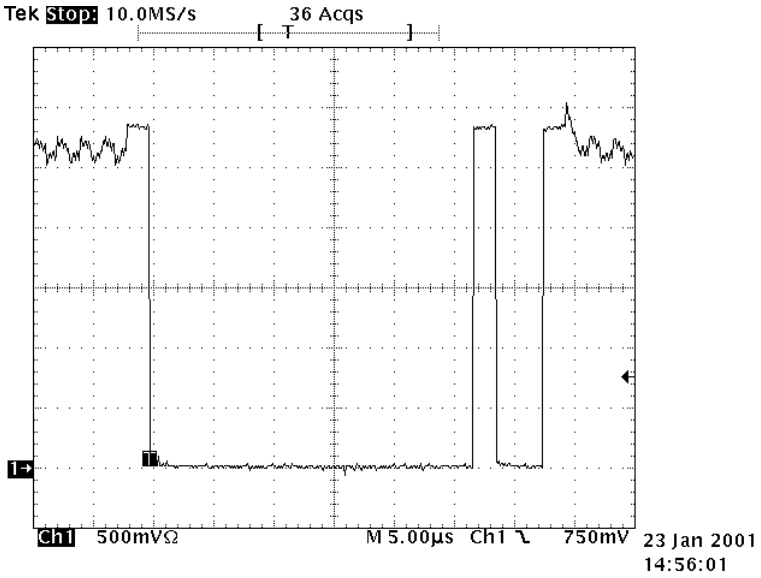


Figure 49. PCMRxData signal at J308.

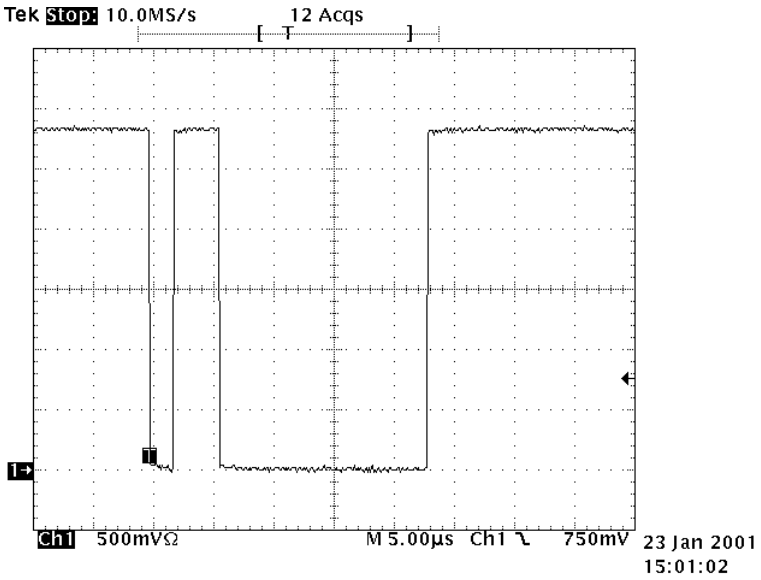
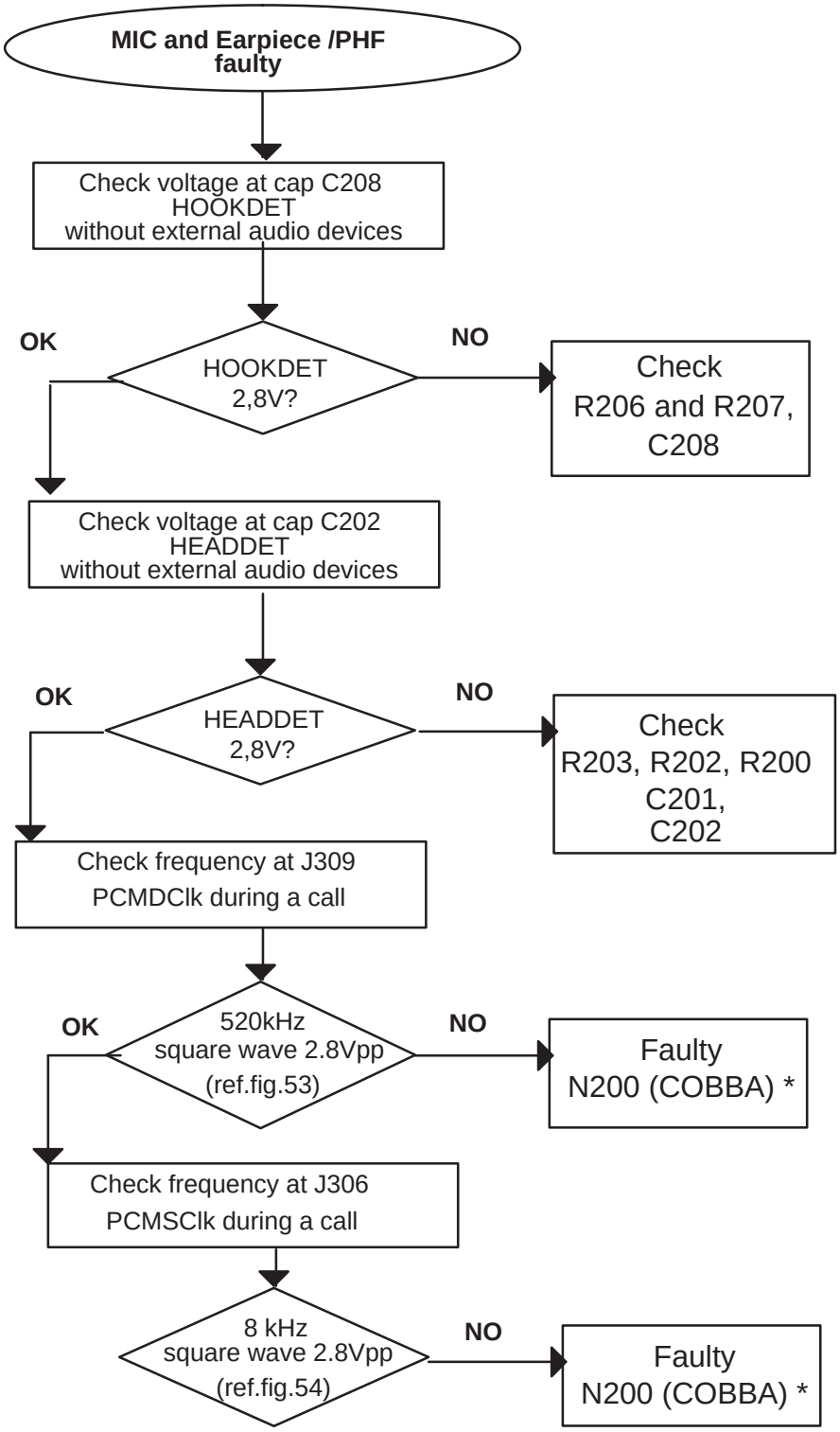


Figure 50. PCMTxData signal at J307

PCMTxData signal at J307 (Figure 50). This signal comes from the other end's microphone or audio playing software (voice recorder, video player etc) and is targeted for the earpiece or hands free speaker. There should be activity during a call. Signal rise and fall times are around 4–7ns. Idle state is low.

2.19 Audio troubleshooting

2.19.1 Both Mic and Earpiece/PHF faulty


MIC and Earpiece /PHF faulty
Check voltage at cap C208 HOOKDET without external audio devices
OK
HOOKDET 2,8V?
NO
Check R206 and R207, C208
Check voltage at cap C202 HEADDET without external audio devices
OK
HEADDET 2,8V?
NO
Check R203, R202, R200 C201, C202
Check frequency at J309 PCMDClk during a call
OK
520kHz square wave 2.8Vpp (ref.fig.53)
NO
Faulty N200 (COBBA) *
Check frequency at J306 PCMSClk during a call
8 kHz square wave 2.8Vpp (ref.fig.54)
NO
Faulty N200 (COBBA) *

* refer to section 2.17 in this document

Figure 51. PCMDClk

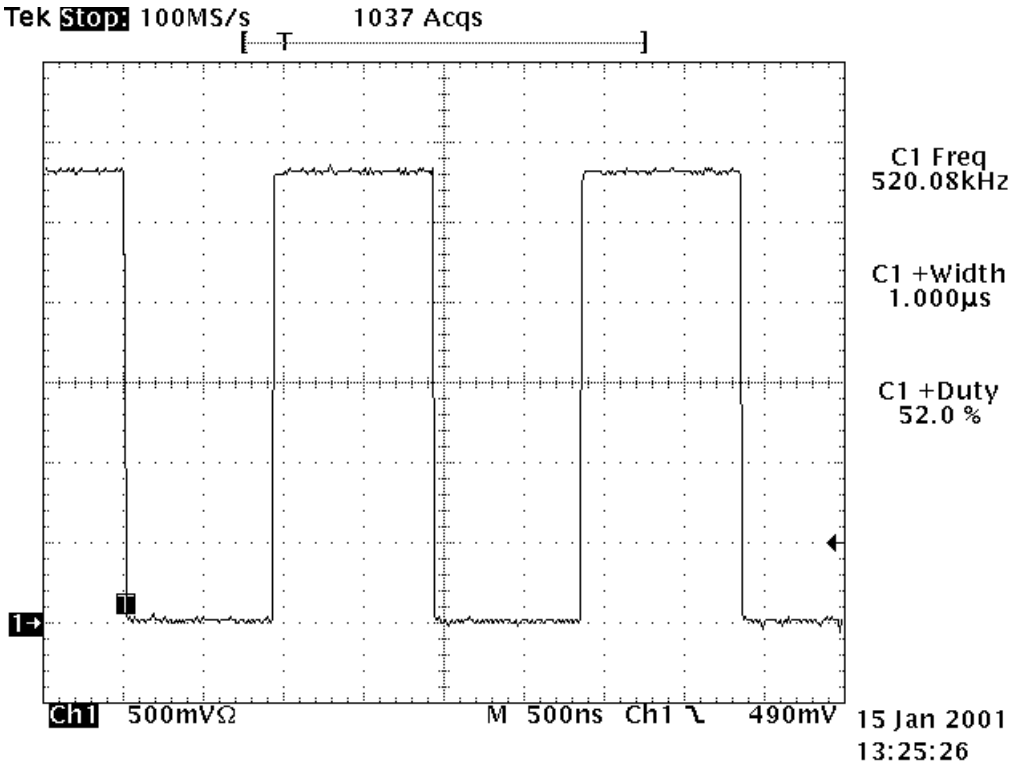


Figure 52. PCDClk

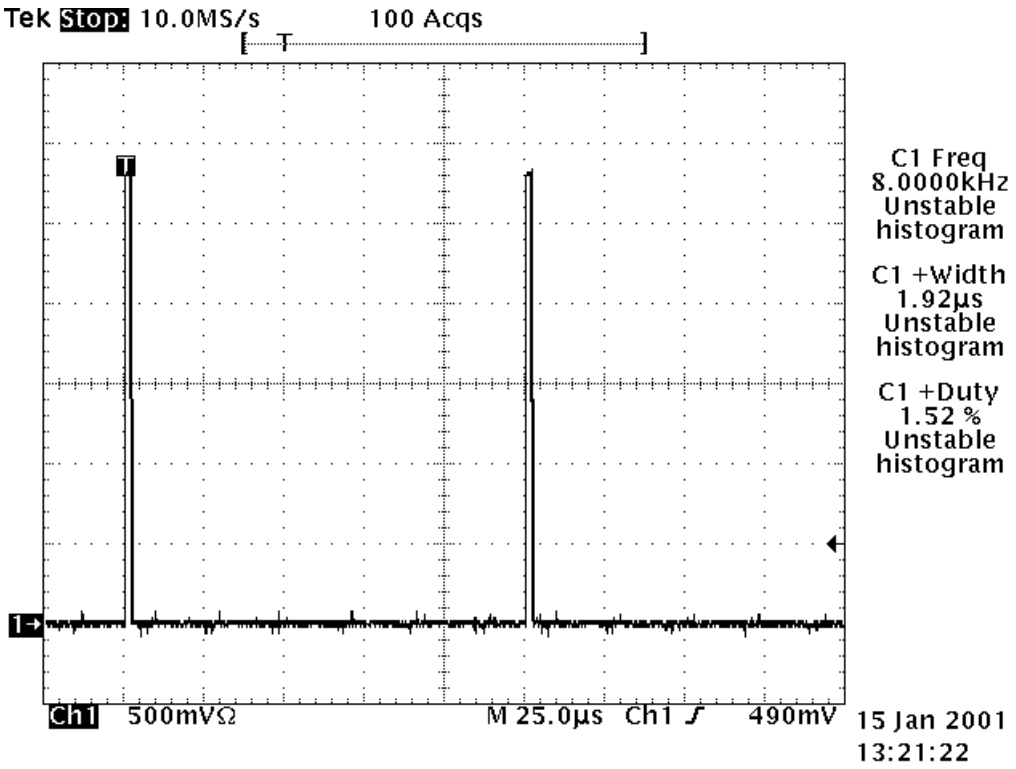


Figure 53. PCMSClk

2.19.2 Mic faulty

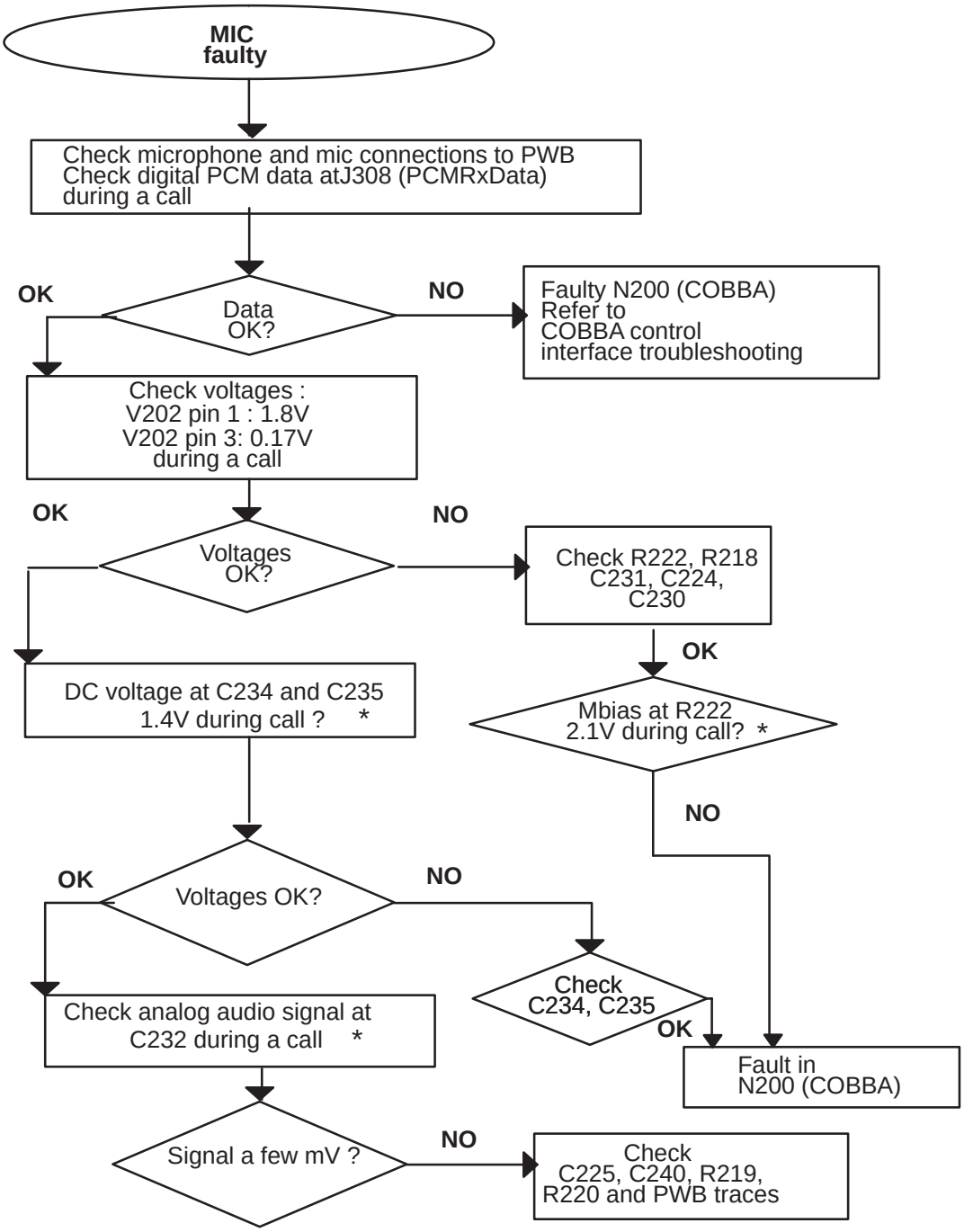


Figure 54.

Note:* can not be measured in the service jig, because components are under the SIM connector.

Use wire to measure them. After removing measurement wire, check that components are not defected. It is recommended to replace the components.

2.19.3 Earpiece faulty

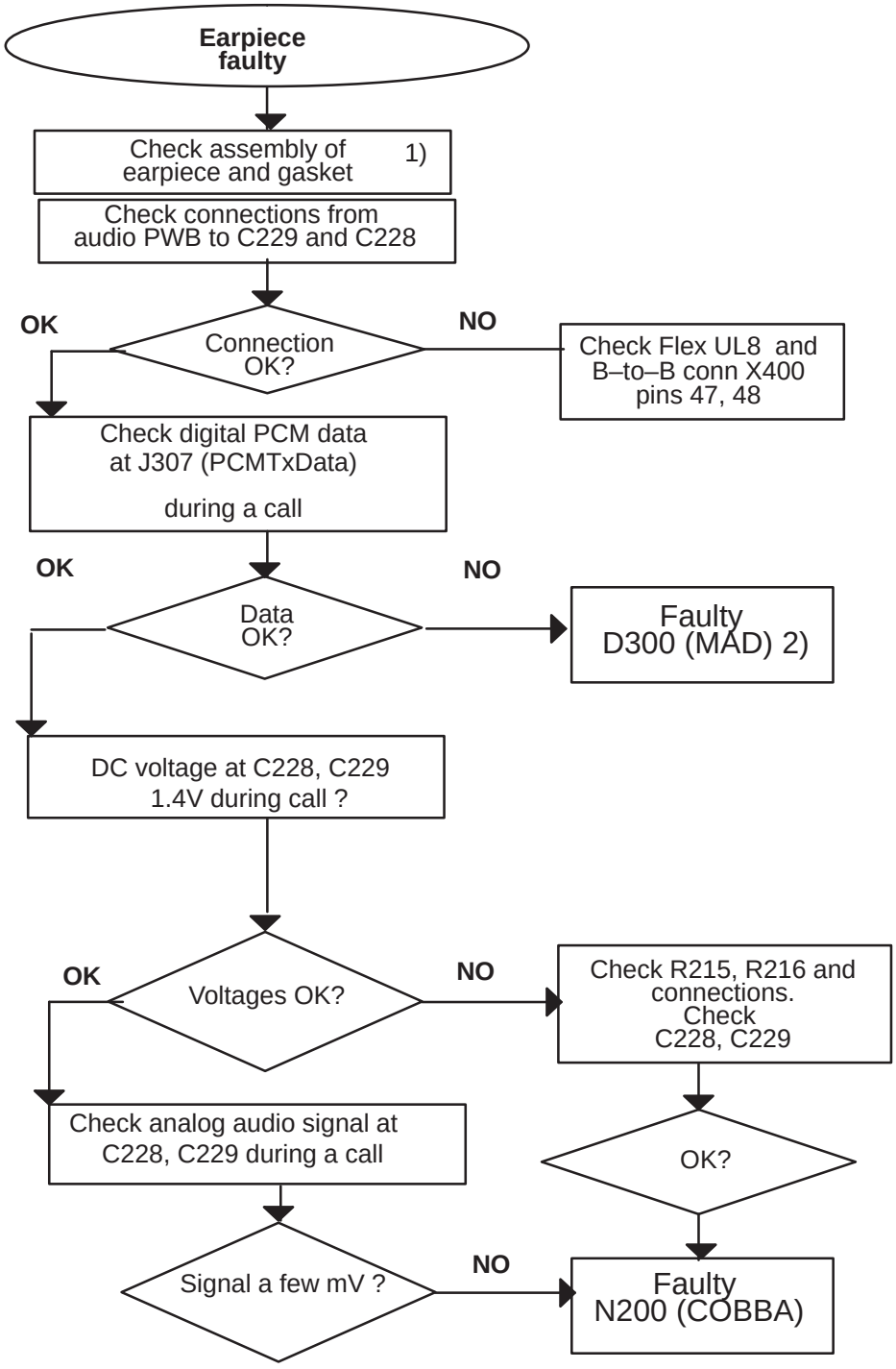

Earpiece faulty
Check assembly of earpiece and gasket
1)
Check connections from audio PWB to C229 and C228
OK
Connection OK?
NO
Check Flex UL8 and B–to–B conn X400 pins 47, 48
Check digital PCM data at J307 (PCMTxData) during a call
OK
Data OK?
NO
Faulty D300 (MAD) 2)
DC voltage at C228, C229 1.4V during call ?
OK
Voltages OK?
NO
Check R215, R216 and connections. Check C228, C229
Check analog audio signal at C228, C229 during a call
OK?
Signal a few mV ?
NO
Faulty N200 (COBBA)

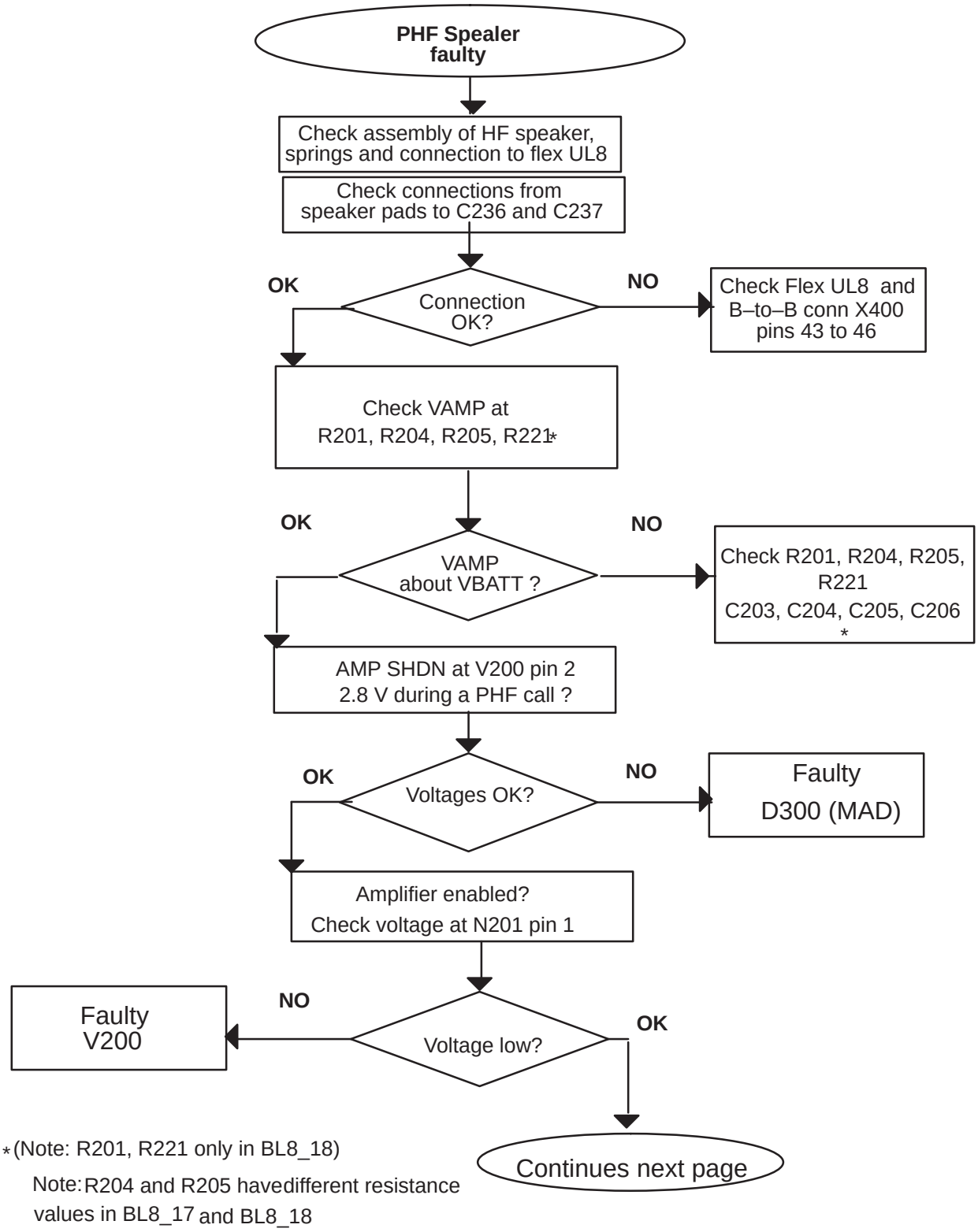
Figure 55.

Note:

1) If sound is distorted or too quiet fault is most probably in the gasket or in the earpiece diaphragm.

2) Refer to section 2.16 in this document.

2.19.4 PHF Speaker faulty


PHF Spealer faulty
Check assembly of HF speaker, springs and connection to flex UL8
Check connections from speaker pads to C236 and C237
OK
Connection OK?
NO
Check Flex UL8 and B–to–B conn X400 pins 43 to 46
Check VAMP at R201, R204, R205, R221*
OK
VAMP about VBATT ?
NO
Check R201, R204, R205, R221 C203, C204, C205, C206 *
AMP SHDN at V200 pin 2 2.8 V during a PHF call ?
OK
Voltages OK?
NO
Faulty D300 (MAD)
Amplifier enabled? Check voltage at N201 pin 1
NO
Faulty V200
Voltage low?
OK
Continues next page

*(Note: R201, R221 only in BL8_18)

Note: R204 and R205 havedifferent resistance values in BL8_17 and BL8_18

Figure 56.

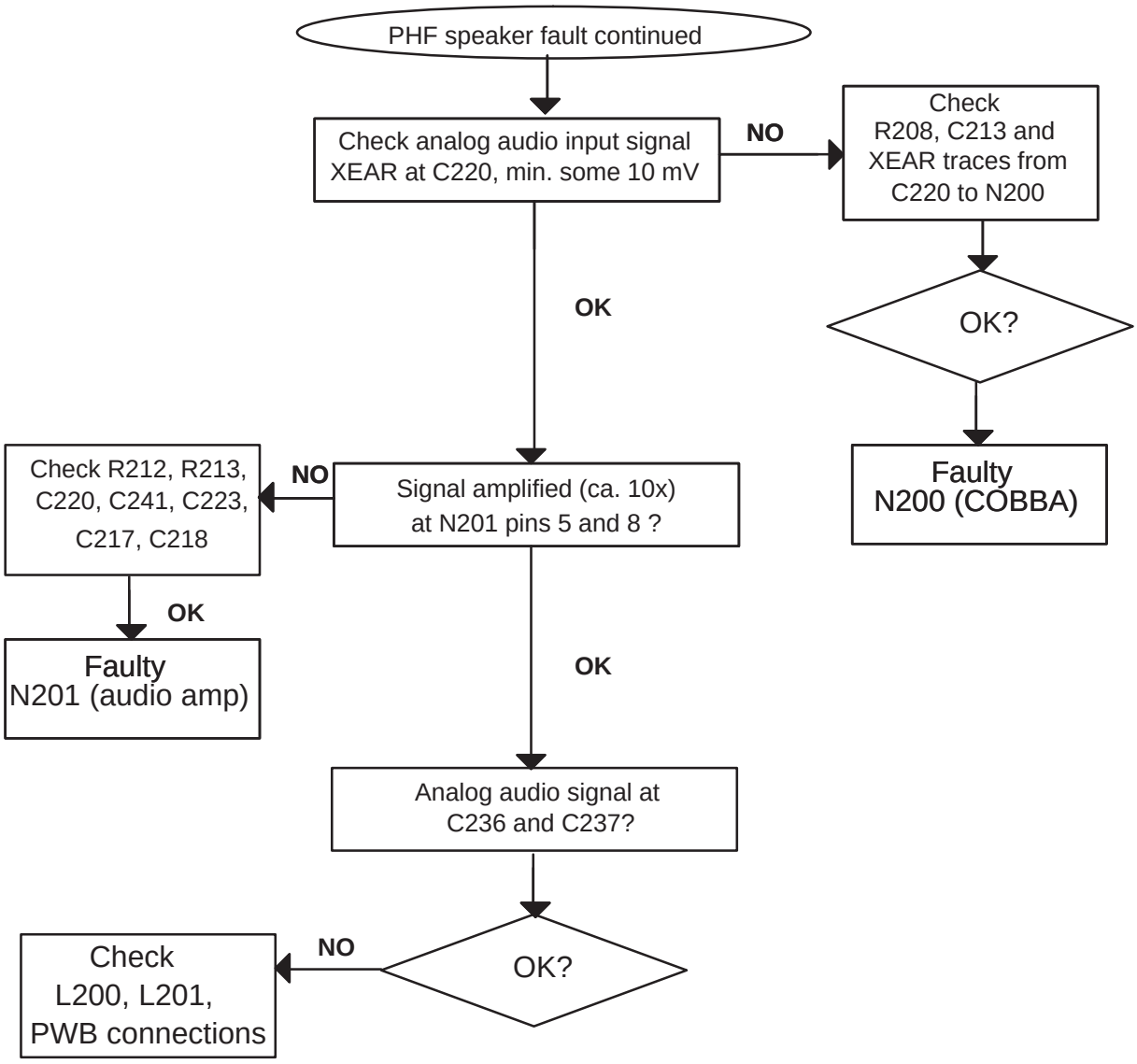

PHF speaker fault continued
Check analog audio input signal XEAR at C220, min. some 10 mV
NO
Check R208, C213 and XEAR traces from C220 to N200
OK?
Faulty N200 (COBBA)
OK
Signal amplified (ca. 10x) at N201 pins 5 and 8 ?
NO
Check R212, R213, C220, C241, C223, C217, C218
OK
Faulty N201 (audio amp)
OK
Analog audio signal at C236 and C237?
OK?
NO
Check L200, L201, PWB connections

Figure 57.

2.19.5 Headset out of order

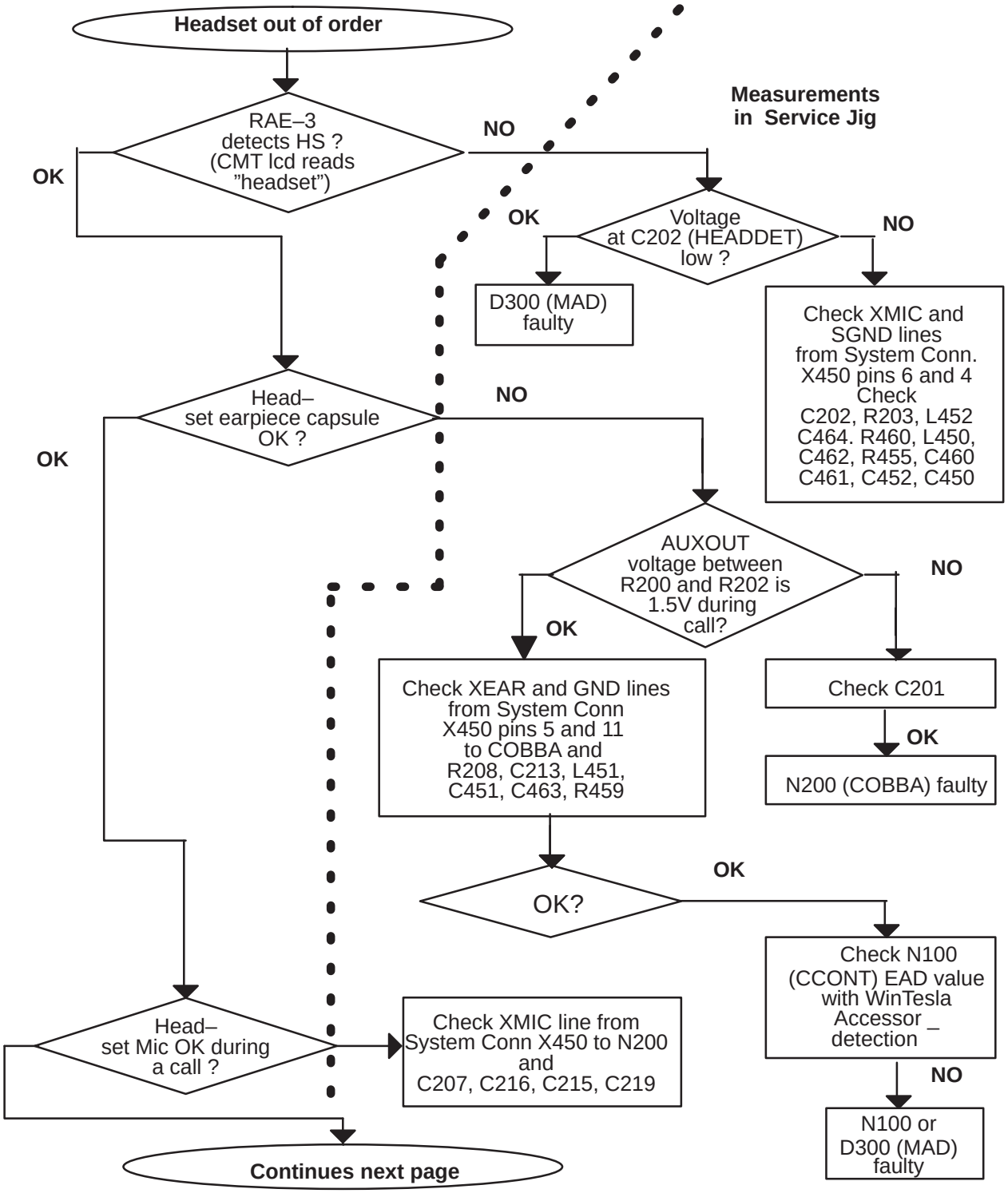

Headset out of order
RAE–3 detects HS ? (CMT lcd reads ”headset”)
NO
OK
Measurements in Service Jig
Voltage at C202 (HEADDET) low ?
OK
NO
D300 (MAD) faulty
Check XMIC and SGND lines from System Conn. X450 pins 6 and 4 Check C202, R203, L452 C464. R460, L450, C462, R455, C460 C461, C452, C450
Head– set earpiece capsule OK ?
NO
OK
AUXOUT voltage between R200 and R202 is 1.5V during call?
NO
OK
Check XEAR and GND lines from System Conn X450 pins 5 and 11 to COBBA and R208, C213, L451, C451, C463, R459
Check C201
OK
N200 (COBBA) faulty
OK?
OK
Check N100 (CCONT) EAD value with WinTesla Accessor _ detection
NO
N100 or D300 (MAD) faulty
Head– set Mic OK during a call ?
Check XMIC line from System Conn X450 to N200 and C207, C216, C215, C219
Continues next page

Figure 58.

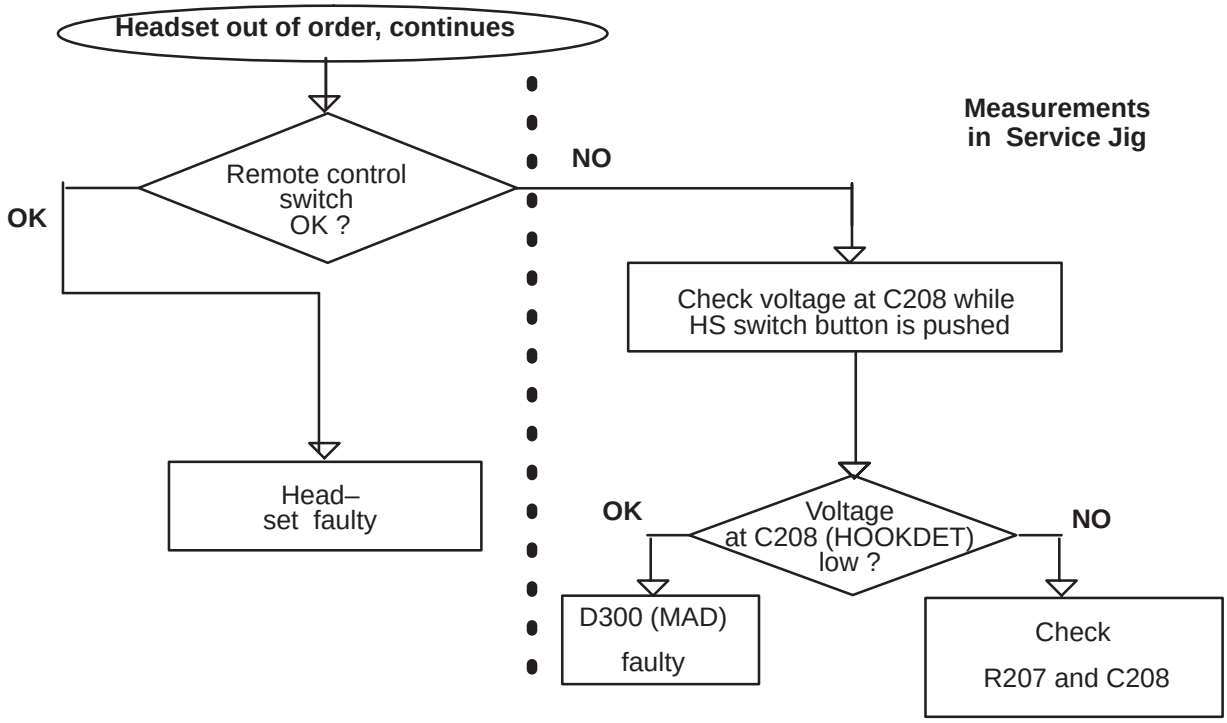

Headset out of order, continues
Measurements in Service Jig
Remote control switch OK ?
NO
OK
Check voltage at C208 while HS switch button is pushed
Head– set faulty
OK
Voltage at C208 (HOOKDET) low ?
NO
D300 (MAD) faulty
Check R207 and C208

Figure 59.

2.20 RF Interface

2.20.1 Phone doesn't register to the network or doesn't make a call

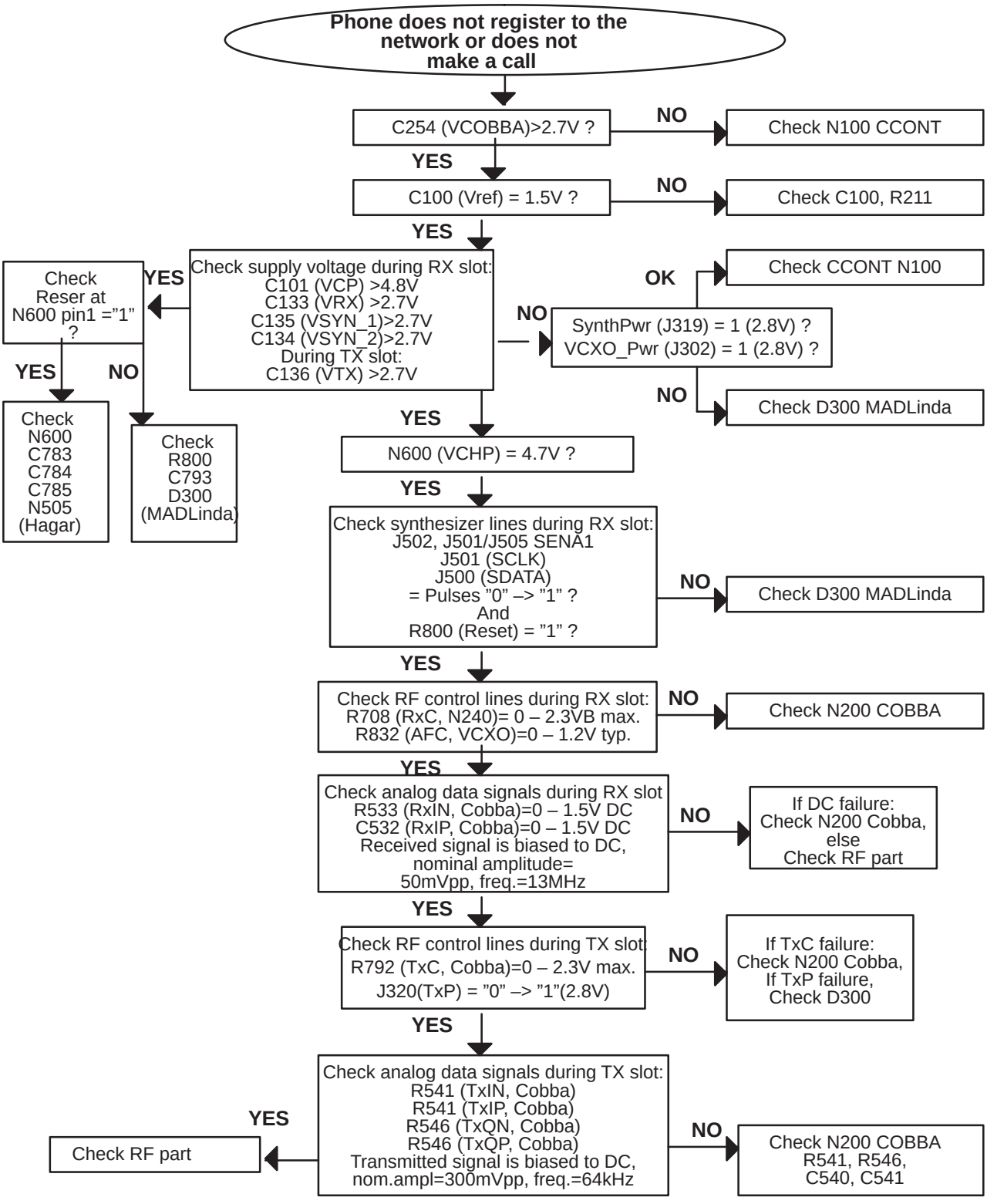


Figure 60.

2.21 IR Interface Troubleshooting diagram

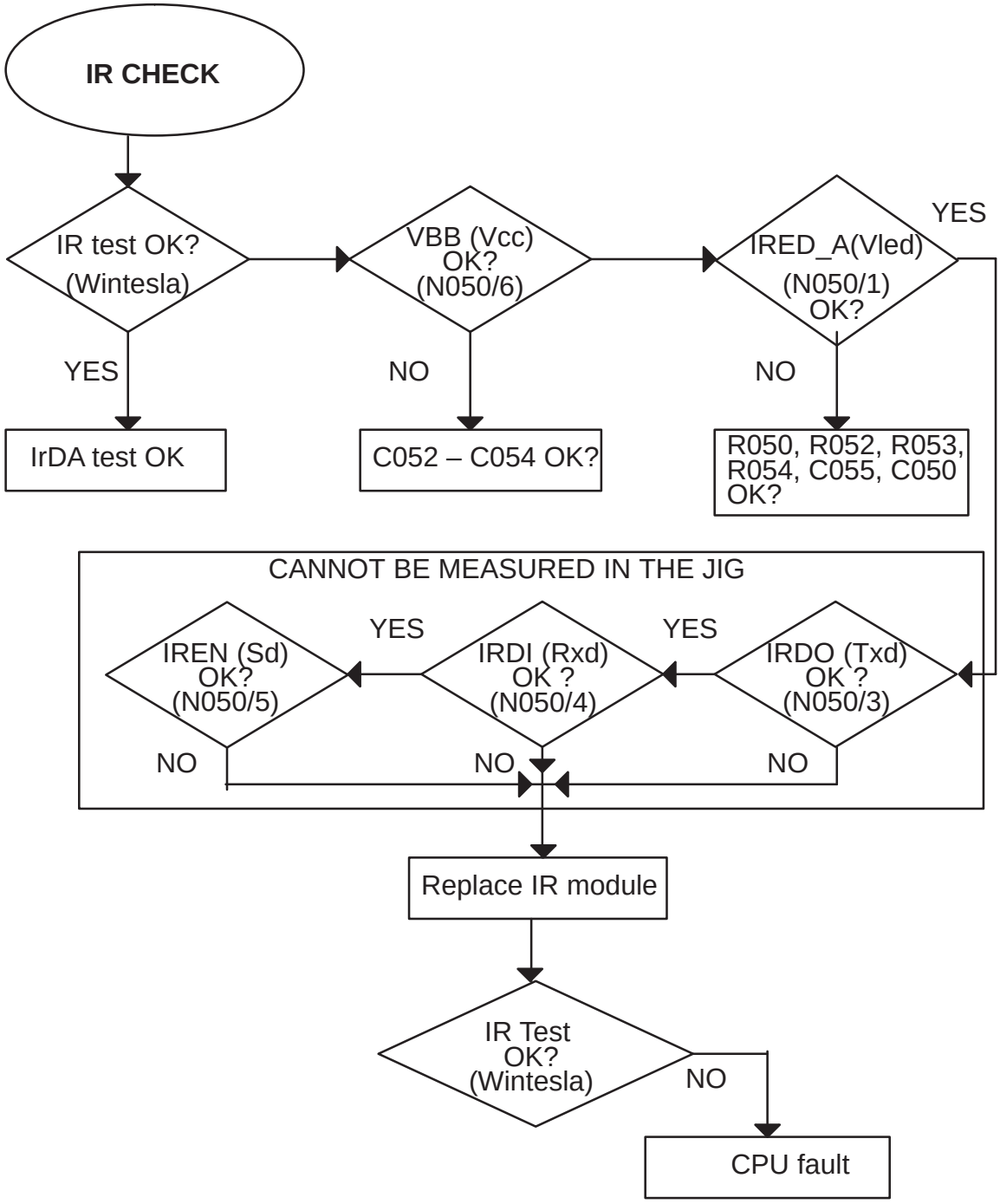
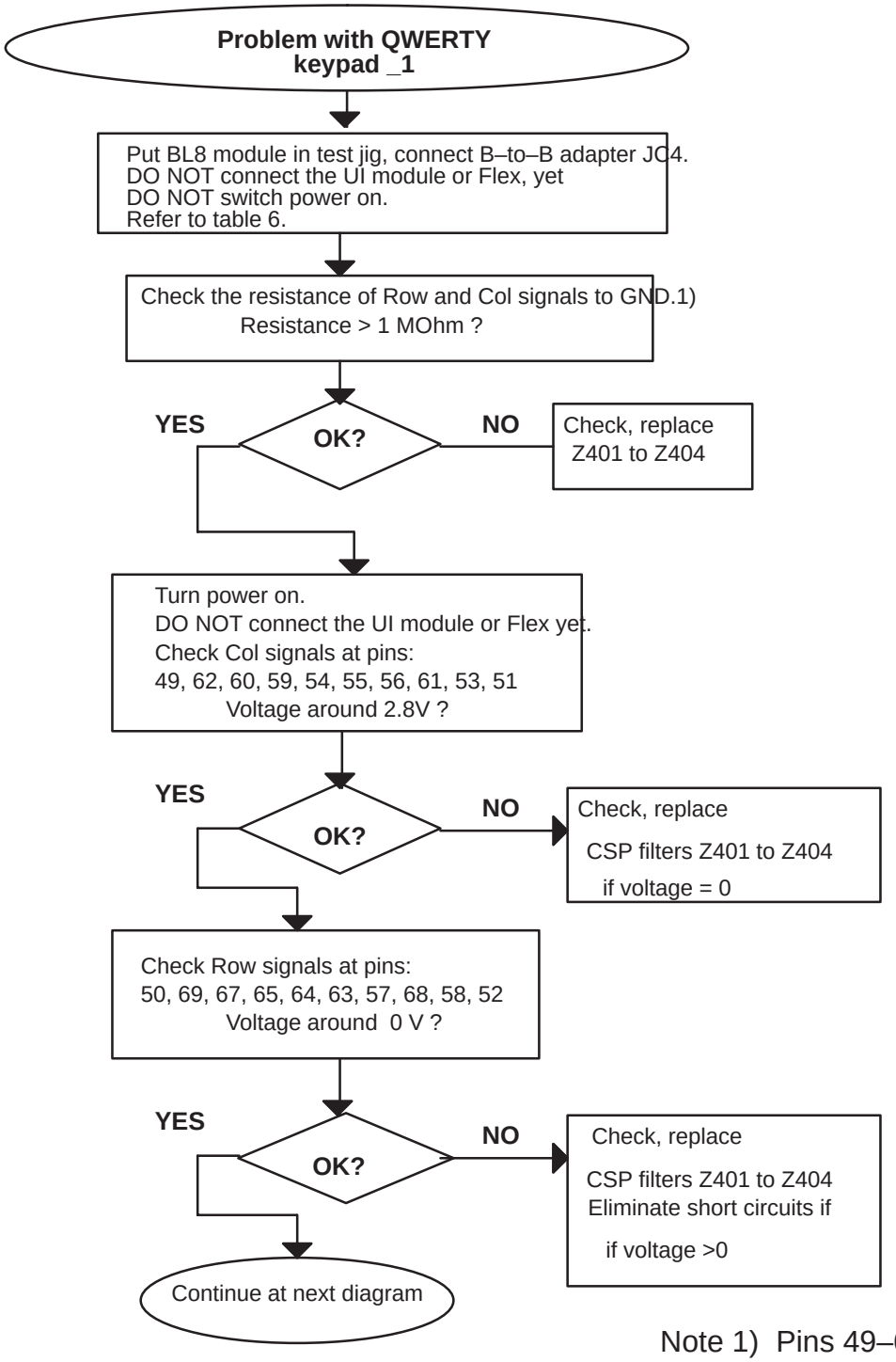


Figure 61.

2.22 KL8 related Keyboard problems

There may be several types of problems with keyboard. Usually some of the keys (CMT and PDA) are not working, or several key presses happen simultaneously.

If CMT informs ”Please close cover”, see ”Lid switch problems” section.


Problem with QWERTY keypad _1
Put BL8 module in test jig, connect B–to–B adapter JC4.
DO NOT connect the UI module or Flex, yet
DO NOT switch power on.
Refer to table 6.
Check the resistance of Row and Col signals to GND.1)
Resistance > 1 MOhm ?
YES
OK?
NO
Check, replace
Z401 to Z404
Turn power on.
DO NOT connect the UI module or Flex yet.
Check Col signals at pins:
49, 62, 60, 59, 54, 55, 56, 61, 53, 51
Voltage around 2.8V ?
YES
OK?
NO
Check, replace
CSP filters Z401 to Z404
if voltage = 0
Check Row signals at pins:
50, 69, 67, 65, 64, 63, 57, 68, 58, 52
Voltage around 0 V ?
YES
OK?
NO
Check, replace
CSP filters Z401 to Z404
Eliminate short circuits if
if voltage >0
Continue at next diagram

Note 1) Pins 49–65 and 66–69 against pin 70 (gnd).

Figure 62.

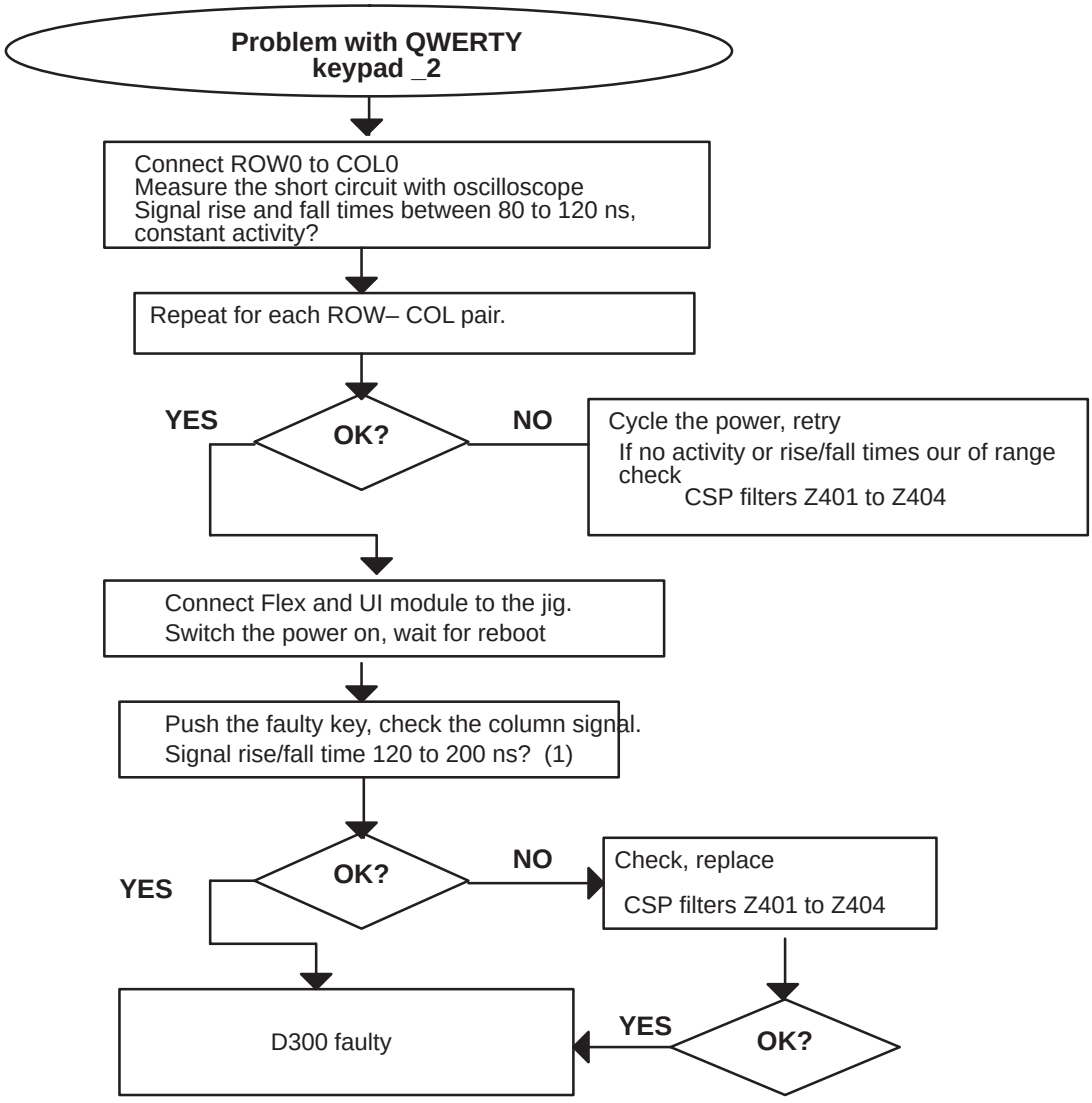

Problem with QWERTY keypad _2
Connect ROW0 to COL0
Measure the short circuit with oscilloscope
Signal rise and fall times between 80 to 120 ns, constant activity?
Repeat for each ROW– COL pair.
YES
OK?
NO
Cycle the power, retry
If no activity or rise/fall times our of range check
CSP filters Z401 to Z404
Connect Flex and UI module to the jig.
Switch the power on, wait for reboot
Push the faulty key, check the column signal.
Signal rise/fall time 120 to 200 ns? (1)
YES
OK?
NO
Check, replace
CSP filters Z401 to Z404
D300 faulty
YES
OK?

Figure 63.

Table 1. Keyboard matrix (keys on UL2 module highlighted) – English keymat

	Col0	Col1	Col2	Col3	Col4	Col5	Col6	Col7	Col8	Col9
Row0	cmt Soft1	cmt Up	cmt Soft2	pda Soft 3	pda Soft 1			Space	Info <	/ >
Row1	cmt Send	cmt Down	cmt End	pda Soft 4	pda Soft 2		Z	Shift	C	B
Row2	cmt 1	cmt 2	cmt 3	cmt Profile	cmt Power		Chr	N	M	, @
Row3	cmt 4	cmt 5	cmt 6	cmt *	cmt #	Menu	Up	Right	Down	Left
Row4	cmt 7	cmt 8	cmt 9	cmt 0		:;	+–	Back-space		Enter
Row5	ESC	App1	App2	App3	app4	App6	App7	App8		
Row6		Ctrl	V	X	6	App5				
Row7	1	2	3	4	5	7	8	9	0	P
Row8	Tab	Q	W	E	R	T	Y	U	I	O
Row9	Caps	A	S	D	F	G	H	J	K	L

Table 2. Keyboard line filters

Z402	Z403	Z404
Col4	Col1	Row1
Col5	Col2	Row2
Col6	Col3	Row3
Col8	Col7	Row4
Col9	Row5	Row7
Row9	Row6	
	Row8	

2.23 KL8 related PDA UI problems

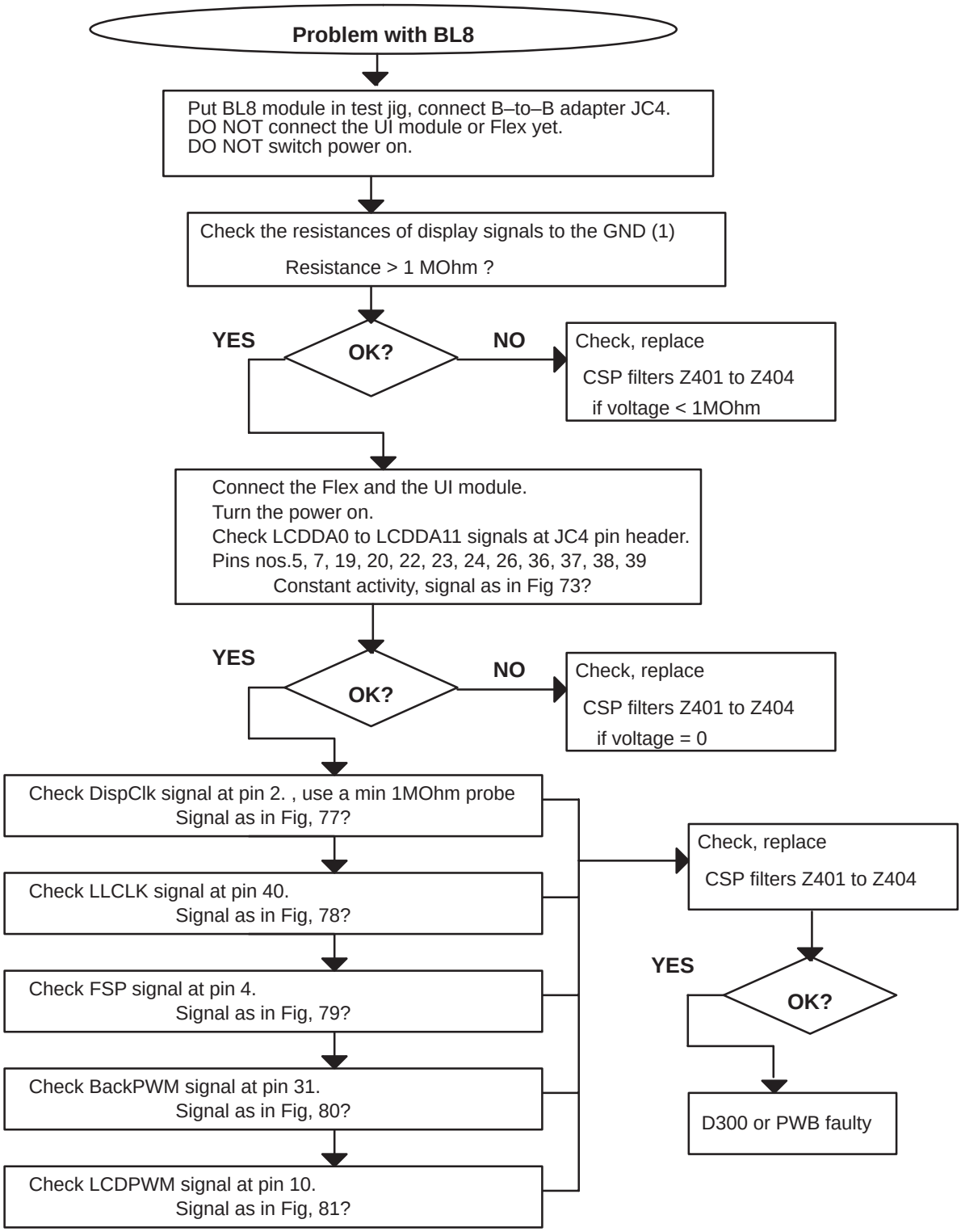

Problem with BL8
Put BL8 module in test jig, connect B–to–B adapter JC4.
DO NOT connect the UI module or Flex yet.
DO NOT switch power on.
Check the resistances of display signals to the GND (1)
Resistance > 1 MOhm ?
YES
OK?
NO
Check, replace
CSP filters Z401 to Z404
if voltage < 1MOhm
Connect the Flex and the UI module.
Turn the power on.
Check LCDDA0 to LCDDA11 signals at JC4 pin header.
Pins nos.5, 7, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 26, 36, 37, 38, 39
Constant activity, signal as in Fig 73?
YES
OK?
NO
Check, replace
CSP filters Z401 to Z404
if voltage = 0
Check DispClk signal at pin 2. , use a min 1MOhm probe
Signal as in Fig, 77?
Check LLCLK signal at pin 40.
Signal as in Fig, 78?
Check FSP signal at pin 4.
Signal as in Fig, 79?
Check BackPWM signal at pin 31.
Signal as in Fig, 80?
Check LCDPWM signal at pin 10.
Signal as in Fig, 81?
Check, replace
CSP filters Z401 to Z404
YES
OK?
D300 or PWB faulty

Figure 64.

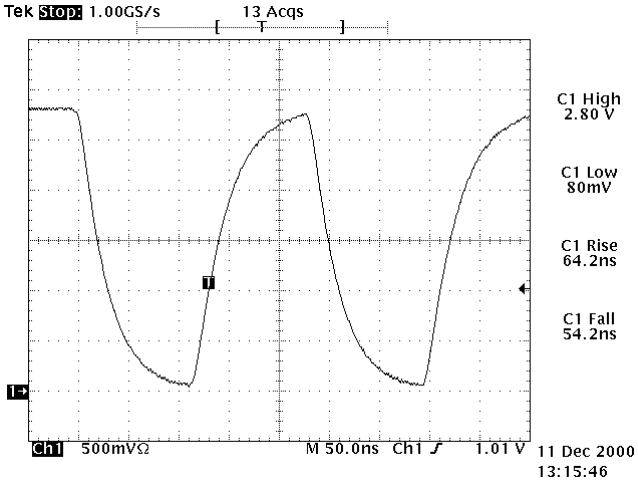


Figure 65. LCDDA0–LCDDA11 signals on the pin header on JC4. The pins are 5, 7, 19, 20, 22–24, 26, 36–39.

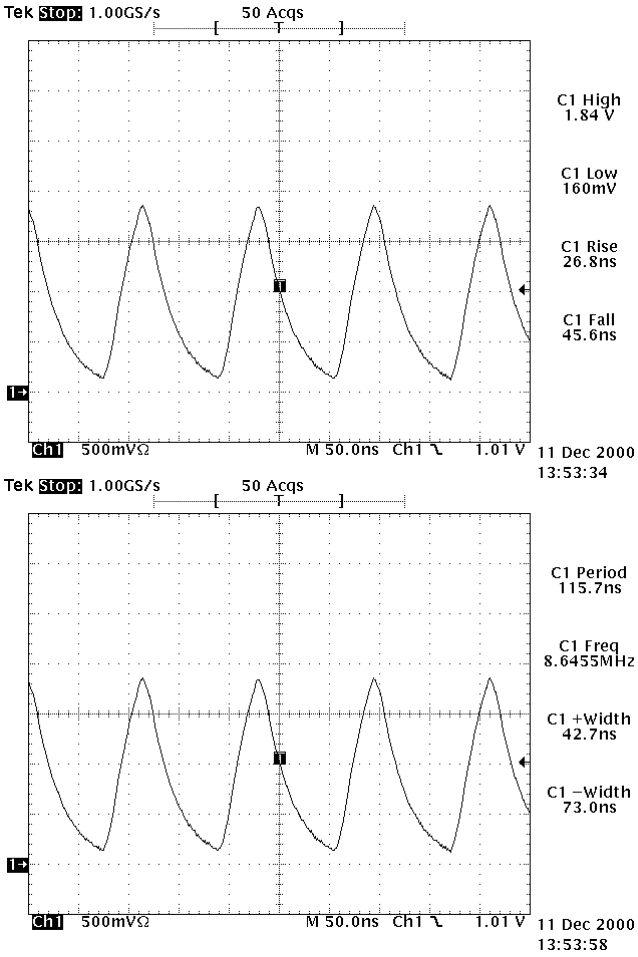


Figure 66. DispClk signal at pin 2

DispClk signal (Figure 66) at pin 2. Use at least 1MΩ probe for this.
Note: The more critical values are high 1.8V, frequency 8.645MHz and +Width 42ns. If the signal high time is too small, it will cause errors.

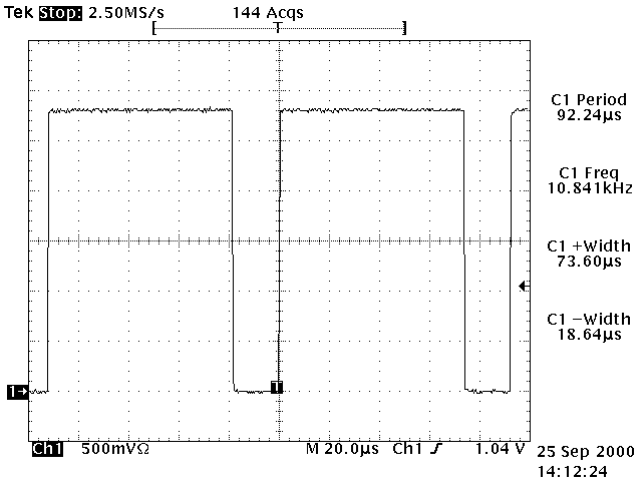


Figure 67. LLCLK signal at pin 40.

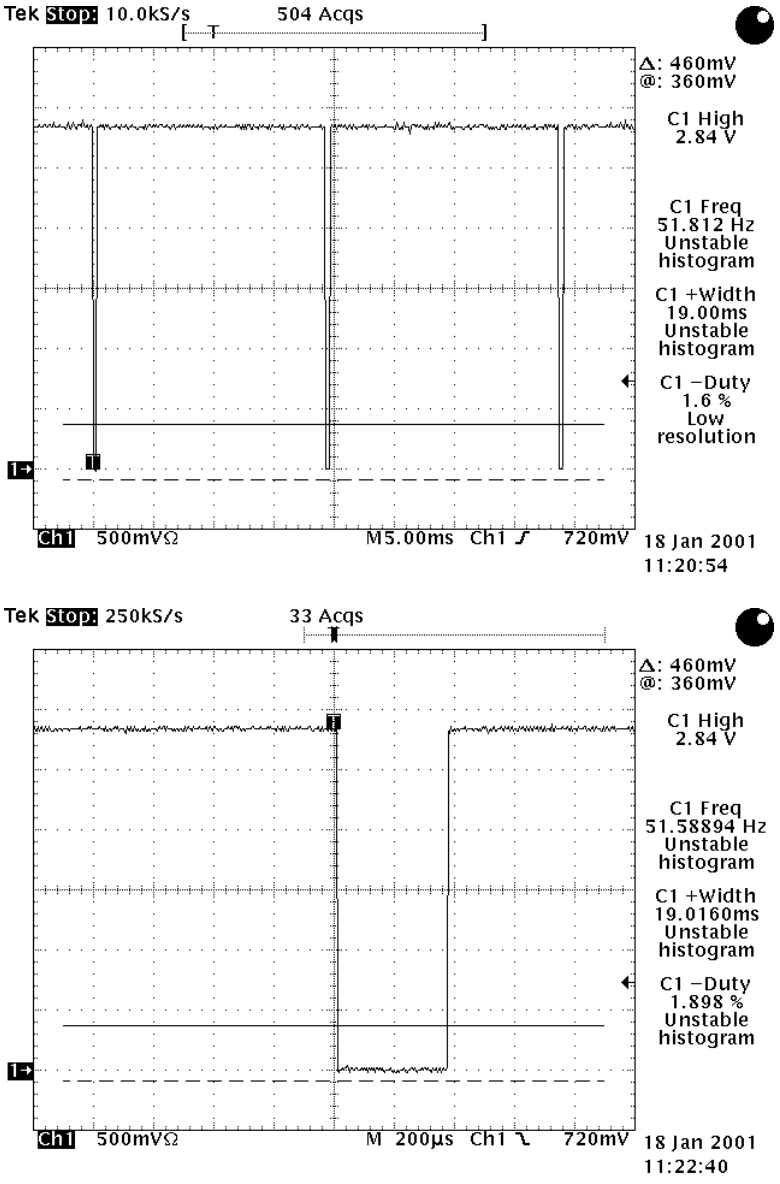


Figure 68. FSP signal at pin 4.

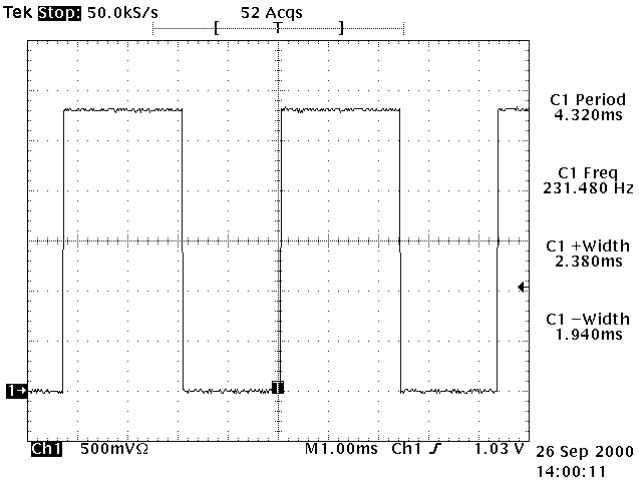


Figure 69. BackPWM signal at pin 31

This signal (Figure 69) is a PWM control for display backlight. The pulse width varies and is constant high for maximum intensity.

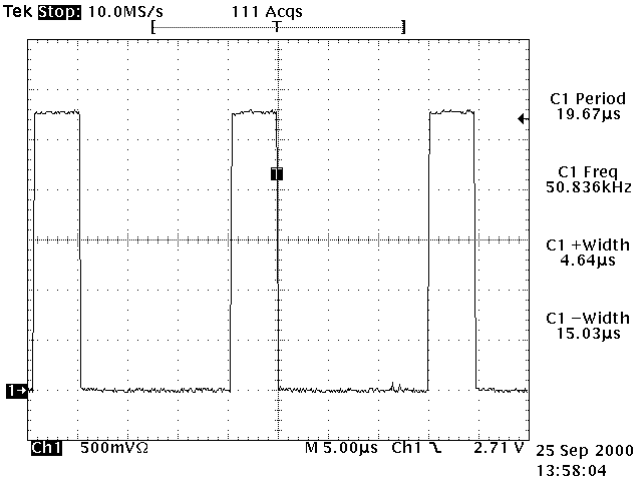


Figure 70. LCDPWM signal at pin 10.

This signal (Figure 70) is a PWM control for display contrast. The pulse width may vary significantly.

Table 3: List of display signals

Table 3. List of display signals

Display Signal	JC4 pin no.	Display Signal	JC4 pin no.
LCDDa0	5	LCDDa10	39
LCDDa1	26	LCDDa11	7
LCDDa2	24	DispClk	2
LCDDa3	38	LLClk	40
LCDDa4	20	FSP	4
LCDDa5	36	DISPON	3

Table 3. (continued) List of display signals

Display Signal	JC4 pin no.	Display Signal	JC4 pin no.
LCDDa6	37	LCDM	18
LCDDa7	22	LCD_PWR	6
LCDDa8	19	LCDPWM	10
LCDDa9	23	BackPWM	31

Table 4. CSP filters and PDA UI signals

Z400	Z401	Z402	Z403	Z404
DispClk	LCDDa11	LCDM	LCDDa1	BackPWM
LCDDa5	LCDPWM	LCDDa8	LCDDa2	
DISPON		LCDDa4	LCDDa9	
LCDDa6		LCDDa7		
FSP				
LCDDa3				
LCDDa0				
LCDDa10				
LCD_PWR				
LLClk				

2.24 KL8 related CMT UI problems

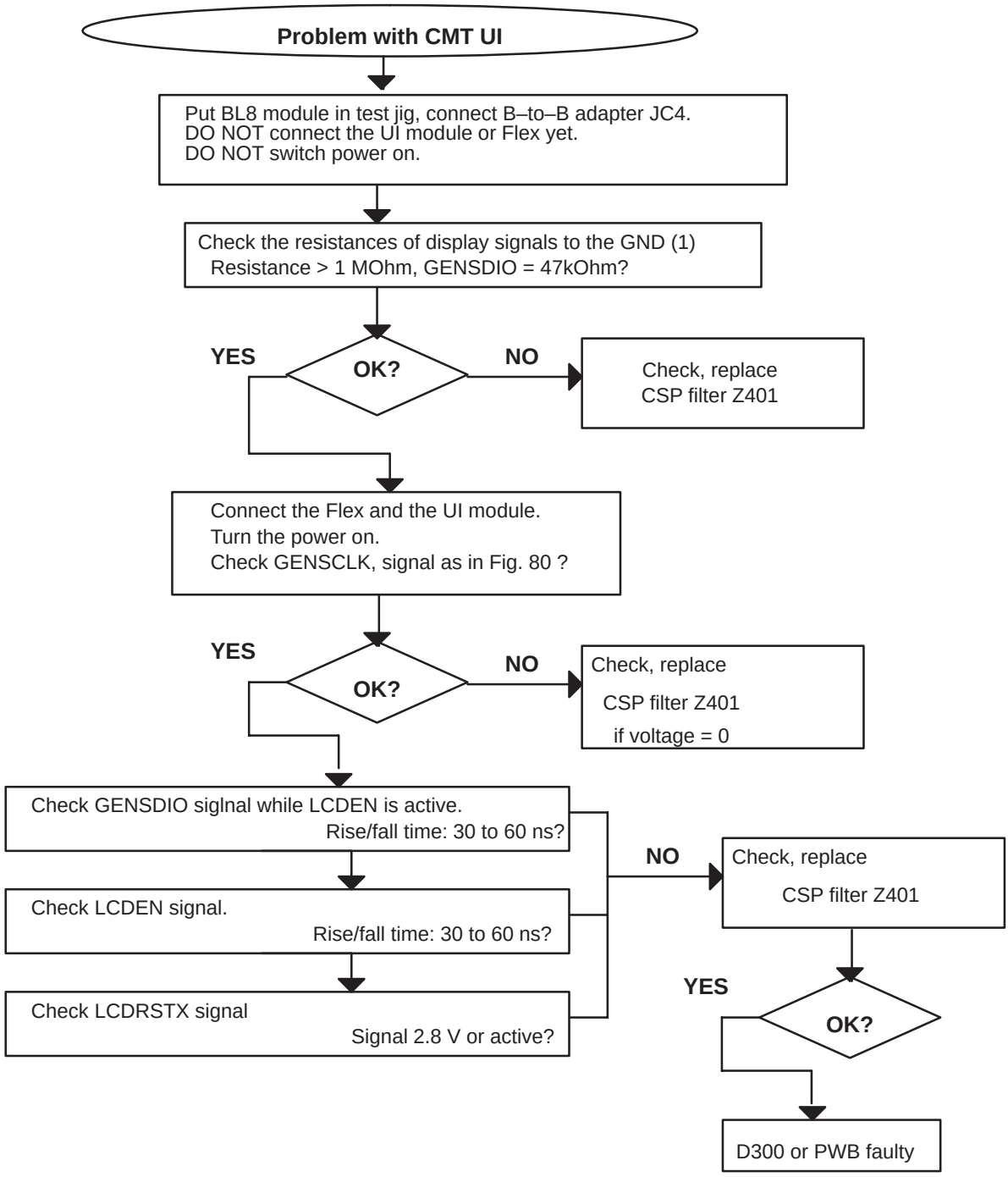


Figure 71.

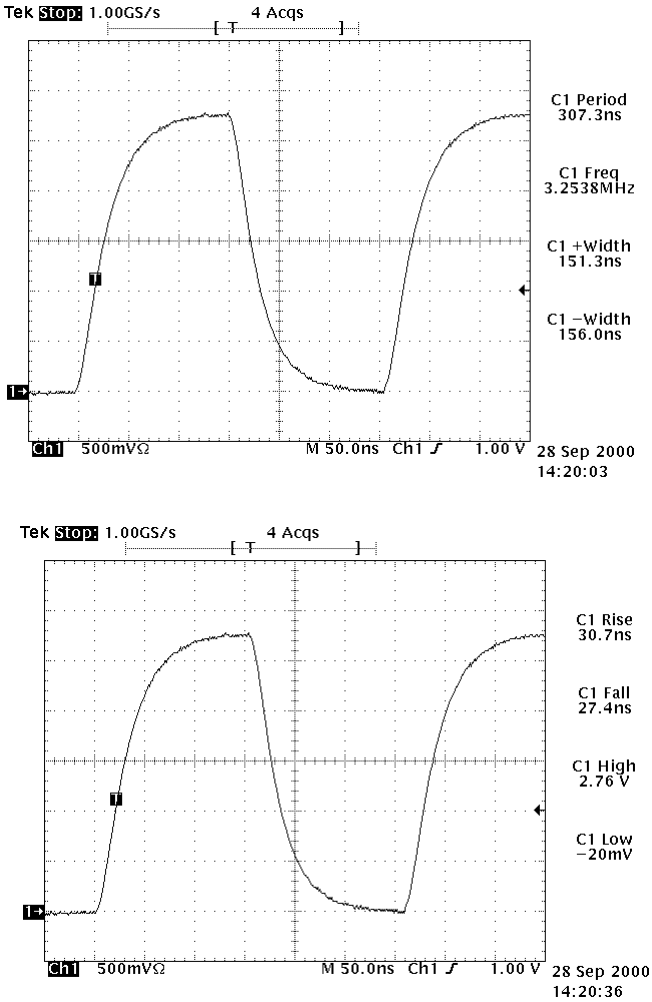


Figure 72. GENSCLK signal.

GENSCLK signal (Figure 72). It should look like this when LCDEN signal is active. There is also a 2.16MHz clock signal, but it is targeted for CCONT.

Table 5. Signals and pins

Signal	Pin no.
LCDEN	12
GENSDIO	9
GENSCLK	11
LCDRSTX	14

Table above: Signals and corresponding pins.

3 DL1 UI Troubleshooting

3.1 CMT and keypad illumination problems

Each CMT–display and keypad LED has its own driver. If there is problems with one or more

– Keypad–LED: check resistors R203–R208, transistors V213, V203, V204 and the LEDs.

– CMT–LED: check resistors R200–R202, transistor V206 and the LEDs.

If the illumination does not work at all, measure voltages VB and KBLIGHTS. VB should be the same as VBATT and KBLIGHTS approximately 2.5V when the LEDs are supposed to be on. If these voltages are not correct, problem is in hinge flex, connector X001 or on KL8 (see 2.23 in this document).

3.2 CMT LCD Troubleshooting

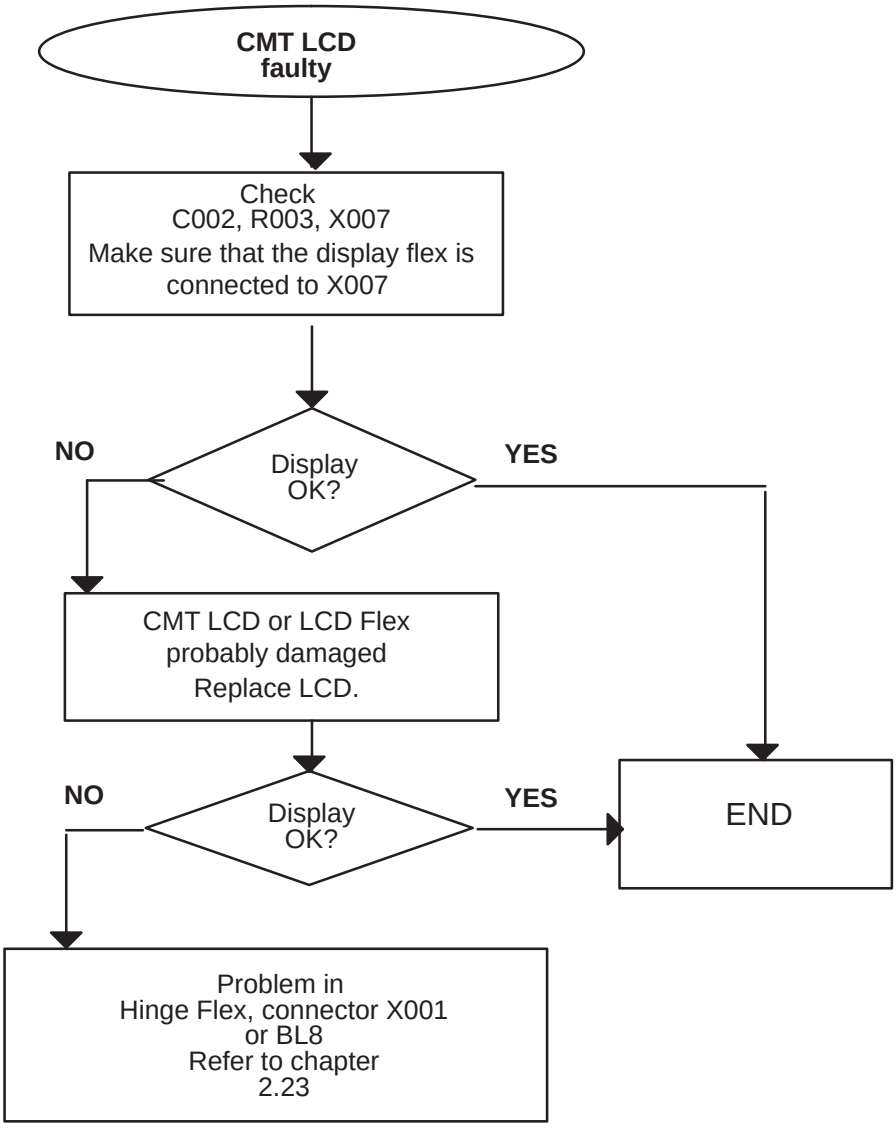

CMT LCD faulty
Check C002, R003, X007 Make sure that the display flex is connected to X007
Display OK?
NO
YES
CMT LCD or LCD Flex probably damaged Replace LCD.
Display OK?
NO
YES
END
Problem in Hinge Flex, connector X001 or BL8 Refer to chapter 2.23

Figure 73.

3.3 No picture on PDA LCD or picture is faulty

To start with, check that the flex connector (X001) from KL8 to UL2 is connected properly and that soldering joints are ok.

Check also connectors X002 and X003. Check that PDA display is not mechanically damaged, i.e. pixels missing.

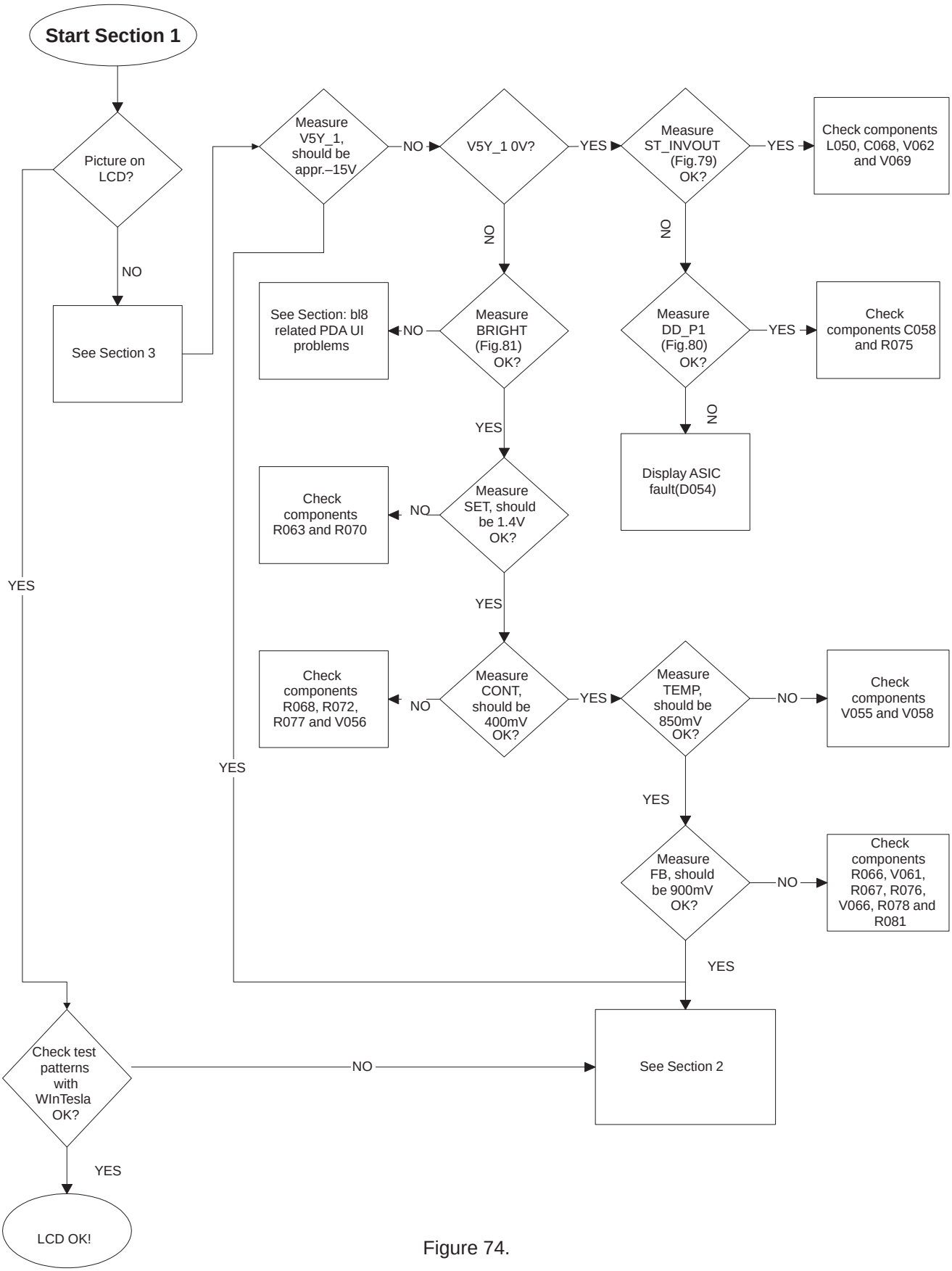

Start Section 1
Picture on LCD?
NO
See Section 3
YES
Measure V5Y_1, should be appr.–15V
NO
V5Y_1 0V?
YES
NO
See Section: bl8 related PDA UI problems
NO
Measure BRIGHT (Fig.81) OK?
YES
Check components R063 and R070
NO
Measure SET, should be 1.4V OK?
YES
Check components R068, R072, R077 and V056
NO
Measure CONT, should be 400mV OK?
YES
YES
Measure ST_INVOUT (Fig.79) OK?
YES
Check components L050, C068, V062 and V069
NO
Measure DD_P1 (Fig.80) OK?
YES
Check components C058 and R075
NO
Display ASIC fault(D054)
Measure TEMP, should be 850mV OK?
NO
Check components V055 and V058
YES
Measure FB, should be 900mV OK?
NO
Check components R066, V061, R067, R076, V066, R078 and R081
YES
Check test patterns with WInTesla OK?
NO
See Section 2
YES
LCD OK!

Figure 74.

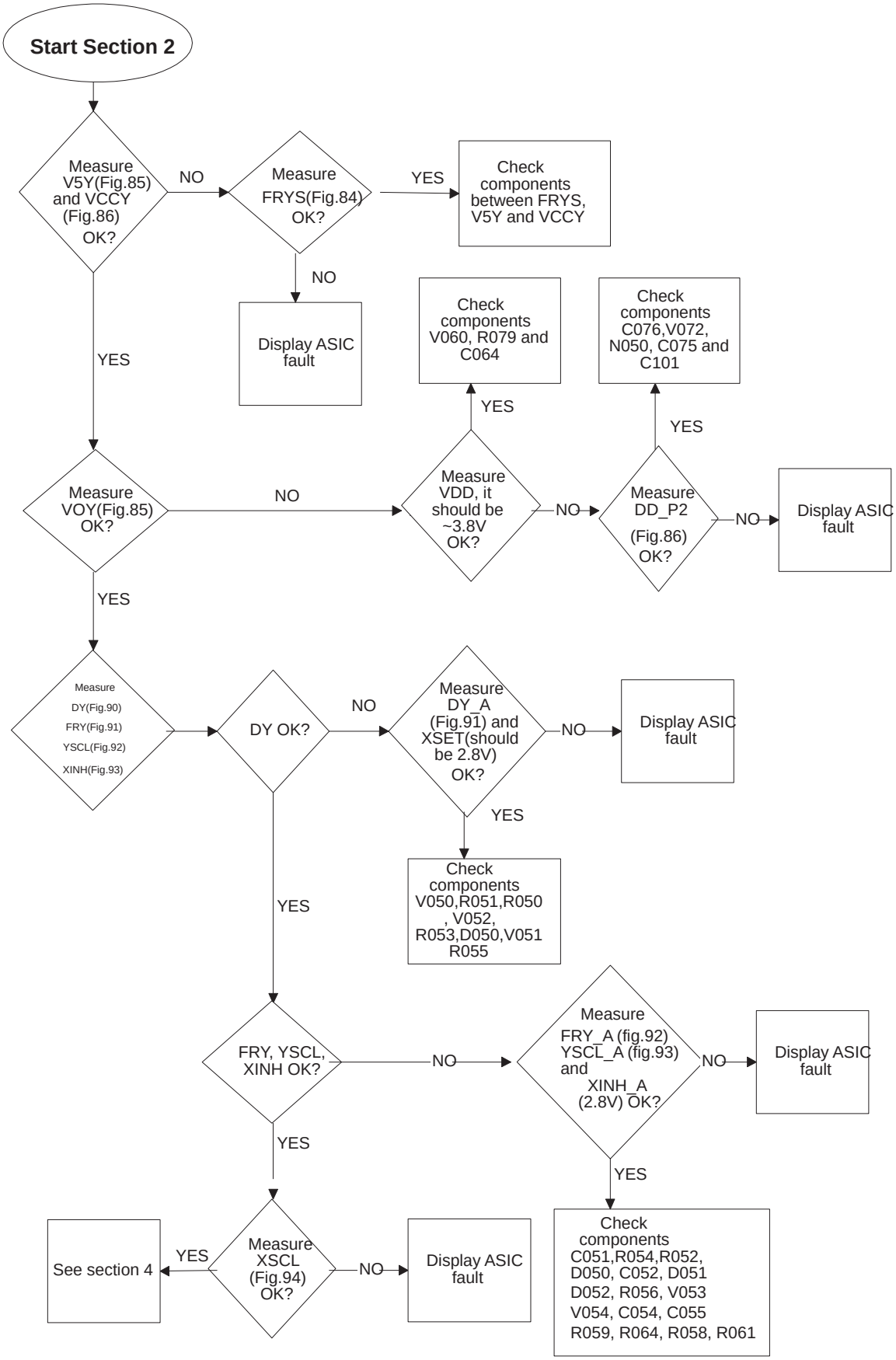

Start Section 2
Measure V5Y(Fig.85) and VCCY (Fig.86) OK?
NO
Measure FRYS(Fig.84) OK?
YES
Check components between FRYS, V5Y and VCCY
NO
Display ASIC fault
YES
Measure VOY(Fig.85) OK?
NO
Measure VDD, it should be ~3.8V OK?
YES
Check components V060, R079 and C064
NO
Measure DD_P2 (Fig.86) OK?
YES
Check components C076,V072, N050, C075 and C101
NO
Display ASIC fault
YES
Measure DY(Fig.90) FRY(Fig.91) YSCL(Fig.92) XINH(Fig.93)
DY OK?
NO
Measure DY_A (Fig.91) and XSET(should be 2.8V) OK?
NO
Display ASIC fault
YES
Check components V050,R051,R050 , V052, R053,D050,V051 R055
YES
FRY, YSCL, XINH OK?
NO
Measure FRY_A (fig.92) YSCL_A (fig.93) and XINH_A (2.8V) OK?
NO
Display ASIC fault
YES
Check components C051,R054,R052, D050, C052, D051 D052, R056, V053 V054, C054, C055 R059, R064, R058, R061
YES
Measure XSCL (Fig.94) OK?
NO
Display ASIC fault
YES
See section 4

Figure 75.

NOTE!! See section 2.23. There are all the relevant pictures of the signals mentioned below. Measure these signals from UL2 side. This is to make sure that the problem is not in KL8 side.

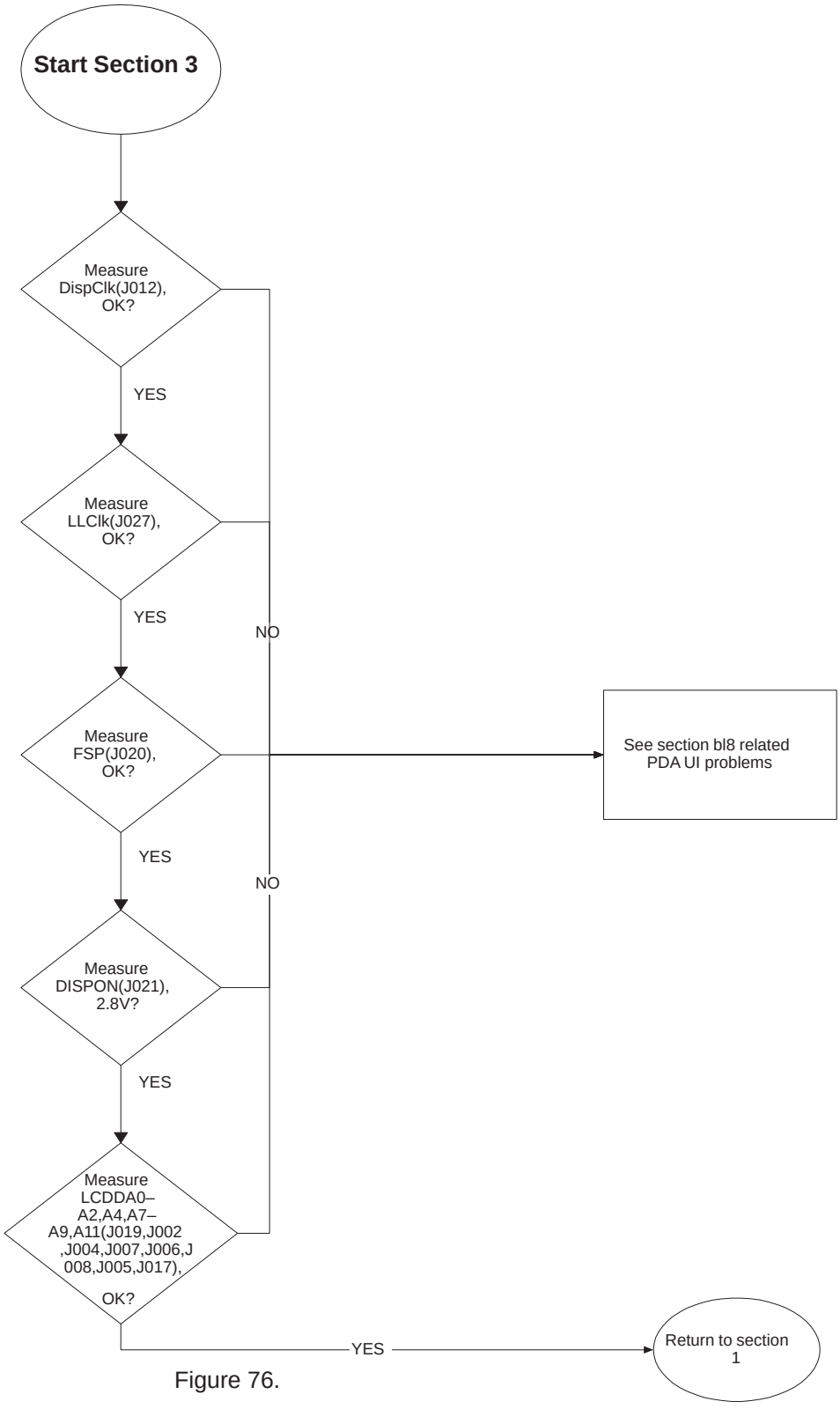


Figure 76.

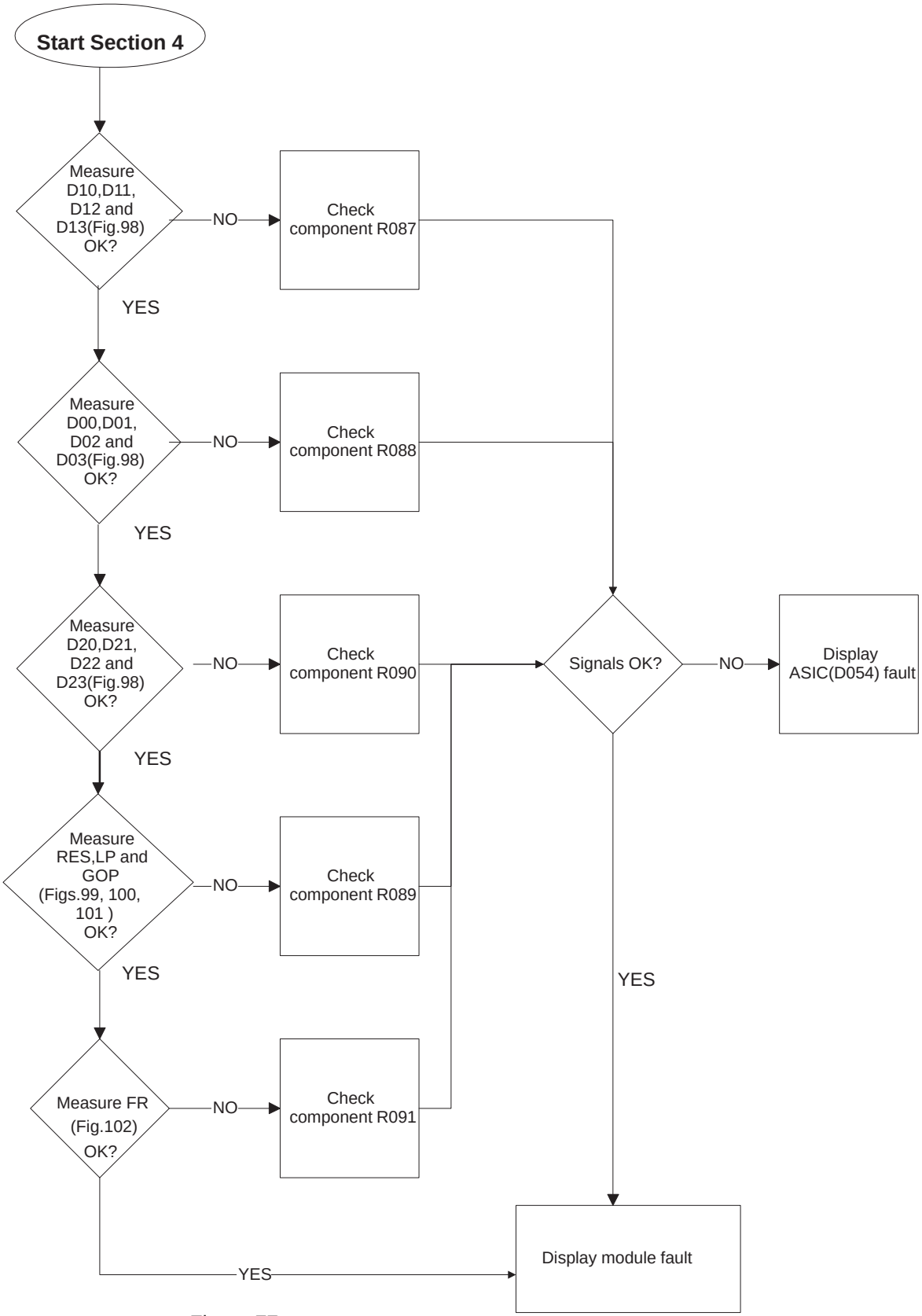

Start Section 4
Measure D10,D11, D12 and D13(Fig.98) OK?
NO
Check component R087
YES
Measure D00,D01, D02 and D03(Fig.98) OK?
NO
Check component R088
YES
Measure D20,D21, D22 and D23(Fig.98) OK?
NO
Check component R090
YES
Measure RES,LP and GOP (Figs.99, 100, 101) OK?
NO
Check component R089
YES
Measure FR (Fig.102) OK?
NO
Check component R091
YES
Signals OK?
NO
Display ASIC(D054) fault
YES
Display module fault

Figure 77.

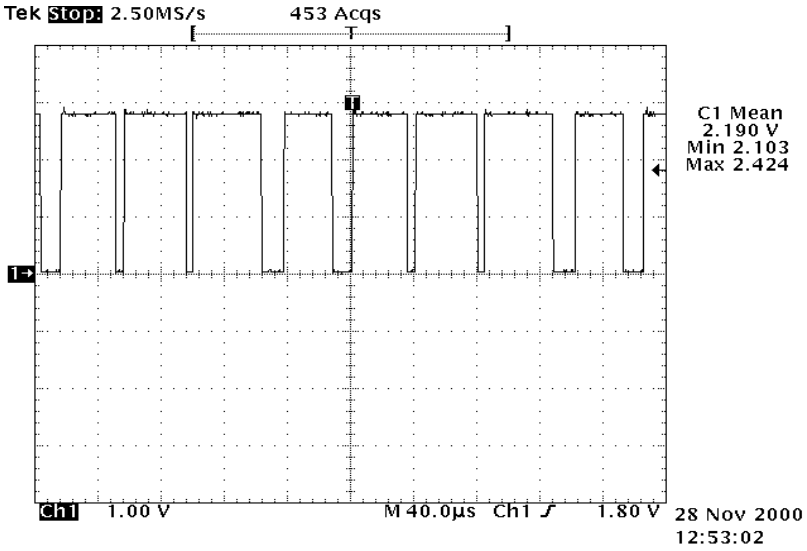


Figure 78. ST_INVOUT signal

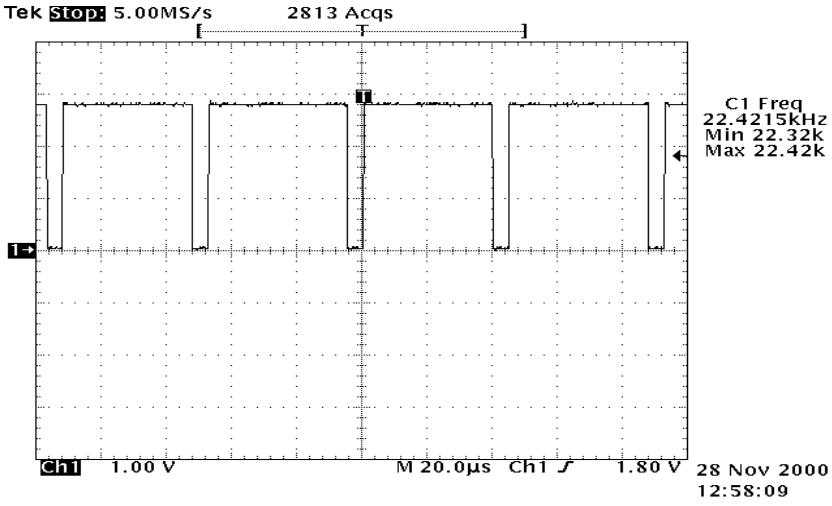


Figure 79. DD_P1 signal

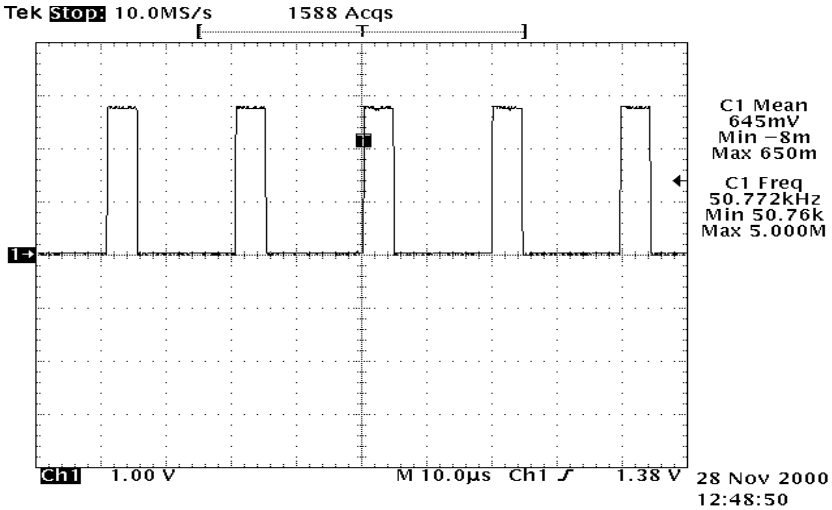


Figure 80. BRIGHT signal

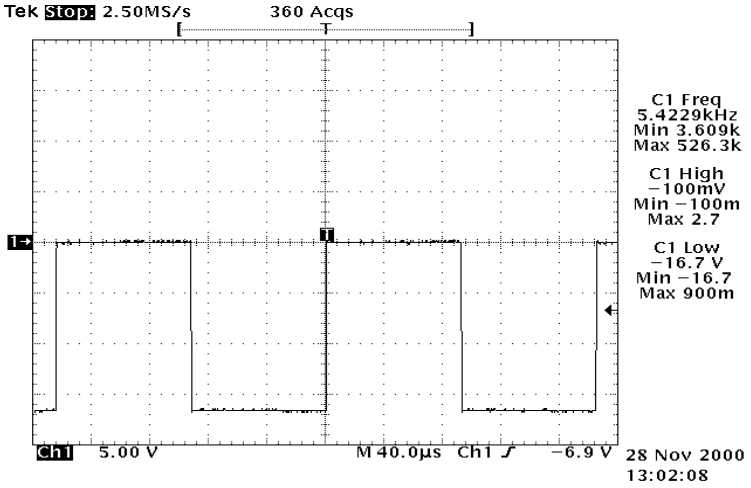


Figure 81. V5Y signal

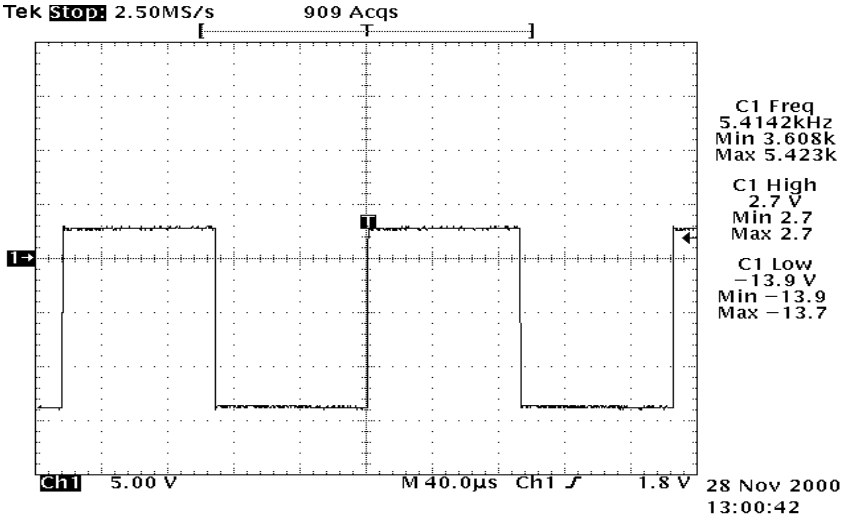


Figure 82. VCCY signal

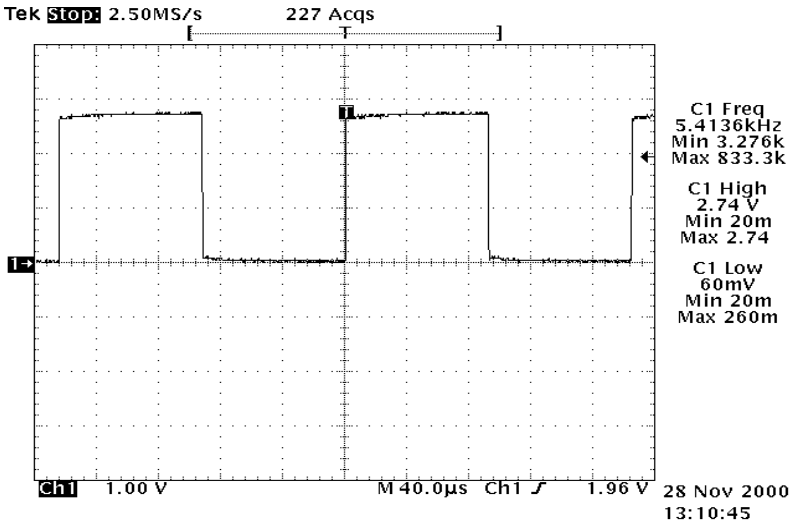


Figure 83. FRYS signal

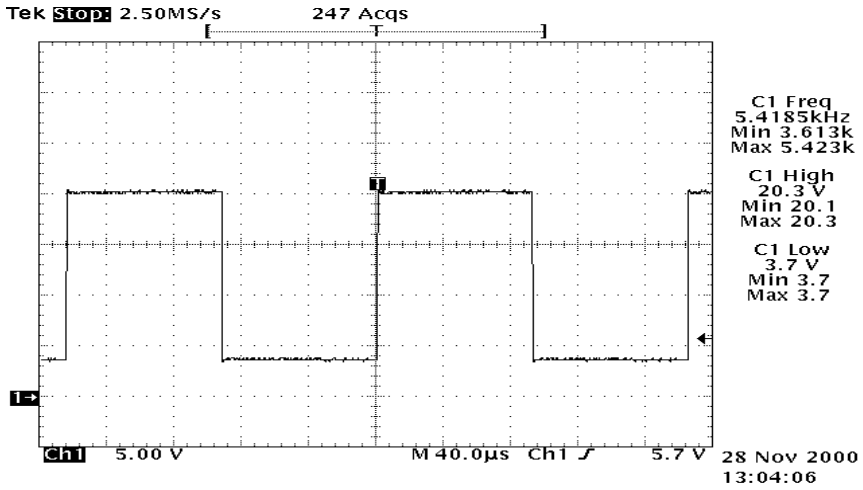


Figure 84. VOY signal

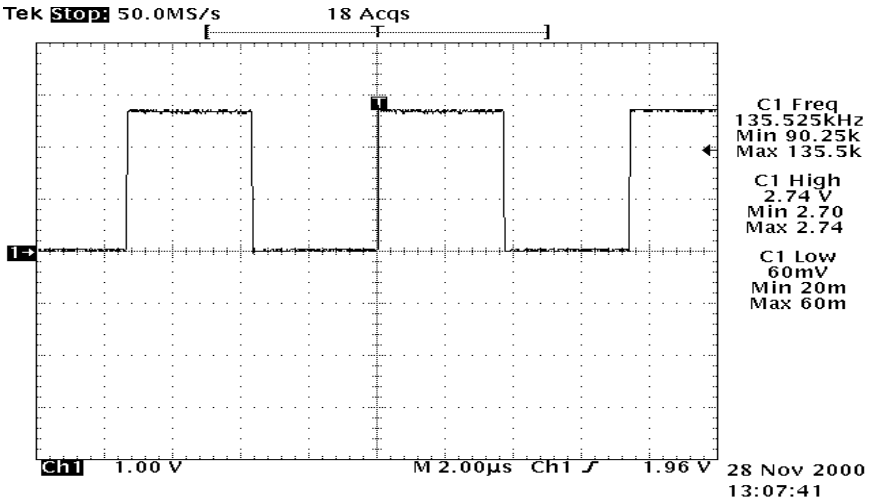


Figure 85. DD_P2 signal

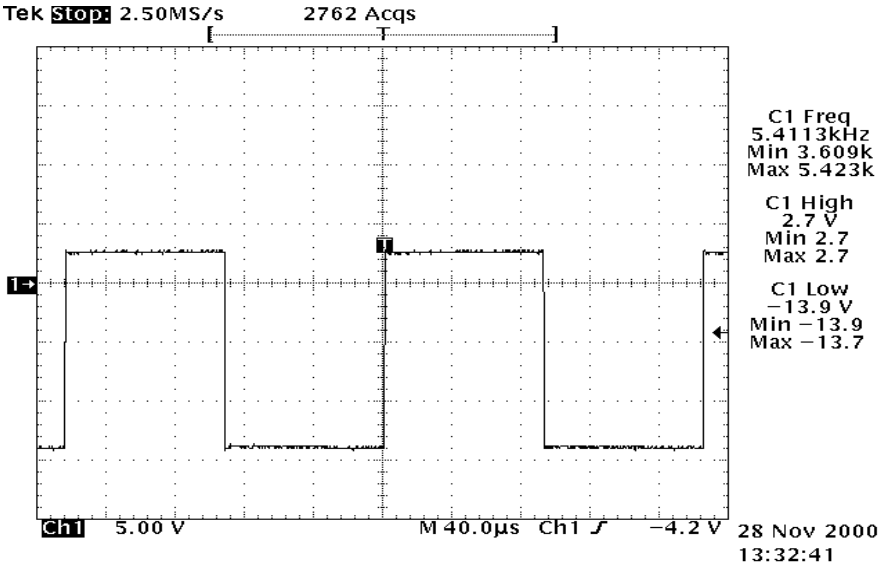


Figure 86. DY signal

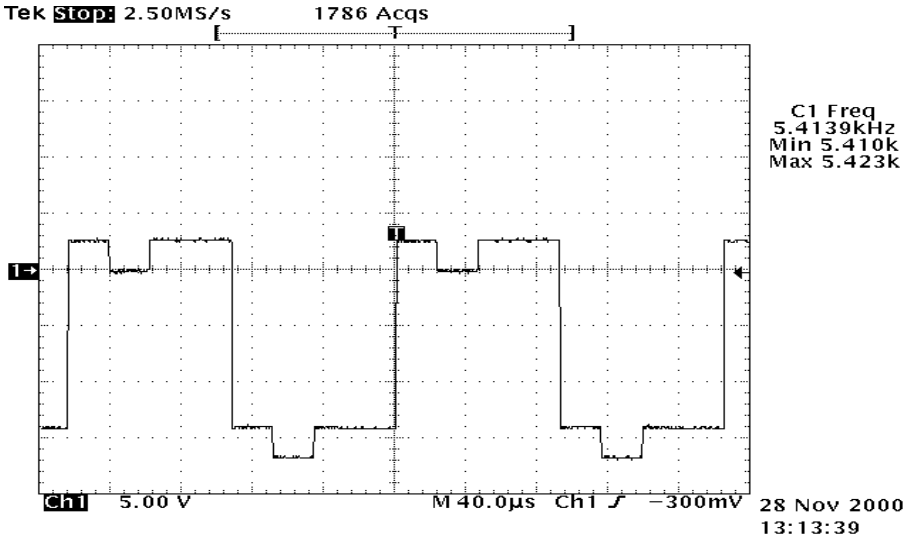


Figure 87. FRY signal

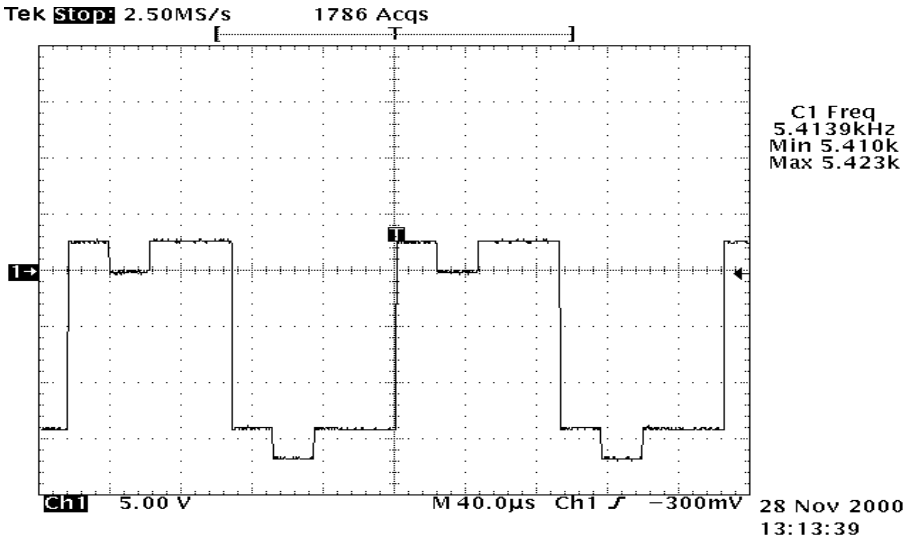


Figure 88. YSCL signal

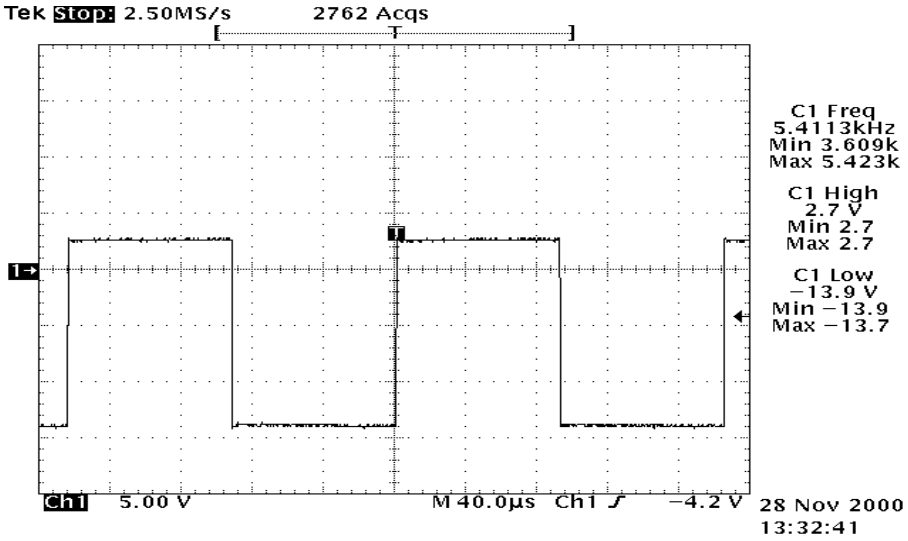


Figure 89. XINH signal

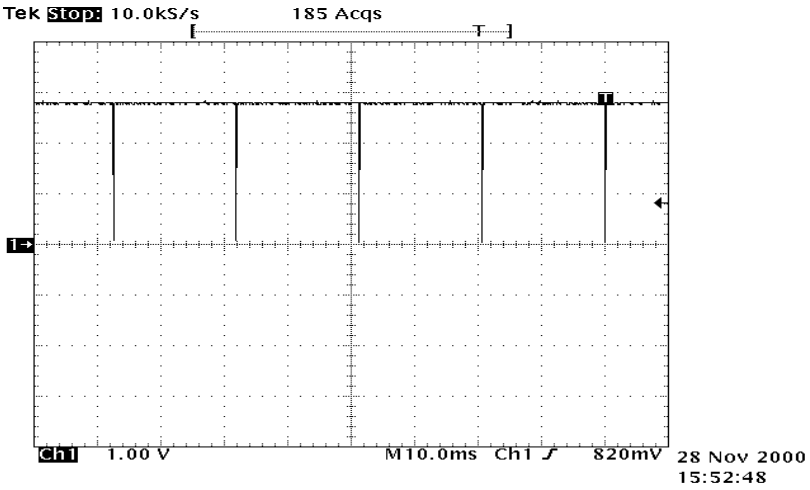


Figure 90. DY_A signal

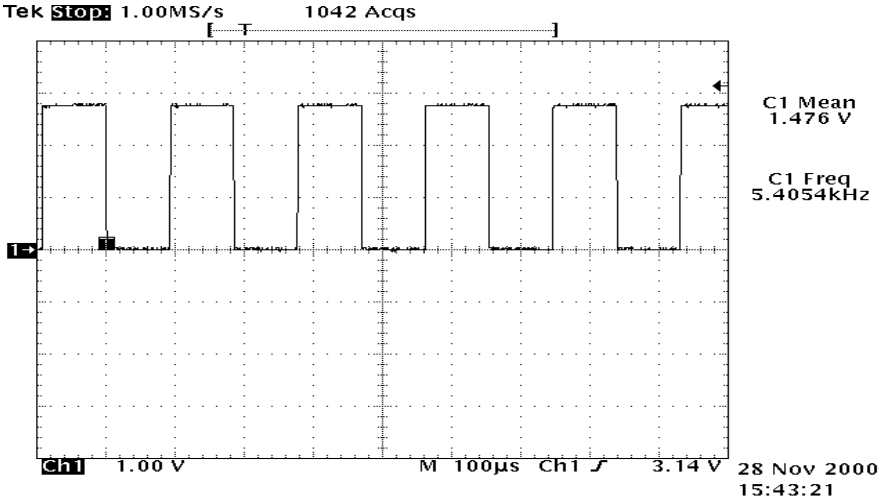


Figure 91. FRY_A

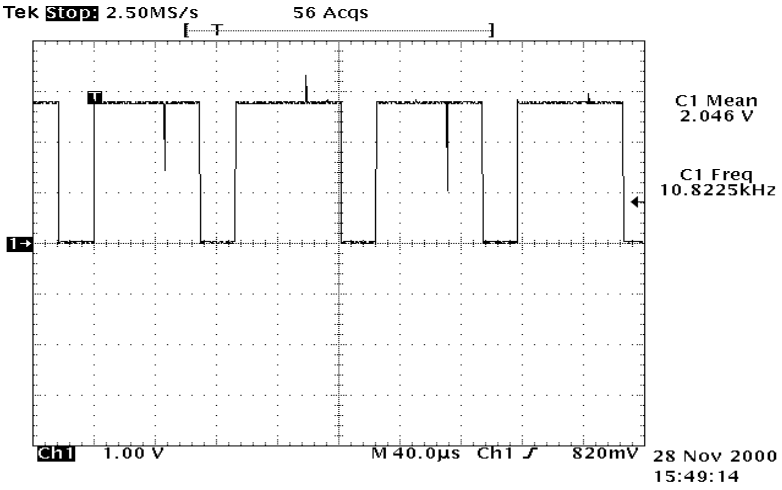


Figure 92. YSCL_A signal

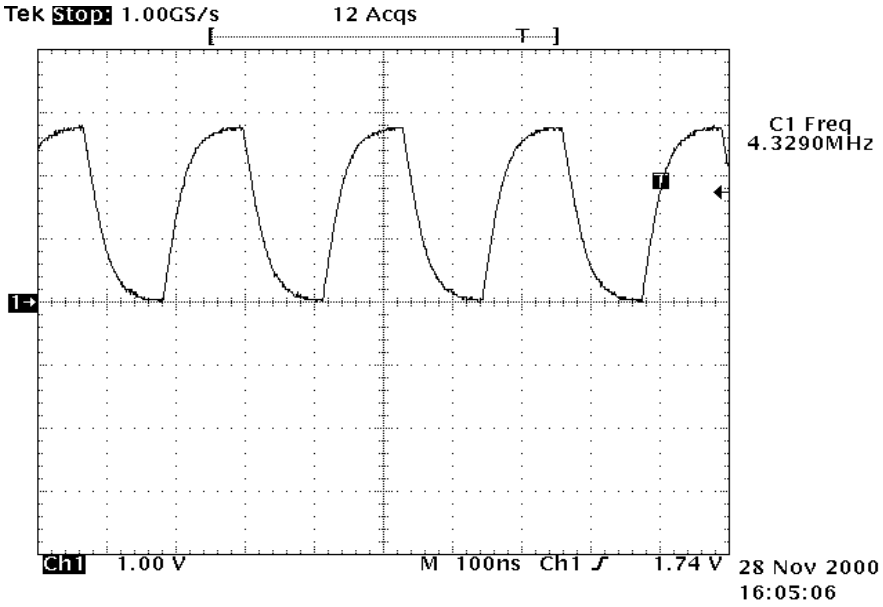


Figure 93. XSCL signal

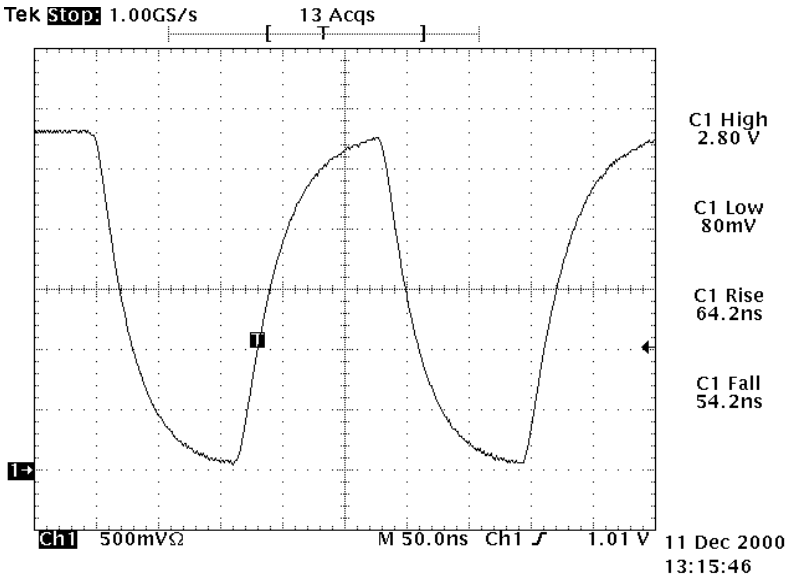


Figure 94. Data signal

(Note!! There should be constant activity in the datalines and signals should look something like this.)

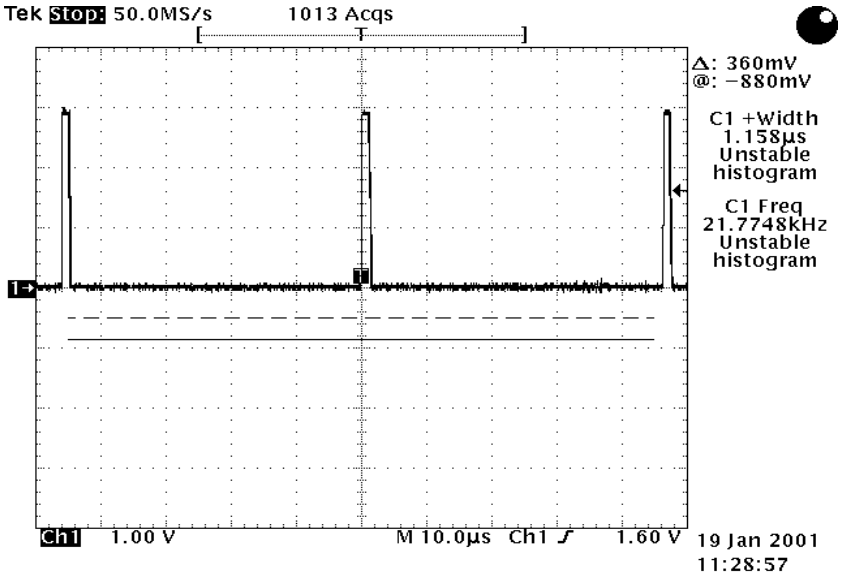


Figure 95. RES signal

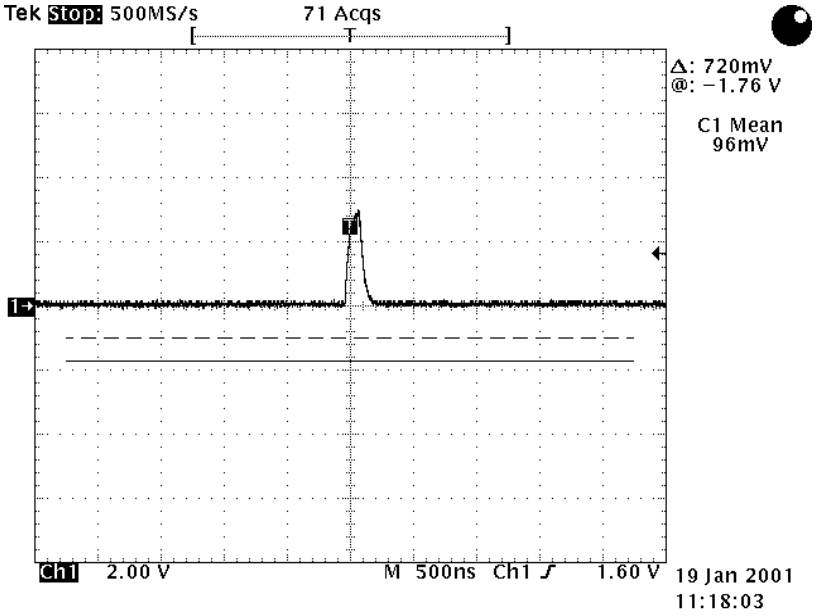


Figure 96. GOP signal

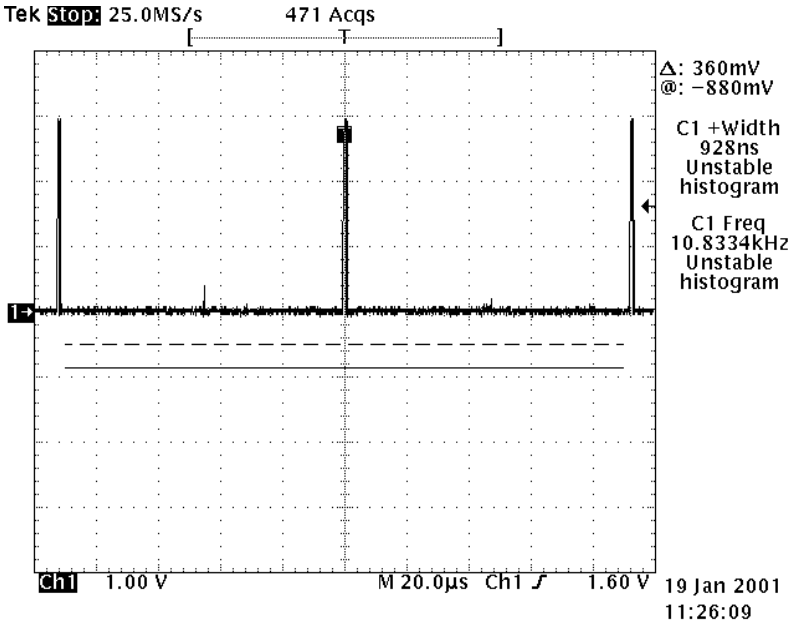


Figure 97. LP signal

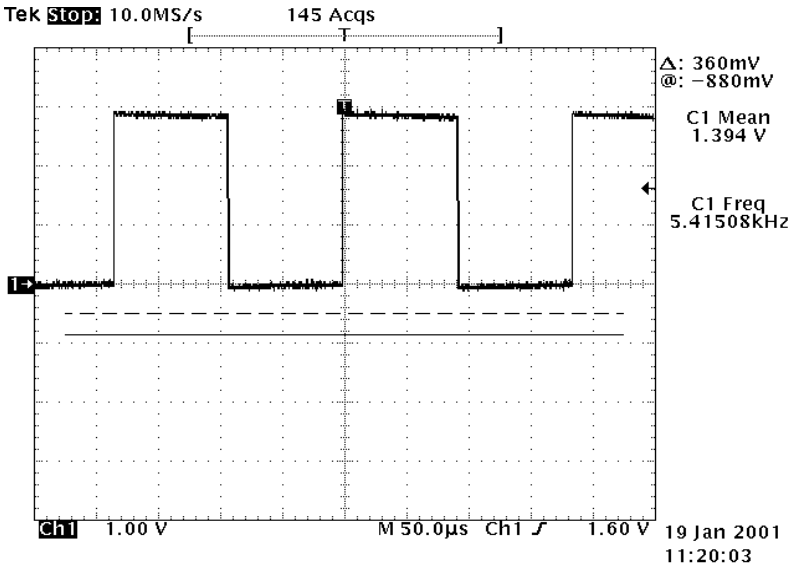
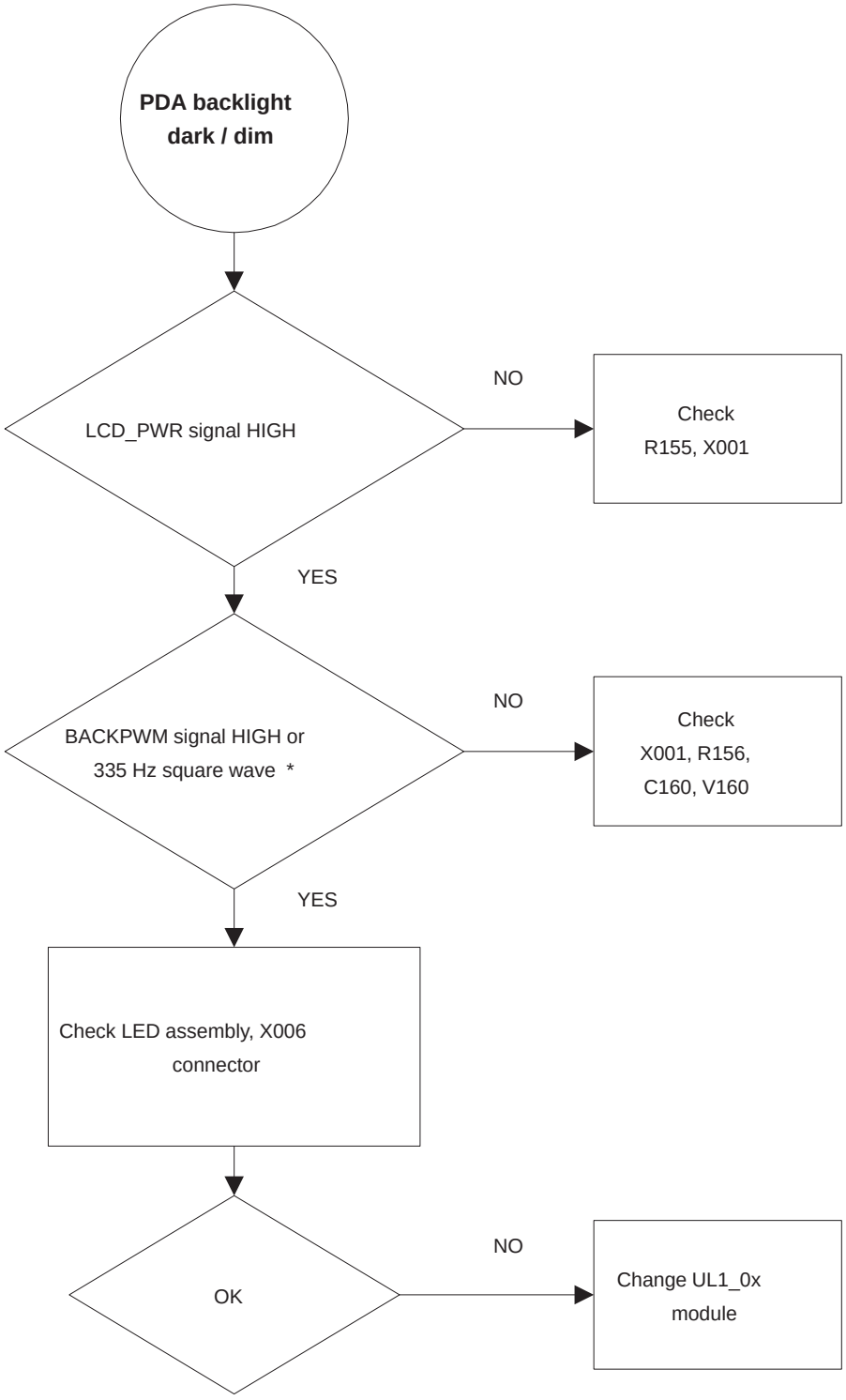
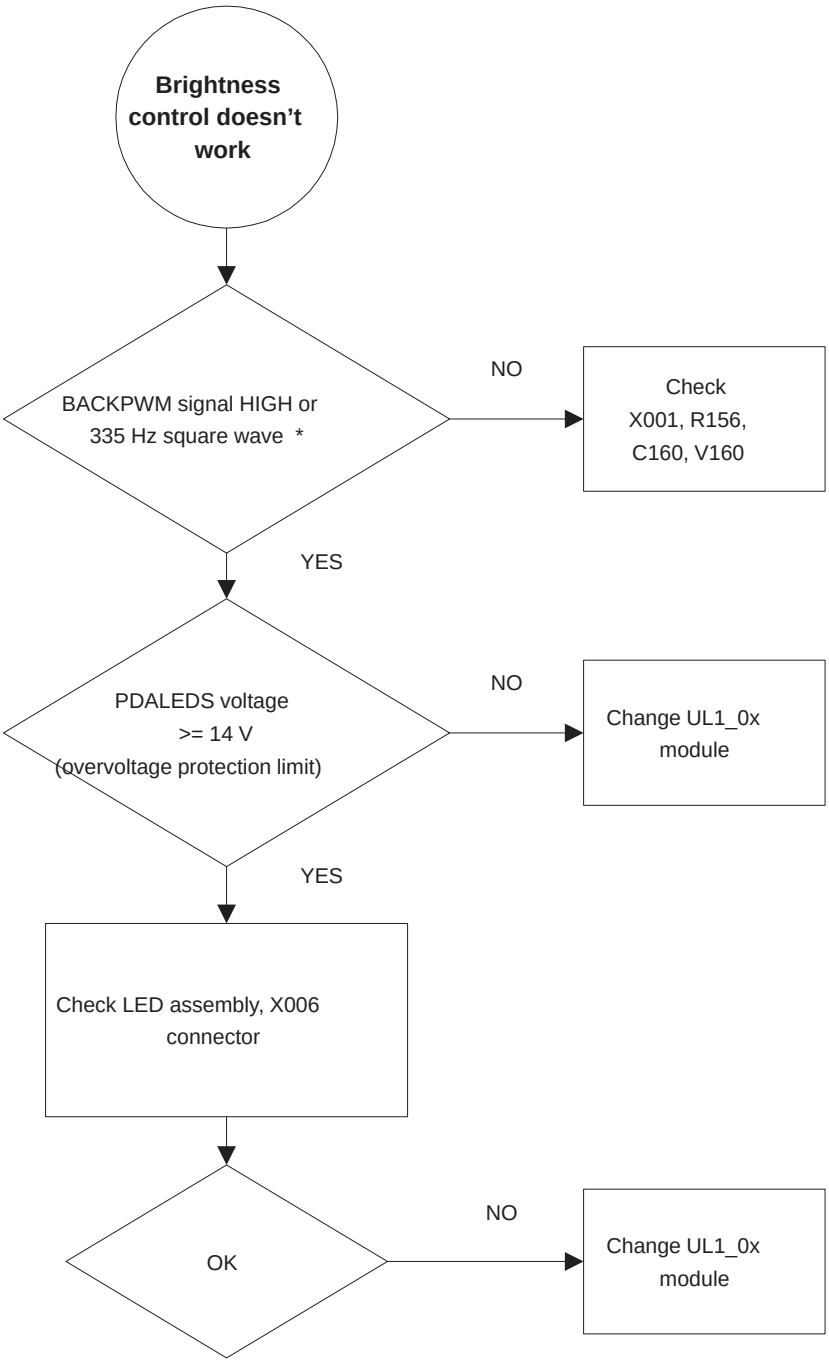


Figure 98. FR signal

3.4 Backlight troubleshooting





* Note! BACKPWM signal HIGH when maximum brightness level setting.

3.5 DL1 related keyboard problems

1. Check the 50–way connector solderings and general condition
2. Check PDA softkey switches S250, S251, S260, S261
3. Check keyboard line capacitors C250–C263 (14 pieces) for shorts and breakages
4. Check the key pads for short circuits or dirt. Measure the resistance of each row against all columns and all rows and columns against ground. (Disconnect the 50–way connector first). Result should be > 1Mohm for all combinations.

4 UL 8 FLEX related

4.1 Audio troubleshooting

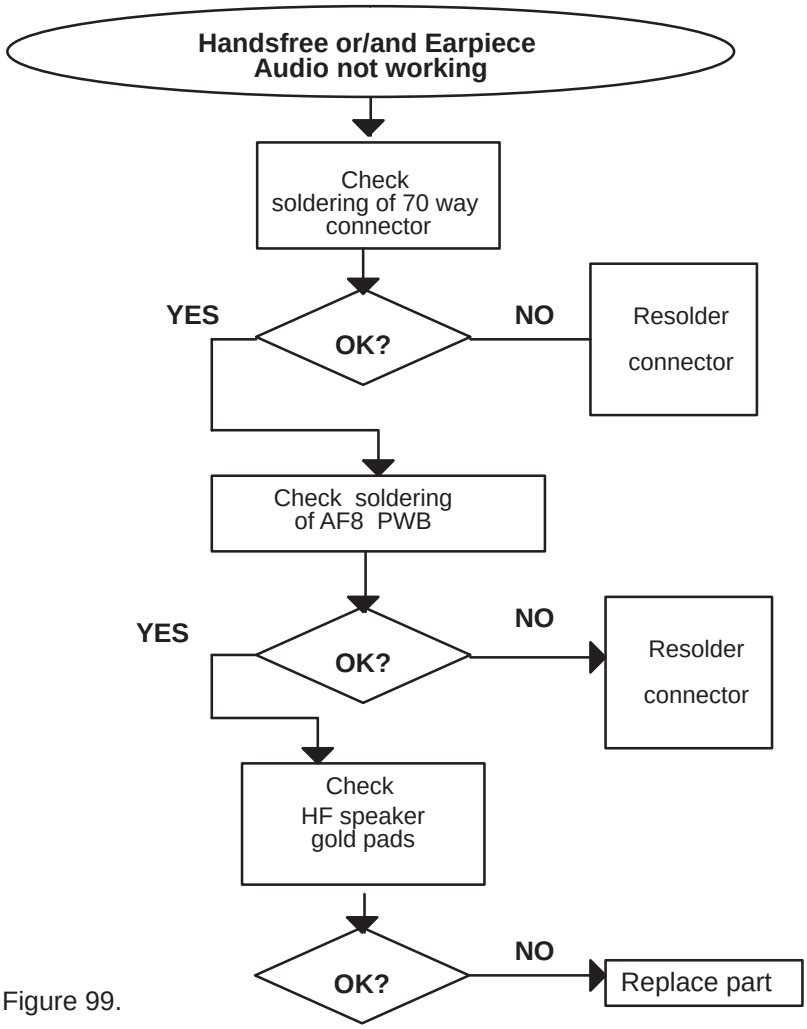


Figure 99.

AF 8 illustrated below (Figure 100).

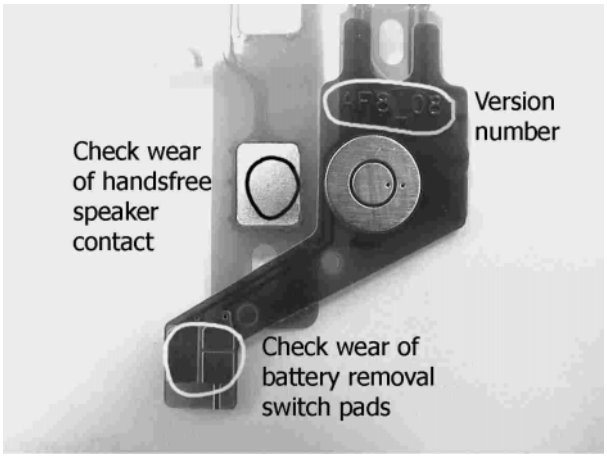


Figure 100. AF8

4.2 Display problem

PDA or CMT displays are missing lines or columns, or are not synchronised

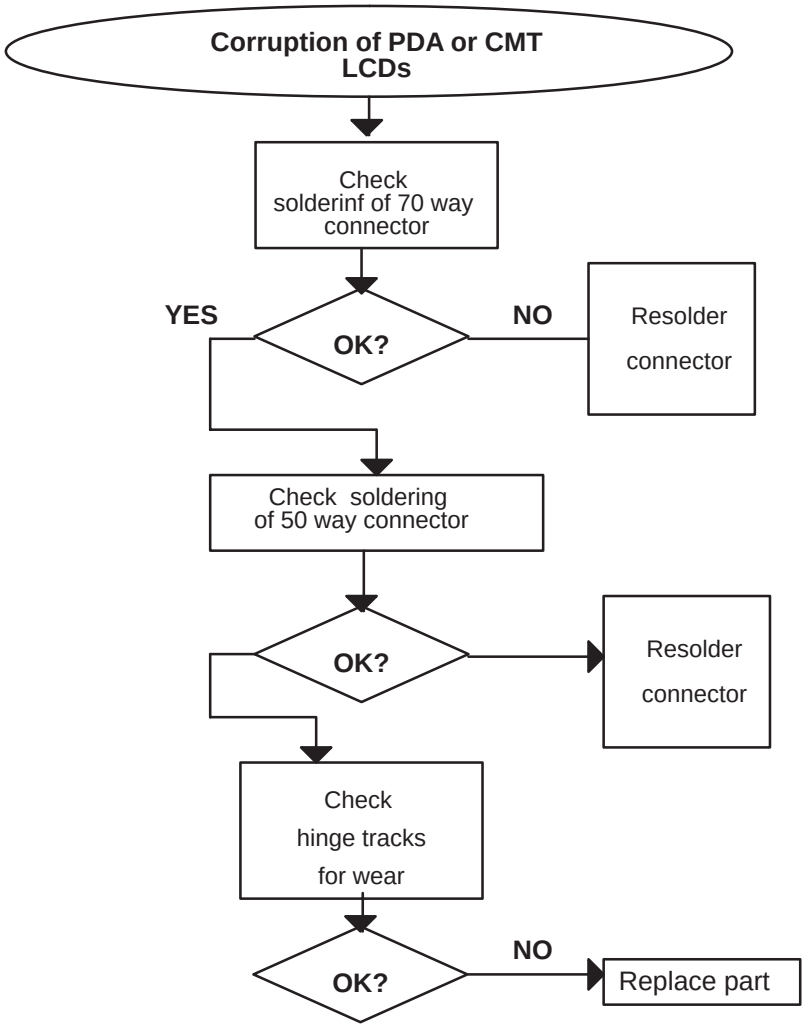


Figure 101.

4.3 Battery Removal Switch problem

If the battery removal switch is not functional, check AF 8 for wear, illustrated below. (Check that the RAE-3 software supports the battery removal switch feature.)

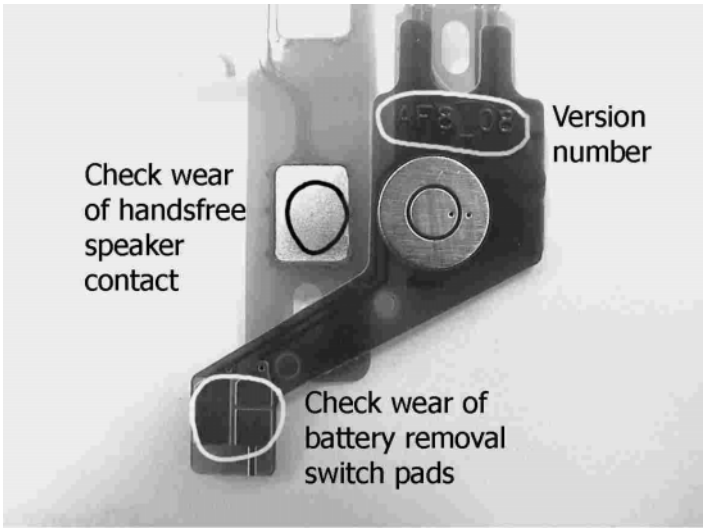


Figure 102. AF8

4.4 UL8 related keyboard problems

1. Check the 70–way and 50–way connector solderings and general condition. Re–solder if fault found.
2. Check the keypad surface for short circuits or dirt.
3. Replace the flex.

5 RF related troubleshooting

Introduction to RF troubleshooting

Measurements must be done using Spectrum Analyzer with high–frequency high–impedance passive probe (LO–/reference frequencies and RF–power levels) and Oscilloscope with a 10:1 probe (DC–voltages and low frequency signals).

The RF–section is build around one ASICS Hagar (N505). For easier troubleshooting, this RF troubleshooting document is divided into sections.

Before changing Hagar, please check the following things: Supply voltages are OK and serial communication are coming to Hagar.

Please note that the grounding of the PA–module is directly below PA–module so it is difficult to check or change. **Most RF semiconductors are static discharge sensitive!** So ESD protection must be taken during repair (ground straps and ESD soldering irons). Hagar are moisture sensitive so parts must be pre–baked prior to soldering.

Apart from key–components described in this document here are a lot of discrete components (resistors, inductors and capacitors) which troubleshooting is done by checking if soldering of the component is done properly, for factory repairs (checking if it is missing from PWB). Capacitors can be checked for shortening and resistors for value by means of an ohmmeter, but be aware in–circuit measurements should be evaluated carefully.

Please be aware that all measured voltages or **RF levels in this document are rough figures**. Especially RF levels varies due to different measuring equipment or different grounding of the used probe.

5. RF related :

    5.1 EGSM receiver

    5.2 PCN receiver

    5.3 EGSM transmitter

    5.4 PCN transmitter

    5.5 Synthesizer

    5.6 Frequency lists

RF Key Component Placement

Figure 103. Parts placement 1

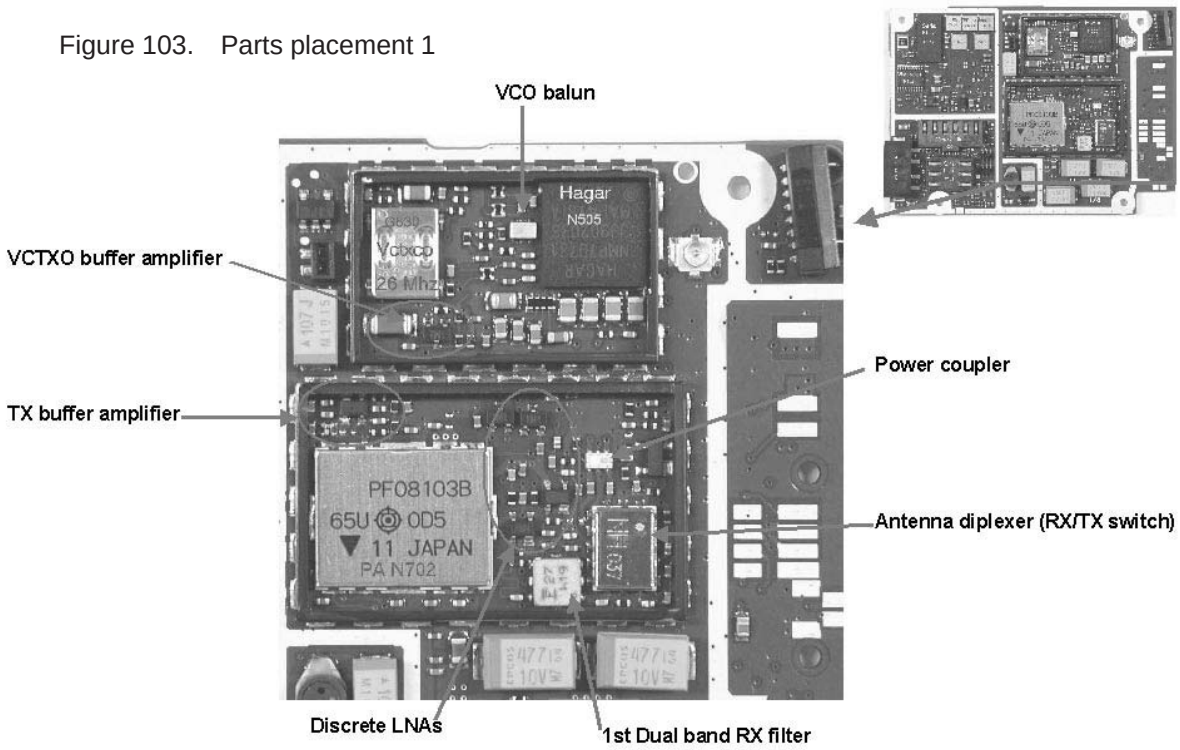
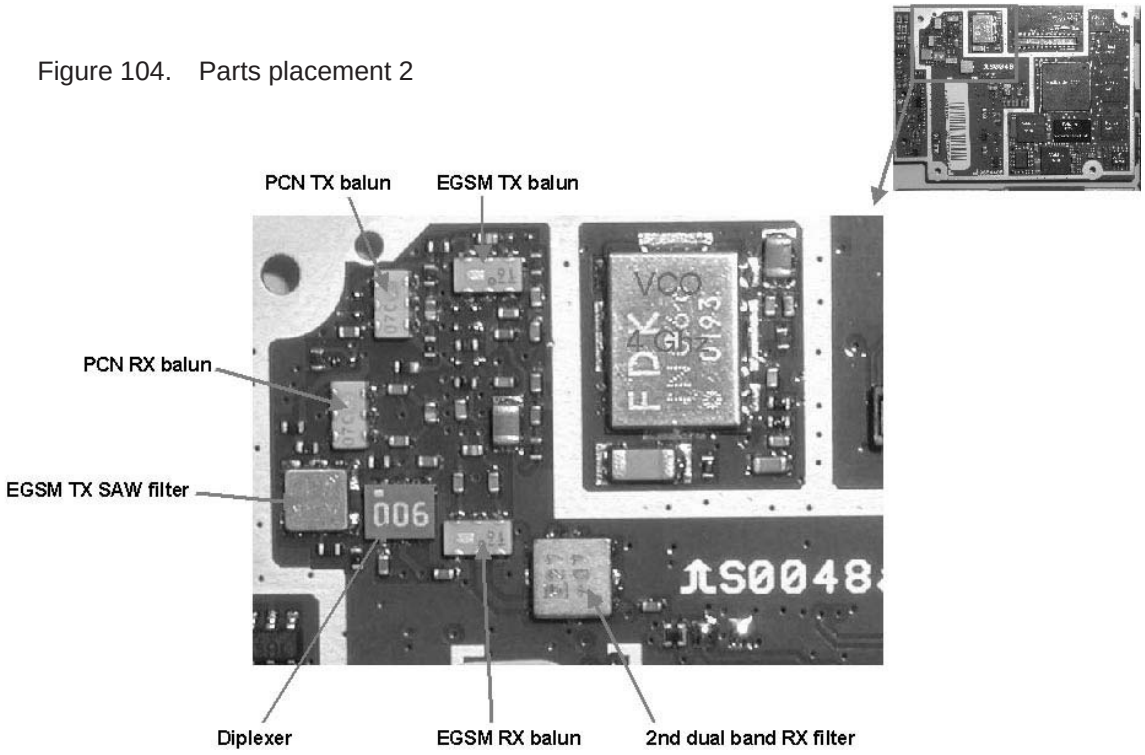


Figure 104. Parts placement 2



5.1 EGSM Receiver

General Instructions for troubleshooting for EGSM RX

Select	Product		Alt+p
	. . . . .	Open…	
		RAE–5	
Select:	Product		Alt+p
		Band	b
		EGSM	e
Select:	Testing		Alt+e
		RF Controls	r
		RX Continuous	Alt+r
		Cont. Mode Ch: 60	Alt+o, 60
		AGC Absolute: 8	
		Multislot on	Alt+u, (if on remove checkmark)
		Apply	

The set–up should now look like this (Figure 105):

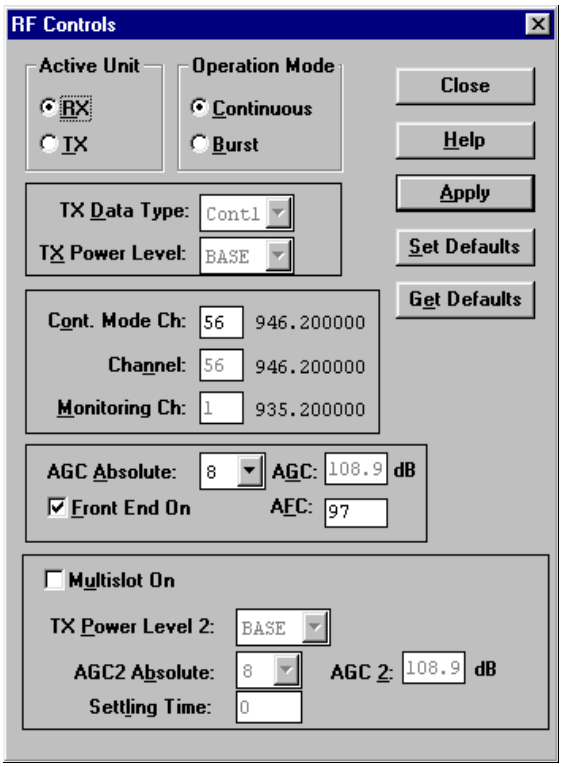


Figure 105.

Apply a 947.06771MHz (channel 60 + 67.710kHz offset) –95 dBm signal to the RF–connector (remember to compensate for cable attenuation).

Measuring with an oscilloscope on “Hagar RXI” or “Hagar RXQ” this picture should be seen from a working EGSM receiver:

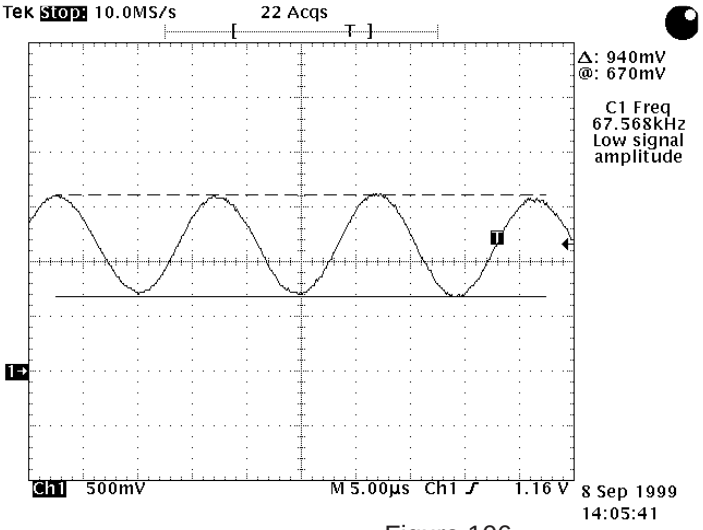


Figure 106.

Signal amplitude	390mV p–p
DC offset	1,1V
Frequency	67kHz

If this picture is not seen, continue to the next section.

5.1.1 Troubleshooting diagram for EGSM Receiver

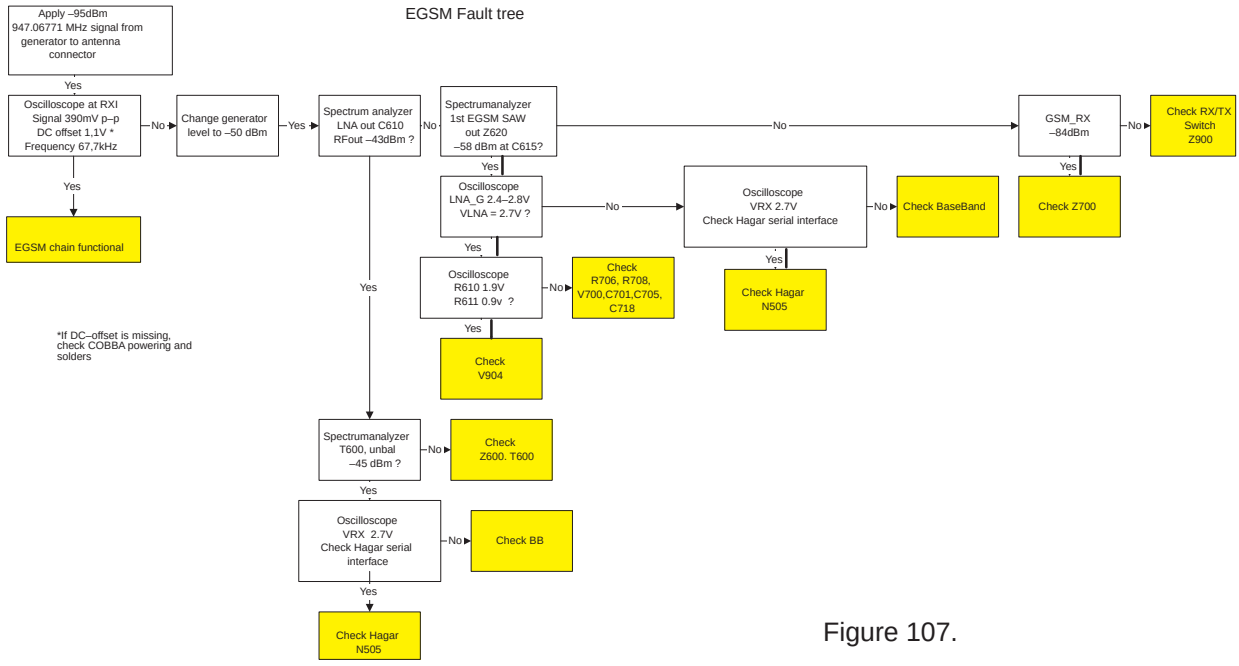


Figure 107.

Note: RF levels measured with HP85024A RF probe.

5.1.2 EGSM Signal Path

For easy error tracing it is important to know the signal path of the EGSM receiver. The components can be grouped into blocks and drawn as shown below (Figure 108) .

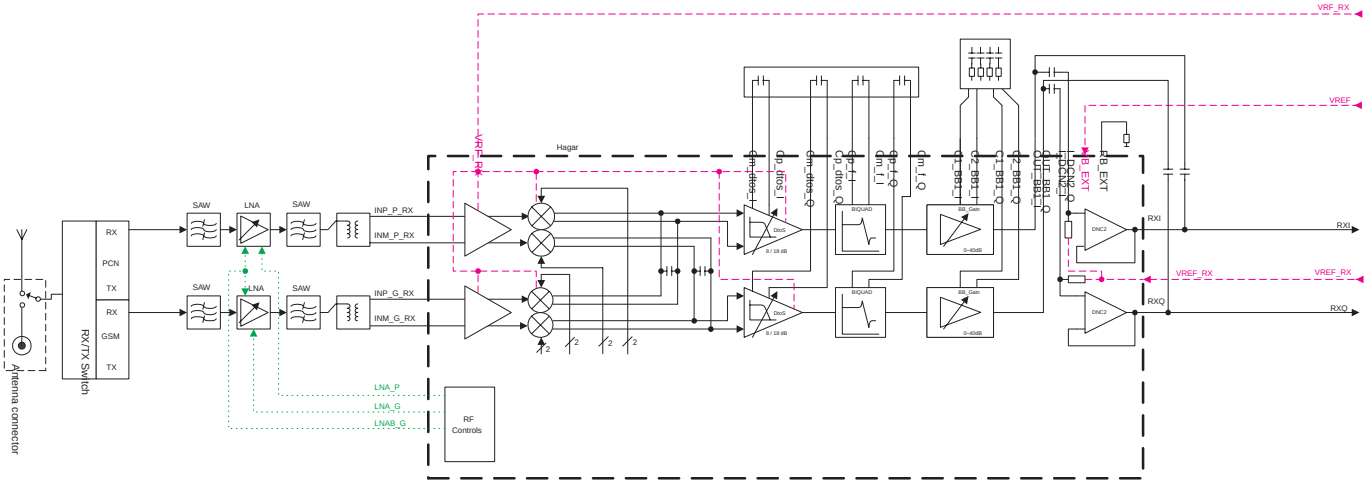


Figure 108.

5.1.3 RX/TX Switch

From the internal antenna connector (X499) the RF signal is lead to the RX/TX switch (Z670) via a mechanical switch, the antenna connector (X450).

The RX/TX switch is normally routing the signal to the two RX outlets GSM_Rx and DCS_Rx. If no control voltage is present at VC1 or VC2 the RX/TX switch will work as a diplexer and EGSM signals pass to GSM_Rx and PCN signals to DCS_Rx.

From GSM_Rx the EGSM signal is feed to the 1st EGSM SAW filter via C614.

5.1.4 Front end

The EGSM front–end consists mainly of two SAW filters (Z620 and Z600) and one discrete LNA circuit (V904) in–between and finally one balun (T600). The SAW filters provides out–of–band blocking immunity, the LNA provides front–end gain and the balun provides a balanced signal for Hagar (N505)

The signal–path is through Z620 (In–band insertion–loss 3,5dB), through the matching circuit (C613, Z612, Z613) and to the EGSM LNA transistor base (V700, RFin).

The LNA has about 20dB gain when it is on (LNA_G = 2.5V and Vlna=2.8V). If the signal applied to the antenna–connector is more than –45dBm the AGC will gainstep the LNA (LNA_G = 0V) which means the LNA Gain will now have negative gain (loss).

From the LNA transistor collector (V904 RF out) the signal is lead through the LNA–output–matching–circuit (R610, Z615, C610), through the 2nd EGSM SAW Z600 (In–band insertion–loss 3,5dB) to the EGSM balun T700. From the balun the signal is balanced and is lead to Hagar (N500 IMP_GSM_RX and INM_GSM_RX).

5.1.5 Hagar

The balanced RX signal is mixed with a signal from the local oscillator at the same frequency as the wanted RX signal. After mixing the signal is converted to a singleended signal in the DtoS (Differential to Singleended) amplifier. The signal is now filtered in a BIQUAD filter to provide channelseparation, amplified in the BB_Gain amplifier and DC compensated in DCN2.

5.2 PCN Receiver

General Instructions for troubleshooting for PCN RX

Connect the phone to a PC with a DAU–9P cable

Start Wintesla–Service–Software and

Select	Product		Alt+p
	Open…		
	RAE–5		
Select:	Product		Alt+p
	Band		b
	PCN		p
Select:	Testing		Alt+e
	RF Controls		r
	RX Continuous	Alt+r	
	Cont. Mode Ch:700	Alt+o, 700	
	AGC Absolute:	8	
	Multislot on	Alt+u, if on remove checkmark	

The set–up should now look like this (Figure 109):

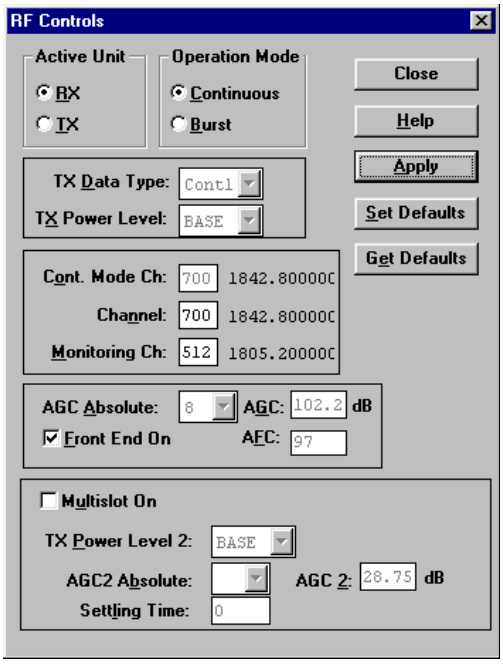


Figure 109.

Apply a 1842.867 MHz (channel 700 + 67.710kHz offset) –95dBm signal to the RF–connector (remember to compensate for cable attenuation).

Measuring with an oscilloscope on “Hagar RXI” or “Hagar RXQ” this picture should be seen on a working PCN receiver:

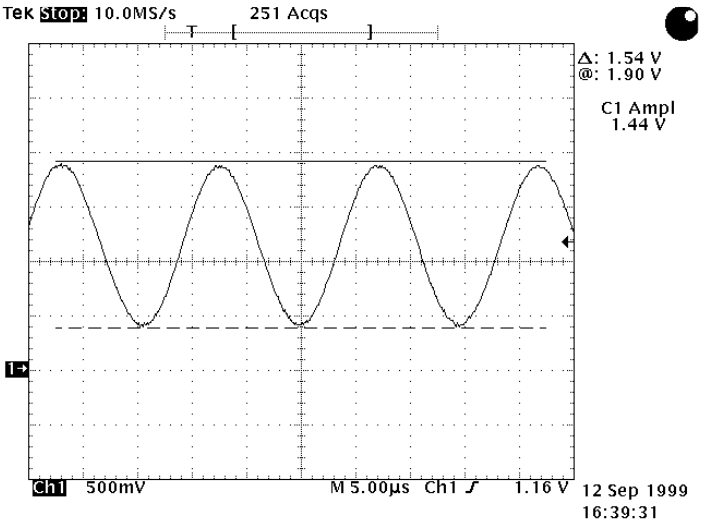


Figure 110.

Signal amplitude	350 mV p–p
DC offset	1,1V
Frequency	67kHz

If this picture is not seen, continue to the next section.

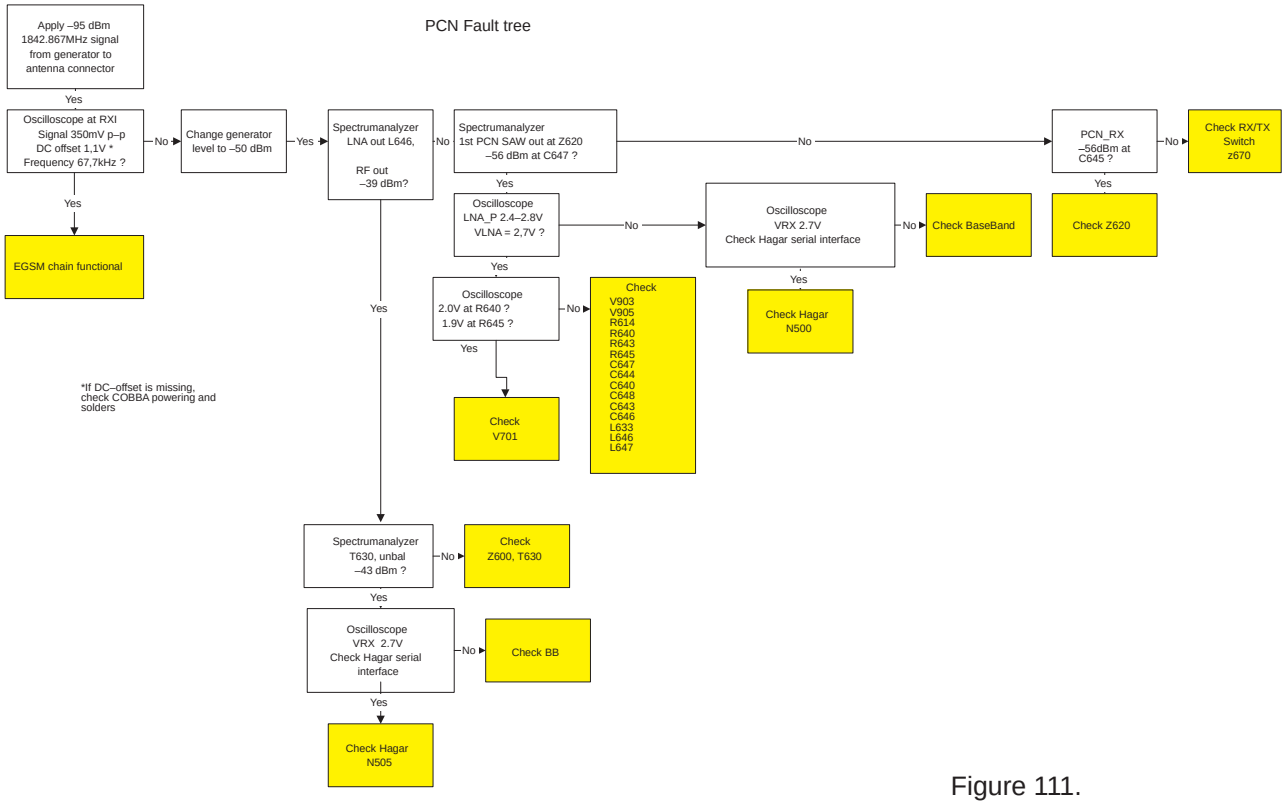

PCN Fault tree
Apply –95 dBm 1842.867MHz signal from generator to antenna connector
Oscilloscope at RXI Signal 350mV p–p DC offset 1,1V * Frequency 67,7kHz ?
Change generator level to –50 dBm
Spectrumanalyzer LNA out L646, RF out –39 dBm?
Spectrumanalyzer 1st PCN SAW out at Z620 –56 dBm at C647 ?
PCN_RX –56dBm at C645 ?
Check RX/TX Switch z670
EGSM chain functional
Oscilloscope LNA_P 2.4–2.8V VLNA = 2,7V ?
Oscilloscope VRX 2.7V Check Hagar serial interface
Check BaseBand
Check Z620
Check Hagar N500
Oscilloscope 2.0V at R640 ? 1.9V at R645 ?
Check V903 V905 R614 R640 R643 R645 C647 C644 C640 C648 C643 C646 L633 L646 L647
Check V701
*If DC–offset is missing, check COBBA powering and solders
Spectrumanalyzer T630, unbal –43 dBm ?
Check Z600, T630
Oscilloscope VRX 2.7V Check Hagar serial interface
Check BB
Check Hagar N505
Yes
No

Figure 111.

5.2.1 PCN Signal Path

For easy error tracing it is important to know the signal path of the PCN receiver. The components can be grouped into blocks and drawn as shown below.

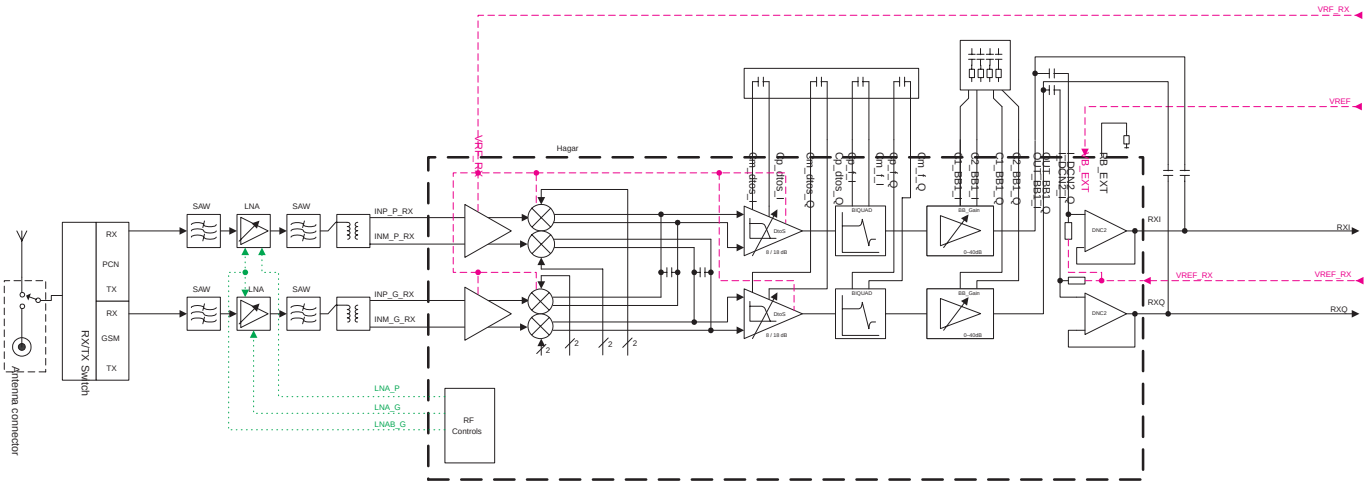


Figure 112. PCN RX signal path

5.2.2 RX/TX Switch

From the internal antenna connector (X499) the RF signal is lead to the RX/TX switch (Z670) via a mechanical switch, the antenna connector (X900).

The RX/TX switch is normally open to the two RX outlets GSM_Rx and DCS_Rx. If no control voltage is present at VC1 or VC2 the RX/TX switch will work as a diplexer and PCN signals pass to DCS_Rx and EGSM signals to GSM_Rx.

From DCS_Rx the PCN signal is feed to the 1st PCN SAW filter via C645.

5.2.3 Front end

The PCN front–end consists mainly of two SAW filters (Z620 and Z600) and one discrete LNA (V903) in–between and finally one balun (T630). The SAW filters provides out–of–band blocking immunity, the LNA provides front–end gain and the balun provides a balanced signal for Hagar (N505)

The signal–path is Through Z620 (In–band insertion–loss max 4dB), through the matching circuit (C674, C644, L647) and to the PCN LNA (V903, RFin).

The LNA has about 18 dB gain when it is on (LNA_P = 2.8V and Vlna=2.8V). If the signal applied to the antenna–connector is more than –45dBm the AGC will gainstep the LNA (LNA_P = 0V) which means the LNA Gain will now have negative gain (loss).

From the LNA transistor collector (V904 RF out) the signal is lead through the LNA–output–matching–circuit (R640, L633, C640, L646), through the 2nd PCN SAW Z600 (In–band insertion–loss max 4dB) through a matching–network (C720 and L706) and to the PCN balun T630. From the balun the signal is balanced and is lead to Hagar (N505 IMP_PCN_RX and INM_PCN_RX).

5.2.4 Hagar

The balanced RX signal is mixed with a signal from the local oscillator at the same frequency as the wanted RX signal. After mixing the signal is converted

to a single ended signal in the DtoS (Differential to Single ended) amplifier. The signal is now filtered in a BIQUAD filter to provide channel separation, amplified in the BB_Gain amplifier and DC compensated in DCN2.

5.3 EGSM Transmitter

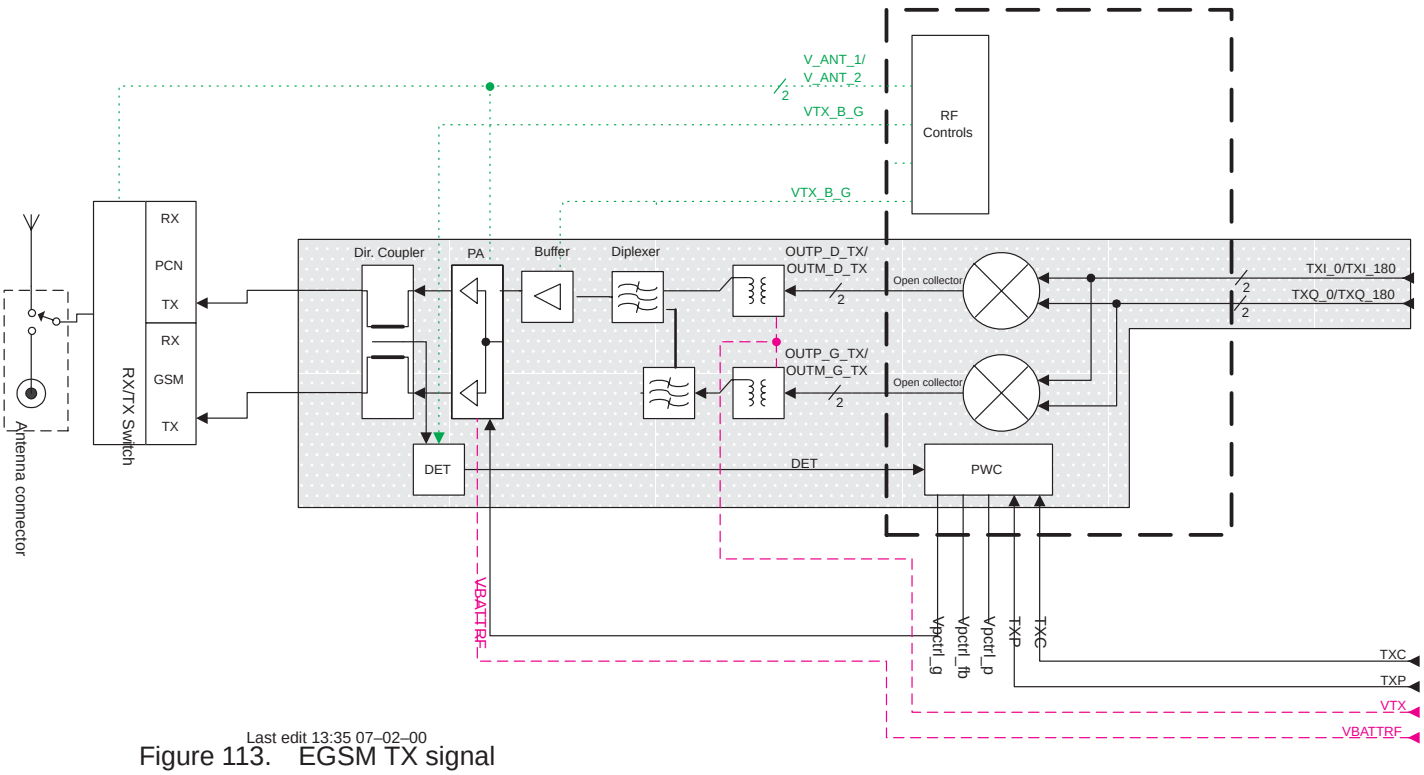
General troubleshooting instructions for EGSM TX

Apply a RF–cable to the RF–connector to allow the transmitted signal to act as normal. RF–cable should be connected to measurement equipment or to at least a 10–dB attenuator, otherwise the PA may be damaged.

Start Wintesla–Service–Software and

Select:	Product	Alt+p
	Band	b
	GSM	g
Select:	Testing	Alt+e
	RF Controls	r
	TX Power Level : BASE	Alt+x, b
TX Continuos	Alt+c	
	TX Data Type: Random	Alt+d, r
	Channel: 60	Alt+n, 60
	Apply	Alt+a

5.3.1 Path of transmitted EGSM signal



Last edit 13:35 07–02–00

Figure 113. EGSM TX signal

5.3.2 Troubleshooting diagram for EGSM Transmitter

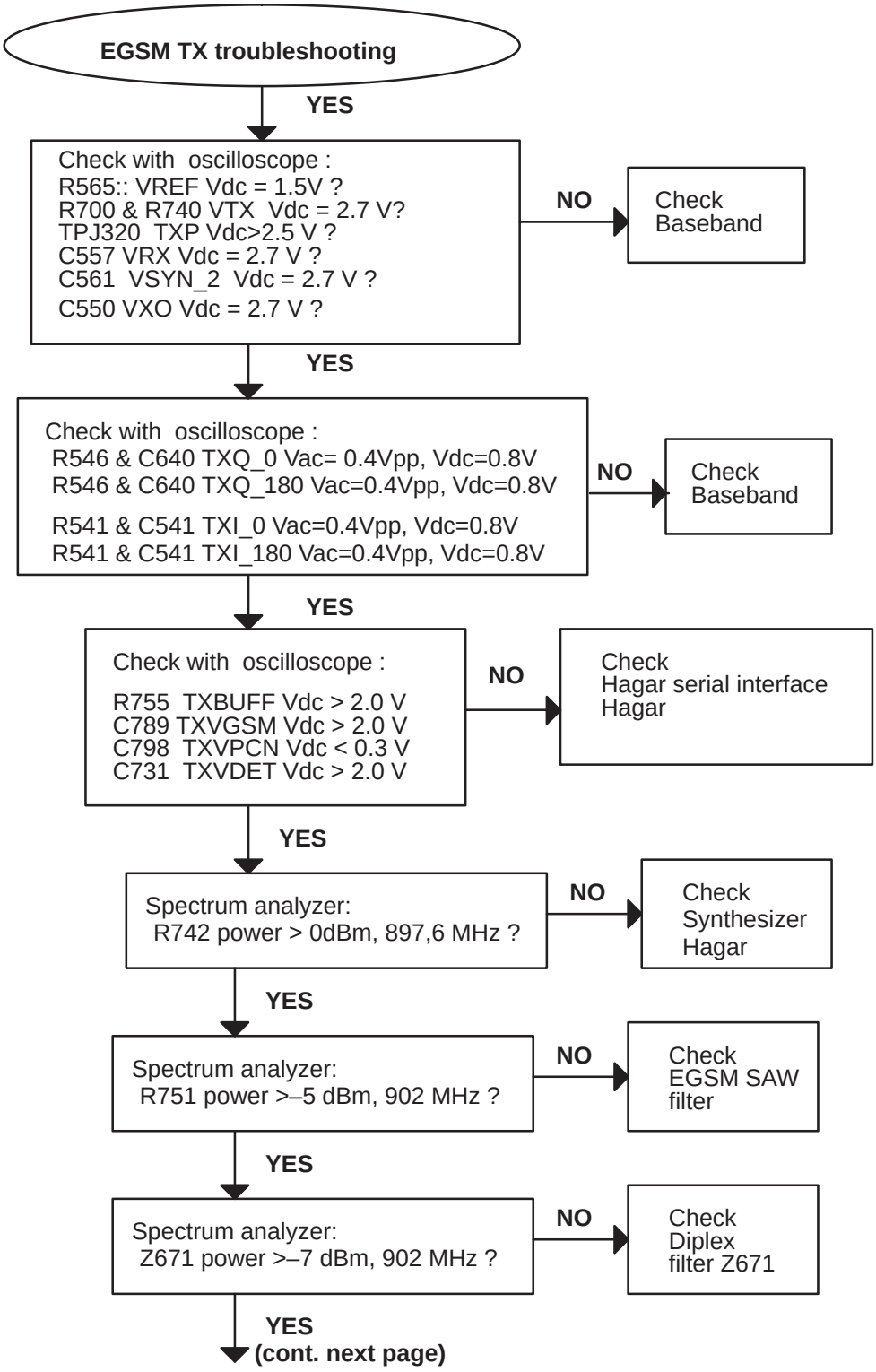


Figure 114.

(EGSM TX troubleshooting continued)

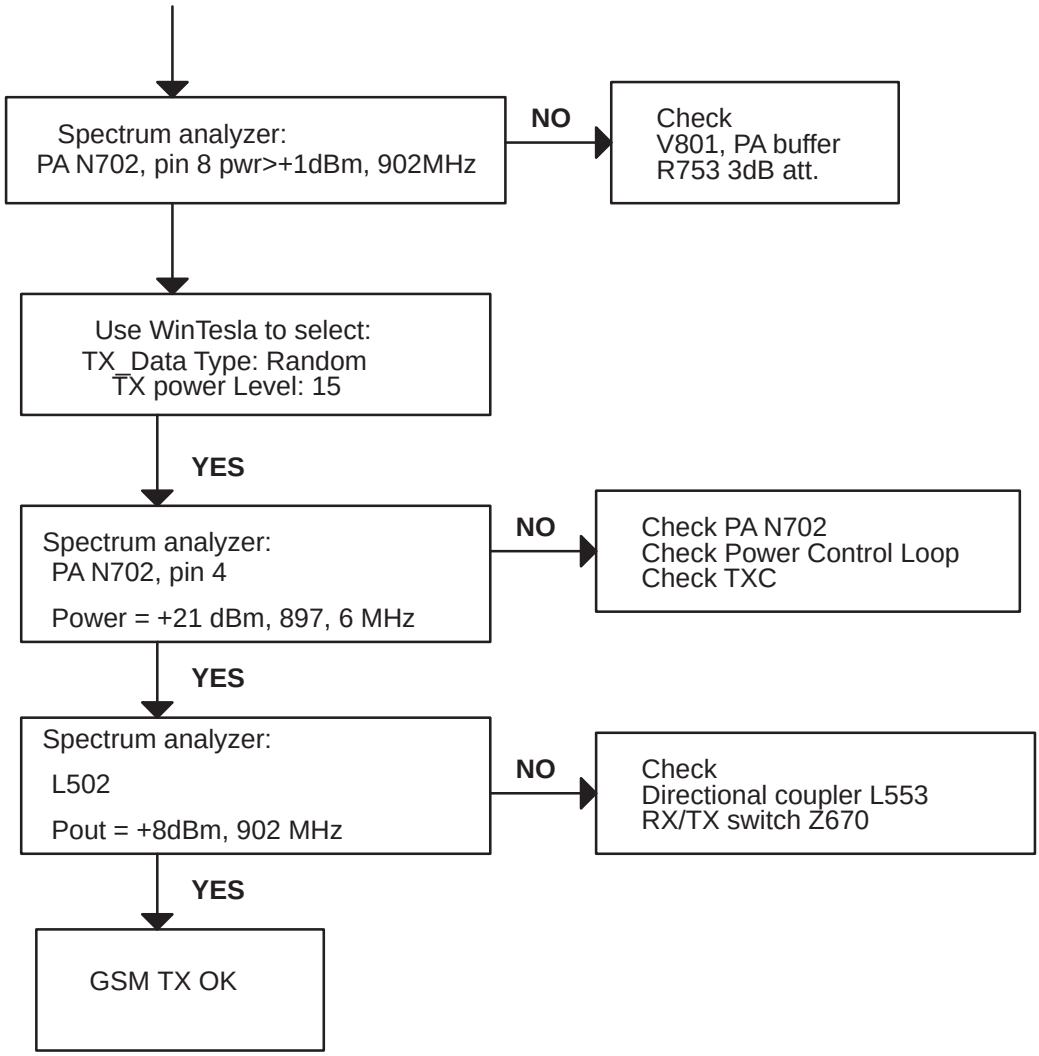


Figure 115.

5.4 PCN Transmitter

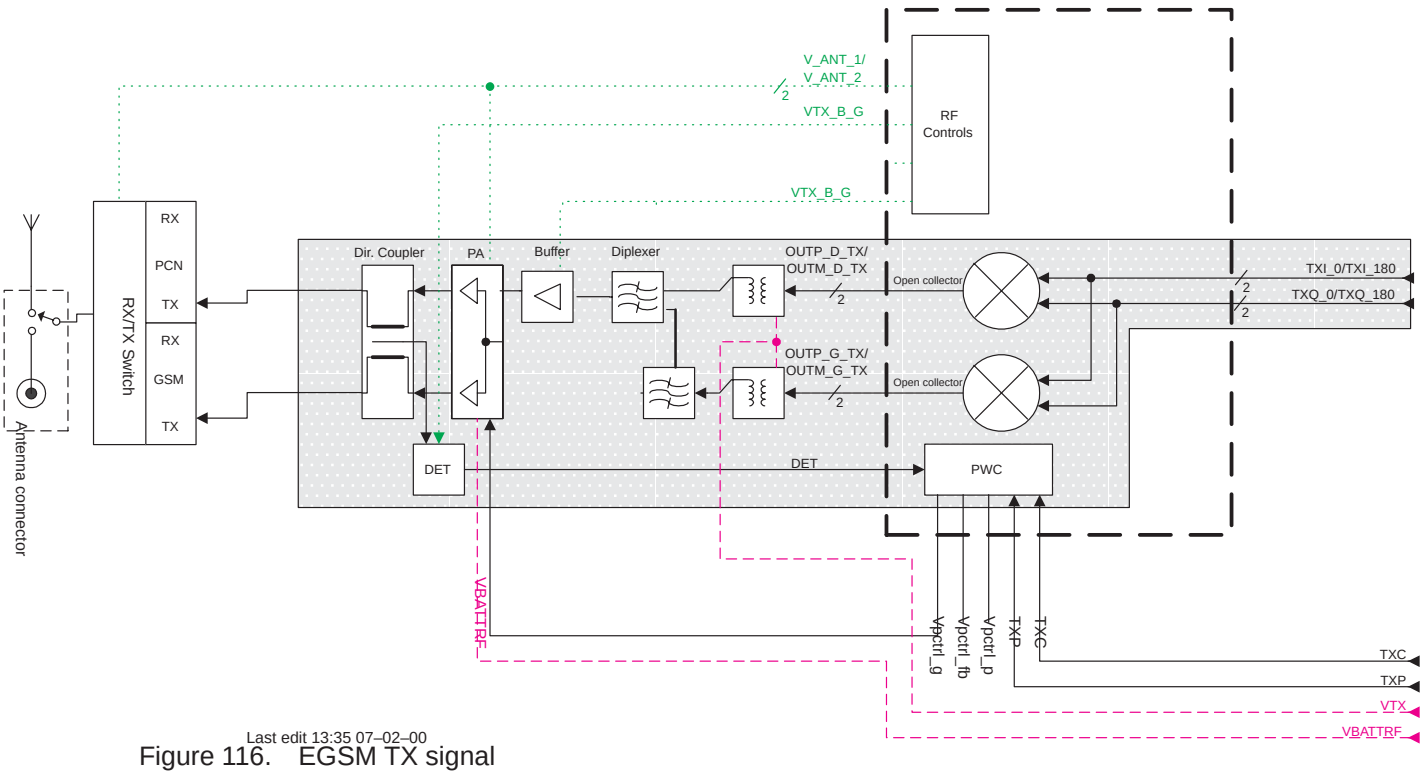
General troubleshooting instructions for PCN TX

Apply a RF–cable to the RF–connector to allow the transmitted signal to act as normal. RF–cable should be connected to measurement equipment or to at least a 10–dB attenuator, otherwise the PA may be damaged.

Start Wintesla–Service–Software and

Select:	Product	Alt+p
	Band	b
	PCN	p
Select:	Testing	Alt+e
	RF Controls	r
	TX Power Level: BASE	Alt+x, b
TX Continuos	. . . . .	Alt+c
	TX Data Type: Random	Alt+d, r
	Channel: 700	Alt+n, 700
	Apply	Alt+a

5.4.1 Path of the transmitted PCN signal



Last edit 13:35 07–02–00
Figure 116. EGSM TX signal

5.4.2 Troubleshooting diagram for PCN Transmitter

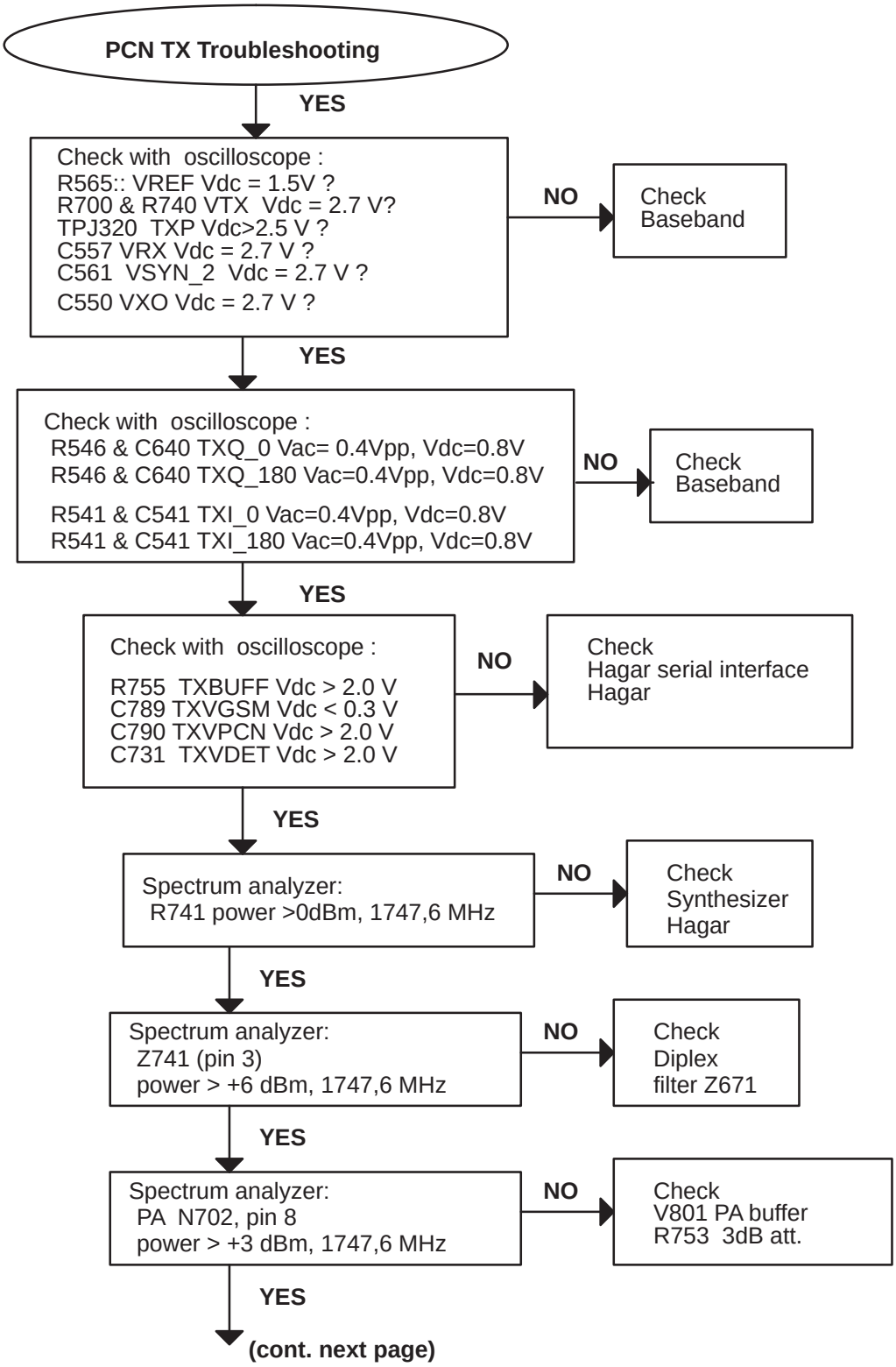


Figure 117.

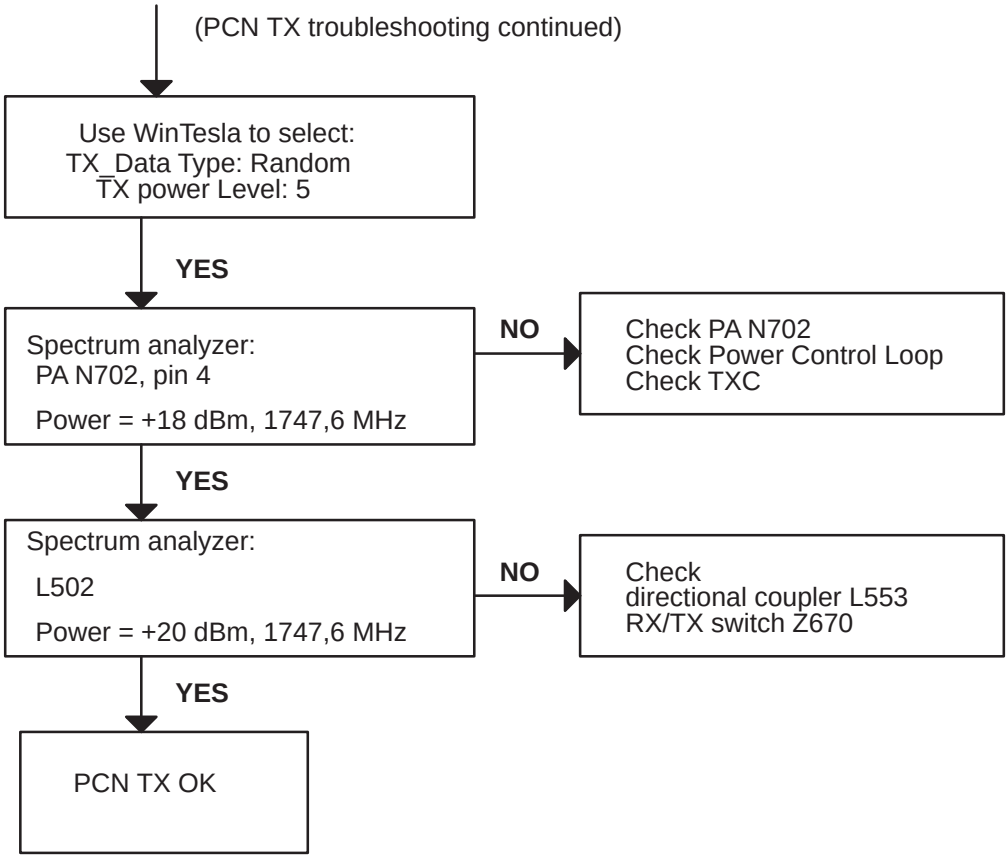

(PCN TX troubleshooting continued)
Use WinTesla to select:
TX_Data Type: Random
TX power Level: 5
YES
Spectrum analyzer:
PA N702, pin 4
Power = +18 dBm, 1747,6 MHz
NO
Check PA N702
Check Power Control Loop
Check TXC
YES
Spectrum analyzer:
L502
Power = +20 dBm, 1747,6 MHz
NO
Check
directional coupler L553
RX/TX switch Z670
YES
PCN TX OK

Figure 118.

5.5 Synthesizer

There is only one PLL synthesiser generating frequencies for both Rx and Tx in both bands (PCN and GSM). VCO frequency is divided by 2 or by 4 in HAGAR depending on which band is active.

General troubleshooting instructions for Synthesizer

Start Wintesla–Service–Software and

Select:	Product		Alt+p
		Band	b
			EGSM e
Select:	Testing		Alt+e
		RF Controls	r
			RX Continuous Alt+r
			Cont. Mode Ch: 60 Alt+o, 60

In this situation there is possible to measure frequency of 3788 MHz at the output of the VCO (G600) using a spectrum analyzer.

5.5.1 26 MHz reference oscillator (VCTCXO)

The 26 MHz oscillator (G803) is used as a reference frequency for the PLL synthesiser and as the system clock for BB (13 MHz) after it is divided by 2 in HAGAR. 26 MHz signal from the VCTCXO is approx. 0,8 Vpp. Frequency of this oscillator is adjusted by dc voltage (Vcon) coming from the DAC in COBBA. Range of Vcon is 0.3 – 2.3 V.

5.5.2 VCO

The VCO is generating frequencies in the range of 3420 – 3840 MHz when PLL is in function. These are divided by 2 or by 4 in HAGAR so that they can generate all channels in GSM and PCN. Frequency of the VCO is controlled by dc voltage (Vc) coming from the loop filter. Range of the Vc when PLL is in function is 0.7 – 3.8 V. Even if PLL is not working (Vc out of range) there is some frequency at the output of the VCO (G600) which is between 3 and 4 GHz, ofcouse if the VCO is working.

5.5.3 Troubleshooting diagram for PLL Synthesizer

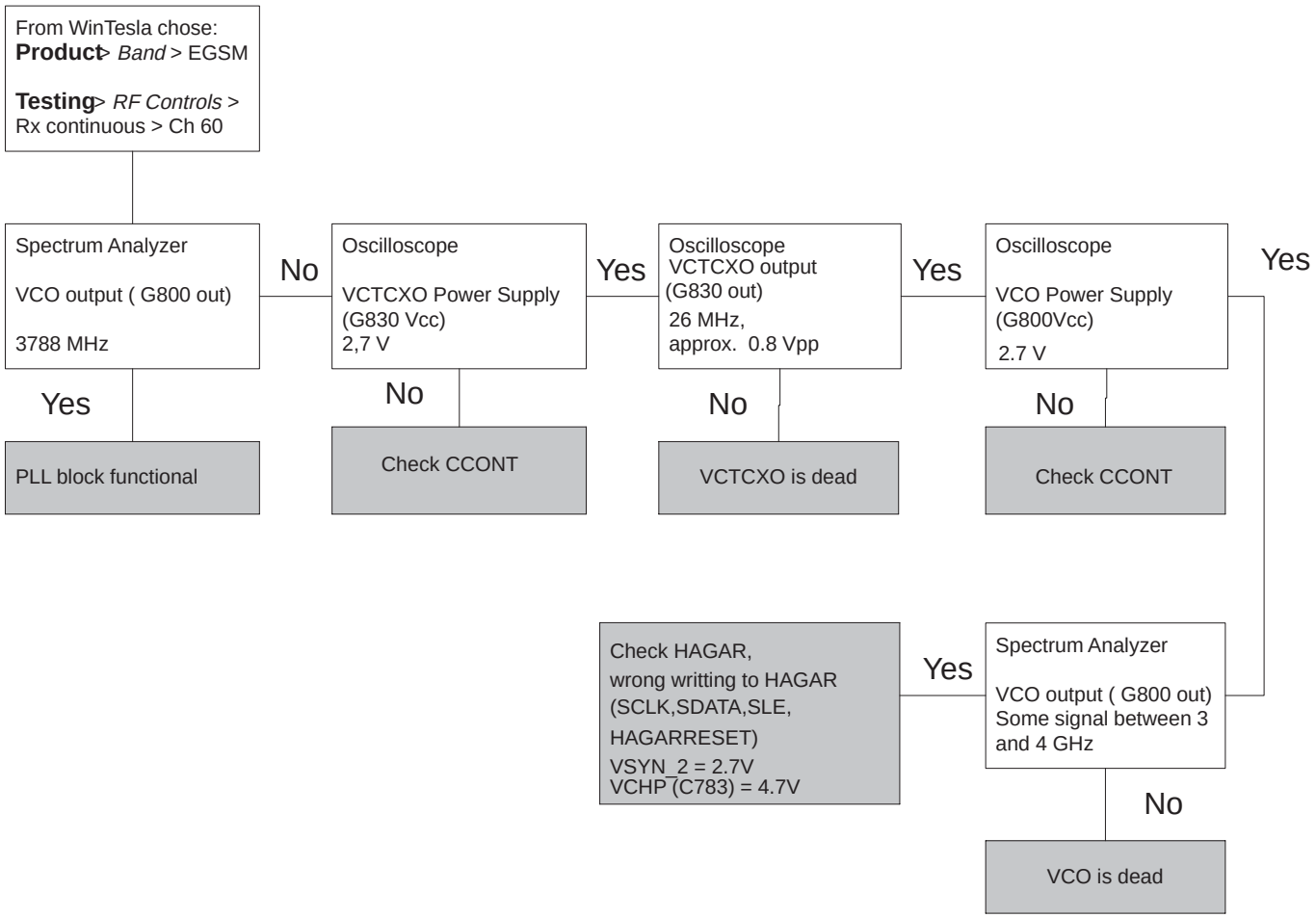


Figure 119.

It is important to say that power supply for VCTCXO (VXO) is OFF only in ‘Deep Sleep Mode’ and power supply for VCO (G800 Vcc) is OFF in ‘Sleep Mode’.

If the phone goes ‘dead’ very short time after the power is turned ON, possible reason for this might be that 13 MHz system clock signal is not coming to the BB. Use the following chart to find the problem.

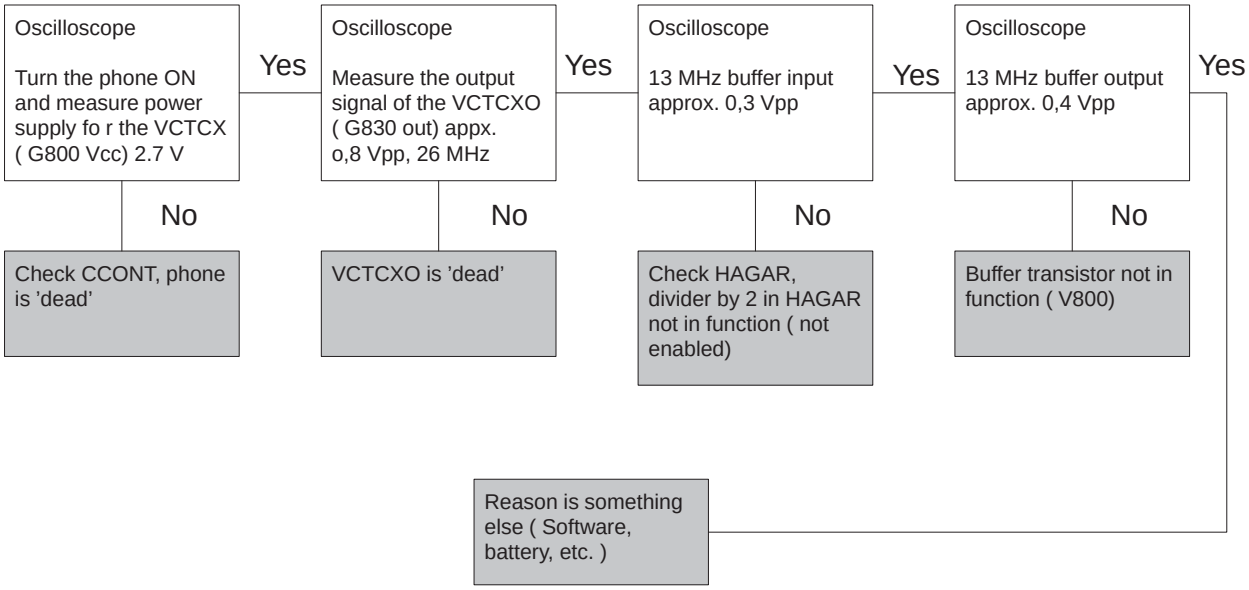
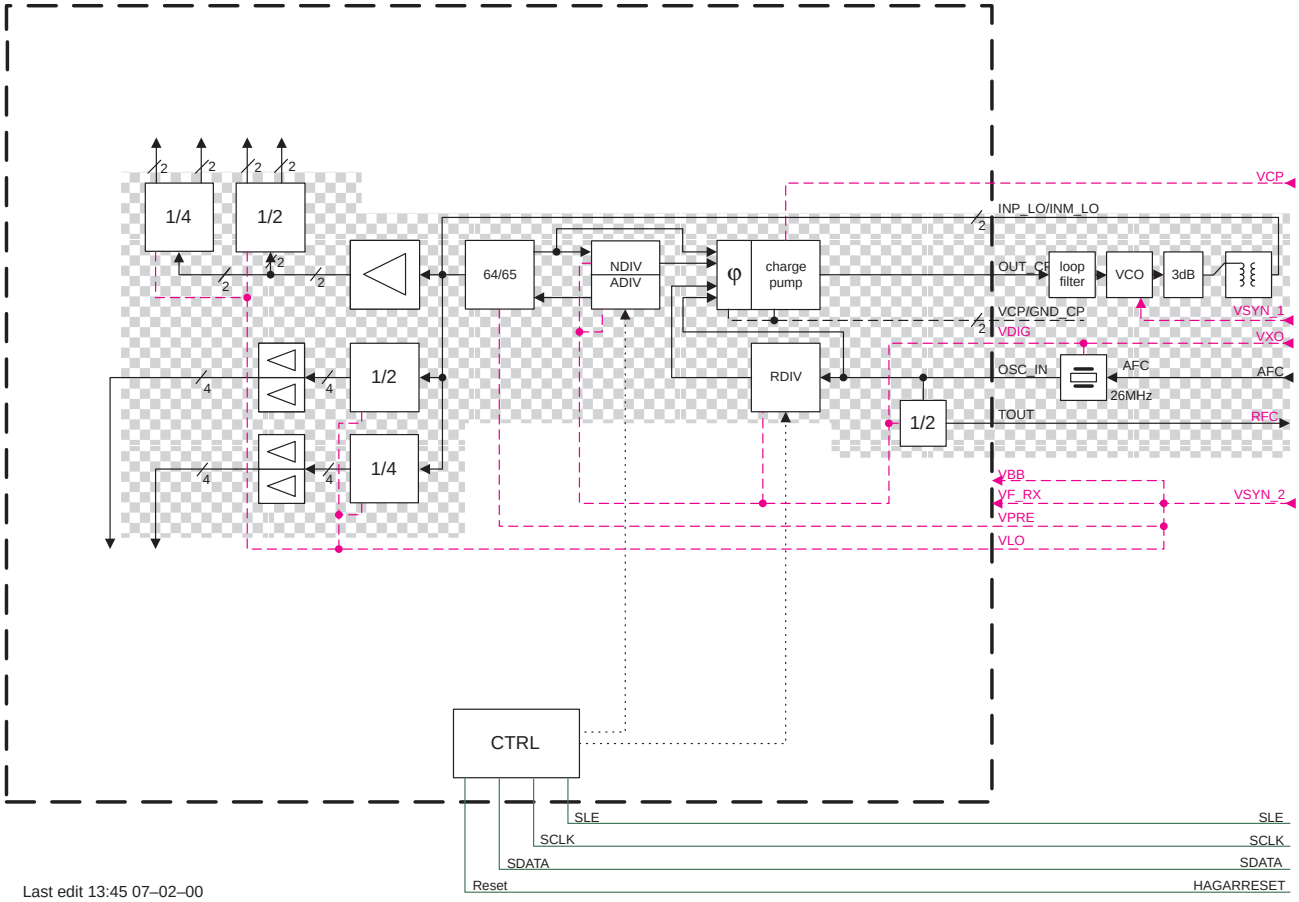

Oscilloscope
Turn the phone ON and measure power supply fo r the VCTCX (G800 Vcc) 2.7 V
Yes
No
Check CCONT, phone is ’dead’
Oscilloscope
Measure the output signal of the VCTCXO (G830 out) appx. o,8 Vpp, 26 MHz
Yes
No
VCTCXO is ’dead’
Oscilloscope
13 MHz buffer input approx. 0,3 Vpp
Yes
No
Check HAGAR, divider by 2 in HAGAR not in function (not enabled)
Oscilloscope
13 MHz buffer output approx. 0,4 Vpp
Yes
No
Buffer transistor not in function (V800)
Reason is something else (Software, battery, etc.)

Figure 120.

5.5.4 PLL Block Diagram



Last edit 13:45 07–02–00
Drawing12

Figure 121. PLL

5.6 Frequency lists

Table 6. PCN frequencies and corresponding VCO frequencies

CH	TX	vco	RX (TX+95)	VCO
512	1710.2	3420.4	1805.2	3610.4
513	1710.4	3420.8	1805.4	3610.8
514	1710.6	3421.2	1805.6	3611.2
515	1710.8	3421.6	1805.8	3611.6
516	1711.0	3422.0	1806.0	3612.0
517	1711.2	3422.4	1806.2	3612.4
518	1711.4	3422.8	1806.4	3612.8
519	1711.6	3423.2	1806.6	3613.2
520	1711.8	3423.6	1806.8	3613.6
521	1712.0	3424.0	1807.0	3614.0
522	1712.2	3424.4	1807.2	3614.4
523	1712.4	3424.8	1807.4	3614.8
524	1712.6	3425.2	1807.6	3615.2
525	1712.8	3425.6	1807.8	3615.6
526	1713.0	3426.0	1808.0	3616.0
527	1713.2	3426.4	1808.2	3616.4
528	1713.4	3426.8	1808.4	3616.8
529	1713.6	3427.2	1808.6	3617.2
530	1713.8	3427.6	1808.8	3617.6
531	1714.0	3428.0	1809.0	3618.0
532	1714.2	3428.4	1809.2	3618.4
533	1714.4	3428.8	1809.4	3618.8
534	1714.6	3429.2	1809.6	3619.2
535	1714.8	3429.6	1809.8	3619.6
536	1715.0	3430.0	1810.0	3620.0
537	1715.2	3430.4	1810.2	3620.4
538	1715.4	3430.8	1810.4	3620.8
539	1715.6	3431.2	1810.6	3621.2
540	1715.8	3431.6	1810.8	3621.6
541	1716.0	3432.0	1811.0	3622.0
542	1716.2	3432.4	1811.2	3622.4
543	1716.4	3432.8	1811.4	3622.8
544	1716.6	3433.2	1811.6	3623.2
545	1716.8	3433.6	1811.8	3623.6
546	1717.0	3434.0	1812.0	3624.0
547	1717.2	3434.4	1812.2	3624.4
548	1717.4	3434.8	1812.4	3624.8

CH	TX	vco	RX (TX+95)	VCO
549	1717.6	3435.2	1812.6	3625.2
550	1717.8	3435.6	1812.8	3625.6
551	1718.0	3436.0	1813.0	3626.0
552	1718.2	3436.4	1813.2	3626.4
553	1718.4	3436.8	1813.4	3626.8
554	1718.6	3437.2	1813.6	3627.2
555	1718.8	3437.6	1813.8	3627.6
556	1719.0	3438.0	1814.0	3628.0
557	1719.2	3438.4	1814.2	3628.4
558	1719.4	3438.8	1814.4	3628.8
559	1719.6	3439.2	1814.6	3629.2
560	1719.8	3439.6	1814.8	3629.6
561	1720.0	3440.0	1815.0	3630.0
562	1720.2	3440.4	1815.2	3630.4
563	1720.4	3440.8	1815.4	3630.8
564	1720.6	3441.2	1815.6	3631.2
565	1720.8	3441.6	1815.8	3631.6
566	1721.0	3442.0	1816.0	3632.0
567	1721.2	3442.4	1816.2	3632.4
568	1721.4	3442.8	1816.4	3632.8
569	1721.6	3443.2	1816.6	3633.2
570	1721.8	3443.6	1816.8	3633.6
571	1722.0	3444.0	1817.0	3634.0
572	1722.2	3444.4	1817.2	3634.4
573	1722.4	3444.8	1817.4	3634.8
574	1722.6	3445.2	1817.6	3635.2
575	1722.8	3445.6	1817.8	3635.6
576	1723.0	3446.0	1818.0	3636.0
577	1723.2	3446.4	1818.2	3636.4
578	1723.4	3446.8	1818.4	3636.8
579	1723.6	3447.2	1818.6	3637.2
580	1723.8	3447.6	1818.8	3637.6
581	1724.0	3448.0	1819.0	3638.0
582	1724.2	3448.4	1819.2	3638.4
583	1724.4	3448.8	1819.4	3638.8
584	1724.6	3449.2	1819.6	3639.2
585	1724.8	3449.6	1819.8	3639.6
586	1725.0	3450.0	1820.0	3640.0
587	1725.2	3450.4	1820.2	3640.4
588	1725.4	3450.8	1820.4	3640.8
589	1725.6	3451.2	1820.6	3641.2
590	1725.8	3451.6	1820.8	3641.6

CH	TX	vco	RX (TX+95)	VCO
591	1726.0	3452.0	1821.0	3642.0
592	1726.2	3452.4	1821.2	3642.4
593	1726.4	3452.8	1821.4	3642.8
594	1726.6	3453.2	1821.6	3643.2
595	1726.8	3453.6	1821.8	3643.6
596	1727.0	3454.0	1822.0	3644.0
597	1727.2	3454.4	1822.2	3644.4
598	1727.4	3454.8	1822.4	3644.8
599	1727.6	3455.2	1822.6	3645.2
600	1727.8	3455.6	1822.8	3645.6
601	1728.0	3456.0	1823.0	3646.0
602	1728.2	3456.4	1823.2	3646.4
603	1728.4	3456.8	1823.4	3646.8
604	1728.6	3457.2	1823.6	3647.2
605	1728.8	3457.6	1823.8	3647.6
606	1729.0	3458.0	1824.0	3648.0
607	1729.2	3458.4	1824.2	3648.4
608	1729.4	3458.8	1824.4	3648.8
609	1729.6	3459.2	1824.6	3649.2
610	1729.8	3459.6	1824.8	3649.6
611	1730.0	3460.0	1825.0	3650.0
612	1730.2	3460.4	1825.2	3650.4
613	1730.4	3460.8	1825.4	3650.8
614	1730.6	3461.2	1825.6	3651.2
615	1730.8	3461.6	1825.8	3651.6
616	1731.0	3462.0	1826.0	3652.0
617	1731.2	3462.4	1826.2	3652.4
618	1731.4	3462.8	1826.4	3652.8
619	1731.6	3463.2	1826.6	3653.2
620	1731.8	3463.6	1826.8	3653.6
621	1732.0	3464.0	1827.0	3654.0
622	1732.2	3464.4	1827.2	3654.4
623	1732.4	3464.8	1827.4	3654.8
624	1732.6	3465.2	1827.6	3655.2
625	1732.8	3465.6	1827.8	3655.6
626	1733.0	3466.0	1828.0	3656.0
627	1733.2	3466.4	1828.2	3656.4
628	1733.4	3466.8	1828.4	3656.8
629	1733.6	3467.2	1828.6	3657.2
630	1733.8	3467.6	1828.8	3657.6
631	1734.0	3468.0	1829.0	3658.0
632	1734.2	3468.4	1829.2	3658.4

CH	TX	vco	RX (TX+95)	VCO
633	1734.4	3468.8	1829.4	3658.8
634	1734.6	3469.2	1829.6	3659.2
635	1734.8	3469.6	1829.8	3659.6
636	1735.0	3470.0	1830.0	3660.0
637	1735.2	3470.4	1830.2	3660.4
638	1735.4	3470.8	1830.4	3660.8
639	1735.6	3471.2	1830.6	3661.2
640	1735.8	3471.6	1830.8	3661.6
641	1736.0	3472.0	1831.0	3662.0
642	1736.2	3472.4	1831.2	3662.4
643	1736.4	3472.8	1831.4	3662.8
644	1736.6	3473.2	1831.6	3663.2
645	1736.8	3473.6	1831.8	3663.6
646	1737.0	3474.0	1832.0	3664.0
647	1737.2	3474.4	1832.2	3664.4
648	1737.4	3474.8	1832.4	3664.8
649	1737.6	3475.2	1832.6	3665.2
650	1737.8	3475.6	1832.8	3665.6
651	1738.0	3476.0	1833.0	3666.0
652	1738.2	3476.4	1833.2	3666.4
653	1738.4	3476.8	1833.4	3666.8
654	1738.6	3477.2	1833.6	3667.2
655	1738.8	3477.6	1833.8	3667.6
656	1739.0	3478.0	1834.0	3668.0
657	1739.2	3478.4	1834.2	3668.4
658	1739.4	3478.8	1834.4	3668.8
659	1739.6	3479.2	1834.6	3669.2
660	1739.8	3479.6	1834.8	3669.6
661	1740.0	3480.0	1835.0	3670.0
662	1740.2	3480.4	1835.2	3670.4
663	1740.4	3480.8	1835.4	3670.8
664	1740.6	3481.2	1835.6	3671.2
665	1740.8	3481.6	1835.8	3671.6
666	1741.0	3482.0	1836.0	3672.0
667	1741.2	3482.4	1836.2	3672.4
668	1741.4	3482.8	1836.4	3672.8
669	1741.6	3483.2	1836.6	3673.2
670	1741.8	3483.6	1836.8	3673.6
671	1742.0	3484.0	1837.0	3674.0
672	1742.2	3484.4	1837.2	3674.4
673	1742.4	3484.8	1837.4	3674.8
674	1742.6	3485.2	1837.6	3675.2

CH	TX	vco	RX (TX+95)	VCO
675	1742.8	3485.6	1837.8	3675.6
676	1743.0	3486.0	1838.0	3676.0
677	1743.2	3486.4	1838.2	3676.4
678	1743.4	3486.8	1838.4	3676.8
679	1743.6	3487.2	1838.6	3677.2
680	1743.8	3487.6	1838.8	3677.6
681	1744.0	3488.0	1839.0	3678.0
682	1744.2	3488.4	1839.2	3678.4
683	1744.4	3488.8	1839.4	3678.8
684	1744.6	3489.2	1839.6	3679.2
685	1744.8	3489.6	1839.8	3679.6
686	1745.0	3490.0	1840.0	3680.0
687	1745.2	3490.4	1840.2	3680.4
688	1745.4	3490.8	1840.4	3680.8
689	1745.6	3491.2	1840.6	3681.2
690	1745.8	3491.6	1840.8	3681.6
691	1746.0	3492.0	1841.0	3682.0
692	1746.2	3492.4	1841.2	3682.4
693	1746.4	3492.8	1841.4	3682.8
694	1746.6	3493.2	1841.6	3683.2
695	1746.8	3493.6	1841.8	3683.6
696	1747.0	3494.0	1842.0	3684.0
697	1747.2	3494.4	1842.2	3684.4
698	1747.4	3494.8	1842.4	3684.8
699	1747.6	3495.2	1842.6	3685.2
700	1747.8	3495.6	1842.8	3685.6
701	1748.0	3496.0	1843.0	3686.0
702	1748.2	3496.4	1843.2	3686.4
703	1748.4	3496.8	1843.4	3686.8
704	1748.6	3497.2	1843.6	3687.2
705	1748.8	3497.6	1843.8	3687.6
706	1749.0	3498.0	1844.0	3688.0
707	1749.2	3498.4	1844.2	3688.4
708	1749.4	3498.8	1844.4	3688.8
709	1749.6	3499.2	1844.6	3689.2
710	1749.8	3499.6	1844.8	3689.6
711	1750.0	3500.0	1845.0	3690.0
712	1750.2	3500.4	1845.2	3690.4
713	1750.4	3500.8	1845.4	3690.8
714	1750.6	3501.2	1845.6	3691.2
715	1750.8	3501.6	1845.8	3691.6
716	1751.0	3502.0	1846.0	3692.0

CH	TX	vco	RX (TX+95)	VCO
717	1751.2	3502.4	1846.2	3692.4
718	1751.4	3502.8	1846.4	3692.8
719	1751.6	3503.2	1846.6	3693.2
720	1751.8	3503.6	1846.8	3693.6
721	1752.0	3504.0	1847.0	3694.0
722	1752.2	3504.4	1847.2	3694.4
723	1752.4	3504.8	1847.4	3694.8
724	1752.6	3505.2	1847.6	3695.2
725	1752.8	3505.6	1847.8	3695.6
726	1753.0	3506.0	1848.0	3696.0
727	1753.2	3506.4	1848.2	3696.4
728	1753.4	3506.8	1848.4	3696.8
729	1753.6	3507.2	1848.6	3697.2
730	1753.8	3507.6	1848.8	3697.6
731	1754.0	3508.0	1849.0	3698.0
732	1754.2	3508.4	1849.2	3698.4
733	1754.4	3508.8	1849.4	3698.8
734	1754.6	3509.2	1849.6	3699.2
735	1754.8	3509.6	1849.8	3699.6
736	1755.0	3510.0	1850.0	3700.0
737	1755.2	3510.4	1850.2	3700.4
738	1755.4	3510.8	1850.4	3700.8
739	1755.6	3511.2	1850.6	3701.2
740	1755.8	3511.6	1850.8	3701.6
741	1756.0	3512.0	1851.0	3702.0
742	1756.2	3512.4	1851.2	3702.4
743	1756.4	3512.8	1851.4	3702.8
744	1756.6	3513.2	1851.6	3703.2
745	1756.8	3513.6	1851.8	3703.6
746	1757.0	3514.0	1852.0	3704.0
747	1757.2	3514.4	1852.2	3704.4
748	1757.4	3514.8	1852.4	3704.8
749	1757.6	3515.2	1852.6	3705.2
750	1757.8	3515.6	1852.8	3705.6
751	1758.0	3516.0	1853.0	3706.0
752	1758.2	3516.4	1853.2	3706.4
753	1758.4	3516.8	1853.4	3706.8
754	1758.6	3517.2	1853.6	3707.2
755	1758.8	3517.6	1853.8	3707.6
756	1759.0	3518.0	1854.0	3708.0
757	1759.2	3518.4	1854.2	3708.4
758	1759.4	3518.8	1854.4	3708.8

CH	TX	vco	RX (TX+95)	VCO
759	1759.6	3519.2	1854.6	3709.2
760	1759.8	3519.6	1854.8	3709.6
761	1760.0	3520.0	1855.0	3710.0
762	1760.2	3520.4	1855.2	3710.4
763	1760.4	3520.8	1855.4	3710.8
764	1760.6	3521.2	1855.6	3711.2
765	1760.8	3521.6	1855.8	3711.6
766	1761.0	3522.0	1856.0	3712.0
767	1761.2	3522.4	1856.2	3712.4
768	1761.4	3522.8	1856.4	3712.8
769	1761.6	3523.2	1856.6	3713.2
770	1761.8	3523.6	1856.8	3713.6
771	1762.0	3524.0	1857.0	3714.0
772	1762.2	3524.4	1857.2	3714.4
773	1762.4	3524.8	1857.4	3714.8
774	1762.6	3525.2	1857.6	3715.2
775	1762.8	3525.6	1857.8	3715.6
776	1763.0	3526.0	1858.0	3716.0
777	1763.2	3526.4	1858.2	3716.4
778	1763.4	3526.8	1858.4	3716.8
779	1763.6	3527.2	1858.6	3717.2
780	1763.8	3527.6	1858.8	3717.6
781	1764.0	3528.0	1859.0	3718.0
782	1764.2	3528.4	1859.2	3718.4
783	1764.4	3528.8	1859.4	3718.8
784	1764.6	3529.2	1859.6	3719.2
785	1764.8	3529.6	1859.8	3719.6
786	1765.0	3530.0	1860.0	3720.0
787	1765.2	3530.4	1860.2	3720.4
788	1765.4	3530.8	1860.4	3720.8
789	1765.6	3531.2	1860.6	3721.2
790	1765.8	3531.6	1860.8	3721.6
791	1766.0	3532.0	1861.0	3722.0
792	1766.2	3532.4	1861.2	3722.4
793	1766.4	3532.8	1861.4	3722.8
794	1766.6	3533.2	1861.6	3723.2
795	1766.8	3533.6	1861.8	3723.6
796	1767.0	3534.0	1862.0	3724.0
797	1767.2	3534.4	1862.2	3724.4
798	1767.4	3534.8	1862.4	3724.8
799	1767.6	3535.2	1862.6	3725.2
800	1767.8	3535.6	1862.8	3725.6

CH	TX	vco	RX (TX+95)	VCO
801	1768.0	3536.0	1863.0	3726.0
802	1768.2	3536.4	1863.2	3726.4
803	1768.4	3536.8	1863.4	3726.8
804	1768.6	3537.2	1863.6	3727.2
805	1768.8	3537.6	1863.8	3727.6
806	1769.0	3538.0	1864.0	3728.0
807	1769.2	3538.4	1864.2	3728.4
808	1769.4	3538.8	1864.4	3728.8
809	1769.6	3539.2	1864.6	3729.2
810	1769.8	3539.6	1864.8	3729.6
811	1770.0	3540.0	1865.0	3730.0
812	1770.2	3540.4	1865.2	3730.4
813	1770.4	3540.8	1865.4	3730.8
814	1770.6	3541.2	1865.6	3731.2
815	1770.8	3541.6	1865.8	3731.6
816	1771.0	3542.0	1866.0	3732.0
817	1771.2	3542.4	1866.2	3732.4
818	1771.4	3542.8	1866.4	3732.8
819	1771.6	3543.2	1866.6	3733.2
820	1771.8	3543.6	1866.8	3733.6
821	1772.0	3544.0	1867.0	3734.0
822	1772.2	3544.4	1867.2	3734.4
823	1772.4	3544.8	1867.4	3734.8
824	1772.6	3545.2	1867.6	3735.2
825	1772.8	3545.6	1867.8	3735.6
826	1773.0	3546.0	1868.0	3736.0
827	1773.2	3546.4	1868.2	3736.4
828	1773.4	3546.8	1868.4	3736.8
829	1773.6	3547.2	1868.6	3737.2
830	1773.8	3547.6	1868.8	3737.6
831	1774.0	3548.0	1869.0	3738.0
832	1774.2	3548.4	1869.2	3738.4
833	1774.4	3548.8	1869.4	3738.8
834	1774.6	3549.2	1869.6	3739.2
835	1774.8	3549.6	1869.8	3739.6
836	1775.0	3550.0	1870.0	3740.0
837	1775.2	3550.4	1870.2	3740.4
838	1775.4	3550.8	1870.4	3740.8
839	1775.6	3551.2	1870.6	3741.2
840	1775.8	3551.6	1870.8	3741.6
841	1776.0	3552.0	1871.0	3742.0
842	1776.2	3552.4	1871.2	3742.4

CH	TX	vco	RX (TX+95)	VCO
843	1776.4	3552.8	1871.4	3742.8
844	1776.6	3553.2	1871.6	3743.2
845	1776.8	3553.6	1871.8	3743.6
846	1777.0	3554.0	1872.0	3744.0
847	1777.2	3554.4	1872.2	3744.4
848	1777.4	3554.8	1872.4	3744.8
849	1777.6	3555.2	1872.6	3745.2
850	1777.8	3555.6	1872.8	3745.6
851	1778.0	3556.0	1873.0	3746.0
852	1778.2	3556.4	1873.2	3746.4
853	1778.4	3556.8	1873.4	3746.8
854	1778.6	3557.2	1873.6	3747.2
855	1778.8	3557.6	1873.8	3747.6
856	1779.0	3558.0	1874.0	3748.0
857	1779.2	3558.4	1874.2	3748.4
858	1779.4	3558.8	1874.4	3748.8
859	1779.6	3559.2	1874.6	3749.2
860	1779.8	3559.6	1874.8	3749.6
861	1780.0	3560.0	1875.0	3750.0
862	1780.2	3560.4	1875.2	3750.4
863	1780.4	3560.8	1875.4	3750.8
864	1780.6	3561.2	1875.6	3751.2
865	1780.8	3561.6	1875.8	3751.6
866	1781.0	3562.0	1876.0	3752.0
867	1781.2	3562.4	1876.2	3752.4
868	1781.4	3562.8	1876.4	3752.8
869	1781.6	3563.2	1876.6	3753.2
870	1781.8	3563.6	1876.8	3753.6
871	1782.0	3564.0	1877.0	3754.0
872	1782.2	3564.4	1877.2	3754.4
873	1782.4	3564.8	1877.4	3754.8
874	1782.6	3565.2	1877.6	3755.2
875	1782.8	3565.6	1877.8	3755.6
876	1783.0	3566.0	1878.0	3756.0
877	1783.2	3566.4	1878.2	3756.4
878	1783.4	3566.8	1878.4	3756.8
879	1783.6	3567.2	1878.6	3757.2
880	1783.8	3567.6	1878.8	3757.6
881	1784.0	3568.0	1879.0	3758.0
882	1784.2	3568.4	1879.2	3758.4
883	1784.4	3568.8	1879.4	3758.8

CH	TX	vco	RX (TX+95)	VCO
884	1784.6	3569.2	1879.6	3759.2
885	1784.8	3569.6	1879.8	3759.6

Table 7. GSM frequencies and corresponding VCO frequencies

CH	TX	vco	RX (TX+95)	VCO
975	880.2	3520.8	925.2	3700.8
976	880.4	3521.6	925.4	3701.6
977	880.6	3522.4	925.6	3702.4
978	880.8	3523.2	925.8	3703.2
979	881.0	3524.0	926.0	3704.0
980	881.2	3524.8	926.2	3704.8
981	881.4	3525.6	926.4	3705.6
982	881.6	3526.4	926.6	3706.4
983	881.8	3527.2	926.8	3707.2
984	882.0	3528.0	927.0	3708.0
985	882.2	3528.8	927.2	3708.8
986	882.4	3529.6	927.4	3709.6
987	882.6	3530.4	927.6	3710.4
988	882.8	3531.2	927.8	3711.2
989	883.0	3532.0	928.0	3712.0
990	883.2	3532.8	928.2	3712.8
991	883.4	3533.6	928.4	3713.6
992	883.6	3534.4	928.6	3714.4
993	883.8	3535.2	928.8	3715.2
994	884.0	3536.0	929.0	3716.0
995	884.2	3536.8	929.2	3716.8
996	884.4	3537.6	929.4	3717.6
997	884.6	3538.4	929.6	3718.4
998	884.8	3539.2	929.8	3719.2
999	885.0	3540.0	930.0	3720.0
1000	885.2	3540.8	930.2	3720.8
1001	885.4	3541.6	930.4	3721.6
1002	885.6	3542.4	930.6	3722.4
1003	885.8	3543.2	930.8	3723.2
1004	886.0	3544.0	931.0	3724.0
1005	886.2	3544.8	931.2	3724.8
1006	886.4	3545.6	931.4	3725.6
1007	886.6	3546.4	931.6	3726.4
1008	886.8	3547.2	931.8	3727.2

Table 7. GSM frequencies and corresponding VCO frequencies

CH	TX	vco	RX (TX+95)	VCO
1009	887.0	3548.0	932.0	3728.0
1010	887.2	3548.8	932.2	3728.8
1011	887.4	3549.6	932.4	3729.6
1012	887.6	3550.4	932.6	3730.4
1013	887.8	3551.2	932.8	3731.2
1014	888.0	3552.0	933.0	3732.0
1015	888.2	3552.8	933.2	3732.8
1016	888.4	3553.6	933.4	3733.6
1017	888.6	3554.4	933.6	3734.4
1018	888.8	3555.2	933.8	3735.2
1019	889.0	3556.0	934.0	3736.0
1020	889.2	3556.8	934.2	3736.8
1021	889.4	3557.6	934.4	3737.6
1022	889.6	3558.4	934.6	3738.4
1023	889.8	3559.2	934.8	3739.2
0	890.0	3560.0	935.0	3740.0
1	890.2	3560.8	935.2	3740.8
2	890.4	3561.6	935.4	3741.6
3	890.6	3562.4	935.6	3742.4
4	890.8	3563.2	935.8	3743.2
5	891.0	3564.0	936.0	3744.0
6	891.2	3564.8	936.2	3744.8
7	891.4	3565.6	936.4	3745.6
8	891.6	3566.4	936.6	3746.4
9	891.8	3567.2	936.8	3747.2
10	892.0	3568.0	937.0	3748.0
11	892.2	3568.8	937.2	3748.8
12	892.4	3569.6	937.4	3749.6
13	892.6	3570.4	937.6	3750.4
14	892.8	3571.2	937.8	3751.2
15	893.0	3572.0	938.0	3752.0
16	893.2	3572.8	938.2	3752.8
17	893.4	3573.6	938.4	3753.6
18	893.6	3574.4	938.6	3754.4
19	893.8	3575.2	938.8	3755.2
20	894.0	3576.0	939.0	3756.0
21	894.2	3576.8	939.2	3756.8
22	894.4	3577.6	939.4	3757.6

Table 7. GSM frequencies and corresponding VCO frequencies

CH	TX	vco	RX (TX+95)	VCO
23	894.6	3578.4	939.6	3758.4
24	894.8	3579.2	939.8	3759.2
25	895.0	3580.0	940.0	3760.0
26	895.2	3580.8	940.2	3760.8
27	895.4	3581.6	940.4	3761.6
28	895.6	3582.4	940.6	3762.4
29	895.8	3583.2	940.8	3763.2
30	896.0	3584.0	941.0	3764.0
31	896.2	3584.8	941.2	3764.8
32	896.4	3585.6	941.4	3765.6
33	896.6	3586.4	941.6	3766.4
34	896.8	3587.2	941.8	3767.2
35	897.0	3588.0	942.0	3768.0
36	897.2	3588.8	942.2	3768.8
37	897.4	3589.6	942.4	3769.6
38	897.6	3590.4	942.6	3770.4
39	897.8	3591.2	942.8	3771.2
40	898.0	3592.0	943.0	3772.0
41	898.2	3592.8	943.2	3772.8
42	898.4	3593.6	943.4	3773.6
43	898.6	3594.4	943.6	3774.4
44	898.8	3595.2	943.8	3775.2
45	899.0	3596.0	944.0	3776.0
46	899.2	3596.8	944.2	3776.8
47	899.4	3597.6	944.4	3777.6
48	899.6	3598.4	944.6	3778.4
49	899.8	3599.2	944.8	3779.2
50	900.0	3600.0	945.0	3780.0
51	900.2	3600.8	945.2	3780.8
52	900.4	3601.6	945.4	3781.6
53	900.6	3602.4	945.6	3782.4
54	900.8	3603.2	945.8	3783.2
55	901.0	3604.0	946.0	3784.0
56	901.2	3604.8	946.2	3784.8
57	901.4	3605.6	946.4	3785.6
58	901.6	3606.4	946.6	3786.4
59	901.8	3607.2	946.8	3787.2
60	902.0	3608.0	947.0	3788.0

Table 7. GSM frequencies and corresponding VCO frequencies

CH	TX	vco	RX (TX+95)	VCO
61	902.2	3608.8	947.2	3788.8
62	902.4	3609.6	947.4	3789.6
63	902.6	3610.4	947.6	3790.4
64	902.8	3611.2	947.8	3791.2
65	903.0	3612.0	948.0	3792.0
66	903.2	3612.8	948.2	3792.8
67	903.4	3613.6	948.4	3793.6
68	903.6	3614.4	948.6	3794.4
69	903.8	3615.2	948.8	3795.2
70	904.0	3616.0	949.0	3796.0
71	904.2	3616.8	949.2	3796.8
72	904.4	3617.6	949.4	3797.6
73	904.6	3618.4	949.6	3798.4
74	904.8	3619.2	949.8	3799.2
75	905.0	3620.0	950.0	3800.0
76	905.2	3620.8	950.2	3800.8
77	905.4	3621.6	950.4	3801.6
78	905.6	3622.4	950.6	3802.4
79	905.8	3623.2	950.8	3803.2
80	906.0	3624.0	951.0	3804.0
81	906.2	3624.8	951.2	3804.8
82	906.4	3625.6	951.4	3805.6
83	906.6	3626.4	951.6	3806.4
84	906.8	3627.2	951.8	3807.2
85	907.0	3628.0	952.0	3808.0
86	907.2	3628.8	952.2	3808.8
87	907.4	3629.6	952.4	3809.6
88	907.6	3630.4	952.6	3810.4
89	907.8	3631.2	952.8	3811.2
90	908.0	3632.0	953.0	3812.0
91	908.2	3632.8	953.2	3812.8
92	908.4	3633.6	953.4	3813.6
93	908.6	3634.4	953.6	3814.4
94	908.8	3635.2	953.8	3815.2
95	909.0	3636.0	954.0	3816.0
96	909.2	3636.8	954.2	3816.8
97	909.4	3637.6	954.4	3817.6
98	909.6	3638.4	954.6	3818.4

Table 7. GSM frequencies and corresponding VCO frequencies

CH	TX	vco	RX (TX+95)	VCO
99	909.8	3639.2	954.8	3819.2
100	910.0	3640.0	955.0	3820.0
101	910.2	3640.8	955.2	3820.8
102	910.4	3641.6	955.4	3821.6
103	910.6	3642.4	955.6	3822.4
104	910.8	3643.2	955.8	3823.2
105	911.0	3644.0	956.0	3824.0
106	911.2	3644.8	956.2	3824.8
107	911.4	3645.6	956.4	3825.6
108	911.6	3646.4	956.6	3826.4
109	911.8	3647.2	956.8	3827.2
110	912.0	3648.0	957.0	3828.0
111	912.2	3648.8	957.2	3828.8
112	912.4	3649.6	957.4	3829.6
113	912.6	3650.4	957.6	3830.4
114	912.8	3651.2	957.8	3831.2
115	913.0	3652.0	958.0	3832.0
116	913.2	3652.8	958.2	3832.8
117	913.4	3653.6	958.4	3833.6
118	913.6	3654.4	958.6	3834.4
119	913.8	3655.2	958.8	3835.2
120	914.0	3656.0	959.0	3836.0
121	914.2	3656.8	959.2	3836.8
122	914.4	3657.6	959.4	3837.6
123	914.6	3658.4	959.6	3838.4
124	914.8	3659.2	959.8	3839.2

6 Diagrams of Test Points

Diagrams of test points, refer to Section 11, Service Instructions.

[] 1

9. Schematic diagrams

Copyright © 2002. Nokia Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

AMENDMENT RECORD SHEET

Amendment Number	Date	Inserted By	Comments
	04/2002	OJuntunen	

CONTENTS –Schematic Diagrams

Page No

Block Diagram of UL1_07 QWERTY keypad (Version 0.0 Edit 139) . . . . . 09 – 4
Block Diagram of UL1_07 CMT keyboard and PDA soft keys (Version 0.0 Edit 22) . . . . . 09 – 5
Circuit Diagram of UL1_07 D–TFD power interface (Version 0.0 Edit 126) . . . . . 09 – 6
Circuit Diagram of UL1_07 CMT UI LEDs (Version 0.0 Edit 28) 09 – 7
Circuit Diagram of UL1_07 PDA backlight (Version 0.0 Edit 40) 09 – 8
Parts Placement Diagram of UL1_07 1/2 . . . . . 09 – 9
Parts Placement Diagram of UL1_07 2/2 . . . . . 09 – 10
Block Diagram of KL8_05 System (Version 0.2 Edit 114) . . . . 09 – 11
Circuit Diagram of KL8_05 System Connector (Version 0.0 Edit 125) . . . . . 09 – 12
Circuit Diagram of KL8_05 Audio RFI (Version 0.0 Edit 144) . 09 – 13
Circuit Diagram of KL8_05 CPU (Version 0.0 Edit 167) . . . . . 09 – 14
Circuit Diagram of KL8_05 IRDA (Version 0.0 Edit 167) . . . . . 09 – 15
Circuit Diagram of KL8_05 memories (Version 0.0 Edit 106) . 09 – 16
Circuit Diagram of KL8_05 MMC (Version 0.0 Edit 73) . . . . . 09 – 17
Circuit Diagram of KL8_05 Power (Version 0.0 Edit 216) . . . . . 09 – 18
Circuit Diagram of KL8_05 User interface (Version 0.0 Edit 83) 09 – 19
Circuit Diagram of KL8_05 BB/RF Connector (Version 0.2 Edit 114) . . . . . 09 – 20
Circuit Diagram of KL8_05 RF (Version 0.2 Edit 197) . . . . . 09 – 21
Parts Placement Diagram of KL8_05 1/2 . . . . . 09 – 22
Parts Placement Diagram of KL8_05 2/2 . . . . . 09 – 23

Block Diagram of UL1_07 QWERTY keypad (Version 0.0 Edit 139)

REFS 001-049

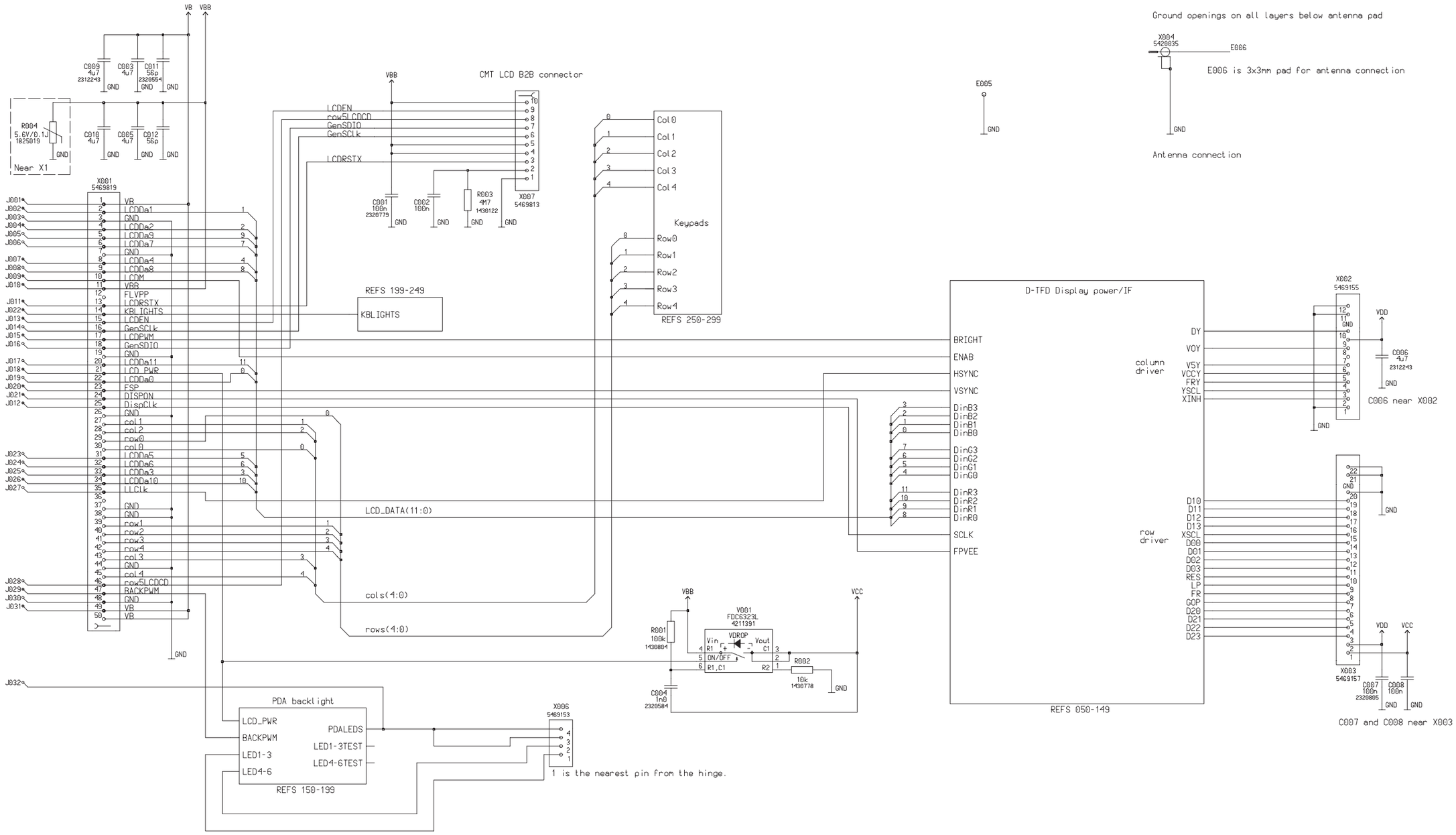
UL1_06

All signals in the 1st layer.
No copper to the 2nd layer (opening).
The 3rd layer is GND.

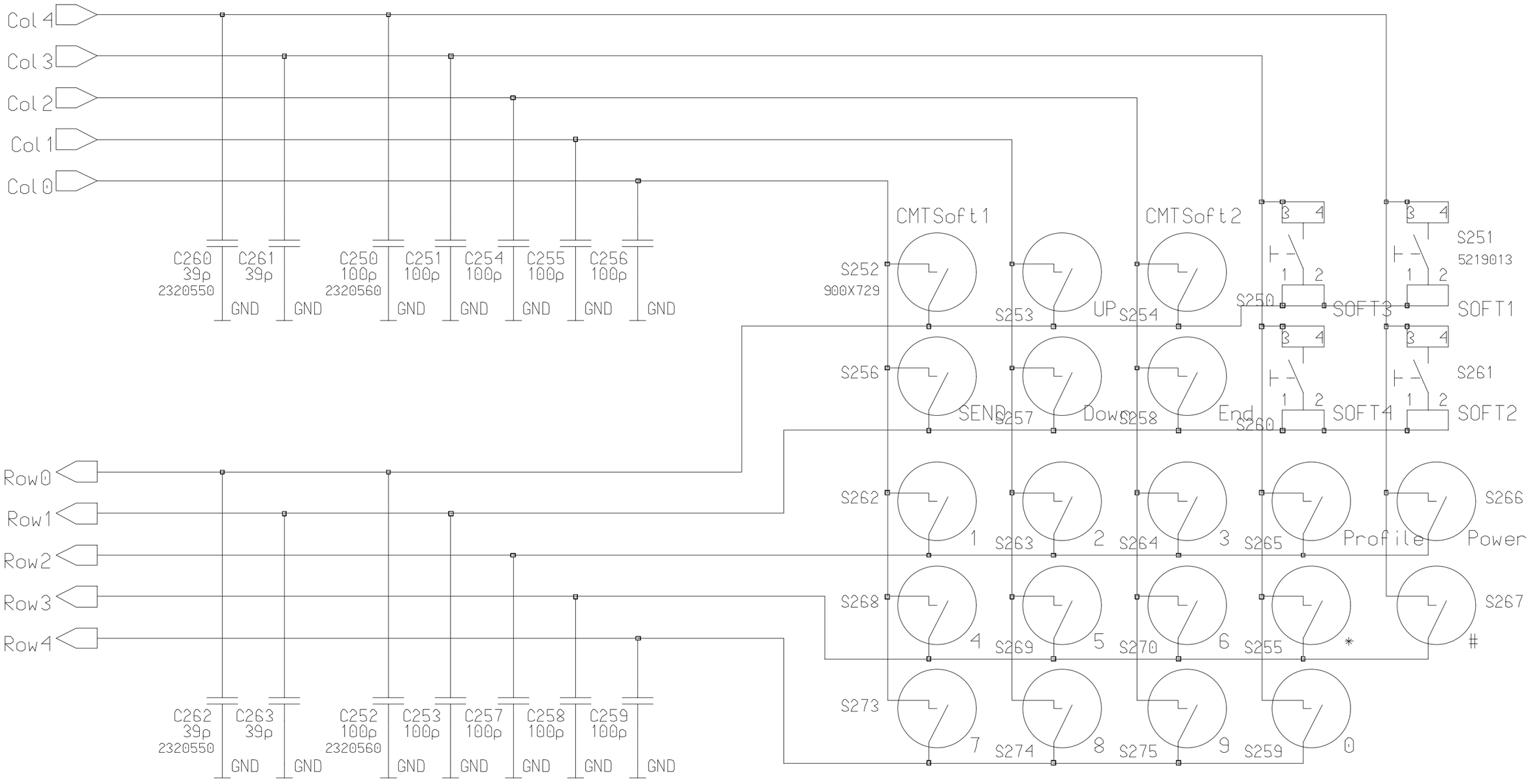
Leave at least 1mm GND-free area around Z2 and antenna pad

Ground openings on all layers below antenna pad

Antenna connection



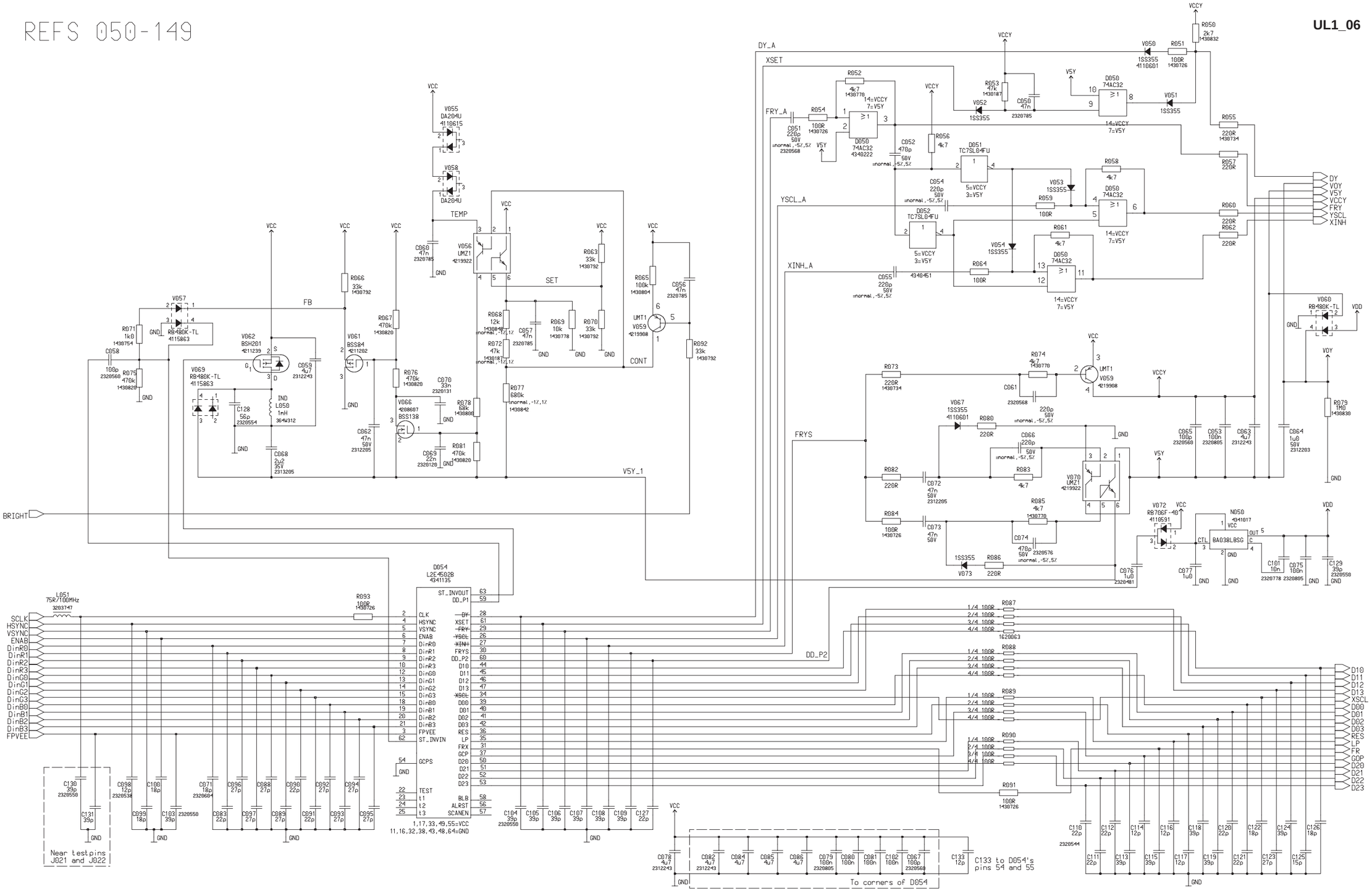
Block Diagram of UL1_07 CMT keyboard and PDA soft keys (Version 0.0 Edit 22)



Circuit Diagram of UL1_07 D–TFD power interface (Version 0.0 Edit 126)

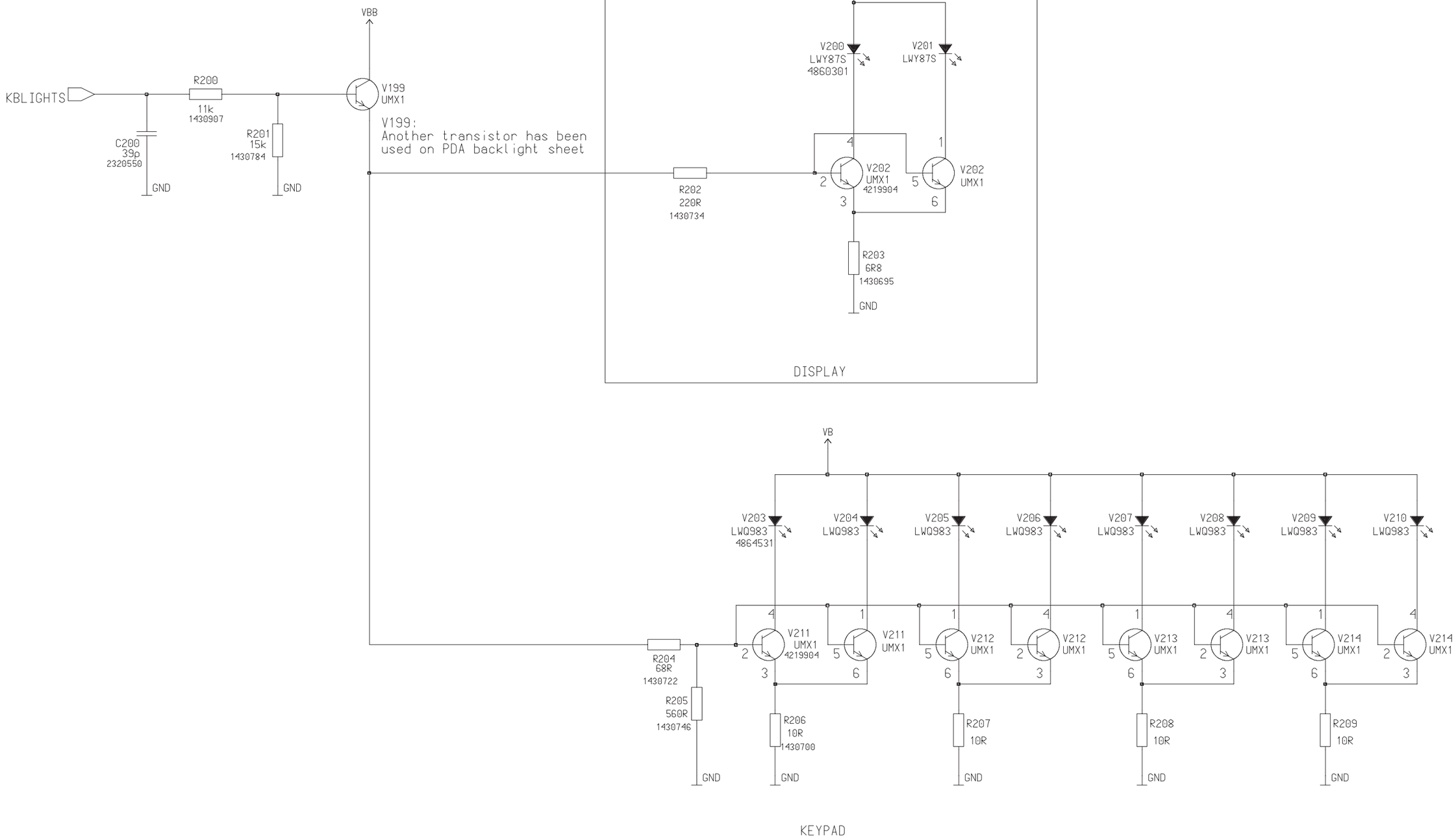
REFS 050-149

UL1_06



Circuit Diagram of UL1_07 CMT UI LEDs (Version 0.0 Edit 28)

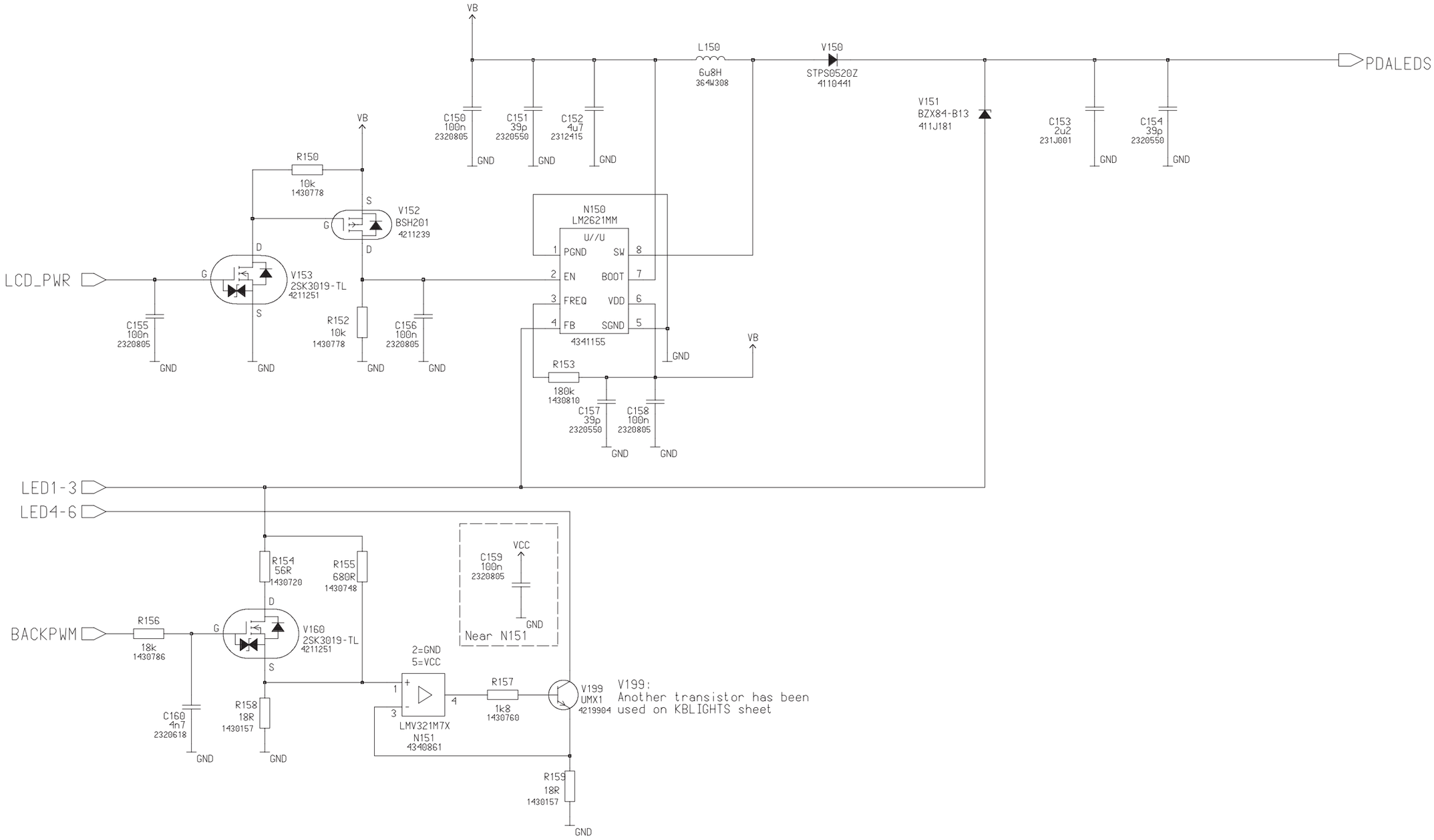
REFS 199-249



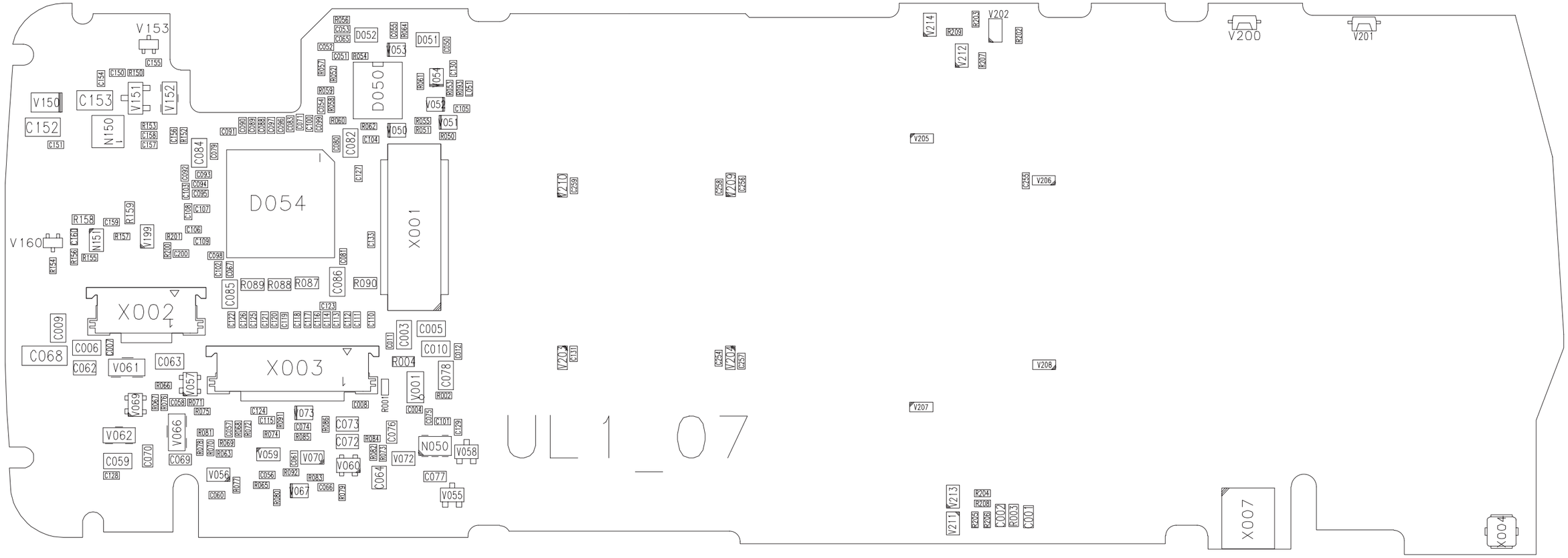
Circuit Diagram of UL1_07 PDA backlight (Version 0.0 Edit 40)

REFS 150-199

UL1_06

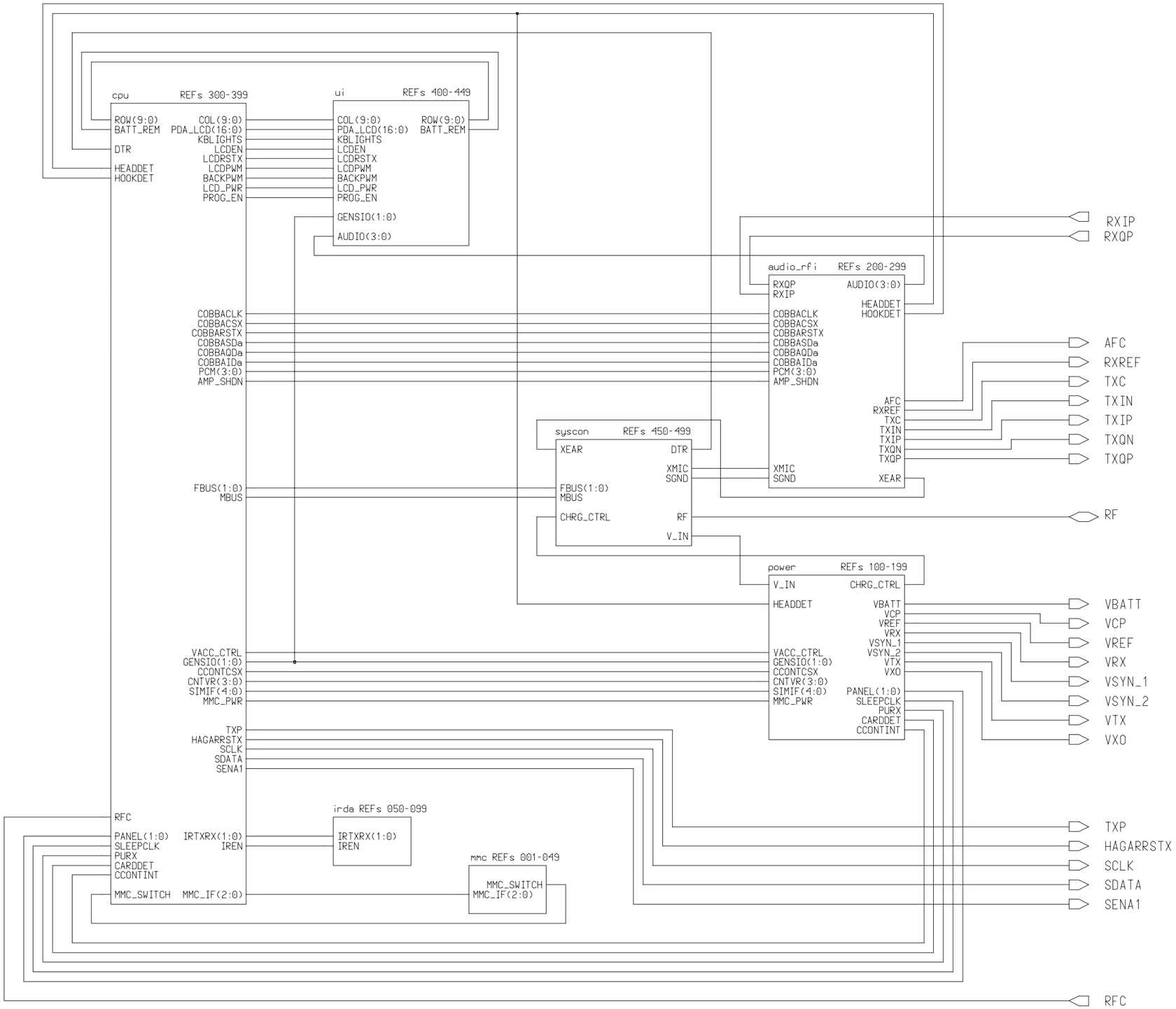


Parts Placement Diagram of UL1_07 1/2



Parts Placement Diagram of UL1_07 2/2

Block Diagram of KL8_05 System (Version 0.2 Edit 114)

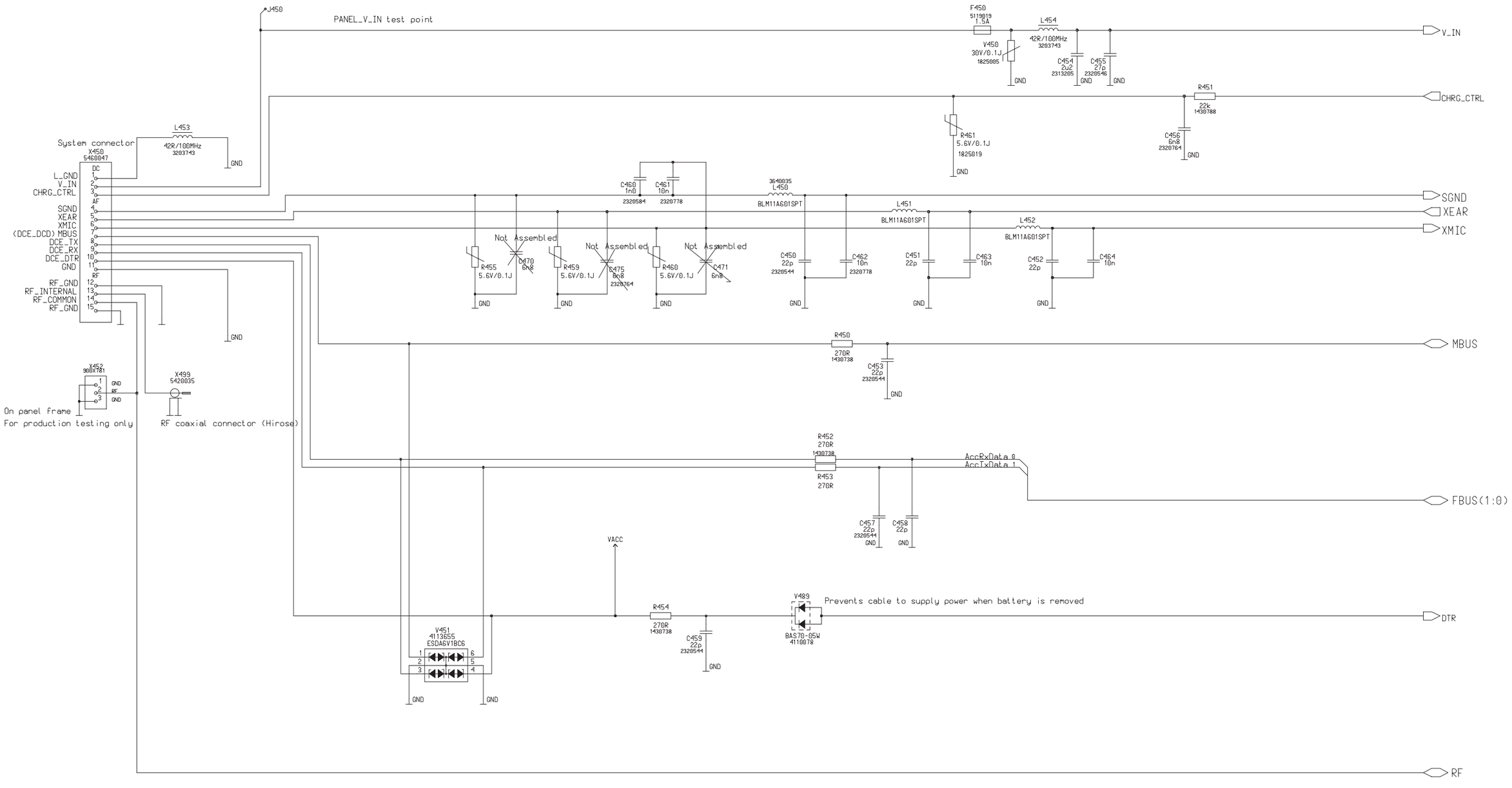


Circuit Diagram of KL8_05 System Connector (Version 0.0 Edit 125)

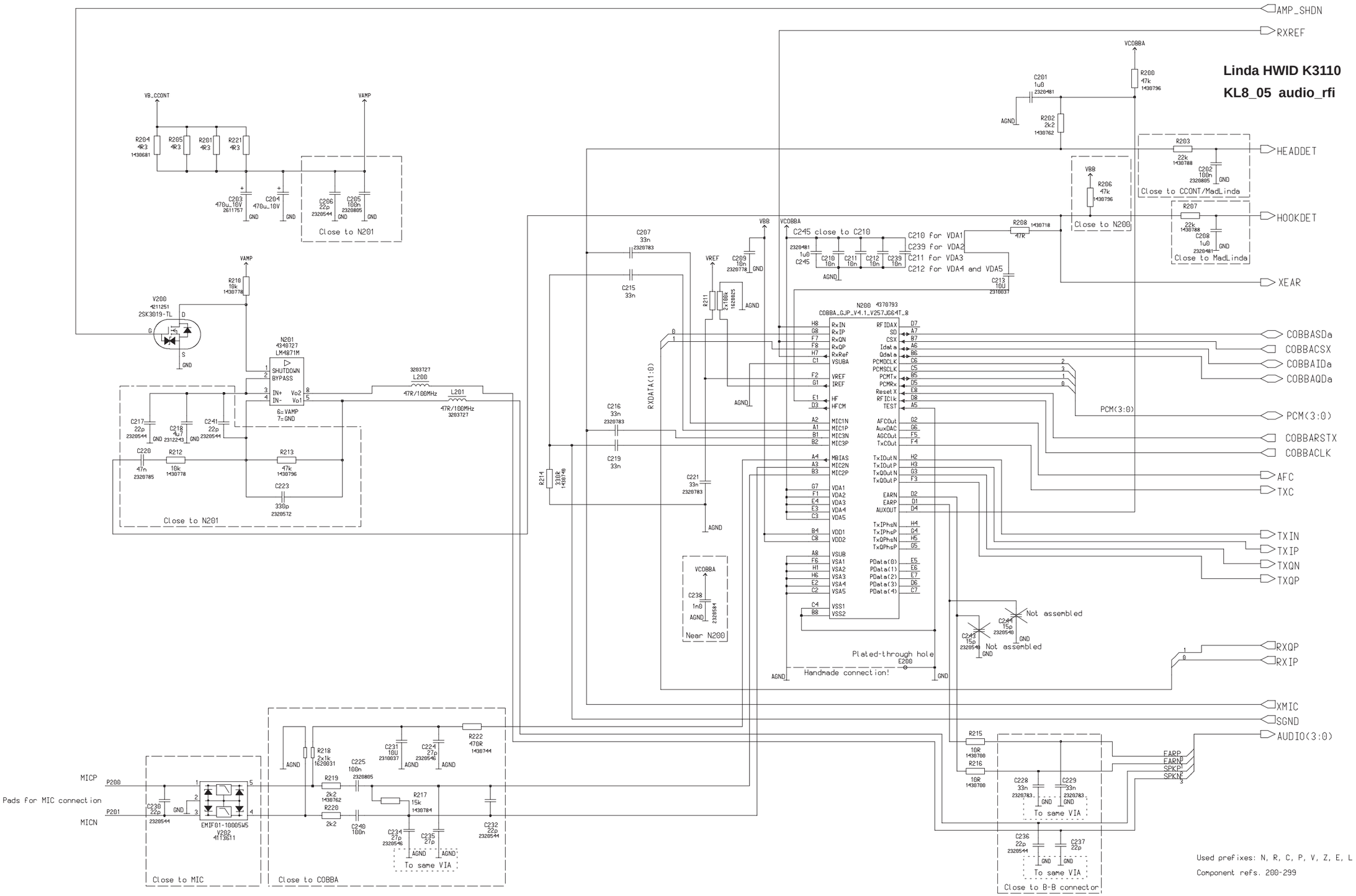
Linda HWID K3110

KL8_05 syscon

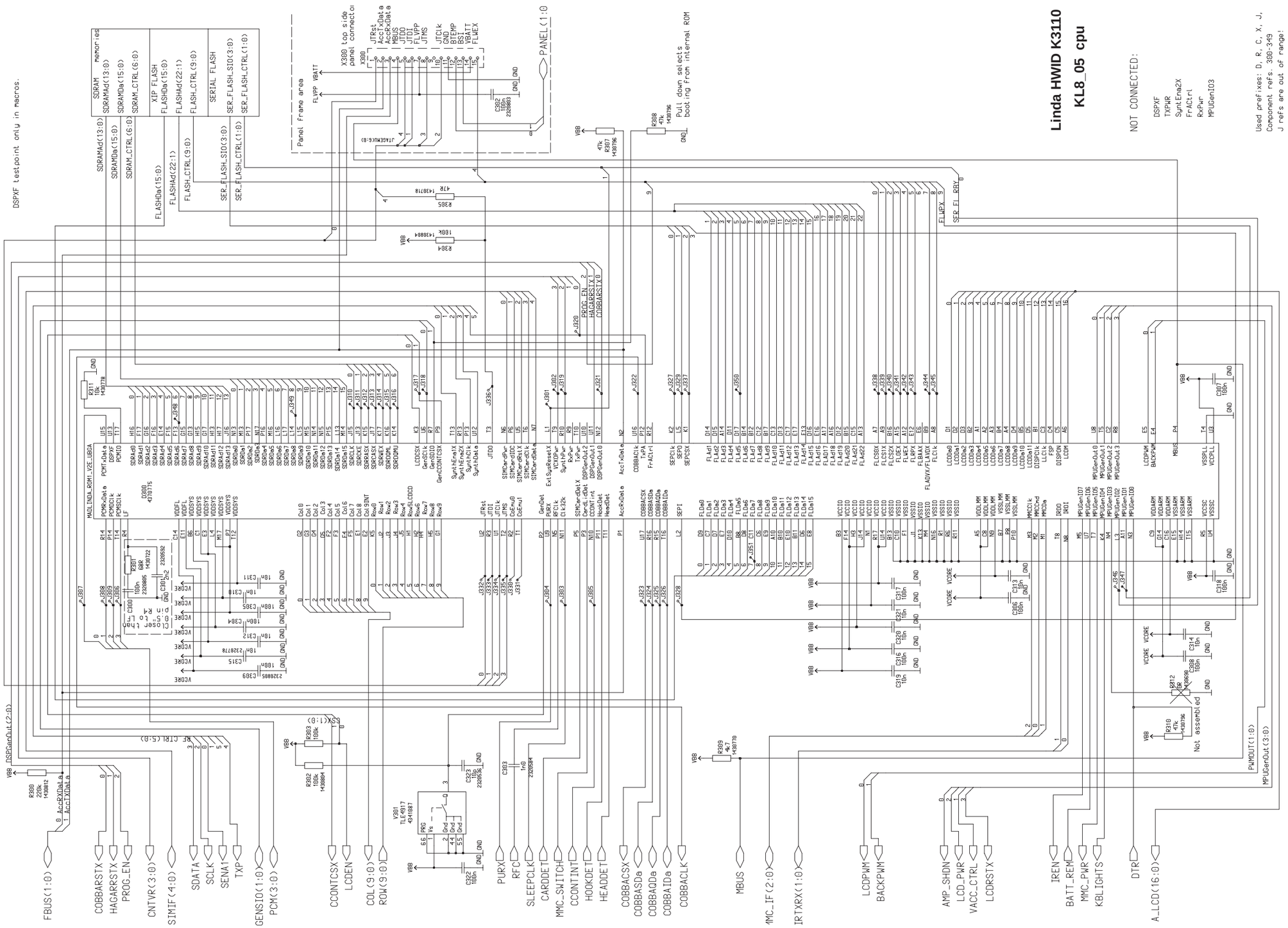
Used prefixes: X, R, C, L, F, V, J
Component refs. 450-499



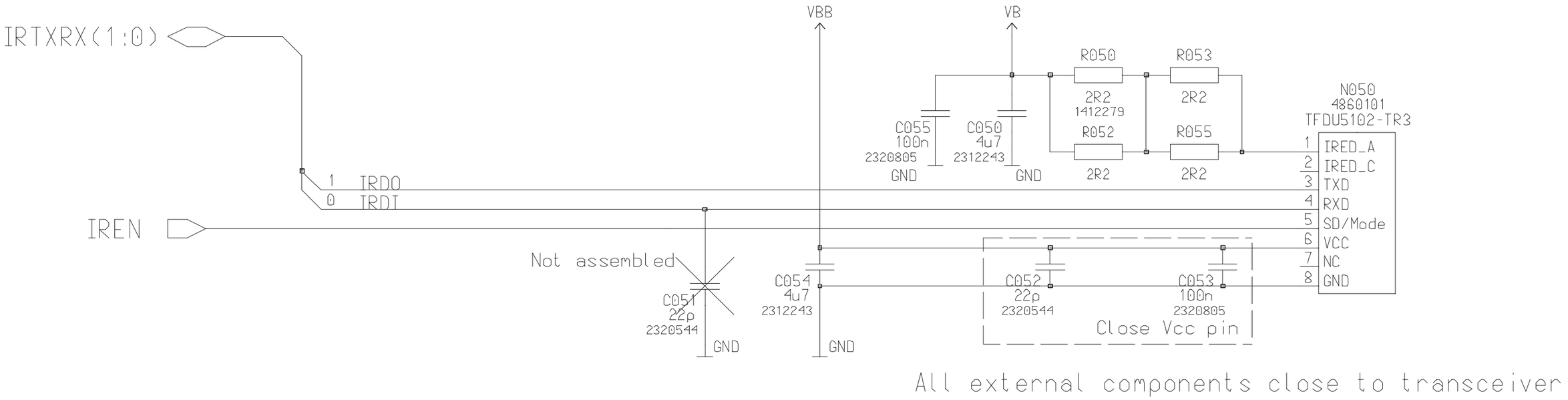
Circuit Diagram of KL8_05 Audio RFI (Version 0.0 Edit 144)



Circuit Diagram of KL8_05 CPU (Version 0.0 Edit 167)

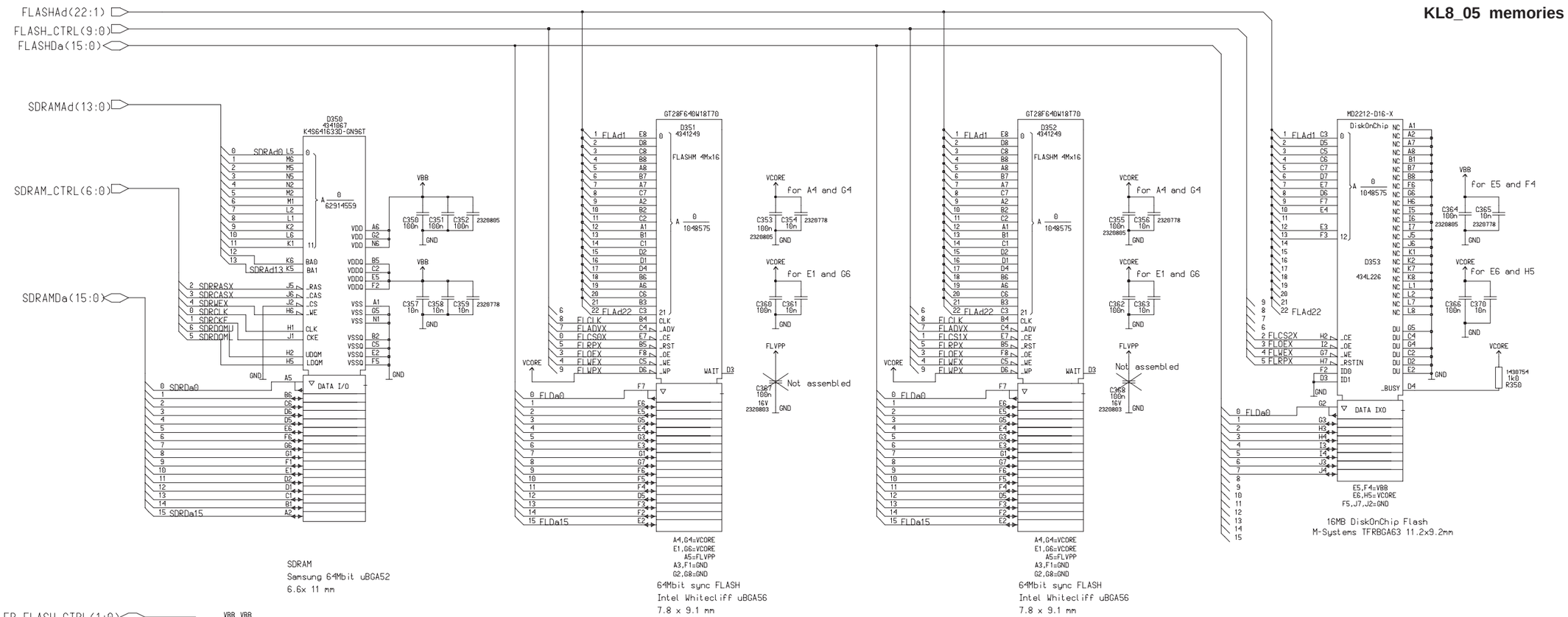


Circuit Diagram of KL8_05 IRDA (Version 0.0 Edit 167)



Circuit Diagram of KL8_05 memories (Version 0.0 Edit 106)

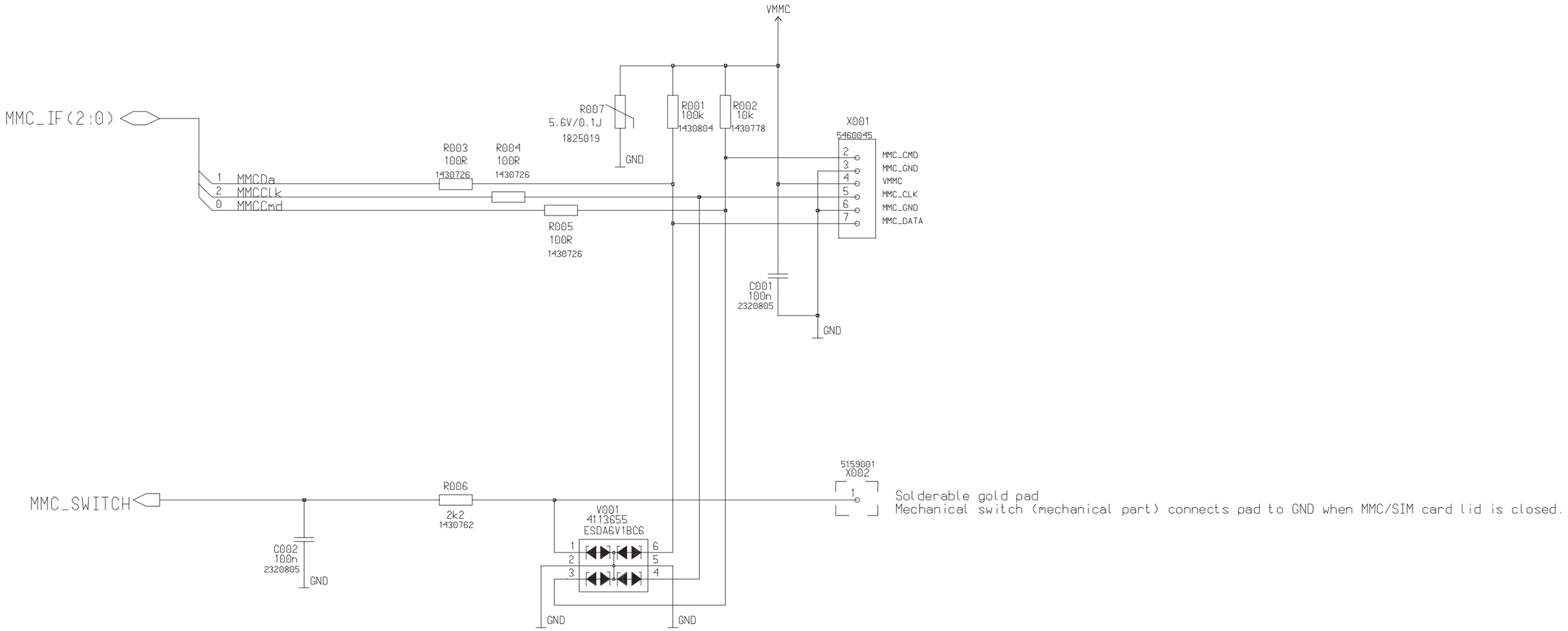
Linda HWID K3110
KL8_05 memories



FLVPP:
In production FLVPP is +12V for Intel (through panel connector X300).
On the FLEX PWB FLVPP is connected to VPROG.

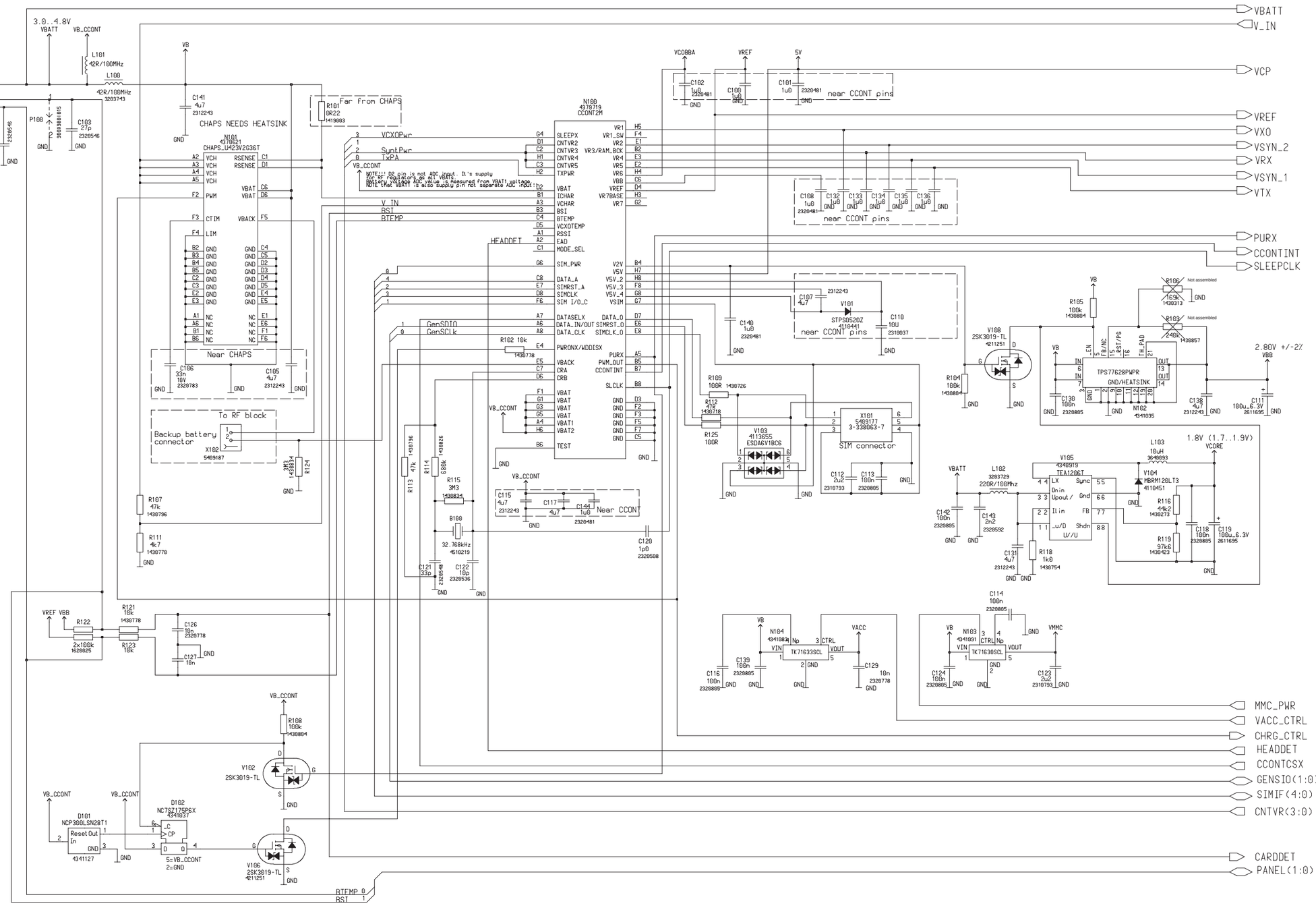
Used prefixes: D, C
Component refs. 350-399

Circuit Diagram of KL8_05 MMC (Version 0.0 Edit 73)



Circuit Diagram of KL8_05 Power (Version 0.0 Edit 216)

Linda HWID K3110 KL8_05 power

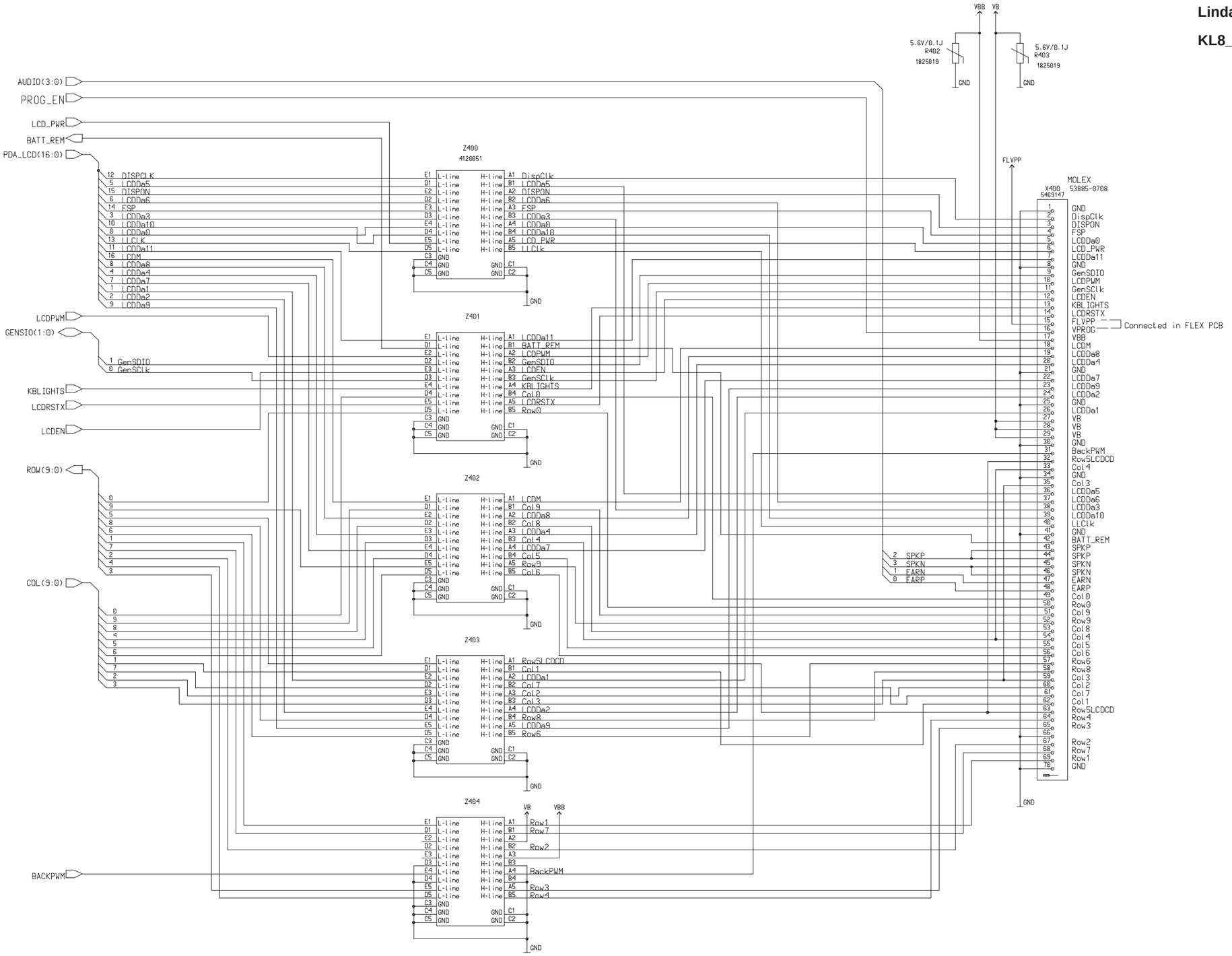


Used prefixes: N, R, C, X, V, L, B, P, D, J
Component refs. 100-199

Circuit Diagram of KL8_05 User interface (Version 0.0 Edit 83)

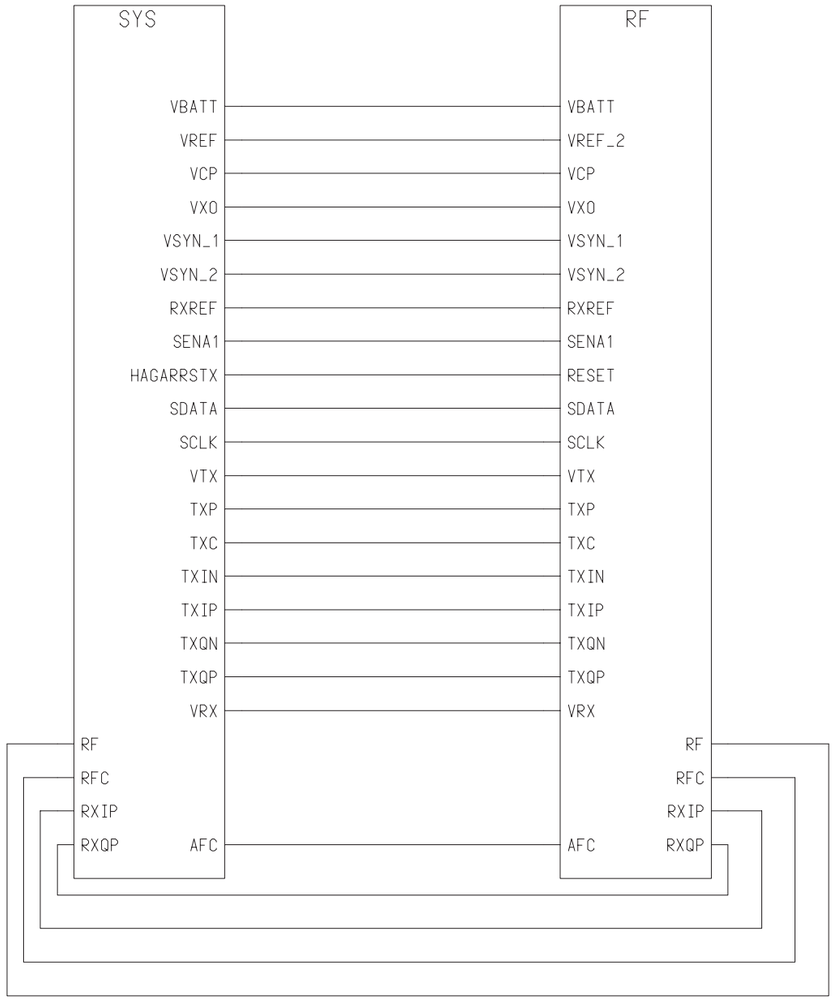
Linda HWID K3110

KL8_05 ui



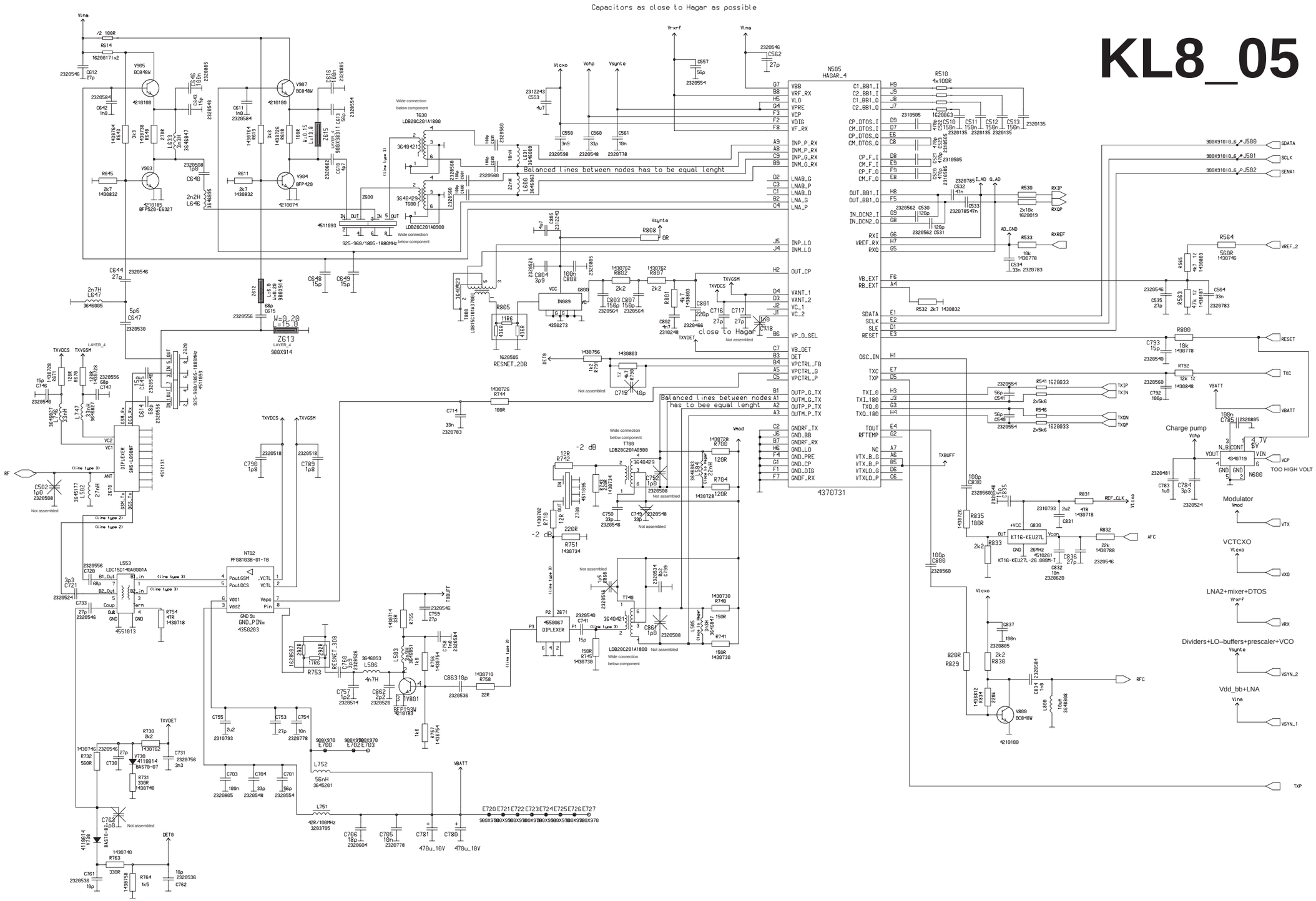
Used prefixes: X, R, Z
Component refs. 400-449

Circuit Diagram of KL8_05 BB/RF Connector (Version 0.2 Edit 114)

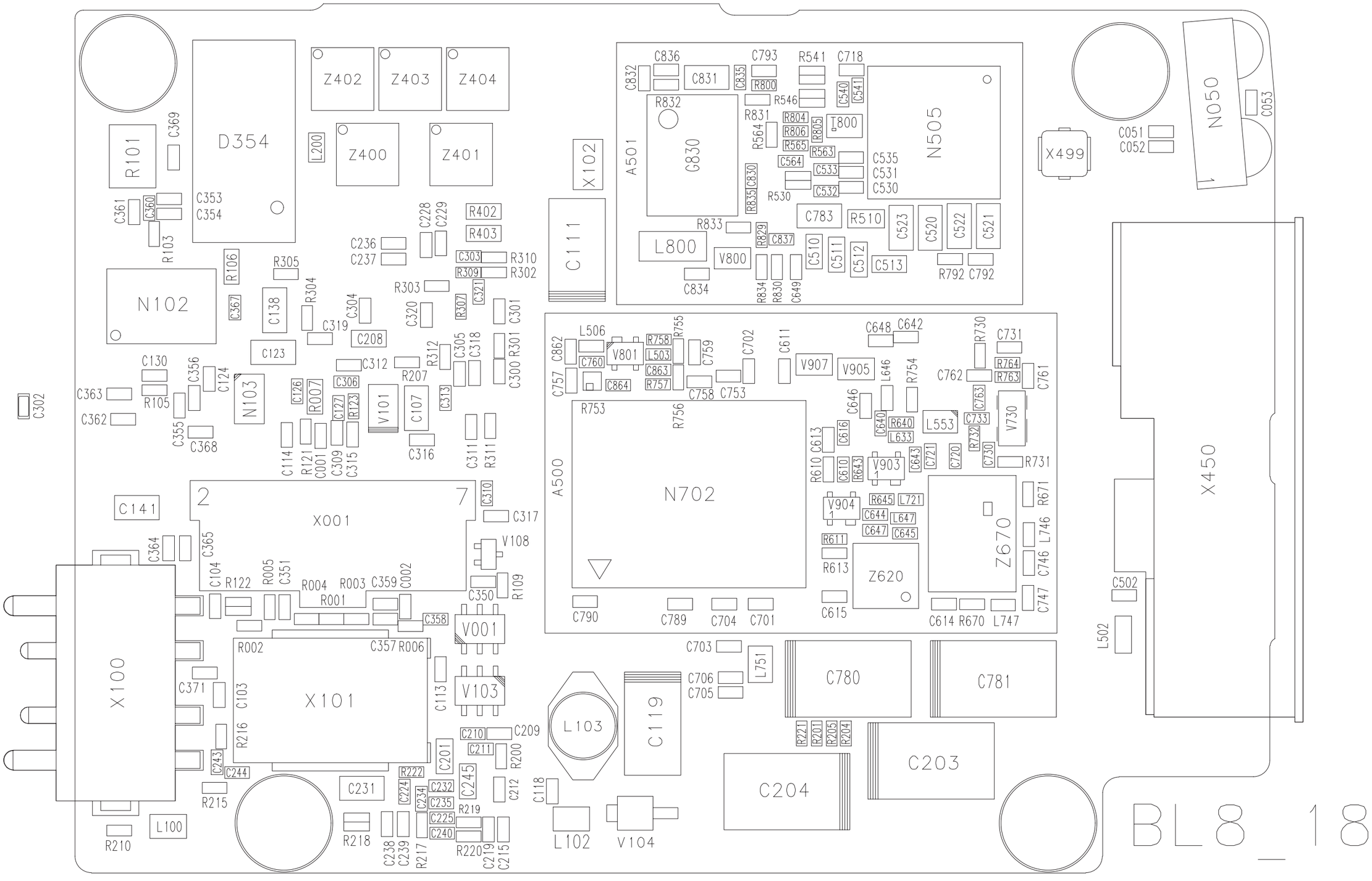


Circuit Diagram of KL8_05 RF (Version 0.2 Edit 197)

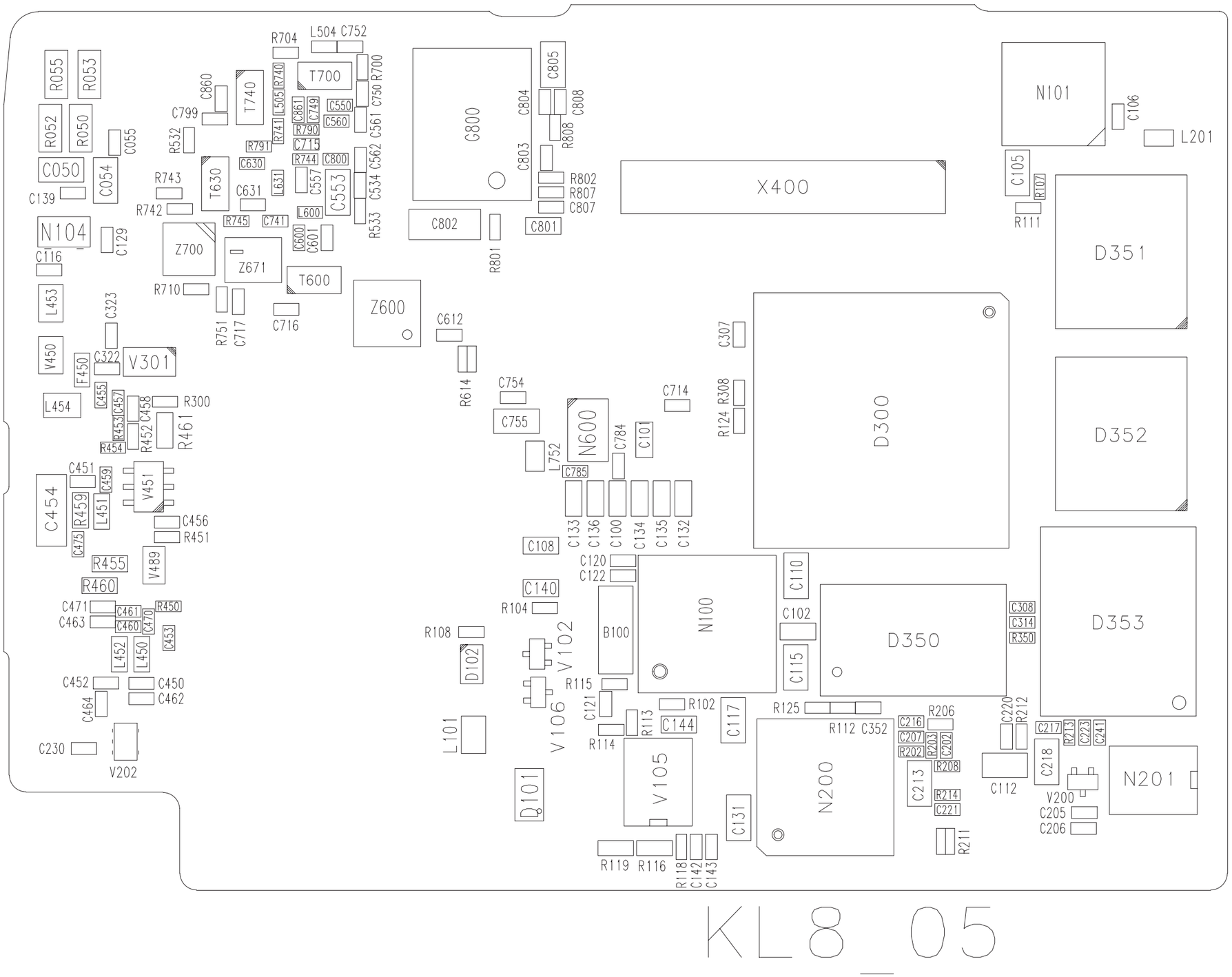
KL8_05



Parts Placement Diagram of KL8_05 1/2



Parts Placement Diagram of KL8_05 2/2



PAMS Technical Documentation
RAE-5 Communicator

10. Parts Lists

Copyright © 2002. Nokia Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

AMENDMENT RECORD SHEET

Amendment Number	Date	Inserted By	Comments
	02/02	OJuntunen	

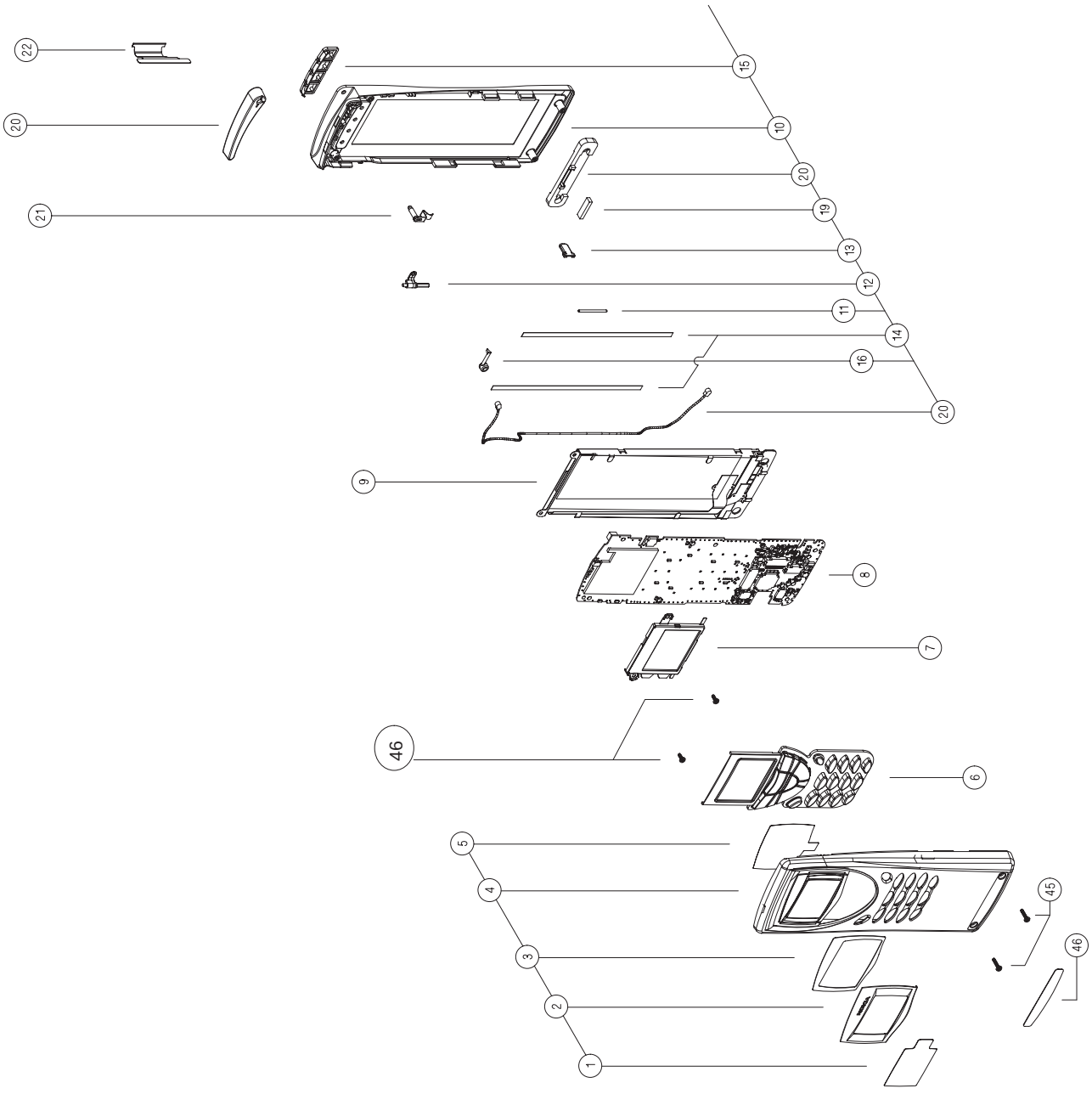
CONTENTS –Troubleshooting

	Page No
Foreword	4
PDA modules	4
Exploded Diagram, CMT Parts	5
Exploded Diagram, PDA Parts	6
Exploded Diagram Parts List	7

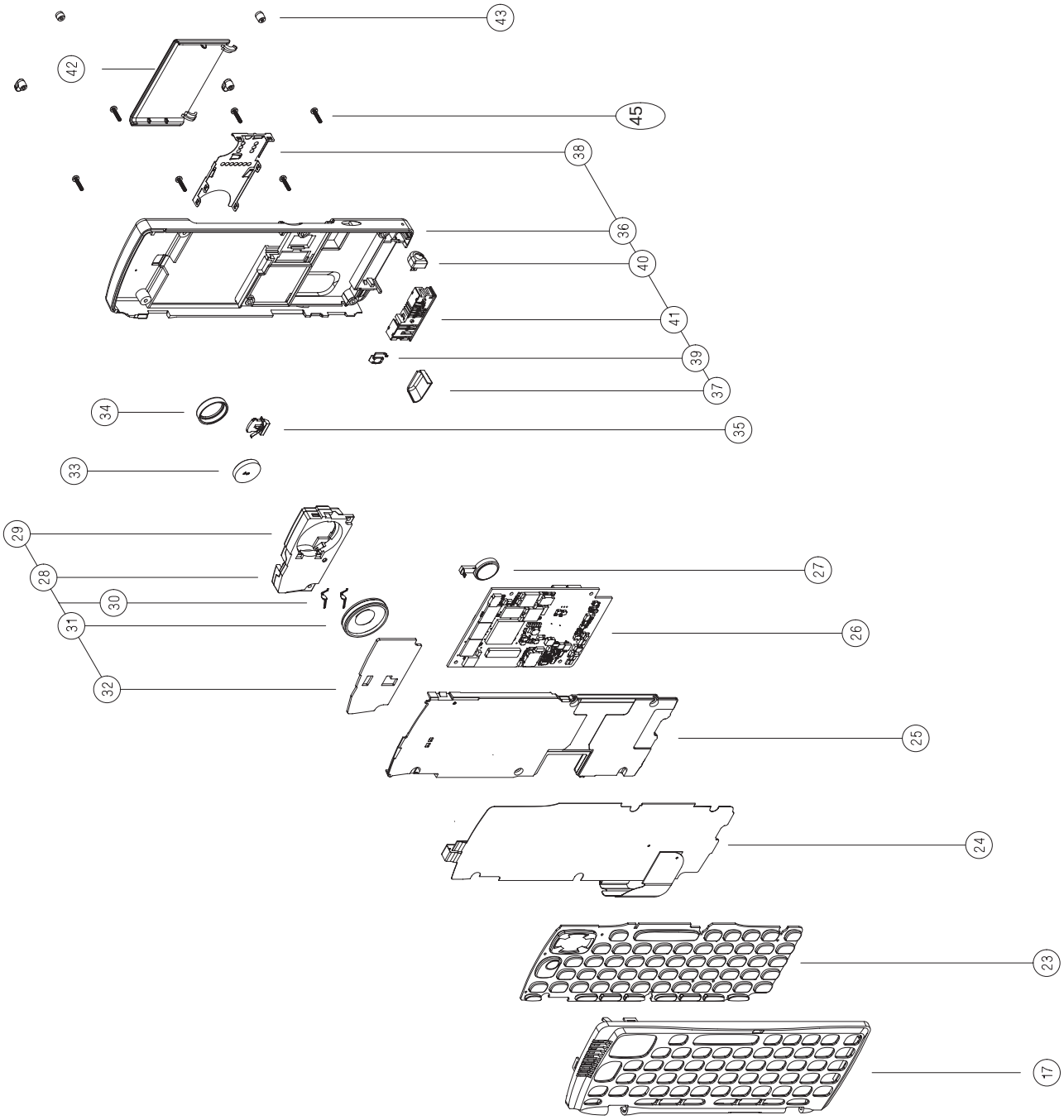
Foreword

This section of the service manual contains specific details for the RAE-5 spare parts and modules.

Exploded Diagram 1/2



Exploded Diagram 2/2



Exploded Diagram Parts List

Mechanical assembly parts 0261997

Part Number in Exploded View	Part Name	Material Code
1 – 5	Front cover assembly	9467043
6	Phone keymat	9794032
7	CMT display	4850177
8	Colour UI Module UL2	0201785
9	PDA Display	4850167
10 – 19	Frame assembly	9467039
20	Antenna	0660214
21	Antenna pin	9517065
22	Flex cover	9460357
23	QWERTY keypad	Refer to the variant section of the manual
24	QWERTY/Flex Module UL8	0201667
25	Chassis assembly	9547013
26	RF/SystemModule KL9	
27	Backup battery	4700125
28 – 32	Audio holder assembly	9467044
33	Earpiece	5140067
34	Earpiece gasket	9480565
35	Battery latch assembly	9467045
36 – 41	Back cover assembly	9456810
36 – 41	Back cover assembly	9456810
40	Connector	
41	Connector	
42	Card cover	9451767
43	Plug	9470114
45	Screw M1.6x7 T6 FeZn black, 8 pcs	6190013
45	Screw M1.6x4 T6 FeZn yellow, 2 pcs	6190023
	RF/SystemModule KL8	
	QWERTY/Flex Module UL8	0201667
	Colour UI Module DL1 with LCDs	0201784
	Colour UI Module UL2 without LCDs	0201785

Parts Lists

Engine Module KL8 (EDMS V.3.3)

ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	VALUE	TYPE
R001	1430804	Chipres 0w06 100k j		
R002	1430778	Chipres 0w06 10k j		
R003	1430726	Chipres 0w06 100r j		
R004	1430726	Chipres 0w06 100r j		
R005	1430726	Chipres 0w06 100r j		
R006	1430762	Chipres 0w06 2k2 j		
R007	1825019	Chip varistor vwm5.6v vc		VC
R050	1412279	Chipres 0w1 2r2 j		
R052	1412279	Chipres 0w1 2r2 j		
R053	1412279	Chipres 0w1 2r2 j		
R055	1412279	Chipres 0w1 2r2 j		
R101	1419003	Chipres 0w5 0r22 j 200pp		200PP
R102	1430778	Chipres 0w06 10k j		
R104	1430804	Chipres 0w06 100k j		
R105	1430804	Chipres 0w06 100k j		
R107	1430796	Chipres 0w06 47k j		
R108	1430804	Chipres 0w06 100k j		
R109	1430726	Chipres 0w06 100r j		
R111	1430770	Chipres 0w06 4k7 j		
R112	1430718	Chipres 0w06 47r j		
R113	1430796	Chipres 0w06 47k j		
R114	1430826	Chipres 0w06 680k j		
R115	1430834	Chipres 0w06 3m3 j		
R116	1430273	Chipres 0w06 44k2 f 100p		100P
R118	1430754	Chipres 0w06 1k0 j		
R119	1430423	Chipres 0w06 97k6 f 100p		100P
R121	1430778	Chipres 0w06 10k j		
R122	1620025	Res network 0w06 2x100k		2x100k
R123	1430778	Chipres 0w06 10k j		
R124	1430834	Chipres 0w06 3m3 j		
R125	1430726	Chipres 0w06 100r j		
R200	1430796	Chipres 0w06 47k j		
R201	1430681	Chipres 0w06 4r3 j		
R202	1430762	Chipres 0w06 2k2 j		
R203	1430788	Chipres 0w06 22k j		
R204	1430681	Chipres 0w06 4r3 j		
R205	1430681	Chipres 0w06 4r3 j		
R206	1430796	Chipres 0w06 47k j		
R207	1430788	Chipres 0w06 22k j		
R208	1430718	Chipres 0w06 47r j		
R210	1430778	Chipres 0w06 10k j		

R211	1620025	Res network 0w06 2x100k	2x100k
R212	1430778	Chipres 0w06 10k j	
R213	1430796	Chipres 0w06 47k j	
R214	1430740	Chipres 0w06 330r j	
R215	1430700	Chipres 0w06 10r j	
R216	1430700	Chipres 0w06 10r j	
R217	1430784	Chipres 0w06 15k j	
R218	1620031	Res network 0w06 2x1k0 j	J
R219	1430762	Chipres 0w06 2k2 j	
R220	1430762	Chipres 0w06 2k2 j	
R221	1430681	Chipres 0w06 4r3 j	
R222	1430744	Chipres 0w06 470r j	
R300	1430812	Chipres 0w06 220k j	
R301	1430722	Chipres 0w06 68r j	
R302	1430804	Chipres 0w06 100k j	
R303	1430804	Chipres 0w06 100k j	
R304	1430804	Chipres 0w06 100k j	
R305	1430718	Chipres 0w06 47r j	
R307	1430796	Chipres 0w06 47k j	
R308	1430796	Chipres 0w06 47k j	
R309	1430770	Chipres 0w06 4k7 j	
R310	1430796	Chipres 0w06 47k j	
R311	1430778	Chipres 0w06 10k j	
R350	1430754	Chipres 0w06 1k0 j	
R351	1430754	Chipres 0w06 1k0 j	
R352	1430754	Chipres 0w06 1k0 j	
R402	1825019	Chip varistor vwm5.6v vc	VC
R403	1825019	Chip varistor vwm5.6v vc	VC
R450	1430738	Chipres 0w06 270r j	
R451	1430788	Chipres 0w06 22k j	
R452	1430738	Chipres 0w06 270r j	
R453	1430738	Chipres 0w06 270r j	
R454	1430738	Chipres 0w06 270r j	
R455	1825019	Chip varistor vwm5.6v vc	VC
R459	1825019	Chip varistor vwm5.6v vc	VC
R460	1825019	Chip varistor vwm5.6v vc	VC
R461	1825019	Chip varistor vwm5.6v vc	VC
R510	1620063	Res network 0w06 4x100r	4x100r
R530	1620019	Res network 0w06 2x10k j	J
R532	1430832	Chipres 0w06 2k7 j	
R533	1430778	Chipres 0w06 10k j	
R541	1620033	Res network 0w06 2x5k6 j	J
R546	1620033	Res network 0w06 2x5k6 j	J
R563	1430187	Chipres 0w06 47k f 200pp	200PP
R564	1430746	Chipres 0w06 560r j	
R565	1430803	Chipres 0w06 4k7 f 200pp	200PP
R610	1430726	Chipres 0w06 100r j	
R611	1430832	Chipres 0w06 2k7 j	

R613	1430764	Chipres 0w06 3k3 j	
R614	1620017	Res network 0w06 2x100r	2x100r
R640	1430738	Chipres 0w06 270r j	
R643	1430764	Chipres 0w06 3k3 j	
R645	1430832	Chipres 0w06 2k7 j	
R670	1430728	Chipres 0w06 120r j	
R671	1430728	Chipres 0w06 120r j	
R700	1430728	Chipres 0w06 120r j	
R704	1430728	Chipres 0w06 120r j	
R710	1430702	Chipres 0w06 12r j	
R730	1430762	Chipres 0w06 2k2 j	
R731	1430740	Chipres 0w06 330r j	
R732	1430746	Chipres 0w06 560r j	
R740	1430730	Chipres 0w06 150r j	
R741	1430730	Chipres 0w06 150r j	
R742	1430702	Chipres 0w06 12r j	
R743	1430734	Chipres 0w06 220r j	
R744	1430726	Chipres 0w06 100r j	
R745	1430730	Chipres 0w06 150r j	
R751	1430734	Chipres 0w06 220r j	
R753	1620507	Res network 0w04	3DB ATATT
R754	1430718	Chipres 0w06 47r j	
R755	1430714	Chipres 0w06 33r j	
R756	1430754	Chipres 0w06 1k0 j	
R757	1430754	Chipres 0w06 1k0 j	
R758	1430710	Chipres 0w06 22r j	
R763	1430740	Chipres 0w06 330r j	
R764	1430758	Chipres 0w06 1k5 j	
R790	1430803	Chipres 0w06 4k7 f 200pp	200PP
R791	1430756	Chipres 0w06 1k2 j	
R792	1430848	Chipres 0w06 12k f	
R800	1430778	Chipres 0w06 10k j	
R801	1430803	Chipres 0w06 4k7 f 200pp	200PP
R802	1430762	Chipres 0w06 2k2 j	
R805	1620505	Res network 0w04	2DB ATATT
R807	1430762	Chipres 0w06 2k2 j	
R808	1430690	Chipres jumper 0r0	
R829	1430752	Chipres 0w06 820r j	
R830	1430762	Chipres 0w06 2k2 j	
R831	1430718	Chipres 0w06 47r j	
R832	1430788	Chipres 0w06 22k j	
R833	1430762	Chipres 0w06 2k2 j	
R834	1430812	Chipres 0w06 220k j	
R835	1430726	Chipres 0w06 100r j	
C001	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v	
C002	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v	
C050	2312243	Chipcap x5r 4u7 k 6v3	
C052	2320544	Chipcap np0 22p j 50v	

C053	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v		
C054	2312243	Chipcap x5r 4u7 k 6v3		
C055	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v		
C100	2320481	Chipcap x5r 1u k 6v3		
C101	2320481	Chipcap x5r 1u k 6v3		
C102	2320481	Chipcap x5r 1u k 6v3		
C103	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v		
C104	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v		
C105	2312243	Chipcap x5r 4u7 k 6v3		
C106	2320783	Chipcap x7r 33n k 10v		
C107	2312243	Chipcap x5r 4u7 k 6v3		
C108	2320481	Chipcap x5r 1u k 6v3		
C110	2310037	Chipcap x5r 10u m 6v3		
C111	2611695	Chiptcap 100u m 6v3	6.	6.
C112	2310793	Chipcap x5r 2u2 k 10v		
C113	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v		
C114	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v		
C115	2312243	Chipcap x5r 4u7 k 6v3		
C116	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v		
C117	2312243	Chipcap x5r 4u7 k 6v3		
C118	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v		
C119	2611695	Chiptcap 100u m 6v3	6.	6.
C120	2320508	Chipcap np0 1p0 c 50v		
C121	2320548	Chipcap np0 33p j 50v		
C122	2320536	Chipcap np0 10p j 50v		
C123	2310793	Chipcap x5r 2u2 k 10v		
C124	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v		
C126	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v		
C127	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v		
C129	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v		
C130	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v		
C131	2312243	Chipcap x5r 4u7 k 6v3		
C132	2320481	Chipcap x5r 1u k 6v3		
C133	2320481	Chipcap x5r 1u k 6v3		
C134	2320481	Chipcap x5r 1u k 6v3		
C135	2320481	Chipcap x5r 1u k 6v3		
C136	2320481	Chipcap x5r 1u k 6v3		
C138	2312243	Chipcap x5r 4u7 k 6v3		
C139	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v		
C140	2320481	Chipcap x5r 1u k 6v3		
C141	2312243	Chipcap x5r 4u7 k 6v3		
C142	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v		
C143	2320592	Chipcap x7r 2n2 j 50v		
C144	2320481	Chipcap x5r 1u k 6v3		
C201	2320481	Chipcap x5r 1u k 6v3		
C202	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v		
C203	2611757	Chiptcap 470u m 10v e 7.		7.
C204	2611757	Chiptcap 470u m 10v e 7.		7.

C205	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C206	2320544	Chipcap np0 22p j 50v
C207	2320783	Chipcap x7r 33n k 10v
C208	2320481	Chipcap x5r 1u k 6v3
C209	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C210	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C211	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C212	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C213	2310037	Chipcap x5r 10u m 6v3
C215	2320783	Chipcap x7r 33n k 10v
C216	2320783	Chipcap x7r 33n k 10v
C217	2320544	Chipcap np0 22p j 50v
C218	2312243	Chipcap x5r 4u7 k 6v3
C219	2320783	Chipcap x7r 33n k 10v
C220	2320785	Chipcap x7r 47n k 10v
C221	2320783	Chipcap x7r 33n k 10v
C223	2320572	Chipcap x7r 330p j 50v
C224	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v
C225	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C228	2320783	Chipcap x7r 33n k 10v
C229	2320783	Chipcap x7r 33n k 10v
C230	2320544	Chipcap np0 22p j 50v
C231	2310037	Chipcap x5r 10u m 6v3
C232	2320544	Chipcap np0 22p j 50v
C234	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v
C235	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v
C236	2320544	Chipcap np0 22p j 50v
C237	2320544	Chipcap np0 22p j 50v
C238	2320584	Chipcap x7r 1n0 j 50v
C239	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C240	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C241	2320544	Chipcap np0 22p j 50v
C245	2320481	Chipcap x5r 1u k 6v3
C300	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C301	2320592	Chipcap x7r 2n2 j 50v
C302	2320803	Chipcap y5v 100n z 16v
C303	2320584	Chipcap x7r 1n0 j 50v
C304	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C305	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C306	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C307	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C308	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C309	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C310	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C311	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C312	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C313	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C314	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v

C315	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C316	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C317	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C318	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C319	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C320	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C321	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C322	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C323	2320536	Chipcap np0 10p j 50v
C350	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C351	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C352	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C353	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C354	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C355	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C356	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C357	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C358	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C359	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C360	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C361	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C362	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C363	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C364	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C365	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C366	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C369	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C370	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C450	2320544	Chipcap np0 22p j 50v
C451	2320544	Chipcap np0 22p j 50v
C452	2320544	Chipcap np0 22p j 50v
C453	2320544	Chipcap np0 22p j 50v
C454	2313205	Chipcap y5v 2u2 z 35v
C455	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v
C456	2320764	Chipcap x7r 6n8 k 25v
C457	2320544	Chipcap np0 22p j 50v
C458	2320544	Chipcap np0 22p j 50v
C459	2320544	Chipcap np0 22p j 50v
C460	2320584	Chipcap x7r 1n0 j 50v
C461	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C462	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C463	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C464	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C510	2320135	Chipcap x7r 150n k 10v
C511	2320135	Chipcap x7r 150n k 10v
C512	2320135	Chipcap x7r 150n k 10v
C513	2320135	Chipcap x7r 150n k 10v
C520	2310505	Chipcap np0 470p j 50v

C521	2310505	Chipcap np0 470p j 50v
C522	2310505	Chipcap np0 470p j 50v
C523	2310505	Chipcap np0 470p j 50v
C530	2320562	Chipcap np0 120p j 50v
C531	2320562	Chipcap np0 120p j 50v
C532	2320785	Chipcap x7r 47n k 10v
C533	2320785	Chipcap x7r 47n k 10v
C534	2320783	Chipcap x7r 33n k 10v
C535	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v
C540	2320554	Chipcap np0 56p j 50v
C541	2320554	Chipcap np0 56p j 50v
C550	2320598	Chipcap x7r 3n9 j 50v
C553	2312243	Chipcap x5r 4u7 k 6v3
C557	2320554	Chipcap np0 56p j 50v
C560	2320548	Chipcap np0 33p j 50v
C561	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C562	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v
C564	2320783	Chipcap x7r 33n k 10v
C600	2320560	Chipcap np0 100p j 50v
C601	2320560	Chipcap np0 100p j 50v
C610	2320602	Chipcap np0 4p7 c 50v
C611	2320584	Chipcap x7r 1n0 j 50v
C612	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v
C613	2320554	Chipcap np0 56p j 50v
C614	2320556	Chipcap np0 68p j 50v
C615	2320556	Chipcap np0 68p j 50v
C616	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C630	2320560	Chipcap np0 100p j 50v
C631	2320560	Chipcap np0 100p j 50v
C640	2320508	Chipcap np0 1p0 c 50v
C642	2320584	Chipcap x7r 1n0 j 50v
C643	2320540	Chipcap np0 15p j 50v
C644	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v
C645	2320540	Chipcap np0 15p j 50v
C646	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C647	2320530	Chipcap np0 5p6 c 50v
C648	2320540	Chipcap np0 15p j 50v
C649	2320540	Chipcap np0 15p j 50v
C701	2320554	Chipcap np0 56p j 50v
C703	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C704	2320548	Chipcap np0 33p j 50v
C705	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C706	2320604	Chipcap np0 18p j 50v
C714	2320783	Chipcap x7r 33n k 10v
C716	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v
C717	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v
C720	2320556	Chipcap np0 68p j 50v
C721	2320524	Chipcap np0 3p3 c 50v

C730	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v	
C731	2320756	Chipcap x7r 3n3 k 50v	
C733	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v	
C741	2320540	Chipcap np0 15p j 50v	
C746	2320540	Chipcap np0 15p j 50v	
C747	2320556	Chipcap np0 68p j 50v	
C750	2320548	Chipcap np0 33p j 50v	
C753	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v	
C754	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v	
C755	2310793	Chipcap x5r 2u2 k 10v	
C757	2320514	Chipcap np0 1p2 c 50v	
C758	2320584	Chipcap x7r 1n0 j 50v	
C759	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v	
C760	2320526	Chipcap np0 3p9 c 50v	
C761	2320536	Chipcap np0 10p j 50v	
C762	2320536	Chipcap np0 10p j 50v	
C780	2611757	Chiptcap 470u m 10v e 7.	7.
C781	2611757	Chiptcap 470u m 10v e 7.	7.
C783	2320481	Chipcap x5r 1u k 6v3	
C784	2320524	Chipcap np0 3p3 c 50v	
C785	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v	
C789	2320518	Chipcap np0 1p8 c 50v	
C790	2320518	Chipcap np0 1p8 c 50v	
C792	2320560	Chipcap np0 100p j 50v	
C793	2320540	Chipcap np0 15p j 50v	
C799	2320534	Chipcap np0 8p2 c 50v	
C800	2320560	Chipcap np0 100p j 50v	
C801	2320466	Chipcap np0 220p j 50v	
C802	2310248	Chipcap np0 4n7 j 50v	
C803	2320564	Chipcap np0 150p j 50v	
C804	2320526	Chipcap np0 3p9 c 50v	
C805	2312243	Chipcap x5r 4u7 k 6v3	
C807	2320564	Chipcap np0 150p j 50v	
C808	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v	
C830	2320560	Chipcap np0 100p j 50v	
C831	2310793	Chipcap x5r 2u2 k 10v	
C832	2320620	Chipcap x7r 10n j 16v	
C834	2320584	Chipcap x7r 1n0 j 50v	
C835	2320540	Chipcap np0 15p j 50v	
C836	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v	
C837	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v	
C862	2320520	Chipcap np0 2p2 c 50v	
C863	2320536	Chipcap np0 10p j 50v	
L100	3203743	Ferr.bead 0r03	42R/100MH
L101	3203743	Ferr.bead 0r03	42R/100MH
L102	3203729	Ferrite bead 0r05	220R/1
L103	3640093	Chip coil 10uh m 0.55a o	O
L200	3203727	Ferrite bead 0r3	47R/100

L201	3203727	Ferrite bead 0r3 47r/100	47R/100
L450	3640035	Filt z>450r/100m 0r7max	0R7MAX
L451	3640035	Filt z>450r/100m 0r7max	0R7MAX
L452	3640035	Filt z>450r/100m 0r7max	0R7MAX
L453	3203743	Ferr.bead 0r03 42r/100mh	42R/100MH
L454	3203743	Ferr.bead 0r03 42r/100mh	42R/100MH
L502	3645177	Chip coil 27n j q26/800m	Q26/800M
L503	3646051	Chip coil 3n9 +–0n3 q28/	Q28/
L504	3646063	Chip coil 22n j q28/800m	Q28/800M
L505	3646047	Chip coil 3n3 +–0n3 q28/	Q28/
L506	3646053	Chip coil 4n7 +–0n3 q28/	Q28/
L553	4551013	Dir.coupl.897.5/1747.5mh	
L600	3646063	Chip coil 22n j q28/800m	Q28/800M
L631	3646009	Chip coil 10n j q30/800m	Q30/800M
L633	3646047	Chip coil 3n3 +–0n3 q28/	Q28/
L646	3646095	Chip coil 2n2 +–0n1 q40/	Q40/
L647	3646005	Chip coil 2n7 +–0n3 q29/	Q29/
L746	3646027	Chip coil 33n j q7/100mh	Q7/100MH
L747	3646027	Chip coil 33n j q7/100mh	Q7/100MH
L751	3203705	Ferrite bead 0.015r 42r/	42R/
L752	3645201	Chip coil 56nh j q38/200	Q38/200
L800	3648808	Chip coil 10u k q50	
B100	4510219	Crystal 32.768khz+–30ppm	32.768KHZ+–30PPM
G800	4350273	Vco 3420–3840mhz 2.7v 20	20
G830	4510261	Vctcxo 26mhz+–5ppm 2.7v	2.7V
F450	5119019	Sm fuse f 1.5a 32v 0603	0603
Z400	4120051	Emi esd filt10ch ip4026c	IP4026C
Z401	4120051	Emi esd filt10ch ip4026c	IP4026C
Z402	4120051	Emi esd filt10ch ip4026c	IP4026C
Z403	4120051	Emi esd filt10ch ip4026c	IP4026C
Z404	4120051	Emi esd filt10ch ip4026c	IP4026C
Z600	4511093	Dual saw filt925–960/180	FILT925–960/180
Z620	4511093	Dual saw filt925–960/180	FILT925–960/180
Z670	4512131	Ant.switch	880–960/1710–18
Z671	4550067	Dipl 880–960/1710–1880mh	
Z700	4511095	Saw filter	897.5+–17.5MHZ/
T600	3640429	Transf balun 900mhz+/–10	900MHZ+/–10
T630	3640421	Transf balun 1.8ghz+/–10	1.8GHZ+/–10
T700	3640429	Transf balun 900mhz+/–10	900MHZ+/–10
T740	3640421	Transf balun 1.8ghz+/–10	1.8GHZ+/–10
T800	3640423	Transf balun 3.7ghz+/–30	3.7GHZ+/–30
V001	4113655	Tvs quad bi esda6v1bc6 6	6
V101	4110441	Sch di stps0520z 20v 0.5	0.5
V102	4211251	Mfet 2sk3019 n 30v 0.1a	0.1A
V103	4113655	Tvs quad bi esda6v1bc6 6	6
V104	4110451	Sch di mbrm120l 20v 1a	
V105	4340919	Dc/dc conv 2.9–5.5v(tea1	2.9–5.5V(TEA1
V106	4211251	Mfet 2sk3019 n 30v 0.1a	0.1A

V108	4211251	Mfet 2sk3019 n 30v 0.1a		0.1A
V200	4211251	Mfet 2sk3019 n 30v 0.1a		0.1A
V202	4113611	Emifilt/tvs		EMIF01–10005
V301	4341087	Hall ic switch		(TLE4917)T
V450	1825005	Chip varistor vwm14v		VC3
V451	4113655	Tvs quad bi esda6v1bc6 6		6
V489	4110078	Schdix2 bas70–05w 70v		70
V730	4110014	Sch di bas70–07		
V800	4210100	Tr bc848w n 30v		0.1A100M
V801	4210183	Tr bfp193w n 8ghz f1.3–2		F1.3–2
V903	4210185	Tr bfp520 2.5v 40ma 45gh		45GH
V904	4210074	Tr bfp420 n 4.5v35ma 20g		20G
V905	4210100	Tr bc848w n 30v 0.1a100m		0.1A100M
V907	4210100	Tr bc848w n 30v 0.1a100m		0.1A100M
D101	4341127	Mcu reset 2.8v		(NCP300)
D102	4341037	IC 1xd ff 1.8/5.5v		nc7sz175
D300	4370775	Madlinda v2erom1		F731689
D350	4341067	Sdram 64mbit 104mhz 2v7		2V7
D351	4341249	Flash 4mx16 52mhz/70ns 1		1
D352	4341249	Flash 4mx16 52mhz/70ns 1		1
D353	4341291	Diskonchip 16mb 3v/1.8v		3V/1.8V
N050	4860101	irda tfdu5102 9k6–1m152		9K6–1M152
N100	4370719	Ccont 2m wfd163mg64t/8 l		L
N101	4370621	Chaps v2.0 u423v20g36t		
N102	4341035	Reg 2.8v/500ma (tps77628		(TPS77628
N103	4341091	Reg 3.0v/150ma(tk71630)s		
N104	4341083	Reg 3.3v/150ma (tk71633)		(TK71633)
N200	4370793	Cobba_gjp v4.1 v257jg64t		V257JG64T
N201	4340727	IC af amp 1.1w	2.0–5 . .	lm4871
N505	4370731	hagar 4		sttza8ig80t
N600	4340719	Tk11247bmc volt reg 4.7v		4.7V
N702	4350203	IC pw amp 880–915/1710–1785		
X001	5460045	Conn mmc 6pol spr 30v 0.		0.
X002	5159001	Sm contact pad 1.8x1.35		1.8x1.35
X100	5409175	Sm batt conn 4pol spr. 1		1
X101	5409177	Sm sim card conn 2x3pol		2x3pol
X102	5409187	Sm conn 2x1f p1.27 500v		500V
X400	5469147	Sm conn 2x35m p0.5 50v		
X499	5420035	Sm conn rf 50r 100v 3ghz		3GHZ
A500	9517049	Rf–shield can #2 dmc021		DMC021
A501	9517048	Rf–shield can #1 dmc021		DMC021
	9381228	Flex cover label dmc0445		DMC0445
	9854586	PWB KL8_05 72.4X52.4X1.0		

Parts Lists

Colour UI Module DL2S (0201784) (EDMS V 1.11)

ITEM	CODE	DESCRIPTION	VALUE	TYPE
		Module with LCDs		
	0201282	Colour UI and LCDs		DL2 v.1.19
I008	0201280	Colour UI Module		UL2 v.3.6
R001	1430804	Chipres 0w06 100k j		
R002	1430778	Chipres 0w06 10k j		
R003	1430122	Chipres 0w06 4m7 j		
R004	1825019	Chip varistor	vwm5.6v	VC
R050	1430832	Chipres 0w06 2k7 j		
R051	1430726	Chipres 0w06 100r j		
R052	1430770	Chipres 0w06 4k7 j		
R053	1430187	Chipres 0w06 47k f		200PP
R054	1430726	Chipres 0w06 100r j		
R055	1430734	Chipres 0w06 220r j		
R056	1430770	Chipres 0w06 4k7 j		
R057	1430734	Chipres 0w06 220r j		
R058	1430770	Chipres 0w06 4k7 j		
R059	1430726	Chipres 0w06 100r j		
R060	1430734	Chipres 0w06 220r j		
R061	1430770	Chipres 0w06 4k7 j		
R062	1430734	Chipres 0w06 220r j		
R063	1430792	Chipres 0w06 33k j		
R064	1430726	Chipres 0w06 100r j		
R065	1430804	Chipres 0w06 100k j		
R066	1430792	Chipres 0w06 33k j		
R067	1430820	Chipres 0w06 470k j		
R068	1430848	Chipres 0w06 12k f		
R069	1430778	Chipres 0w06 10k j		
R070	1430792	Chipres 0w06 33k j		
R071	1430754	Chipres 0w06 1k0 j		
R072	1430187	Chipres 0w06 47k f		200PP
R073	1430734	Chipres 0w06 220r j		
R074	1430770	Chipres 0w06 4k7 j		
R075	1430820	Chipres 0w06 470k j		
R076	1430820	Chipres 0w06 470k j		
R077	1430842	Chipres 0w06 680k f		
R078	1430800	Chipres 0w06 68k j		
R079	1430830	Chipres 0w06 1m0 j		
R080	1430734	Chipres 0w06 220r j		
R081	1430820	Chipres 0w06 470k j		
R082	1430734	Chipres 0w06 220r j		
R083	1430770	Chipres 0w06 4k7 j		

R084	1430726	Chipres 0w06 100r j	
R085	1430770	Chipres 0w06 4k7 j	
R086	1430734	Chipres 0w06 220r j	
R087	1620063	Res network 0w06 4x100r	4x100r
R088	1620063	Res network 0w06 4x100r	4x100r
R089	1620063	Res network 0w06 4x100r	4x100r
R090	1620063	Res network 0w06 4x100r	4x100r
R091	1430726	Chipres 0w06 100r j	
R092	1430792	Chipres 0w06 33k j	
R093	1430726	Chipres 0w06 100r j	
R150	1430766	Chipres 0w06 3k9 j	
R151	1430778	Chipres 0w06 10k j	
R152	1430774	Chipres 0w06 6k8 j	
R153	1430840	Chipres 0w06 220k f	
R154	1430764	Chipres 0w06 3k3 j	
R155	1430877	Chipres 0w06 68k d 50ppm	50PPM
R156	1430726	Chipres 0w06 100r j	
R157	1430700	Chipres 0w06 10r j	
R158	1430746	Chipres 0w06 560r j	
R159	1430764	Chipres 0w06 3k3 j	
R160	1430712	Chipres 0w06 27r j	
R161	1430859	Chipres 0w06 150k f 200p	200P
R162	1430857	Chipres 0w06 240k f 200p	200P
R163	1430764	Chipres 0w06 3k3 j	
R164	1430187	Chipres 0w06 47k f 200pp	200PP
R165	1430187	Chipres 0w06 47k f 200pp	200PP
R166	1430187	Chipres 0w06 47k f 200pp	200PP
R167	1430774	Chipres 0w06 6k8 j	
R168	1430764	Chipres 0w06 3k3 j	
R169	1430700	Chipres 0w06 10r j	
R170	1430840	Chipres 0w06 220k f	
R171	1430792	Chipres 0w06 33k j	
R172	1430726	Chipres 0w06 100r j	
R173	1430712	Chipres 0w06 27r j	
R174	1430830	Chipres 0w06 1m0 j	
R175	1430877	Chipres 0w06 68k d 50ppm	50PPM
R176	1430764	Chipres 0w06 3k3 j	
R177	1430873	Chipres 0w06 27k f	
R178	1430798	Chipres 0w06 56k j	
R179	1430187	Chipres 0w06 47k f 200pp	200PP
R180	1430187	Chipres 0w06 47k f 200pp	200PP
R200	1430770	Chipres 0w06 4k7 j	
R201	1430764	Chipres 0w06 3k3 j	
R202	1430695	Chipres 0w06 6r8 j	
R203	1430764	Chipres 0w06 3k3 j	
R204	1430925	Chipres 0w06 1k6 f	
R205	1430700	Chipres 0w06 10r j	
R206	1430700	Chipres 0w06 10r j	

R207	1430700	Chipres 0w06 10r j
R208	1430700	Chipres 0w06 10r j
C001	2320779	Chipcap x7r 100n k 16v
C002	2320779	Chipcap x7r 100n k 16v
C003	2312243	Chipcap x5r 4u7 k 6v3
C004	2320584	Chipcap x7r 1n0 j 50v
C005	2312243	Chipcap x5r 4u7 k 6v3
C006	2312243	Chipcap x5r 4u7 k 6v3
C007	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C008	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C009	2312243	Chipcap x5r 4u7 k 6v3
C010	2312243	Chipcap x5r 4u7 k 6v3
C011	2320554	Chipcap np0 56p j 50v
C012	2320554	Chipcap np0 56p j 50v
C050	2320785	Chipcap x7r 47n k 10v
C051	2320568	Chipcap x7r 220p j 50v
C052	2320576	Chipcap x7r 470p j 50v
C053	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C054	2320568	Chipcap x7r 220p j 50v
C055	2320568	Chipcap x7r 220p j 50v
C056	2320785	Chipcap x7r 47n k 10v
C057	2320785	Chipcap x7r 47n k 10v
C058	2320560	Chipcap np0 100p j 50v
C059	2312243	Chipcap x5r 4u7 k 6v3
C060	2320785	Chipcap x7r 47n k 10v
C061	2320568	Chipcap x7r 220p j 50v
C062	2312205	Chipcap x7r 47n k 50v
C063	2312243	Chipcap x5r 4u7 k 6v3
C064	2312203	Chipcap y5v 1u z 50v
C065	2320560	Chipcap np0 100p j 50v
C066	2320568	Chipcap x7r 220p j 50v
C067	2320560	Chipcap np0 100p j 50v
C068	2313205	Chipcap y5v 2u2 z 35v
C069	2320120	Chipcap x7r 22n k 25v
C070	2320131	Chipcap x7r 33n k 16v
C071	2320604	Chipcap np0 18p j 50v
C072	2312205	Chipcap x7r 47n k 50v
C073	2312205	Chipcap x7r 47n k 50v
C074	2320576	Chipcap x7r 470p j 50v
C075	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C076	2320481	Chipcap x5r 1u k 6v3
C077	2320481	Chipcap x5r 1u k 6v3
C078	2312243	Chipcap x5r 4u7 k 6v3
C079	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C080	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C081	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C082	2312243	Chipcap x5r 4u7 k 6v3
C083	2320544	Chipcap np0 22p j 50v

C084	2312243	Chipcap x5r 4u7 k 6v3
C085	2312243	Chipcap x5r 4u7 k 6v3
C086	2312243	Chipcap x5r 4u7 k 6v3
C088	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v
C089	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v
C090	2320544	Chipcap np0 22p j 50v
C091	2320544	Chipcap np0 22p j 50v
C092	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v
C093	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v
C094	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v
C095	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v
C096	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v
C097	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v
C098	2320538	Chipcap np0 12p j 50v
C099	2320604	Chipcap np0 18p j 50v
C100	2320604	Chipcap np0 18p j 50v
C101	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v
C102	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v
C103	2320550	Chipcap np0 39p j 50v
C104	2320550	Chipcap np0 39p j 50v
C105	2320550	Chipcap np0 39p j 50v
C106	2320550	Chipcap np0 39p j 50v
C107	2320550	Chipcap np0 39p j 50v
C108	2320550	Chipcap np0 39p j 50v
C109	2320550	Chipcap np0 39p j 50v
C110	2320544	Chipcap np0 22p j 50v
C111	2320544	Chipcap np0 22p j 50v
C112	2320544	Chipcap np0 22p j 50v
C113	2320550	Chipcap np0 39p j 50v
C114	2320538	Chipcap np0 12p j 50v
C115	2320550	Chipcap np0 39p j 50v
C116	2320538	Chipcap np0 12p j 50v
C117	2320538	Chipcap np0 12p j 50v
C118	2320550	Chipcap np0 39p j 50v
C119	2320550	Chipcap np0 39p j 50v
C120	2320544	Chipcap np0 22p j 50v
C121	2320544	Chipcap np0 22p j 50v
C122	2320604	Chipcap np0 18p j 50v
C123	2320546	Chipcap np0 27p j 50v
C124	2320550	Chipcap np0 39p j 50v
C125	2320540	Chipcap np0 15p j 50v
C126	2320604	Chipcap np0 18p j 50v
C127	2320544	Chipcap np0 22p j 50v
C128	2320554	Chipcap np0 56p j 50v
C129	2320550	Chipcap np0 39p j 50v
C130	2320550	Chipcap np0 39p j 50v
C131	2320550	Chipcap np0 39p j 50v
C133	2320538	Chipcap np0 12p j 50v

C150	2320552	Chipcap np0 47p j 50v	
C151	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v	
C152	2320552	Chipcap np0 47p j 50v	
C153	2320481	Chipcap x5r 1u k 6v3	
C154	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v	
C155	2320481	Chipcap x5r 1u k 6v3	
C156	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v	
C157	2320481	Chipcap x5r 1u k 6v3	
C158	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v	
C159	2320560	Chipcap np0 100p j 50v	
C160	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v	
C161	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v	
C162	2320550	Chipcap np0 39p j 50v	
C163	2320550	Chipcap np0 39p j 50v	
C164	2320552	Chipcap np0 47p j 50v	
C166	2320550	Chipcap np0 39p j 50v	
C167	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v	
C168	2611745	Chiptcap 150u m 10v 7.	7.
C169	2320560	Chipcap np0 100p j 50v	
C170	2320778	Chipcap x7r 10n k 16v	
C171	2320560	Chipcap np0 100p j 50v	
C172	2320534	Chipcap np0 8p2 c 50v	
C173	2320584	Chipcap x7r 1n0 j 50v	
C174	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v	
C175	2320805	Chipcap x5r 100n k 10v	
C176	2320550	Chipcap np0 39p j 50v	
C200	2320550	Chipcap np0 39p j 50v	
C250	2320560	Chipcap np0 100p j 50v	
C251	2320560	Chipcap np0 100p j 50v	
C252	2320560	Chipcap np0 100p j 50v	
C253	2320560	Chipcap np0 100p j 50v	
C254	2320560	Chipcap np0 100p j 50v	
C255	2320560	Chipcap np0 100p j 50v	
C256	2320560	Chipcap np0 100p j 50v	
C257	2320560	Chipcap np0 100p j 50v	
C258	2320560	Chipcap np0 100p j 50v	
C259	2320560	Chipcap np0 100p j 50v	
C260	2320550	Chipcap np0 39p j 50v	
C261	2320550	Chipcap np0 39p j 50v	
C262	2320550	Chipcap np0 39p j 50v	
C263	2320550	Chipcap np0 39p j 50v	
L050	3640495	Chip coil 1m m 0.056a 3.	3.
L051	3203747	Ferrite bead 0r8 75r/100	75R/100
L150	3203705	Ferrite bead 0.015r 42r/	42R/
L151	3640091	Chip coil 15uh k 0.8a 6.	6.
V001	4211391	Mfet p fdc6323l switch 3	3
V050	4110601	Di fast 1ss355 80v0.1a<4	80V0.1A<4
V051	4110601	Di fast 1ss355 80v0.1a<4	80V0.1A<4

V052	4110601	Di fast 1ss355 80v0.1a<4	80V0.1A<4
V053	4110601	Di fast 1ss355 80v0.1a<4	80V0.1A<4
V054	4110601	Di fast 1ss355 80v0.1a<4	80V0.1A<4
V055	4110615	Dix2 fast da204u 20v o.1	O.1
V056	4219922	Trx2 umz1n n&p 40v 0.1a	0.1A
V057	4115863	Schdix2 rb480k 40v ir<1u	IR<1U
V058	4110615	Dix2 fast da204u 20v o.1	O.1
V059	4219908	Trx2 umt1 *** no new des	DES
V060	4115863	Schdix2 rb480k 40v ir<1u	IR<1U
V061	4211202	Dmfet bss84 *** no new d	D
V062	4211239	Mfet bsh201 p 60v 0.3a <	<
V066	4208607	Fet bss138 n 50v 0.2a	
V067	4110601	Di fast 1ss355 80v0.1a<4	80V0.1A<4
V069	4115863	Schdix2 rb480k 40v ir<1u	IR<1U
V070	4219922	Trx2 umz1n n&p 40v 0.1a	0.1A
V072	4110591	Schdix2 rb706f–40 40v se	SE
V073	4110601	Di fast 1ss355 80v0.1a<4	80V0.1A<4
V150	4211363	Mfet fdc634p p3.5a 20v 0	0
V151	4211371	Mfet fdc633n n 5.2a 30v0	30V0
V152	4211641	Mfet fdg312p p20v 1a2 0r	0R
V154	4115863	Schdix2 rb480k 40v ir<1u	IR<1U
V155	4115863	Schdix2 rb480k 40v ir<1u	IR<1U
V156	4110963	Cap.di bb155 2v8/0v3 26/	26/
V202	4860301	Led lwy87s white 90’ vf<	VF<
V203	4219904	Trx2 umx1n n40v 0.1a180m	0.1A180M
V204	4219904	Trx2 umx1n n40v 0.1a180m	0.1A180M
V205	4219904	Trx2 umx1n n40v 0.1a180m	0.1A180M
V206	4219904	Trx2 umx1n n40v 0.1a180m	0.1A180M
V207	4864531	Led lwq983 white vf<3.6v	VF<3.6V
V208	4864531	Led lwq983 white vf<3.6v	VF<3.6V
V209	4864531	Led lwq983 white vf<3.6v	VF<3.6V
V210	4864531	Led lwq983 white vf<3.6v	VF<3.6V
V211	4864531	Led lwq983 white vf<3.6v	VF<3.6V
V212	4864531	Led lwq983 white vf<3.6v	VF<3.6V
V213	4219904	Trx2 umx1n n40v 0.1a180m	0.1A180M
V214	4860301	Led lwy87s white 90’ vf<	VF<
V216	4864531	Led lwq983 white vf<3.6v	VF<3.6V
V217	4864531	led lwq983 white vf<3.6v	VF<3.6V
D050	4340222	74ac32 4xor	
D051	4340451	tc7sl04fu 1xinv 1input 1	1
D052	4340451	tc7sl04fu 1xinv 1input 1	1
D054	4341135	Color lcd control(l2e450	CONTROL(L2E450
D150	4341043	2x2–in nand (nc7wz00)	
D151	4341041	2x2–in and (nc7wz08)	
D152	4340845	1xinverter 1.8v–5.5v(7sz	1.8V–5.5V(7SZ
D154	4340891	1xbilateral switch(nc7sz	SWITCH(NC7SZ
D155	4341039	Schmitt inverter(nc7sz14	INVERTER(NC7SZ14
N050	4341017	Reg 3.8v/150ma(ba038lbsg	

N151	4341047	pll 2v–6v(74hc4046) tsso	TSSO
N152	4341061	2xcomp 2.7–5v (lmv393)	
N153	4341059	1xcomp 2.7–5v (lmv331) s	S
S250	5219013	Sm sw tact spst 12v 50ma	50MA
S251	5219013	Sm sw tact spst 12v 50ma	50MA
S260	5219013	Sm sw tact spst 12v 50ma	50MA
S261	5219013	Sm sw tact spst 12v 50ma	50MA
X001	5469819	Sm conn 2x25f p0.5 0.5a	0.5A
X002	5469155	Sm conn fpc 10pol p0.5 9	9
X003	5469157	Sm conn fpc 20pol p0.5 9	9
X004	5420035	Sm conn rf 50r 100v	3GHZ
X006	5469153	Sm stacker 1x4 spr.	P3.5
X007	5469813	Sm conn 2x5f p0.5 0.5a	
. . . . .	9854418	PWB UL2_21	Not a spare part
I009	4850167	LCD module 640x220 CCFT COG	CO4096
I007	4850177	CMT LCD module	84x48dotm
I075	9480703	Damper	dmd07324
	9480568	Display adhesive	DMD056
I076	9480722	Insulation adhesive	DMD0
. . . . .	7700501	ESD Shield Bag	
	9650741	Carton	4h26035

This page intentionally left blank.

PAMS Technical Documentation
RAE-5 Series PDA

12. Accessories

Copyright © 2002. Nokia Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

AMENDMENT RECORD SHEET

Amendment Number	Date	Inserted By	Comments
	04/02	OJuntunen	

CONTENTS

	Page No
General Accessories	12 – 5
Battery Pack BLL-3	12 – 5
Product Codes	12 – 5
View of BLL-3	12 – 5
Fast Travel Charger ACP-12	12 – 6
View of ACP-12	12 – 6
Products	12 – 6
Specification	12 – 6
Data Cable DLR-2	12 – 7
Product Code	12 – 7
View of DLR-2	12 – 7
Memory Card DTS-64	12 – 8
Product Code	12 – 8
View of DTS-64	12 – 8
Portable Accessories	12 – 9
Audio Headset HDC-8L	12 – 9
Product Code	12 – 9
View of HDC-9	12 – 9
Mobile Charger LCH-9	12 – 10
Product Code	12 – 10
View of LCH-9	12 – 10
Carry Case CBR-44	12 – 11
Product Code	12 – 11
View of CBR-44	12 – 11
Office Use Accessories	12 – 12
Desktop Stand DCH-10	12 – 12
Product Code	12 – 12
View of DCH-10	12 – 12
Fast Travel Charger ACP-9	12 – 13
Data Cable DLR-2L	12 – 13
Advanced Handsfree Car Installation Kit CARK109	12 – 14
Advanced Active Car Holder CRM-1	12 – 15
Product Code	12 – 15
View of CRM-1	12 – 15
Swivel Mount HHS-13	12 – 16
Product Code	12 – 16
View of HHS-13	12 – 16
Mounting plate MKU-1	12 – 16
Product Code	12 – 16
Advanced HF Unit HFU-2	12 – 17

Product Code . . . . . 12 – 17
View of HFU-2 . . . . . 12 – 17
Power Cable PCH-4J . . . . . 12 – 18
Product Code . . . . . 12 – 18
View of PCH-4J . . . . . 12 – 18
Handsfree Microphone HFM-8 . . . . . 12 – 18
Product Code . . . . . 12 – 18
View of HFM-8 . . . . . 12 – 18
External HF Speaker HFS-12 . . . . . 12 – 19
Product Code . . . . . 12 – 19
View of HFS-12 . . . . . 12 – 19
Handset HSU-1 (not included) . . . . . 12 – 19
Product Code . . . . . 12 – 19
View of HSU-1 . . . . . 12 – 19
Antenna Set NMT/GSM 900/1800 AMD-2 (not included) . . . 12 – 20
Upgrade kit CARK110 . . . . . 12 – 20

General Accessories

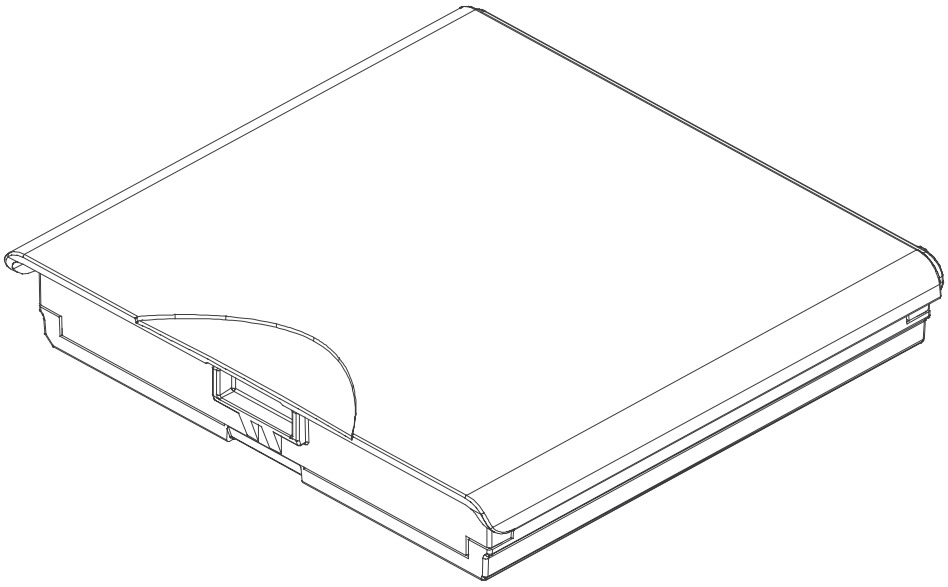
Battery Pack BLL-3

BLL-3 is a lithium ion battery with 1300 mAh capacity.

Product Codes

Battery Pack BLL-3 (English label)	0670290
Battery Pack BLL-3 (French label)	0670363

View of BLL-3



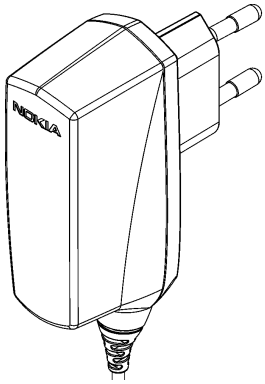
Fast Travel Charger ACP-12

Operating within the voltage range depends on country specific AC mains voltage (100 – 240 V). Like the standard charger, it is compatible with all battery options and is available for different wall sockets.

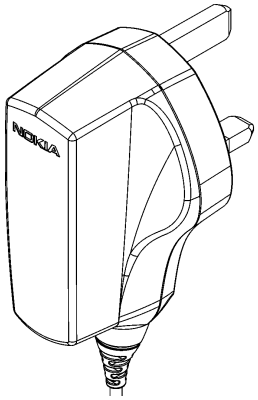
The Fast Travel Charger can also be used with desktop stand.

Fast Travel Charger ACP–12 C	0675297
Fast Travel Charger ACP–12 G	0675295
Fast Travel Charger ACP–12 U	0675303
Fast Travel Charger ACP–12 UB	0675293
Fast Travel Charger ACP–12 E	0675294
Fast Travel Charger ACP–12 X	0675296
Fast Travel Charger ACP–12 AR	0675298
Fast Travel Charger ACP–12 A	0675300

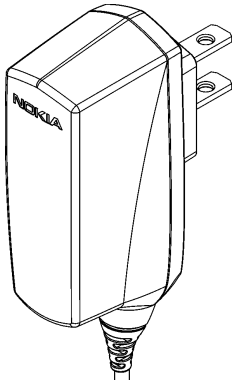
View of ACP-12



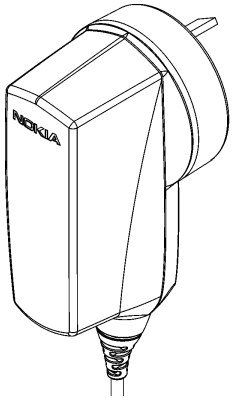
ACP–12E



ACP–12X



ACP–12U
ACP–12UB
ACP–12G
ACP–12C



ACP–12A
ACP–12AR

Products

Fast Travel Charger ACP–12E Euro–plug, operating voltage 90 .. 264 Vac
Fast Travel Charger ACP–12U/UB/G/C US–plug, operating voltage 90 .. 264 Vac
Fast Travel Charger ACP–12X UK–plug, operating voltage 90 .. 264 Vac
Fast Travel Charger ACP–12A/AR Australia–plug, operating voltage 90 .. 264 Vac

Specification

Output connectors: 3.5 mm DC plug, 2–pole (+, –, control)

Protection: Output current limiting, max. 0.85 A

Output voltage/current (typ): 6.0 V (±0.3 V)/ 0.8 A

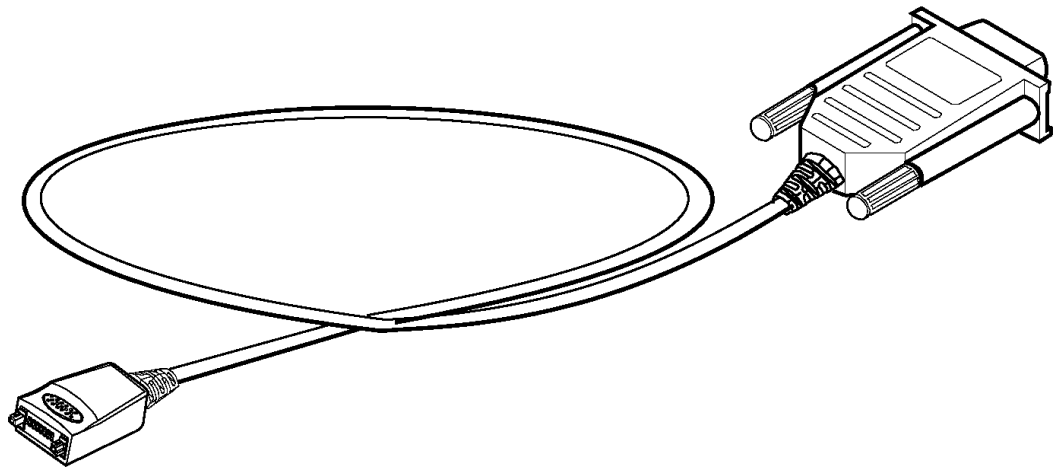
Data Cable DLR-2

RS-232 Data cable DLR-2 to be used for PC connectivity and fax mode. Connected between PC serial port and transceiver system connector.

Product Code

Data Cable DLR-2: 0730132

View of DLR-2



Memory Card DTS-64

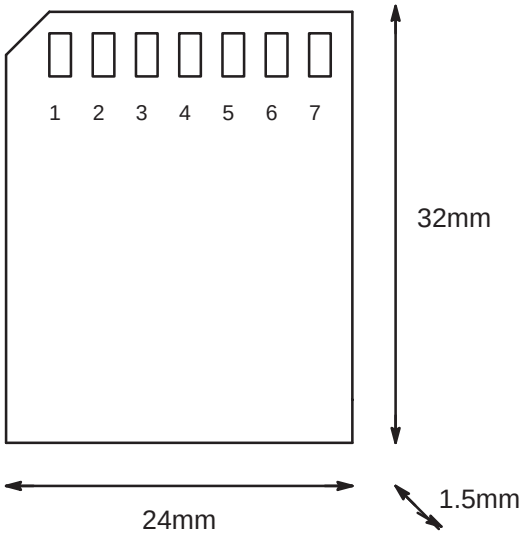
The PDA includes a synchronous serial interface that is compatible with the Multimedia Card Bus (MMC) Protocol. The Memory card is a changeable Flash or ROM memory card with variable memory size, DTS-64 memory capacity is 64Mbytes .

RAE-3 is compatible with 4MByte and 8MByte cards also.

Product Code

Memory Card DTS-64:	0273026

View of DTS-64



Portable Accessories

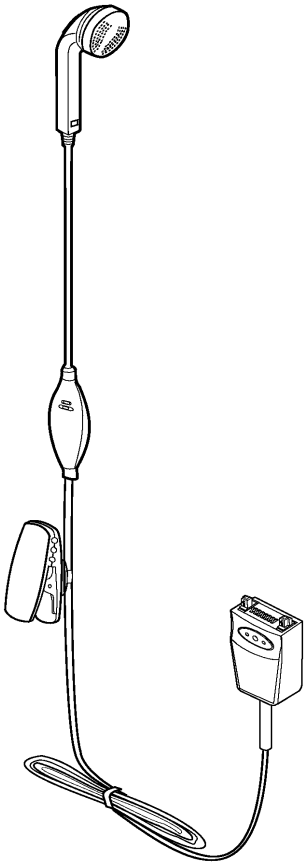
Audio Headset HDC-8L

The audio headset can be used for normal voice calls instead of the PC audio.

Product Code

Headset HDC-8L *0271368*

View of HDC-9



Mobile Charger LCH-9

Charging adapter for car environment;

Input voltage	9...32 V
Output voltage	7.8 V /+1.4V/-1.0V)
Charger type	Switching mode power supply
Operation	quick charge (< 0.5-2.5 h), trickle charge
Protection	input fused, output current limit

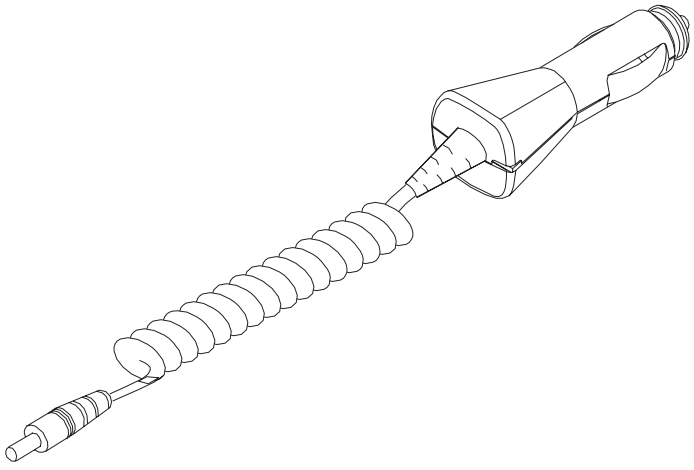
Green LED indicating input voltage on

Weight Appx. 78g

Product Code

Portable charger LCH-9	0675005

View of LCH-9



Carry Case CBR-44

Used to carry the phone on belt.

Product Code

Carry Case CBR-44 0720262

View of CBR-44

Office Use Accessories

Desktop Stand DCH-10

The desktop stand DCH-10 is designed for calendar data synchronization between a PC and a Communicator with a button press.

The front slot holds and charges the phone, and the rear slot holds and charges a spare battery.

The desk stand includes red and green LEDs to show the status of the spare battery charging in the rear slot.

The desk stand supports charging of 4.1V and 4.2V lithium-ion batteries.

The desk stand is powered by an external ACP-9 type charger.

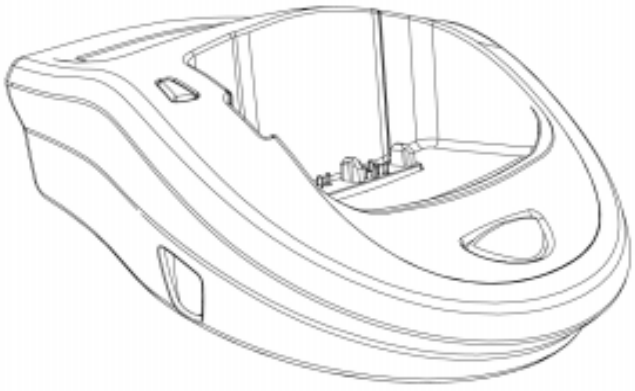
When a RAE-3 is placed in the front slot it is charged at the same rate as if the external charger was connected directly to the phone. When a spare BLL-3 battery is placed in the rear slot, it is charged at a slower rate. Charging of the spare battery is delayed until the phone has finished charging.

The front slot provides data connection between the deskstand connected PC and the RAE-3. The host PC is connected by Nokia data cable to the rear of the desk stand. The PC must have the Nokia ”Share” software running for the data transfer to the PC to be successful.

Product Code

Desktop stand DCH-10	0675209
Desktop stand DCH-10 (chinese variant)	0675222

View of DCH-10



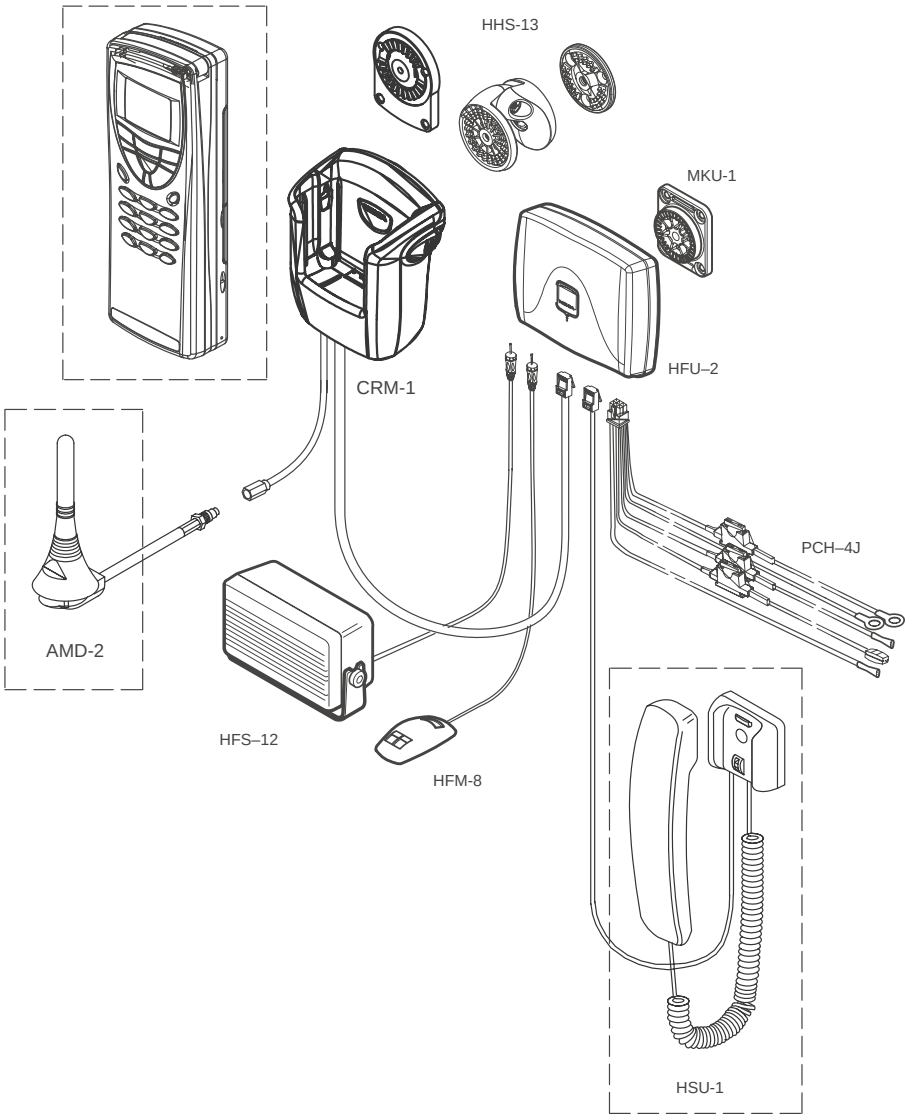
Fast Travel Charger ACP-9

Identical with the item in the basic sales package.

Data Cable DLR-2L

Identical with the item in the basic sales package.

Advanced Handsfree Car Installation Kit CARK109



Item:	Accessory:	Type	Product code:
1	Active Car Cradle	CRM-1	0630220
2	Handsfree Unit	HFU-2	0694049
3	Handsfree Microphone	HFM-8	0690016
4	Handsfree Speaker	HFS-12	0692008
5	Power Cable	PCH-4J	0730055
6	Swivel mount	HHS-13	0620055
7	Mounting Plate	DMS00601	0620036
8	Active Handset (Optional)	HSU-1	0730091

Advanced Active Car Holder CRM-1

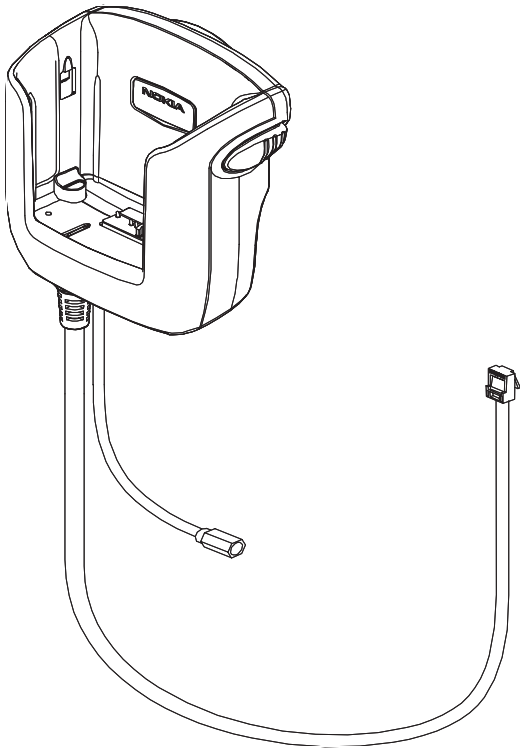
The holder for the mobile phone is attached to the vehicle's interior in a convenient position using the swivel mount HHS-13. The mounting is secured with a screw (included with HHS-13).

The cable with the plug-in connector from CRM-1 connects to the **PHONE** socket in HFU-2. (The other cable from CRM-1 connects to the external antenna.)

Product Code

Active Car Holder CRM-1	0630220

View of CRM-1



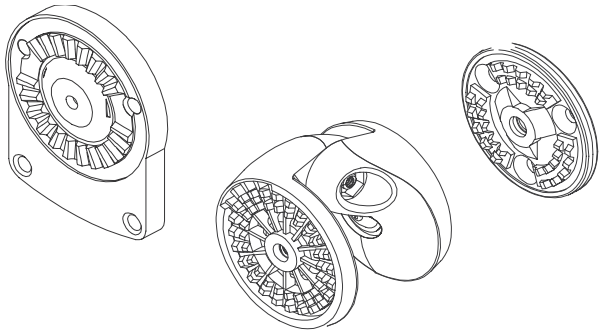
Swivel Mount HHS-13

HHS-13 offers two installation methods for the holder CRM-1. Either use all components to make a swivel mount, or use the flat mounting plate for a fixed position.

Product Code

Swivel Mount HHS-13	0620055

View of HHS-13



Mounting plate MKU-1

The handsfree unit HFU-2 can be attached to the vehicle interior using the mounting plate MKU-1.

Product Code

Mounting plate MKU-1	0620036

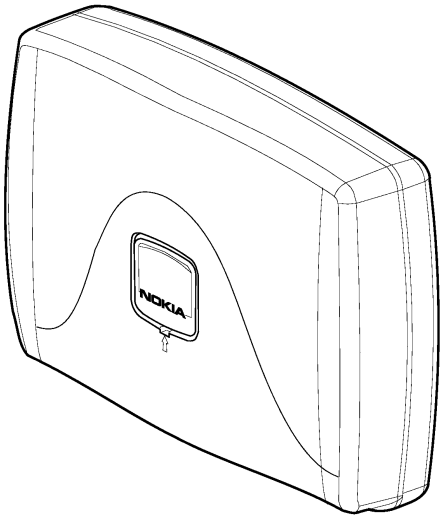
Advanced HF Unit HFU-2

The handsfree unit HFU-2 enables the phone to operate in handsfree mode and it is attached to the vehicle interior using the mounting plate MKU-1.

Product Code

Advanced HF Unit HFU-2	0694049

View of HFU-2



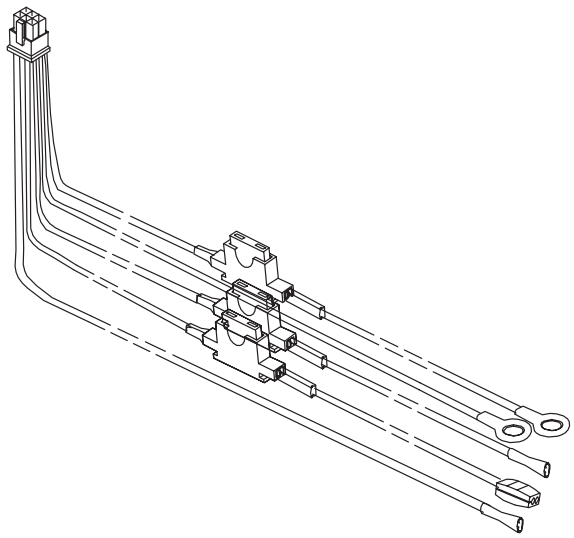
Power Cable PCH-4J

The power cable connects to the **DC** socket in HFU-2 and to the vehicle's power supply. See section "Installation" for more information.

Product Code

Power Cable PCH-4J	0730055

View of PCH-4J



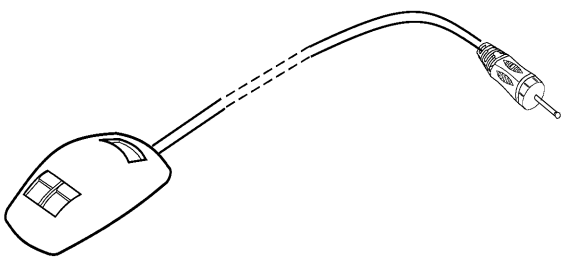
Handsfree Microphone HFM-8

The microphone connects to the **MIC** socket in HFU-2. Twist the plug clockwise to lock firmly in place.

Product Code

Power Cable HFM-8	0690016

View of HFM-8



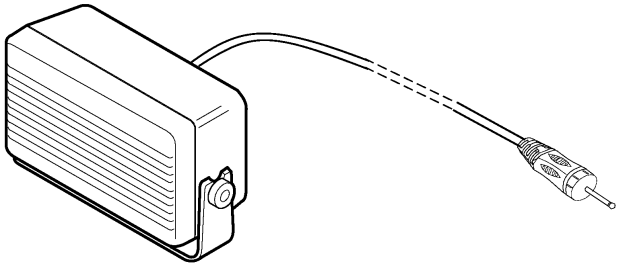
External HF Speaker HFS-12

The external HF speaker connects to the **SPEAKER** socket in HFU-2. Twist the plug clockwise to lock firmly in place.

Product Code

External HF speaker HFS-12	0692008

View of HFS-12



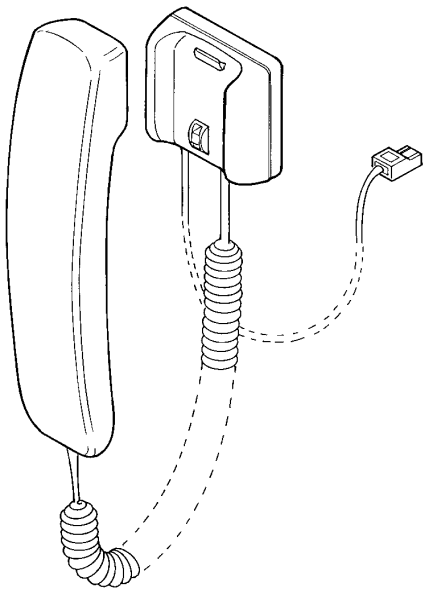
Handset HSU-1 (not included)

The handset HSU-1 offers more privacy during a call. It connects to the **DATA/ HANDSET** socket in HFU-2. For more information, please refer to the user guide for the handset.

Product Code

Handset HSU-1	0640047

View of HSU-1



Antenna Set NMT/GSM 900/1800 AMD-2 (not included)

Upgrade kit CARK110

CARK99 installation kit can be upgraded to CARK109 installation kit with upgrade car kit CARK110.

CARK110 comprises the following items:

Active Car Cradle CRM-1
Swivel Mount HHS-13
User Guide

PAMS Technical Documentation
RAE-5 Series PDA

11. Disassembly and Service Instructions

Issue 1 04/02
Copyright © 2002. Nokia Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

AMENDMENT RECORD SHEET

Amendment Number	Date	Inserted By	Comments
	01/02	OJuntunen	

CONTENTS –Troubleshooting

	Page No
Disassembly instructions	11– 4
Test Points	11– 15

Disassembly instructions

Figure 1. Remove the cover label from the front cover assembly

Figure 2. Remove the 2 pcs screws from the front cover assembly

Figure 3. Remove the front cover assembly from the Screen frame.

Figure 4. Remove the CMT keymat from the UI module.

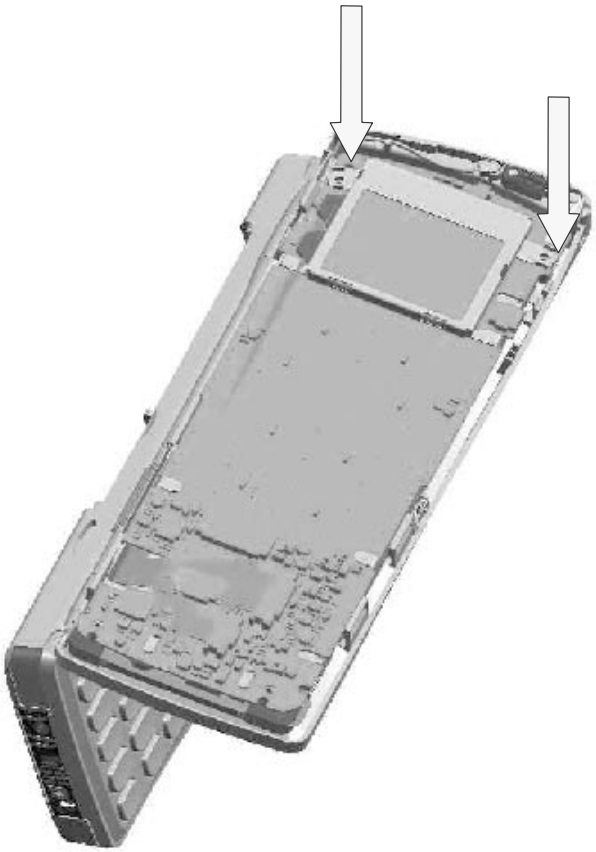


Figure 5. Remove the 2 screws from the Screen Frame.

Figure 6. Remove the coaxial cable from the UI PWB.

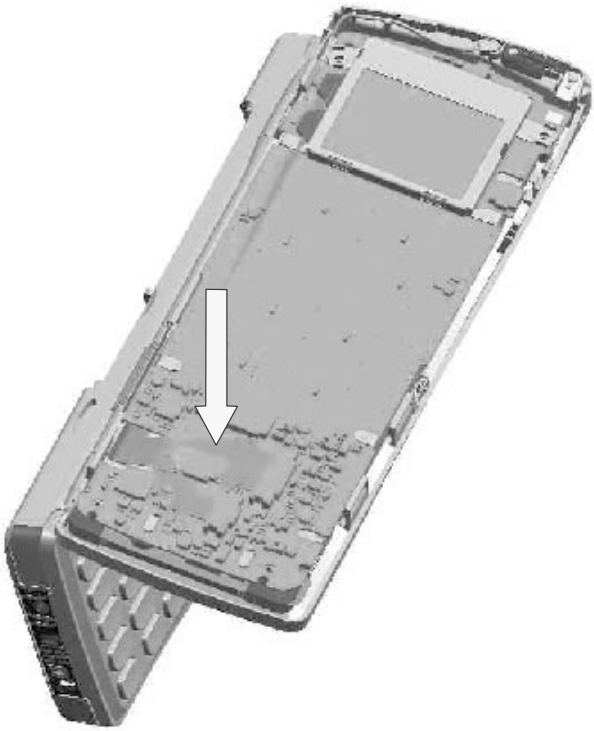


Figure 7. Remove the QWERTY flex from the UI PWB.

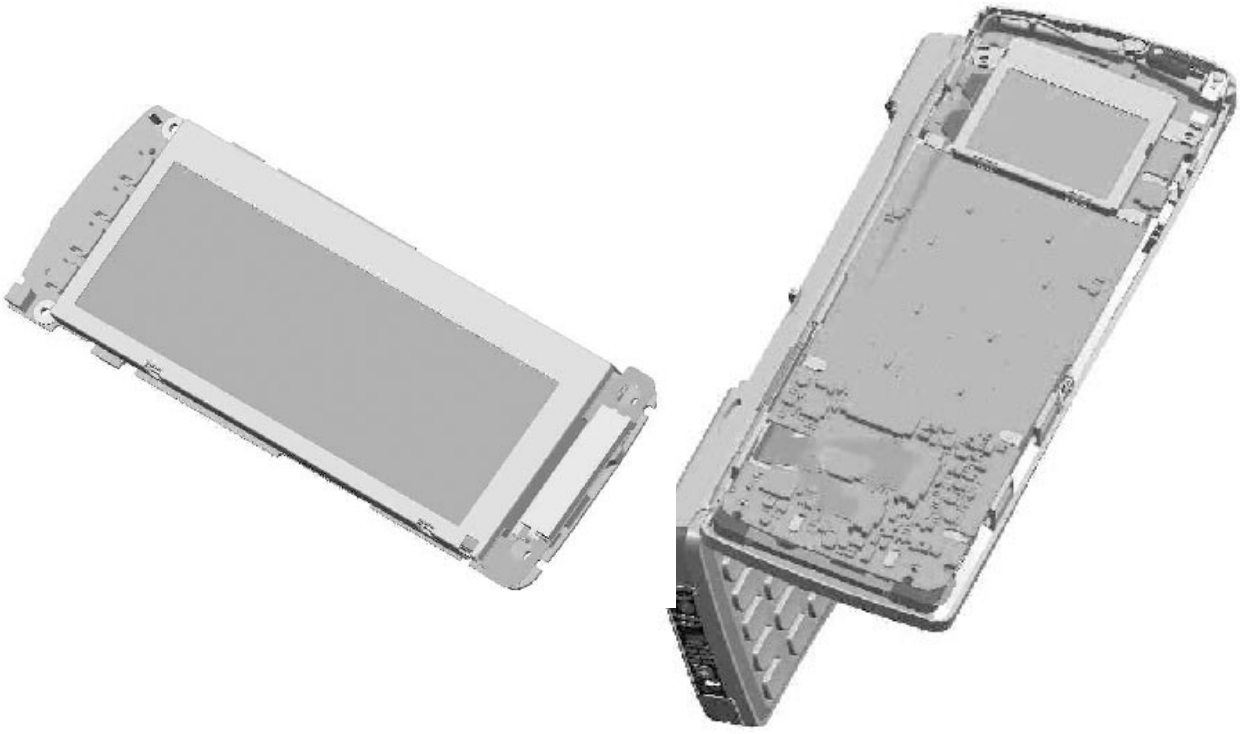


Figure 8. Remove the UI module from the Screen frame.

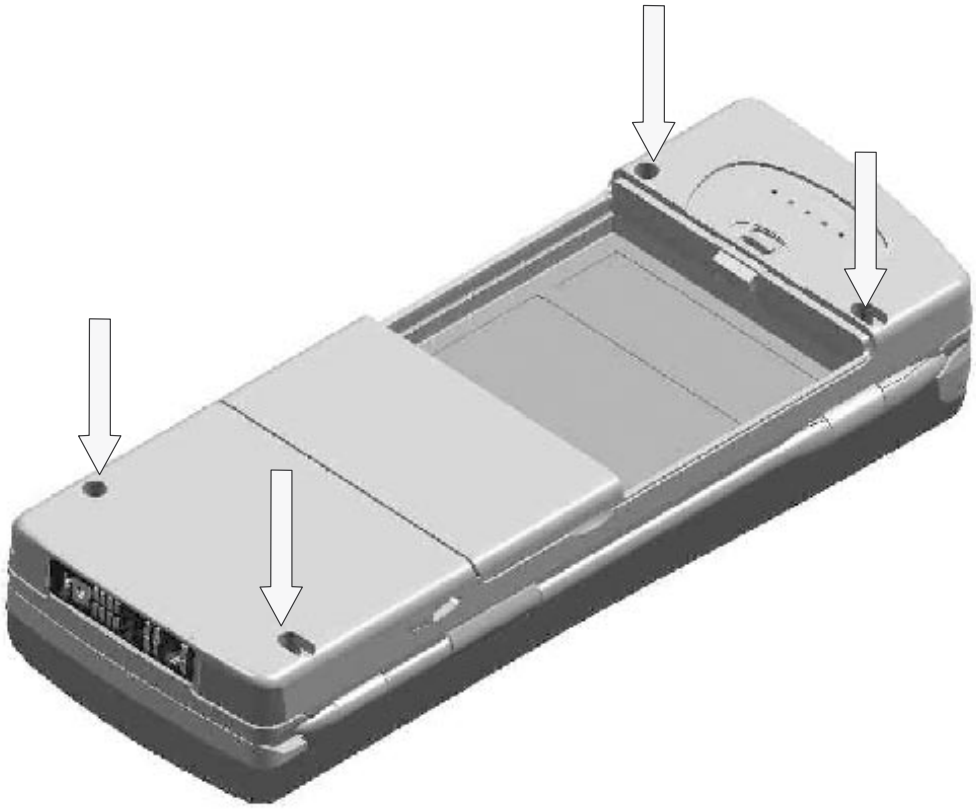


Figure 9. Remove the 4 plugs from the Back cover assembly.

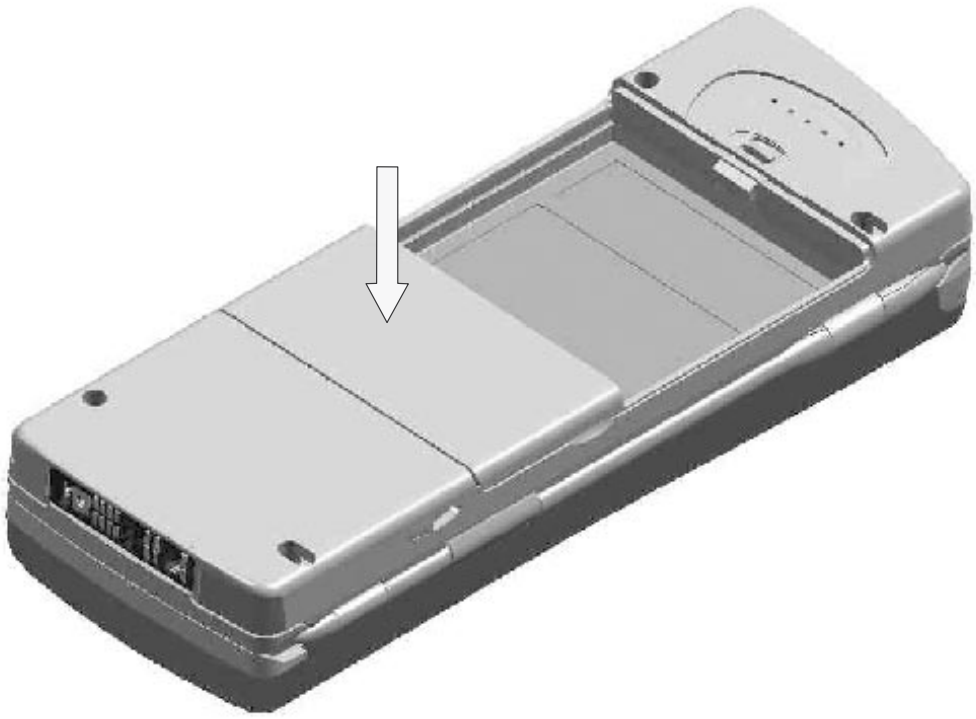


Figure 10. Remove the card cover from the Back cover assembly.

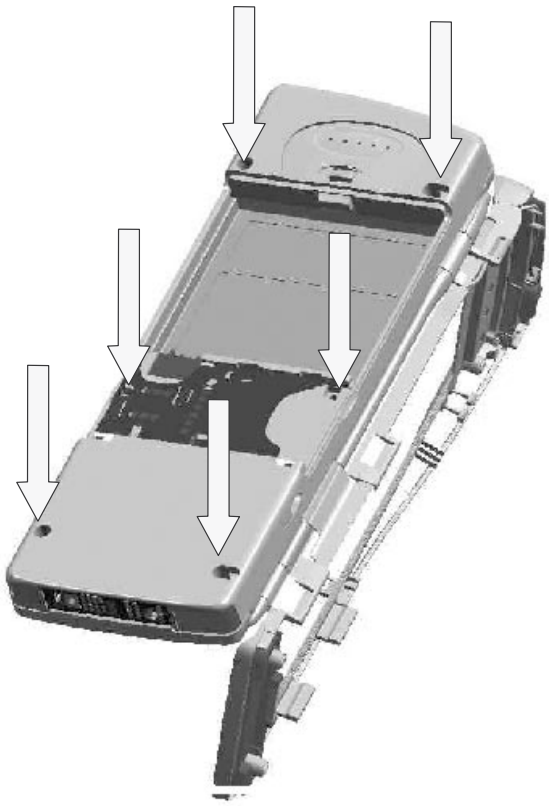


Figure 11. Remove the 6 screws from the back cover assembly.

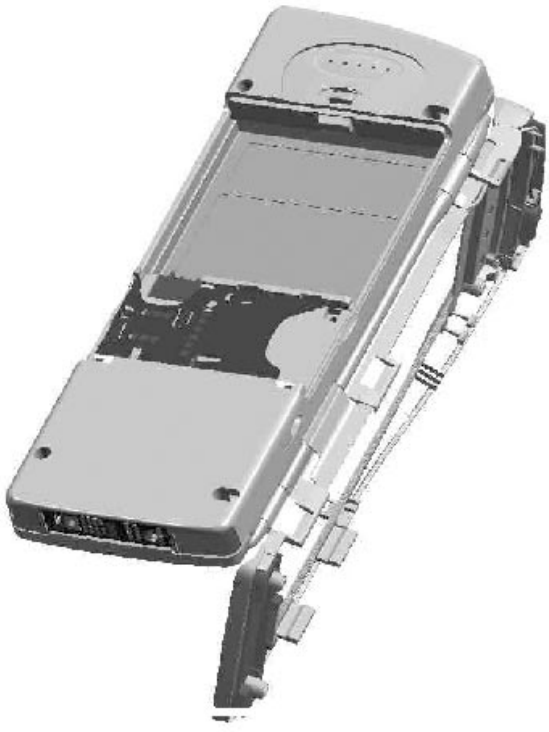


Figure 12. Remove the back cover assembly from the frame.

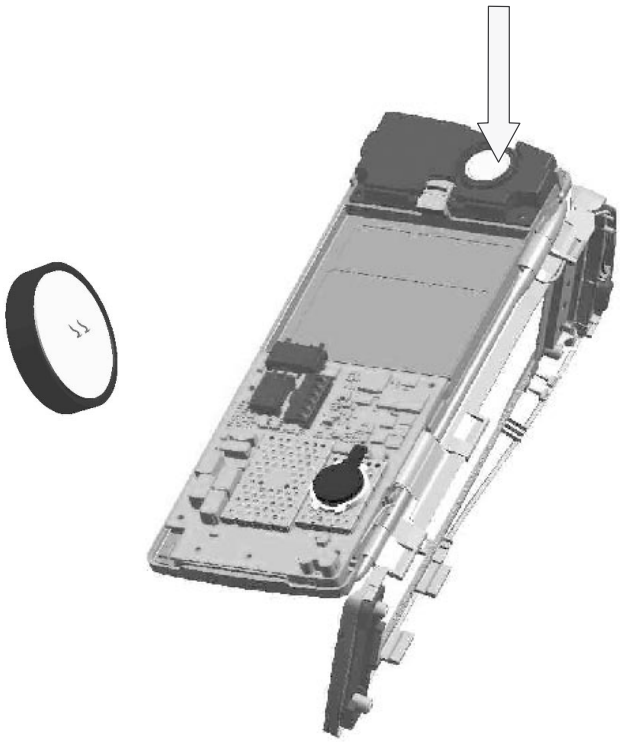


Figure 13. Remove the earpiece and its gasket from the audio holder assembly.

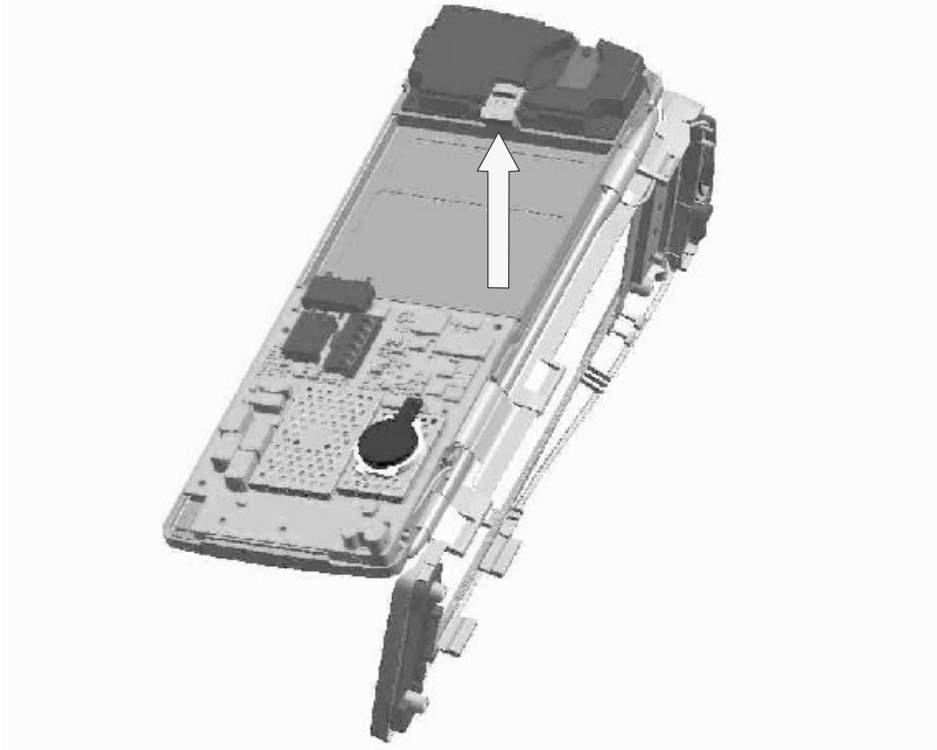


Figure 14. Remove the battery latch from the audio holder assembly.

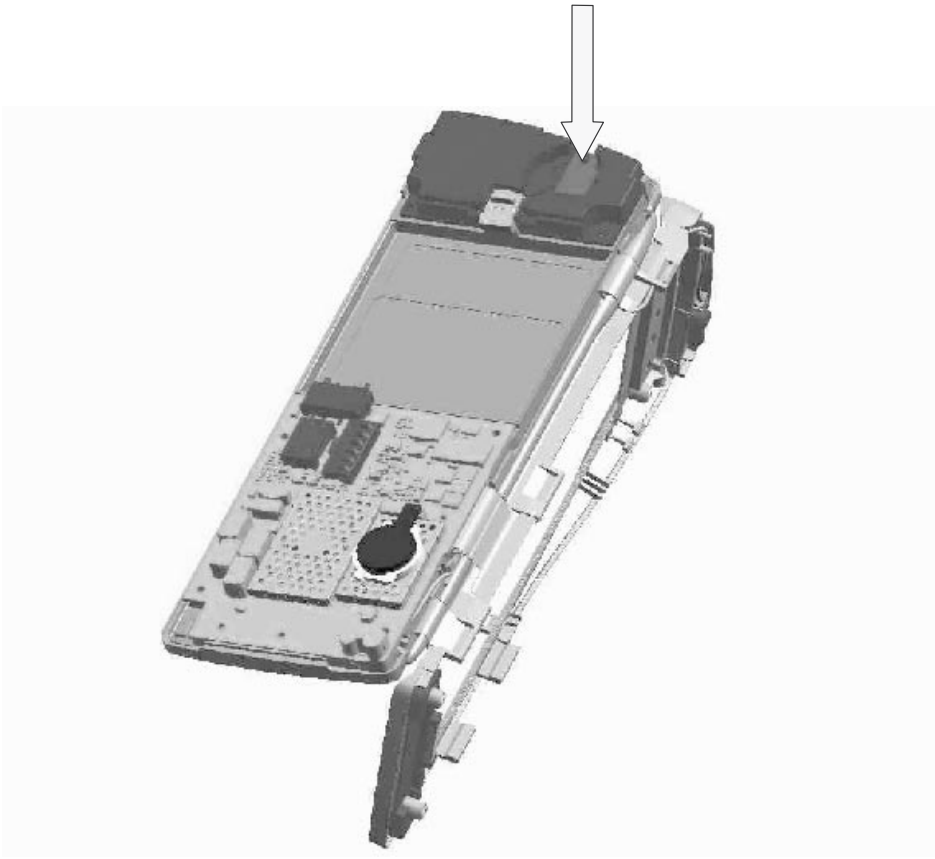


Figure 15. Remove the extension of the QWERTY flex from the audio holder assembly.

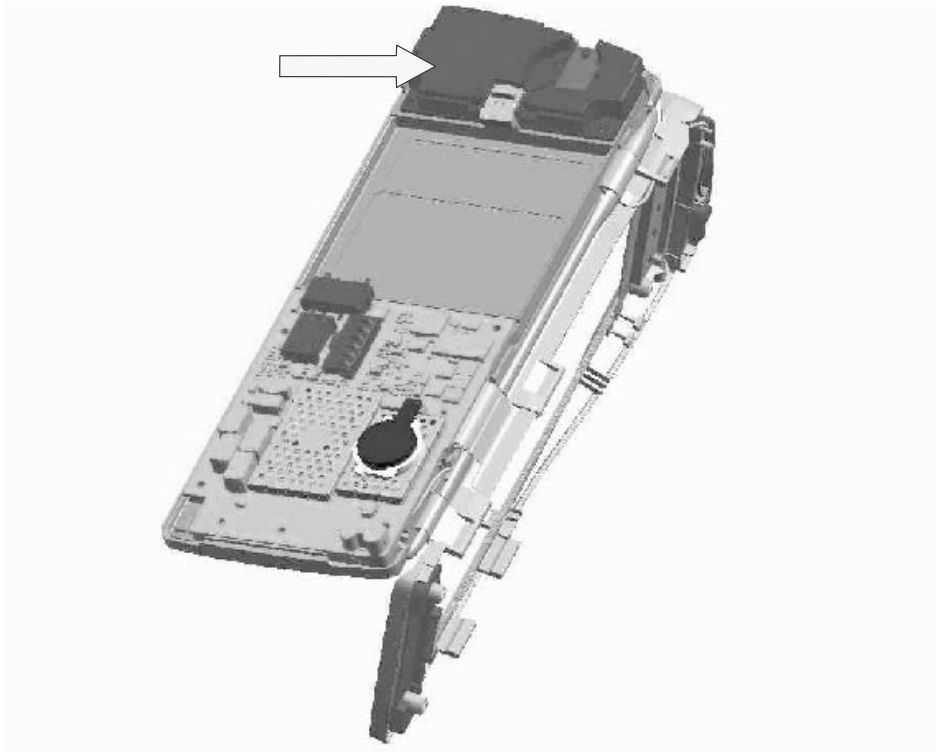


Figure 16. Remove the audio holder assembly from the chassis assembly.

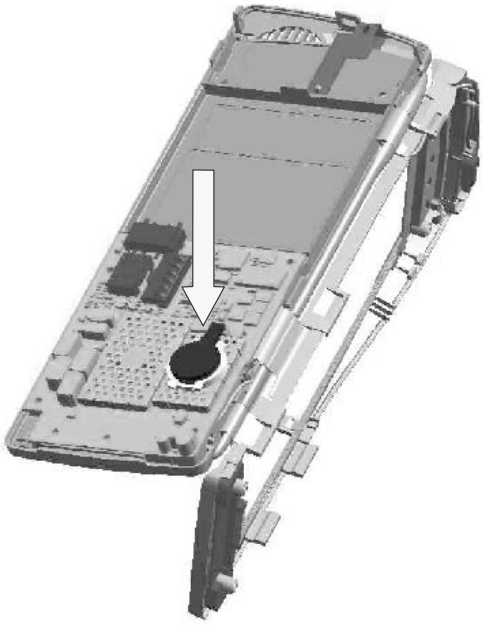


Figure 17. Remove the backup battery from BL8.

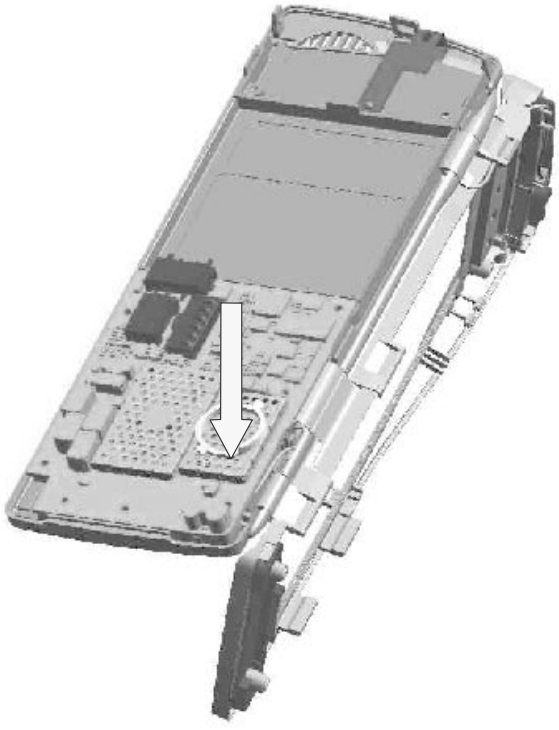


Figure 18. Remove the coaxial cable from BL8.

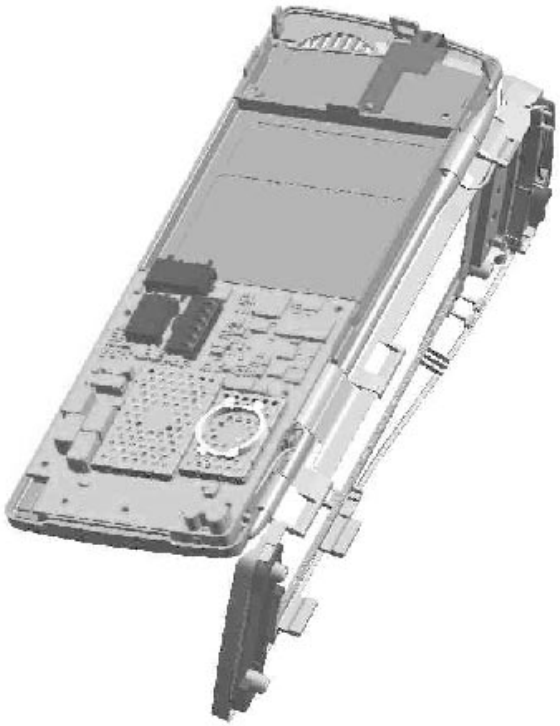


Figure 19. Remove the BL8 from Chassis assembly.

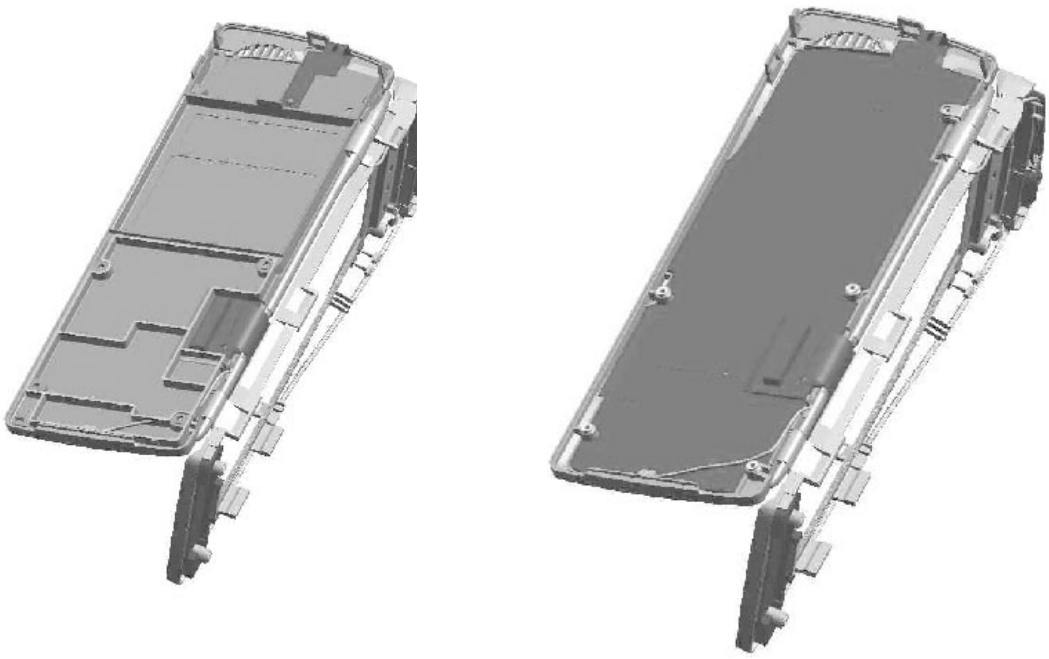


Figure 20. Remove the chassis assembly and the Qwerty flex UL8 from the frame.

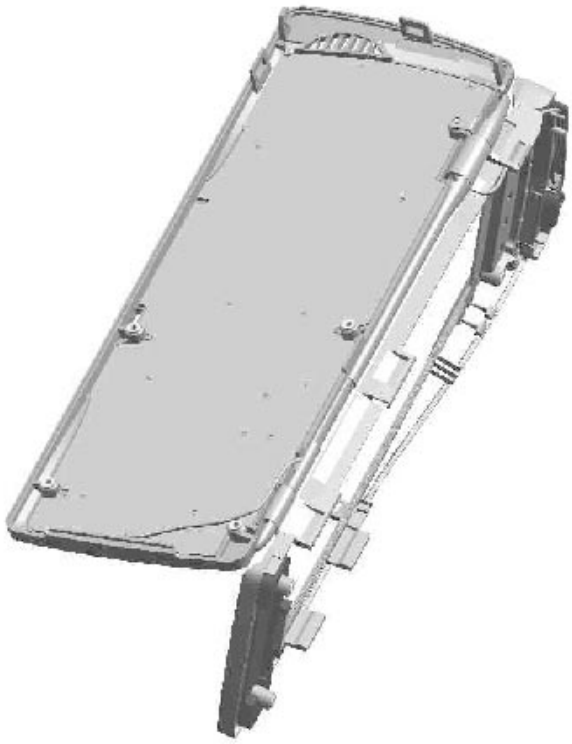


Figure 21. Remove the QWERTY keymat from the frame.

Figure 22. Frame assembly.

Test Points of KL8 module

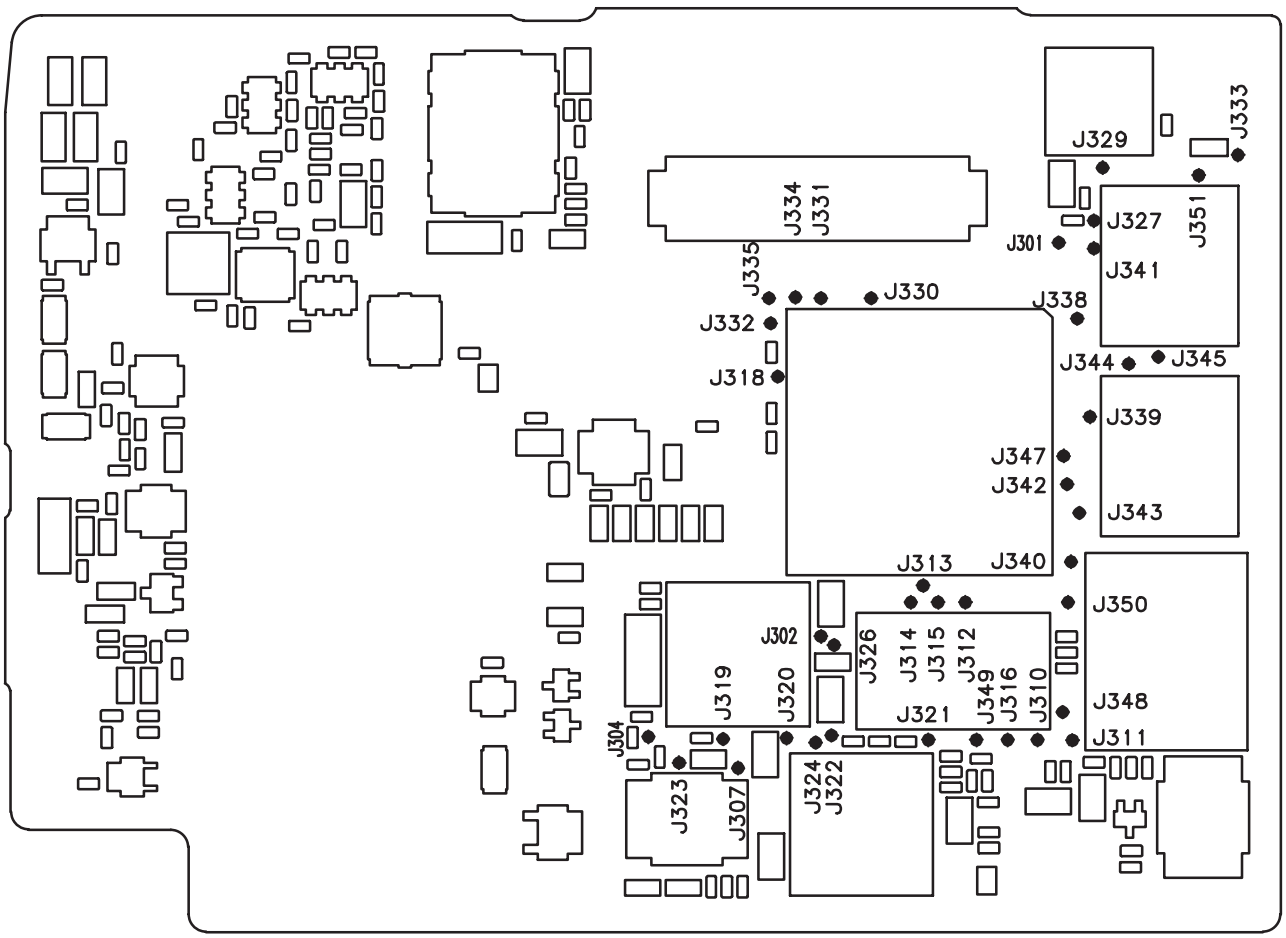


Figure 23. KL8 test points, bottom

Table 1. System HW test points KL8_05

Test point	Signal	PWB side	Notes
J301	ExtSysResetX	Bottom	
J302	VCXOPWR	Bottom	
J304	PURX	Bottom	
J307	PCMTxData	Bottom	
J310	SDRCLK	Bottom	
J311	SDRCKE	Bottom	
J312	SDRRASX	Bottom	
J313	SDRCASX	Bottom	
J314	SDRWEX	Bottom	
J315	SDRQML	Bottom	
J316	SDRDQMU	Bottom	
J318	GENSCLK	Bottom	
J319	SynthPWR	Bottom	
J320	TxPA	Bottom	

Table 1. System HW test points KL8_05 (continued)

Test point	Signal	PWB side	Notes
J321	COBBARSTX	Bottom	DSPGenOut0
J322	COBBACLK	Bottom	
J323	COBBACSX	Bottom	
J324	COBBASDa	Bottom	
J326	COBBAIDa	Bottom	
J327	SEPClk	Bottom	
J329	SEP0	Bottom	
J330	CoEmu0	Bottom	
J331	CoEmu1	Bottom	
J332	JTRst	Bottom	
J333	JTDI	Bottom	
J334	JTClk	Bottom	
J335	JTMS	Bottom	
J338	FLCS0X	Bottom	
J339	FLCS1X	Bottom	
J340	FLCS2X	Bottom	
J341	FLOEX	Bottom	
J342	FLWEX	Bottom	
J343	FLRPX	Bottom	
J344	FLADVX	Bottom	
J345	FLCLK	Bottom	
J347	FLWPX	Bottom	MPUGenIO1
J348	SDRAd6	Bottom	
J349	SDRDa8	Bottom	
J350	FLAd5	Bottom	
J351	FLDa7	Bottom	

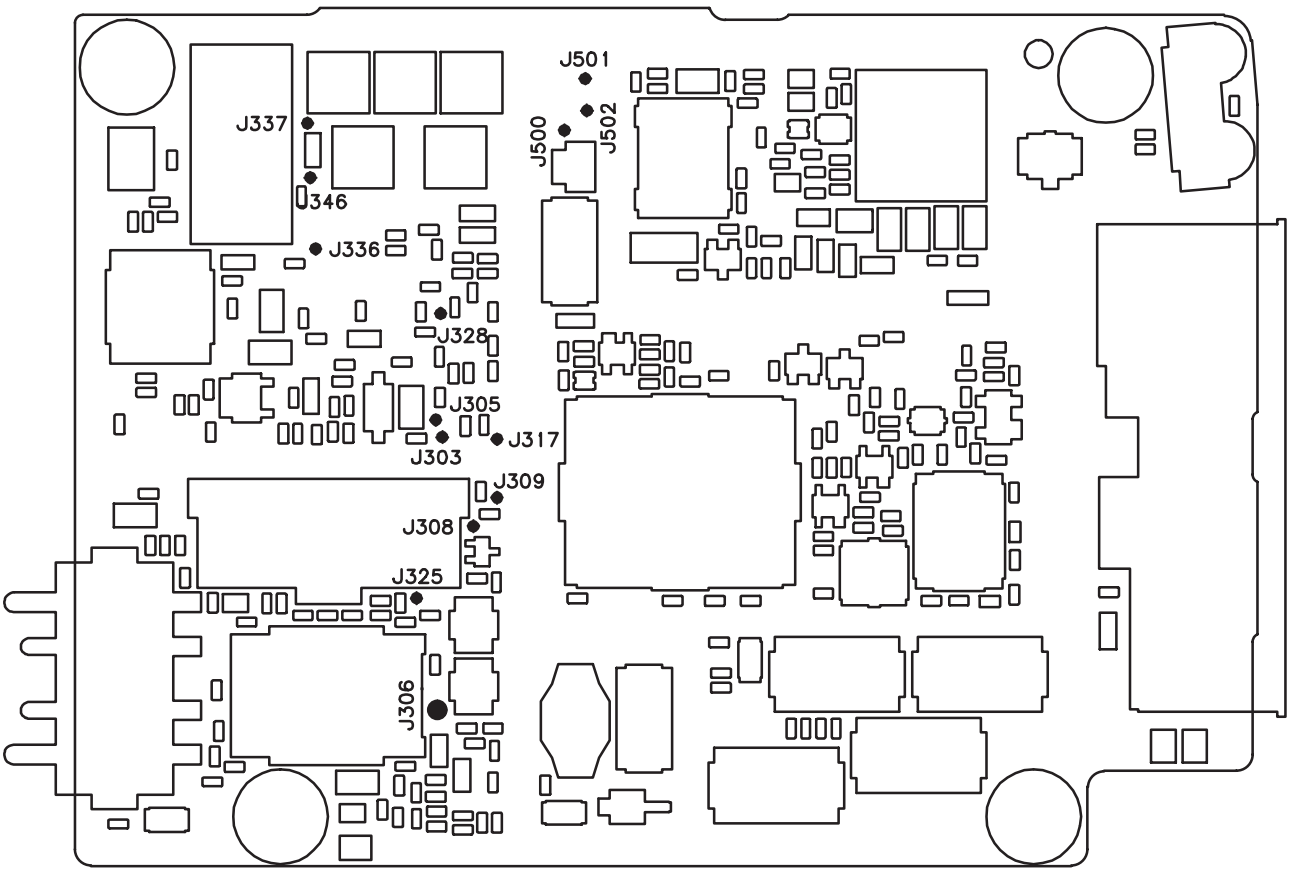


Figure 24. KL8 test points, top

Table 2. System HW test points KL8_05

Test point	Signal	PWB side	Notes
J303	SLEEPClk	Top	Clk32k
J305	CCONTINT	Top	
J306	PCMSClk	Top	
J308	PCMRxData	Top	
J309	PCMDClk	Top	
J317	CCONTCSX	Top	
J325	COBBAQDa	Top	
J328	SEPI	Top	
J336	JTDO	Top	
J337	SEPCSX	Top	
J346	SER_FL_RPY	Top	MPUGenIO2
J500	SDATA	Top	SynthData, test point in RF sheet
J501	SCLK	Top	SynthClk, test point in RF sheet
J502	SENA1	Top	SynthEna1X, test point in RF sheet

CCFT Lamp and piezo : refer to Service Bulletin TB–006

This page intentionally left blank.

NOTES

This Service Manual are Manufacturer intellectual propriety. The design and the way the documents are selected, placed and related in this data base are the author's intellectual propriety

© E. TURUTA